



MAGAZINE ROOM



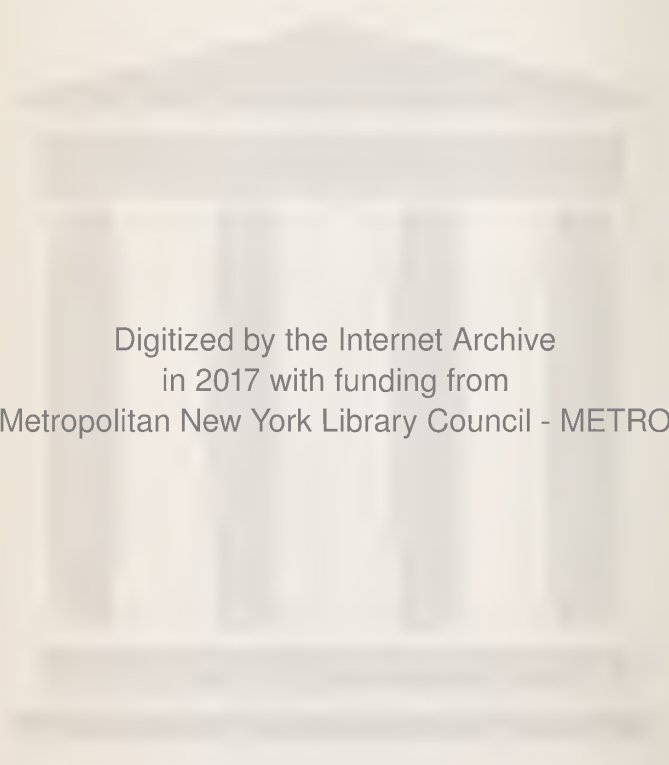


FOR REFERENCE ONLY









Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2017 with funding from  
Metropolitan New York Library Council - METRO

A. M. D. G.

---

CATALOGUE

OF

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE

FORDHAM

NEW YORK CITY

---

1900-1901

STUDIES WILL BE RESUMED  
ON  
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER THE ELEVENTH,  
1901.



# Contents.

---

	PAGE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES . . . . .	
CALENDAR FOR 1901-1902 . . . . .	I
PROSPECTUS . . . . .	3
BUILDINGS . . . . .	5
INSTRUCTION . . . . .	6
EXAMINATIONS . . . . .	8
PRIZES . . . . .	9
DEGREES . . . . .	10
COLLEGE SOCIETIES . . . . .	11
DISCIPLINE . . . . .	12
ADMISSION . . . . .	13
SESSIONS AND HOLIDAYS . . . . .	13
MILITARY DEPARTMENT . . . . .	14
EXPENSES . . . . .	16
ARRANGEMENT OF THE COURSE OF STUDIES . . . . .	18
FACULTY AND OTHER OFFICERS . . . . .	37
STUDENTS . . . . .	41
ST. JOHN'S HALL . . . . .	48
ST. JOHN'S ALUMNI ASSOCIATION . . . . .	52
MEMBERSHIP OF THE COLLEGE SOCIETIES . . . . .	53
FORDHAM MONTHLY . . . . .	61
ST. JOHN'S LIBRARY ASSOCIATION . . . . .	62
CADET BATTALION . . . . .	63
LECTURERS, ETC., DURING 1900-1901 . . . . .	67
COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES . . . . .	68
DEGREES CONFERRED . . . . .	71
MEDALS AND PRIZES AWARDED . . . . .	79
SCHOLARSHIPS . . . . .	105
DONATIONS . . . . .	106

## Board of Trustees.

---

REV. GEORGE A. PETTIT, S. J.  
REV. THOMAS J. CAMPBELL, S. J.  
REV. PATRICK A. HALPIN, S. J.  
REV. MAURICE RONAYNE, S. J.  
REV. THOMAS J. GANNON, S. J.  
REV. DAVID A. MERRICK, S. J.  
REV. NEIL N. MCKINNON, S. J.  
REV. JOHN J. WYNNE, S. J.  
REV. PETER J. O'CARROLL, S. J., Sec.



## Calendar for 1901-'02.

---

Sept. 4.	Wednesday.	Entrance Examinations begin.
Sept. 9.	Monday.	"Conditioned" Examinations.
Sept. 11.	Wednesday.	First Term begins. Resident Students must arrive before 6 P. M.
Sept. 12.	Thursday.	Opening of Schools at 9 A. M.
Sept. 13.	Friday.	Mass of the Holy Ghost.
Oct. 3.	Thursday.	Annual Retreat begins.
Oct. 7.	Monday.	College Societies reorganize.
Nov. 1.	Friday.	Winter Order of Time begins. Subject of Biographical Essay announced.
Nov. 5.	Tuesday.	Election Day.
Nov. 28.	Thursday.	Thanksgiving Day.
Dec. 21.	Saturday.	Christmas Vacation begins at 12 M.
1902		
Jan. 5.	Sunday.	Christmas Vacation ends. Resident students must return before 6 P. M.
Jan. 6.	Monday.	Last day for receiving the Biographical Prize-Essays.
Jan. 20.	Monday.	Written Examinations begin.
Jan. 27.	Monday.	Examinations in Senior Class.
Jan. 29.	Wednesday.	General Examinations begin.
Feb. 1.	Saturday.	First Term ends. Term Holiday.
Feb. 2.	Sunday.	Sodality Day.
Feb. 3.	Monday.	Second Term begins. Subject of Literary Essay announced.
Feb. 12.	Wednesday.	Lincoln's Birthday.
Feb. 22.	Saturday.	Washington's Birthday.

Feb. 23.	Sunday.	St. John's Debating Society semi-annual debate.
Mar. 26.	Wednesday.	Easter Recess begins at 12 M.
April 2.	Wednesday.	Easter Recess ends. Resident Students must return before 6 P. M.
April 7.	Monday.	Last day for receiving the Literary Prize-Essays.
April 23.	Wednesday.	Public Debate.
May 1.	Thursday.	Opening Exercises of the Month of May. Summer Order of Time begins. Last day for receiving speeches for the Oratorical Prize.
May 6.	Tuesday.	Rector's Day. Recreation.
May 30.	Friday.	Decoration Day. Memorial Mass.
May 31.	Saturday.	Closing Exercises of the Month of May. Written Examination for the Jouin Medal.
June 4.	Wednesday.	Public Oratorical Contest.
June 6.	Friday.	Written Examination for the Hughes Medal.
June 7.	Saturday.	Oral Examination for the Hughes Medal.
June 9.	Monday.	Examinations in Senior Class.
June 11.	Wednesday.	General Examinations begin.
June 14.	Sunday.	Celebration of the Feast of St. Aloysius. Baccalaureate Sermon.
June 17.	Tuesday.	Commencement for Undergraduates.
June 18.	Wednesday.	COMMENCEMENT DAY.

## ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE

is situated in the extreme northern section of New York City. The property is a part of the old Dutch village of Fordham in Westchester County. In 1639, two hundred years before the foundation of the College, three Indian sachems sold to the Dutch West India Company all the land which is included between the Harlem and Bronx Rivers, as far north as the present city of Yonkers. About 1690, this land, after having passed through the hands of various owners, was divided into several farms, and one of these farms, thereafter known by the name of Rose Hill, now forms the College estate. The old Rose Hill Manor House, which was only lately destroyed, after an existence of more than two hundred years, was the scene of many distinguished gatherings in the days of the Revolution, and was often visited by General Washington.

In 1839, the Rose Hill property, containing ninety-seven acres, was purchased for \$30,000 by Bishop John Hughes, then Coadjutor Bishop of New York. In addition \$10,000 were spent in fitting out the place for College purposes. This money was raised, with much difficulty, by contributions secured in this country and Europe, and by means of small loans. This entire lack of financial resources has been characteristic of the College all through the years of its existence. It has never had any endowment fund, and the donations have been rare and small. It has depended entirely on the income received from the students' tuition. In this view, the growth and development of the College have been marvelous.

The College was formally opened on June 24, 1841, and studies were begun the following September with six pupils. The administration was in the hands of secular priests till June, 1846. During this time, the College had a brilliant gathering of men for its

faculty and directors. In the first place, its founder, Bishop John Hughes, later the first Archbishop of New York, was distinguished alike as a churchman and a patriot. Rev. John McCloskey, later Archbishop of New York, and the first American Cardinal, was the first president ; Rev. James Roosevelt Bayley, later Archbishop of Baltimore, was the third president ; Rev. David Bacon, later Bishop of Portland, was a director. The faculty included : Rev. Ambrose Manahan, a distinguished priest and writer ; Rev. John J. Conroy, later Bishop of Albany ; Rev. F. P. McFarland, later Bishop of Hartford ; Rev. Bernard McQuaid, present Bishop of Rochester.

On April 10, 1846, the Act of Incorporation was passed by the New York Legislature, raising the College to the rank of a university, with the power to grant all degrees usually granted by any other university. In the same year the College was purchased by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus for the sum of \$40,500. Subsequently, upon the removal of the Seminary in 1860, that portion was also purchased for the additional sum of \$45,000, making an aggregate of \$85,500. Since then more land has been acquired, but about thirty acres of the original property, lying along the River Bronx, have been purchased by the city authorities for park purposes.

The first Jesuit president, Rev. Augustus Thébaud, with the other members of the early Jesuit faculty of St. John's, came from old St. Mary's College, in Marion County, Kentucky. With this identity of directors and faculties, St. Mary's College, founded in 1820, and incorporated with all the powers of a university, was the Mother of the present St. John's College.

The College estate now embraces seventy-five acres. Immediately adjoining, on the east, are the grounds of the New York Botanical Gardens, in the Bronx Park ; on the south, the grounds of the newly started New York Zoological Gardens, also in Bronx Park. A mile to the west flows the Harlem River, and farther away, the Hudson River. The country for miles around is most

picturesque. The climate is notably healthy. Vast reaches of lawns, rows of noble trees, and rich farm-lands, surrounding the College buildings, present an ideal rural scene and afford the seclusion necessary for a seat of learning.

### BUILDINGS.

The oldest building, the original ROSE HILL MANOR HOUSE, known as Washington's Headquarters, and built some time prior to 1692, was destroyed in 1897. It was for many years used for the College Infirmary.

The second ROSE HILL MANOR HOUSE, a large, square, stone building, was erected in 1838, and contains the offices of the President and Treasurer, and the reception-rooms. Attached to it are two wings, which furnish a College Hall with a seating capacity of 700, and Armory, Wardrobe, Music-Room, and sixteen large rooms for the Infirmary. These three buildings have a combined length of 245 feet.

Two massive five-story stone buildings, one 136 feet by 60 feet, the other 140 feet by 60 feet, contain the Recreation-Rooms and Gymnasium, Reading-Room, Study Hall, Class-Rooms and Dormitory, of the First and Second Divisions of the students, respectively.

Similar accommodations for a third division of the students embracing the youngest boys, are furnished by St. John's Hall, a four-story stone building, 106 feet by 40 feet. This was formerly the Diocesan Seminary.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, built of stone, 120 feet by 47 feet, is richly frescoed, and contains six valuable stained-glass windows.

SCIENCE HALL, a three-story stone building, 123 feet by 50 feet, contains the Lecture Rooms for Physics and Chemistry, the general and private Laboratories, the Cabinet, Museum, and Students' Library.

FACULTY BUILDING, also of stone, with five stories, 170 feet by 50 feet, contains the students' Refectory and the rooms of the

Faculty. It also contains a students' Chapel, 75 feet by 50 feet, two stories high, and adorned with three beautifully carved altars and an altar screen, and with thirteen precious stained-glass windows.

All of these buildings are heated by steam and lighted by electricity, both supplied by the College plants.

Ample facilities for bathing are provided at the College. When the weather permits, the students go to Long Island Sound for a salt-water bath.

Surrounding the buildings of each division are extensive playgrounds arranged for out-door sports.

There is also a large and well-appointed Infirmary under competent charge.

### COURSE OF STUDIES.

St. John's College includes four departments under the same management :

**The College**, which furnishes the usual four-year course of studies leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. The requirements for admission to the College will be found on page 23. The instruction consists in a systematic study of the English, Latin and Greek Languages and Literatures, and Mathematics. French and German, and Chemistry, are added in certain classes. The last two years are devoted to the study of Philosophy, mental, moral, and natural.

**The Academic Department**, which furnishes a four-year course of studies, so graded as to form a preparation for the College course.

**The Grammar Department**, intended for younger students, who are not prepared to begin the study of the Classics.

**The Commercial Department** affords facilities for a thorough training in all the branches of a complete business education.

The Method of instruction followed in all the classes, is that prescribed by the *Ratio Studiorum* of the Institute of the Society



of Jesus. It was the result of fifty years of experience and observation, and has been used in Jesuit schools for more than three hundred years. For a detailed account of the *Ratio Studiorum*, see "Loyola and the Educational System of the Jesuits," by Rev. Thomas Hughes, S. J. (Scribner's.)

The aim of St. John's College is to afford a complete liberal education by developing and training the mind and heart. It is not merely to prepare young men for professional studies. It supposes that in business life, no less than in the professions, a young man needs habits of attention, application, accuracy. These habits are developed and strengthened by the course of studies. Though the College does not undertake to instruct the student in actual business practice, it does undertake so to discipline his mind as to enable him afterwards to learn such practice with double facility and precision, and to carry into business life an increased mental activity and formed habits of orderliness.

The College, moreover, being under Catholic direction, makes it a primary duty to instruct the students in the doctrine and practice of the Catholic Church. This instruction is not obtruded on non-Catholic students, but discipline requires that they be present at the usual public services in the College Chapel.

#### STUDY OF ENGLISH.

While there are daily exercises in all the classes for the distinctive study of English, most reliance is placed on the study of Latin and Greek, for acquiring a thorough knowledge of the mother tongue. The structure and forms of expression of one language are learned never so accurately as by comparison with the structure and forms of expression of another language; and no languages are so available for such comparison as the Latin and Greek. But the main reason for the use of these languages in the course, is their efficiency for training the mind.

In all the classes, a certain number of complete selections, from

the English classic authors, are assigned for thorough study. These selections are made with a regard for purity both of language and morality, and to the maturity of the students. Besides the selections for study in the class-room, a certain number of the works of classic authors are recommended by the respective Teachers for private reading. For this purpose, there is a large and very complete circulating Library.

Instruction is given in Elocution for one hour every week. There are private contests in Elocution during the year, and a public contest for honors in June.

At certain times of the collegiate year there are entertainments, lectures, Shakespearian plays, in the College Hall. They are so arranged as not merely to amuse the students, but chiefly to elevate and refine their taste.

The College Library contains 30,000 volumes, among which are counted rich collections of works on History, and of periodical literature. It possesses, also, the famous Gambosville Library, which for works on ancient and modern art is the largest and most valuable collection in the country.

Besides the College Library, there is also the circulating Library containing over 9,000 volumes, specially adapted to the needs of the students. Connected with it, is a large and attractive reading-room, supplied with all conveniences for consultation and private work.

### EXAMINATIONS.

The scholarship of each student is determined by competitions in the various branches of study, and by examinations. There are two examinations every year, one at the end of January, and the other at the end of June. A student failing in the January examination descends to a lower class; a student failing in the June examination is debarred from promotion to a higher class for the following year. A student failing in any branch at either examination is not a full member of his class till he satisfies for



the deficiency ; and if he fails thus in the June examination, he will not be promoted to a higher class, unless he satisfies for the deficiency before the opening of school in September. Testimonials are awarded for superior success in these examinations.

At the beginning of every month, the standing of each student for success in studies and for conduct during the previous month is publicly announced in the College Hall, and testimonials are given to those who have attained a specified degree of excellence. A record of the monthly standing and the general examinations of each student is kept in the College books.

Reports are sent to parents or guardians regularly at the beginning of December, February, May and July. They are sent also whenever special occasion demands.

### **PRIZES.**

Prizes are awarded at the Commencement, and published in the annual Catalogue. For proficiency, or general excellence, they are determined by the sum of the year's work ; for conduct, by the votes of the students ; for scholarship in the several branches of study, by competitions held at the end of the year. No student failing in either examination may compete for prizes.

A Silver Medal is awarded for general excellence in the Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman classes.

A Silver Medal is awarded for conduct in the First Division of the students.

A Silver Medal is awarded in each of two classes of Elocution.

A Gold Medal, donated by the class of '89 until 1905, is awarded for excellence in oratory. The composition of the speech as well as the delivery will be taken into account in making the award.

The competition for this prize is open to all students in the College course.

A purse of \$50 in gold, the gift of the Alumni Association, is awarded to the student of the Senior, Junior, or Sophomore class who presents the best essay on a specified literary subject.

A Gold Medal is awarded to the *senior* who presents the best essay on the life of some distinguished Catholic layman.

A Gold Medal, founded by the College Alumni in memory of Rev. Louis Jouin, S. J., is awarded for the best examination at the end of the two years' course in Evidences of Religion.

A Gold Medal, founded by the late Eugene Kelly, in memory of the Most Rev. Archbishop Hughes, is awarded for the best examination in Mental Philosophy.

The friends of the College are respectively reminded of the good and honorable work of founding prizes and scholarships. Such foundations would stimulate young men to greater ardor for serious studies; and while showing the public spirit and zeal of the founders for religion and education, would enable the College to bestow higher rewards on successful exertions, and to extend the advantages to needy and deserving students.

### DEGREES.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred at the end of the College course. As St. John's College, Fordham, is registered by the University of the State of New York among the highest in grade, its graduates receive all the privileges and exemptions accorded to the graduates of such Colleges. The candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts must have passed successfully all the examinations prescribed in the four years of the College course, and must have given evidence of high moral character.

Graduates who desire a fuller mental training, may, in the Post-Graduate course, pursue the study of Ethics, and of other branches of higher education. At the end of this year, the degree of A. M. is conferred after a satisfactory examination.

The degree of A. M. may also be conferred on graduates of the College after two years of professional studies.

The degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred on candidates of the English Science course who pass a satisfactory examination in Mental and Moral Philosophy, Physics, Chemistry, Evidences of Religion, Higher Mathematics, English Literature, and advanced English and German.

## COLLEGE SOCIETIES.

Each division of the students has its own Sodality. These Sodalities are pious associations composed of such students as desire to practise special devotion to the Blessed Virgin, and to learn to honor, by the integrity of their lives, the virtues of their Patroness. They are all affiliated to the Head Sodality in Rome, the *Prima Primaria*. The Parthenian Sodality of the First Division was established in 1837.

ST. JOHN BERCHMANS' SANCTUARY SOCIETY is devoted to the service of the Altar, and aims at the exact performance of the ceremonies of the Church. Membership is strictly limited to the best-behaved boys.

ST. JOHN'S DEBATING SOCIETY was organized in 1854. Its object is to accustom its members, by means of debates and literary compositions, to speak with ease and fluency on useful and interesting subjects. Membership is limited to the senior and Junior classes. This Society meets once a week. There is also a meeting before the faculty and students in December. In April the Society holds its formal Public Debate, to which friends and relatives are invited.

JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY, composed of the members of the Sophomore and Freshmen classes, is designed as a preparation for the St. John's Debating Society. Meetings are held every fortnight.

THE FORDHAM MONTHLY is published each month by a board of student editors. Its purpose is to foster literary effort, and to chronicle College doings.

ST. JOHN'S DRAMATIC ASSOCIATION was organized in 1871. Its object is to accustom its members, by means of dramatic reading and representations, to appear in public with greater ease and grace.

THE FORDHAM COLLEGE GLEE CLUB ORGANIZATION, formed of a Glee, Banjo, and Mandolin Club, has for its object the encouragement of musical talent among the undergraduates.

FORDHAM COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, composed of the College students, was organized for the management of Athletic sports. It is a member of the Intercollegiate Association of Amateur Athletes of America. The management of athletics will hereafter be in the hands of a committee composed of two undergraduates, and an Advisory Board of graduates.

### DISCIPLINE.

The rules of the College have for their sole end to strengthen and develop the moral character, and to secure the order essential to a successful pursuit of learning. These rules, which are read and explained to all, must be accepted and observed faithfully. The manner of enforcing them is firm, yet mild and paternal, and appeals especially to honor, to conscience, and to religion.

Attention to religious duties is strictly required.

The students are separated into three divisions, according to age and maturity. Each division is distinct from the others, and has its own halls, dormitories, and playground.

Private rooms are conceded to members of Senior, Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman classes.

The students are not allowed to go beyond the College bounds without the permission of the proper College official.

The correspondence is under the supervision of the College authorities. No books, papers, periodicals, are allowed among the students, till they have been examined and approved.

The students may, under restrictions, receive visitors on Sunday, Wednesday, and Saturday afternoons. At other times, they are not permitted to interrupt their studies.

Success in studies demands regular attendance during the entire collegiate year. Absence, frequent or continued, very seriously distracts a student's mind from his studies, and diminishes his ardor and ambition. The College authorities promise to secure the student's prompt and energetic attention to duty, while he is actually under their charge; but parents and guardians

are expected to co-operate, by discouraging exemption from College rules. Moreover, absence occasions loss of class-marks, and adds to the difficulty of winning prizes.

Permission to visit New York City, or home, is granted only at the written request of parents or guardians, and for reasons deemed imperative by the President of the College. Such permission further depends on the student's good behavior and diligence.

The ordinary causes of dismissal are : Insubordination, continued inapplication to study, and bad conduct.

### **ADMISSION.**

St. John's College admits both resident students and day students.

Candidates for admission are required to present testimonials of good moral character. In the case of candidates from other schools, the requirements in detail for admission to the College and Academic Department, will be found on pages 23 and 32.

No student of the Grammar Department will be promoted to the Academic, unless he has successfully completed the Grammar course ; no student of the Academic Department will be promoted to the College, unless he has successfully completed the Academic course.

There is a class, called Special Academic, for mature students, who are already advanced in the English studies and Mathematics. In this class, most of the time is given to the study of Latin and Greek, and thus facilities are afforded for completing, in a shorter time, the work of the four-year Academic or Preparatory course.

### **SESSIONS AND HOLIDAYS.**

There are two sessions in the scholastic year. The first session begins on the second Wednesday of September, and the second, on the third day of February.

There is a vacation of two weeks at Christmas, when all the

students are allowed to go home, unless timely notice is given by parents or guardians of a wish to the contrary.

There is also a recess of one week at Easter.

The Summer vacation begins on the last Wednesday of June.

There are no class exercises on Sunday, nor on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons.

The daily order of time is : Classes, from 9 A. M. to 12 M. ; Recess from 12 M. to 1:30 P. M. ; Classes, from 1:30 P. M. to 3:30 P. M.

The day students are required to be present punctually on class days, from the beginning to the end of the daily sessions.

### THE MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

In accordance with an Act of Congress, an officer of the United States Army is detailed for duty at the College as Professor of Military Science and Tactics. The War Department furnishes the College with necessary arms and some of the equipments. The remaining equipments are furnished by the students.

All the students, unless physically disqualified, are required to attend drill twice a week, and to wear the uniform during drill. They form a Cadet Battalion. Its officers are selected from the cadets most distinguished for soldierly bearing, good conduct, and proficiency in drill and tactics. The uniform adopted costs, complete, somewhat less than an ordinary dress suit. It can be worn at all times, so that it is not necessary to be provided with two outfits of clothing.

The uniform consists of blue cap, blue blouse, and gray trousers with black stripe.

### INSTRUCTION.

The instruction in the Department is both practical and theoretical.

The PRACTICAL instruction, which all the above-mentioned students must attend, is two hours per week.



It consists principally of the instruction prescribed by the Infantry Drill Regulations of the Army, including, in the School of the Soldier, Setting-up Exercises, the Steps, Manual of Arms, and Bayonet Exercises ; School of the Company ; School of the Battalion ; Extended Order as applied to the Squad, Platoon, Company and Battalion ; also the ceremonies of Parade, Review, Inspection, Guard Mounting, etc.

Instruction under this head may also be extended to include Aiming, Sighting, and Estimating Distance, School of the Piece in Artillery Drill and Signaling, as time may permit.

The THEORETICAL instruction is one hour per week, and is limited to students of the Senior or graduating class. The course consists of lectures by the Military Professor on Discipline, Military Hygiene and Etiquette, Military History, and kindred subjects, and of recitations in Wagner's *The Service of Security and Information*. Each Student of the Senior Class is required to submit, at the close of the academic year, an essay on some military subject to be announced by the Military Professor.

Proficiency in the Military Department is necessary for the student to receive the military diploma awarded graduates.

#### REWARDS.

Two suitable medals will be awarded annually in this Department—one to the student receiving the highest mark in recitations, and a second to the student submitting the best essay on the military subject ; honorable mention will be made of the students standing second and third in recitations, also of the students submitting the second and third best essays.

The names of the three students of the graduating class standing highest in the Military Department, which are published in the Annual Army Register, will also be published in the Annual College Catalogue.

The advantages of the course of practical instruction for physical culture and discipline are such as easily recommend

themselves to the consideration of parents and guardians ; and the duty of every young man to be prepared to defend his country in the hour of need, should recommend to him, and to his parents and guardians, a certain amount of military training, especially when it can be obtained without detriment to his general education.

## EXPENSES.

ALL CHARGES ARE PAYABLE HALF-YEARLY *in Advance*.

RESIDENT STUDENTS, *per annum*, - - - - \$350 00

This includes Laundry, and the Library, Gymnasium, Reading Room, and Doctor's Fee, but not Medicines.

### DAY STUDENTS.

Tuition, and Use of Gymnasium and Library, - - \$62 00

Dinner at College, - - - - 50 00

### SPECIAL EXPENSES.

Private Rooms, - - - - (*extra*) - - 60 00

Two Brothers rooming together (*extra*), each, - 45 00

Use of Instruments (Physics and Mathematics—Junior Class), *per annum*, - - - - 10 00

Use of Chemical Apparatus (Junior and Sophomore Classes), *per annum* (extra charge for breakage), - 10 00

Drawing, *per annum*, - - - - 30 00

Piano, and use of Piano, *per annum*, - - - - 70 00

Use of Piano alone, *per annum*, - - - - 10 00

Violin, - - - - 70 00

Flute, Cornet, Mandolin, etc., *per annum*, each, - - 60 00

There are other slight expenses for societies which the students form among themselves.

No deduction on account of lateness of arrival in either term will be made for a period of less than one month.

No deduction will be made for absence or withdrawal from



College, except on account of sickness or dismissal, and in these cases no deduction will be made for a shorter period than one month.

The date on which notice is received by the Treasurer is considered the date of withdrawal.

Books, stationery, clothes, etc., are furnished by the College at current prices, or may be procured by parents or guardians ; but such will not be furnished by the College unless a deposit for that purpose be made with the Treasurer.

**No advance will be made beyond the deposit.**

Drafts at ten days' sight will be made for bills not settled within thirty days.

Students coming from a distance must have guardians appointed in the vicinity, to be responsible for regular payment of bills, and to receive the students, if for any reason they should have to withdraw from the College.

The College requires in the matter of clothing that each student should have, in quality and quantity, what befits a young gentleman.

Each student should, on entering, or returning after each vacation, bring enough clothing to last until the next vacation.

The following outfit should be had by all :

Four sets of Summer Underwear.

Four sets of Winter Underwear.

Six outer Shirts.

Three Nightshirts.

Twelve Collars.

Twelve Handkerchiefs.

Twelve Towels.

Six pairs of Summer Socks.

Six pairs of Winter Socks.

Six Napkins.

**CLASSES.**

THE COLLEGE.

SENIOR.

JUNIOR.

SOPHOMORE.

FRESHMAN.

THE ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

FIRST ACADEMIC.

SECOND ACADEMIC. THIRD ACADEMIC.

FOURTH ACADEMIC.

THE GRAMMAR DEPARTMENT.

RUDIMENTS A.

RUDIMENTS B.

THE COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR (English Course).

JUNIOR (English Course).

SOPHOMORE (English Course).

FRESHMAN (English Course).

SPECIAL ENGLISH CLASSES.

## THE COLLEGE.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

For admission to advanced classes, the candidate must pass an examination not only in the matter prescribed below for admission to Freshman, but also in all the matter of the College course previously studied in the class which he wishes to enter.

A candidate from any one of certain Preparatory Schools of high standing, will be admitted to Freshman on the certificate of the Principal of that School, stating that such candidate has successfully completed the amount of work required for entrance to College.

In default of such certificate, the following examination is prescribed :  
LATIN.—

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence ; Syntax ; Prosody.

CICERO : *De Senectute* ; *De Amicitia* ; Letters, 500 lines ; Orations, the four against Catiline.

CÆSAR : Gallic War, three books.

VIRGIL : Eclogues, 500 lines ; *Æneid*, two books.

OVID : *Metamorphoses*, 500 lines.

COMPOSITION : Translation into Latin of a narrative passage based on the *De Senectute*. Such translation will involve the use of the Accusative with the Infinitive ; of *ut, quo, quum, quin, quominus, quod*, in clause-construction ; of relative clauses ; of indirect discourse ; of the Gerundive ; of the sequence of tenses. This composition is the most important part of the examination in Latin.

### GREEK.—

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence ; Syntax ; Accents.

XENOPHON : *Anabasis*, 700 lines.

LUCIAN : Dialogues, 500 lines.

HOMER : *Iliad*, Books I. and II.

N. B.—When the amount in the authors is indicated by lines, reference is made to the editions in Macmillan's *Elementary Classics*.

COMPOSITION : Translation into Greek of a simple narrative based on the *Anabasis*, with the use of Accents.

N. B.—The translations from Latin and Greek must be not merely literal, but must also be made into correct idiomatic English. They include a thorough grammatical analysis of words and phrases.

ENGLISH.—1. An intelligent acquaintance with *The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers* in *The Spectator*; Goldsmith's *Vicar of Wakefield*; Scott's *Ivanhoe*; Cooper's *Last of the Mohicans*; Hawthorne's *Twice Told Tales*; Irving's *Sketch Book*; Wiseman's *Fabiola*; Burke's *Speech on Conciliation with America*; Longfellow's *Evangeline*; Tennyson's *Princess*; Coleridge's *Ancient Mariner*; Pope's *Iliad* (Books I., VI., XXII. and XXIV.); Milton's *L'Allegro*, *Il Penseroso*, *Comus*, and *Lycidas*; Shakespeare's *Macbeth*; selections from Lamb, De Quincey, Macaulay, and Newman.

This acquaintance will be tested by a short paper to contain a statement of the author's life and place in Literature, and an abstract and general criticism of some parts of the books assigned.

2. A composition, based on the works above, and evincing a thorough mastery of the grammar and proficiency in narrative and descriptive writing.

HISTORY.—Outlines of Greek and Roman History; United States History.

MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic complete; Algebra to end of Quadratic Equations; Plane and Solid Geometry.

FRENCH OR GERMAN.—A complete knowledge of the Accidence; ability to translate easy prose at sight.

## COURSE OF STUDIES.

### FRESHMAN.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO: *Pro Archia*.

VIRGIL: *Æneid* VI., IX. and X.

HORACE: *Ars Poetica*.

LIVY: Bk. I.

COMPOSITION.—Exercises in Latin prose style (Bradley's Aids).

Exercises in Latin verse.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

AUTHORS.—HOMER: *Odyssey*, Bk. I., II.

PLATO: *Crito*.

Bucolic Poets: THEOCRITUS, *Idyl* I.;

BION'S Lament for Adonis;

MOSCHUS' Lament for Bion.

ENGLISH.—Four hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—KLEUTGEN : pp. 1-178.

COPPENS' Introduction to Rhetoric, Bk. III.

REFERENCE BOOKS:—Aristotle's Theory of Poetry and Fine Arts by  
Butcher ;

Stedman's Nature of Poetry ;

Watt's Essay on Poetry (Encycl. Britt.) ;

Ward's English Poets (Introduction) ;

Shairp, Interpretation of Nature, etc.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique : 1730-1832.

Outlines.—Brooke, pp. 158-186 (text-book).

Lake School to Victorian Age, inclusive.

REFERENCE BOOKS:—E. Gosse on 18th century lit. ;

Ward's English Poets, Vol. III., IV. ; Victorian  
Poets ;

Saintsbury's on 19th cent. lit. ;

Stedman's Victorian Poets.

AUTHORS.—Pastoral and Lyric Poets :

Spenser's *Astrophel* ; Milton's *Lycidas* ;

Shelley's *Adonais* ; Arnold's *Thyrsis*.

Palgrave's Golden Treasury, Bk. IV. ;

Palgrave's Golden Treasury, 2d series ;

English Prose Style (Minto's Prose) ;

De Quincey ; Newman ; Ruskin ; Hawthorne.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

GENERAL REVIEW OF HISTORY : seen by epochs.

Epoch I. Grecian supremacy and its significance.

II. Roman supremacy and its significance.

III. Barbarian supremacy and its significance.

IV. Feudalism and Chivalry.

V. Scholasticism.

VI. Renaissance.

VII. Reformation.

VIII. Revolution.

IX. Modernism.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.

WILMERS : pp. 200-279.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

## TRIGONOMETRY AND SURVEYING.

FRENCH, GERMAN OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

## SECOND TERM.

## LATIN.—

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *In Verrem: De Signis, or De Suppliciis.*

HORACE : Odes I. : 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 11, 14, 18, 20, 22, 24, 32, 37,  
II. : 3, 9, 10, 14, 18, 20. [38.]

III. : 1, 3, 4, 13, 29, 30.

IV. : 2, 3, 5, 7.

LIVY : Bks. XXI. or XXII.

COMPOSITION.—Programme of First Term continued.

## GREEK.—

AUTHORS.—DEMOSTHENES : Olynthiacs I., II.

EURIPIDES : *Hecuba* or *Medea* (Walpole ed.).

HERODOTUS : Merry's Selections.

## ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS.—KLEUTGEN, pp. 180-250.

COPPENS, Bk. VI.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique :

From Elizabeth to Restoration (1603-1660).

From Restoration to Pope (1660-1730).

Brooke, pp. 108-158 (text-book).

AUTHORS.—Lyric and Epic Poetry :

Palgrave's *Golden Treas.*, Bk. III. ;

Milton's *Paradise Lost*, Bks. III., IV. ;

Engl. Prose Style (Minto's Prose) ;

Milton ; Taylor ; Dryden ; Addison ; Swift ; Johnson.

HISTORY.—Programme of First Term continued.

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS : pp. 279-349.

## MATHEMATICS.—

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY.

## SOPHOMORE.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *Pro Lege Manilia* ; *Pro Marcello*.

HORACE : Epodes 1, 2, 7, 9, 16.

Satires I. : 1, 3, 5, 9.

II. : 2, 6.

Epistles I. : 2-6.

TACITUS : *Annales* I., II.

QUINTILIAN : Bk. X.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

AUTHORS.—DEMOSTHENES : Philippic I.

AESCHINES : Against Ctesiphon.

SOPHOCLES : *Œdipus Tyrannus*.

ENGLISH.—Four hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—Kleutgen, pp. 250-317.

Coppens' Oratorical Composition, pp. 1-144.

REFERENCE BOOK : Aristotle's Rhet. (Cope and Sandys Cambr. Univ. Press).

Rhetorical analysis of three speeches :

(1) Aeschines against Ctesiphon ;

(2) Cicero—*Pro Lege Manilia* ;

(3) Burke on American Taxation.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique : Elizabethan Age.—Brooke, pp. 71-108 (text-book).

REFERENCE BOOKS : Saintsbury's Age of Elizabeth ;

Ward's Eng. Poets, Vol. II. ;

Jebb's Attic Orators ;

Campbell's Greek Tragedy.

AUTHORS.—Shakespeare : HAMLET (with analysis) ;

KING LEAR (reading) ;

Palgrave's Treasury, Bk. II. ;

Burke's Election ; or Webster's Bunker Hill ;

Newman's Second Spring.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

CHURCH HISTORY : by epochs.

I. The Ante-Nicene Church.

II. The Benedictines.

III. Gregory the Great and the Missionaries.

IV. The Dark Ages.

V. Charlemagne.

VI. Gregory VII. and War of Investitures.

VII. Boniface and Philip the Fair.

VIII. The Crusades.

- IX. Scholasticism and Education in general.
- X. The Schism of the West.
- XI. Renaissance and Reformation.
- XII. Jansenism and Revolution.
- XIII. Modern Times.

## EMPHASIZING

- 1, Church's conservatism and yet breadth,
- 2, Church's democratic spirit and sympathy with the poor,
- 3, Church's binding force in the world.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.

WILMERS : pp. 349-422.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

MECHANICS.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

GENERAL CHEMISTRY.

## SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *Pro Milone* and *Pro Ligario*.

JUVENAL : Sat. I., IV., V., X.

TACITUS : *Agricola* and *Germania*.

GREEK.—

AUTHORS.—DEMOSTHENES : *De Corona*.

SOPHOCLES : *Ædipus Coloneus*.

THUCYDIDES : Bk. II.

ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM : *Eutropius*.

ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS.—Kleutgen, p. 317-end.

Coppens' Oratorical Composition, p. 144-end.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique : Early English writers, Brooke,  
pp. 5-70.

REFERENCE BOOK : Brooke's Early Eng. Lit.

AUTHORS.—Shakespeare : JULIUS CÆSAR (analysis) ;

CORIOLANUS (reading) ;

Palgrave's Golden Treas., Bk. I. ;

Ward's Engl. Poets, Vol. I. ;

Bradley's Oratorical Selections.



Rhetorical analysis : Demosthenes, On the Crown ;  
Cicero, *pro Milone* ;  
Selected speeches from Bradley.

HISTORY.—

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY (Story).

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS : p. 442—end.

SCIENCE.—

GENERAL CHEMISTRY, continued ;  
GEOLOGY ; HIGHER ASTRONOMY.

JUNIOR.—FIRST TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—Five hours a week.

DIALECTICS and MAJOR LOGIC.

LATIN.—Two hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO . *Quaest. Tusc.* and *Somnium Scipionis*.

PLAUTUS : *Duc Captivi*.

Q. CURTIUS : *Exped. of Alexand.*

GREEK.—Two hours a week.

AUTHORS.—AESCHYLUS : *Agamemnon*.

PLATO : *Gorgias*.

ST. BASIL : *In Gordium Martyrem*, or On the Reading  
of Books.

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

Age of Dante, and Ital. Influence on Eng. Lit.;—Chaucer

BOOKS OF REFERENCE :

LIDDON'S DANTE AND ST. THOMAS ;

DANTE AND THE FRANCISCANS.

Snell's Ital. Lit. ;

Ozanam on Dante ;

Church on Dante ;

Hettinger, *Divina Comædia* ;

Newman's Idea of a University.

PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

SCHLEGEL'S PHIL. of HISTORY (text).

REFERENCE BOOKS : ST. AUGUSTINE'S City of God ;

BOSSUET'S Univ. Hist.

ALLIES' Formation of Christendom.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.

WILMERS : pp. 1-102.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

SCIENCE.—Five hours a week.

PHYSICS.

## SECOND TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—

ONTOLOGY ; COSMOLOGY.

LATIN.—

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *Quaest. Tusc.*, continued.

PLINY : Letters.

LUCRETIVS : *De Rerum Origine*.

GREEK.—

AUTHORS.—PLATO : *Phædo*.

PINDAR : IV. Pythian Ode.

SOPHOCLES : *Antigone*, or ARISTOPHANES : *Birds*

ENGLISH.—THE AGE OF QUEEN ANNE ;

LOUIS XIV.

Saintsbury, French Literature (text).

Longhaye's French Literature (for reference).

PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.—continued.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS : pp. 102-200.

SCIENCE.—

PHYSICS, continued.

OPTIONAL STUDIES.—

Calculus ; Analytical Chemistry ; Modern Languages.

## SENIOR.—FIRST TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—Ten hours a week.

PSYCHOLOGY ; ETHICS.

LATIN.—Two hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *De Officiis* or *De Finibus*.

SUETONIUS : Lives of Cæsars.

LITERATURE.—Two hours a week.

HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE (Jevons).

Comparative study of Greek and English Dramatic Art,  
(cf. Moulton, Campbell).

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.—Two hours a week.  
Aristotle to St. Bernard.

POLITICAL ECONOMY.—One hour a week in both First and Second  
Terms.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.  
WILMERS: Review, pp. 1-245.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—One hour a week.  
Lectures on the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system ;  
localization of the cerebral function ; correlation of the nervous  
mechanism and mental conditions and actions.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

SECOND TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—

PSYCHOLOGY ; NATURAL THEOLOGY ; ETHICS.

LATIN.—

AUTHORS : SENECA : *Opera Philosophica*, or a tragedy, e. g., *Hercu-  
les Furens*.

BOETHIUS : *De Consolatione*.

LITERATURE.—

History of Latin Literature (Cruttwell), and comparative study of  
Epic and Lyric poetry.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.—

From 1200 (Abelard) to present day.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS: Review, p. 245-end.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—Continued.

OPTIONAL STUDIES.—

Calculus ; Analytical Chemistry, Physics, higher laboratory work ;  
Modern Languages ; Biology.

## THE ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

Candidates must have completed successfully the Grammar course. Those coming from other schools must have completed a course of studies equivalent to that of public Grammar schools of good standing, requiring at least eight years of preacademic preparation. In other cases, candidates will be examined in English Grammar, outlines of Biblical and of United States History, Geography, Elementary English Composition, Arithmetic, Spelling, Penmanship, Reading.

## COURSE OF STUDIES.

### FOURTH ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Seven hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J.).

Regular declensions and conjugations, (pp. 1-49) ;

Precepts : (pp. 62-70).

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, S. J.—I. Elements, pp. 1-31).

ENGLISH.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : Davidson and Alcock's Engl. Grammar and Analysis.

Analysis of complex sentences by diagram (Kellog's text-book).

AUTHORS.—LONGFELLOW : *Selections* (No. 167, Maynard Eng. Classics), or *Evangeline* ;

DICKENS' *Christmas Stories* ;

COOPER'S *Last of the Mohicans*.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

ANCIENT HISTORY : From beginning of authentic history to Triumph of Christianity ; Fisher's Outlines of Univ. Hist. (Am. Book Co.—new ed.) Part I., pp. 1-93.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

ALGEBRA.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.—(Text-bk.—Wm. M. Davis) 1st half of vol.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

DE HARBE : pp. 67-102.

BIBLE HISTORY.—One hour a week.

REEVE.—Supplement to Ancient History.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J.)

Review of first term work ; irreg. verbs, pp. 49-62 ;

Rules for Gender, pp. 103-107 ; Syntax, pp. 62-74.

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, S. J.—I. Elements) pp. 31-end.

AUTHORS : (Kingdon's First Latin Bk.—“ *Viri Romæ.*”)

*Servius Tullius, Tarquinius, Horatius, Coriolanus.*

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Yenni—new ed.).

Declension of regular nouns, adjectives, pronouns ; also verbs

εἶμι to be, and ἴδω (1-6, 7, 8, 9, 19, 23, 24, 27, 28-33, 36-39, 40-52) : General rules for Greek accent.

COMPOSITION—(Harkness' First Greek Bk.) I.-XXIV., pp. 1-72.

AUTHORS : Reading lessons in Yenni's Grammar, pp. 191-193.

ENGLISH.—Three hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—Nichol's English Composition (Macmillan & Co.).

AUTHORS.—SCOTT'S *Lay of the Last Minstrel.*

HAWTHORNE'S *Tanglewood Tales.*

HISTORY.—

ANCIENT HISTORY : From beginning of authentic history to  
Triumph of Christianity (continued).

Fisher's Outlines, Part I., pp. 93-197.

MATHEMATICS.—

ALGEBRA, continued.

SCIENCE.—

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY : (Davis) completed.

CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : pp. 102-158.

THIRD ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J.).

Review of preceding year's matter ; Exceptions in Decl., pp. 89-103 ; Supines, preterites, and varia ; pp. 107-151 ; Syntax, pp. 62-82.

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, S. J.—II. "Figures," pp. 1-37,) written and oral.

AUTHOR.—NEPOS : *Themistocles, Miltiades, Hannibal.*

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Yenni) Review of last term's matter ;

Verbs, Pure, mute, liquid, 52-80 ;

Syntax, Four Concords, 101-129.

GREEK COMPOSITION : (Harkness' First Greek Book) pp. 72-130.

AUTHOR.—ÆSOP : Fables (Yenni's Gram., pp., 195, etc.).

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

PRECEPTS : Hill's Foundations of Rhetoric, pp. 1-197 ;

Buehler's Practical Exercises, pp. 1-60.

AUTHORS : GOLDSMITH'S *Deserted Village* ;

WHITTIER'S *Snowbound*, etc. ;

IRVING'S *Sketch Book*.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

MEDIÆVAL HISTORY : From Triumph of Christianity to Fall of Constantinople.

Fisher's History, Part II., pp., 200-289.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

ALGEBRA, continued.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

ELEMENTS OF BIOLOGY, plant life, etc.

CATECHISM : One hour a week.

DE HARBE : pp. 158-197.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

FRENCH, GERMAN, OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

#### SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J.) Review—Etymology, pp. 89-151.

Syntax, pp. 62-89.

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, II. Figures, pp. 37-78,) written and oral.

AUTHORS : CICERO : Letters (Jean's edition).  
PHÆDRUS : Fables (Walpole's ed.).  
NEPOS : sight reading.

GREEK.—

GRAMMAR.—(Yenni), Review of last term's matter ;  
VERBS in  $\mu$  and irreg. verbs, paragraphs 80-101 ;  
SYNTAX, entire,—(large print) paragraphs 101-149.  
GREEK COMPOSITION : (Harkness) pp. 130-200.  
AUTHOR.—XENOPHON : *Anabasis*, Bk. I.—Opening chapters and description of battle, cc. viii. and seq. (Harper and Wallace ed.)

ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS : Hill's Foundations continued, p. 197-end.  
AUTHORS : CAMPBELL'S Odes (Riverside Series, No. 80) ;  
BRYANT, Studies in,—by Alden ;  
HAWTHORNE'S *Twice Told Tales* (selected) ;  
SCOTT'S *Talisman*.

HISTORY.—

MEDIÆVAL HISTORY.—Triumph of Christianity to Fall of Constantinople, continued.  
Fisher's, Part II., pp. 289-360.

MATHEMATICS.—

ALGEBRA, continued.

SCIENCE.—

BIOLOGY, etc., continued ; Animal Life.

CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : pp. 197-238.

SECOND ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Allen and Greenough's Unabridged, or Bennett's).  
Etymology—all exceptions in decl., conjug., etc., paragraphs 28-170 ; Syntax to synt. of verb, paragraphs 171-263. ("*Cognitio minus plena Appendix I. Generis*," ALVAREZ.)  
LATIN COMPOSITION.—(Kingdon, S. J., III. Rudiments, pp. 1-64), writt. and oral.  
AUTHORS.—CICERO : Letters, to be memorized, 300 lines. Daily memory lesson.

CÆSAR : *De Bello Gallico*, Bk. I., 300 lines ; alternate with Ovid.

OVID : (Juvenicius' ed.), 200 lines, to be memorized.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR: (Goodwin's).

Etymol.—Exceptions in decl. and irreg. verbs, paragraphs 1-132.

Syntax—to syntax of verb, paragraphs 133-195, "*minus plena cognitio*."

COMPOSITION : (Abbott's Arnold) paragraphs 1-36.

AUTHORS.—CEBES : Tablet ;

ANACREON : Tyler's Selections ;

XENOPHON : *Anabasis* for sight reading.

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

PRECEPTS : "Composition-Rhetoric" by Scott-Denny (1st half).

AUTHORS.—TENNYSON'S *Holy Grail* and *Sir Galahad* ;

LOWELL'S *Vision of Sir Launfal* ;

THACKERAY'S *Roundabout Papers*.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

MODERN HISTORY, dwelling especially on English History as a preparation for the study of U. S. History next year.

Fisher's Hist., Part III., pp. 361-496.

MATHEMATICS—Four hours a week.

GEOMETRY.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

PHYSIOLOGY and HYGIENE.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

DE HARBE : pp. 238-275.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

FRENCH, GERMAN OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

#### SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

GRAMMAR.—Syntax of verb to end, 264-346, "*minus plena cognitio*."

COMPOSITION. (Kingdon, S. J.—III. Rudiments, p. 65-end), written and oral.

AUTHORS : CICERO : Letters, 300 lines.

CÆSAR : *De Bello Gallico*, Bks. II. and IV.

OVID : *Tristia* (Juvenicius' ed.) 200 lines, to be memorized.



GREEK.—

GRAMMAR : (Goodwin) Syntax of verb to end, paragraphs 195-283,  
 " *minus plena cognitio*."

GREEK COMPOSITION : Abbott's Arnold, completed.

AUTHORS.—LUCIAN : *Dialogues* (Bond and Walpole ed.).

LYRIC POETS ; SIMONIDES, etc. (Tyler's ed.).

ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS : " Composition-Rhetoric," by Scott-Denny, completed.

AUTHORS :—GRAY's *Elegy* and *Eton College*.

COWPER : *Selections* ;

ADDISON's *Sir Roger de Coverley* ;

NEWMAN's *Callista*.

HISTORY.—

MODERN HISTORY, continued.

Fisher, pp. 497-638.

MATHEMATICS.—

GEOMETRY, continued.

SCIENCE.—

HYGIENE AND PHYSIOLOGY, continued.

CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : pp. 275-327.

FIRST ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : Syntax to syntax of verb, paragraphs 171-263, " *plena cognitio* " (App. I. and II., ALVAREZ).

Prosody : Rules, scanning, broken verse.

LATIN COMPOSITION : Bradley's Arnold and imitation of Author,  
 written and oral.

AUTHORS : VIRGIL : *Bucolics* I. and IV.; *Georgic* IV.;

CATULLUS : (Juvenicius' ed.) ;

CICERO : *De Senectute* or *De Amicitia* ;

SALLUST : *Catilina*.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Goodwin).

Dialects, Review of Etymology, paragraphs 1-133.

Syntax to syntax of verb, paragraphs 133-195, entire, i. e.,

" *completa cognitio*."

AUTHORS.—HOMER : *Iliad*, Bk. I.  
 XENOPHON : *Cyropædia* (Gleason's ed.).  
 LYRIC POETS, sight reading.

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

PRECEPTS : COPPENS' Introduction, BB. I., II.  
 AUTHORS : SHELLEY : *Odes* (No. 85, Maynard Series).  
 WORDSWORTH : *Selections* (No. 90, Maynard Series).  
 DE QUINCEY : *Flight of Tartar Tribe*.  
 MACAULAY : *Essays, Johnson and Addison*.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

UNITED STATES HISTORY : (Montgomery).  
 CIVICS.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

GEOMETRY, continued.

SCIENCE.—

ASTRONOMY.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

DE HARBE : Parts I. and II.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

FRENCH, GERMAN, OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

#### SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

GRAMMAR.—Syntax of verb, paragraphs 263-end, "*completa cognitio*."

COMPOSITION.—Bradley's Arnold, and imitation of Author, written and oral. Exercises in Hexameter and Pentameter verse.

AUTHORS.—VIRGIL : *Æneid* I. and II.

SALLUST : *Jugurtha* ;

CICERO : *In Catilinam* I. (careful study) ;  
 II. (rapid reading).

GREEK.—

GRAMMAR.—(Goodwin).

Syntax of verb, etc. ; paragraph 195-end, "*plena cognitio* ;"

Prosody and general principles of Greek verse.

AUTHORS.—HOMER : *Iliad*, Bk. III., 120-245 ;

Bk. VI., 237-end ;

Bk. XXIV.

XENOPHON : *Memorabilia* (Robbins' ed.) or *Hellenica*.

ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS.—COPPENS' Introduction, Bks. IV. and V.

AUTHORS.—MILTON : *Paradise Lost* ;

SHAKESPEARE : *Macbeth* ;

BURKE : *On Conciliation with America* ;

THACKERAY : *Henry Esmond*.

HISTORY.—

U. S. HISTORY ;

CIVICS.

MATHEMATICS.—

HIGHER ALGEBRA.

SCIENCE.—

ASTRONOMY.

CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : Parts II. and III.

SPECIAL ACADEMIC.

LATIN.—Ten hours a week.

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence, Syntax, Prosody.

Written and oral exercises in composition.

CICERO : *Selectæ Epistolæ* ; *De Senectute* ; *De Amicitia* ;  
*Orationes in Catilinam*.

NEPOS ; CÆSAR ; OVID ; VIRGIL ; SALLUST.

GREEK.—Seven hours a week.

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence, Syntax, Accents.

Written exercises in composition.

XENOPHON : *Anabasis* ; *Cyropædia* ; *Memorabilia* or  
*Hellenica*.

LUCIAN : *Dialogues* ;

HOMER : *Iliad*.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

GEOMETRY : Plane and Solid ; HIGHER ALGEBRA.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

## THE GRAMMAR DEPARTMENT.

There are two classes in this Department, arranged for those students who are not old enough, or not far enough advanced, to enter the Academic Department. Such students are supposed to have reached in their previous studies, the second highest grade of the public Grammar School. The course embraces Reading, Writing, Spelling, Grammar, Elementary Composition, History, Geography, and Arithmetic.

## THE COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

The course of studies in this Department includes all the branches of a complete English education. All that is absolutely necessary for mercantile purposes can be learned in the first and second years. The third, fourth, fifth, and sixth years are intended for young men who seek the best education that is given, without the study of Latin and Greek Classics.

During the first two years special attention is given to Commercial Arithmetic, Penmanship, Bookkeeping, Commercial Law, and English Composition.

When the student is thoroughly drilled in standard business methods and is sufficiently advanced, he may follow the Academic and College courses in Mathematics, History, English Literature, Modern Languages Science and Philosophy.—A degree is conferred on candidates who have satisfactorily completed the prescribed programme of studies.

# UNDERGRADUATE CLASSES.—Schedule, 1901-1902.

Time	Class	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
9	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Ethics Logic Latin "	Ethics Logic Latin "	Evidences " Latin "	Ethics Logic Latin "	Ethics Logic Latin "	Ethics Logic Christ. Doct. "
9:45	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Latin Physics English "	Greek Lit. Physics English "	Hist. of Phil. Physics English "	Latin Physics English "	Greek Lit. Physics Greek "	Hist. of Phil. History Greek "
11	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Psychol. Latin Math. "	Psychol. Greek Math. "	Psychol. English Greek "	Psychol. Latin Math. "	Psychol. Greek Math. "	Psychol. English " "
1:30	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Pol. Econ. English Greek "	Phys. Psychol. History Gen'l Chem. History		Mil. Science English Gen'l Chem. History	Elocution " " "	
2:30	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	An. chem or Cal. History Mod. Lang.	Drill		Drill	An. chem or Cal. History Mod. Lang.	

# ACADEMIC CLASSES.—Schedule, 1901-1902.

Time	Class	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
9	1st Academic	English	History	English	History	English	Catechism
	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3d "	"	English	"	English	"	"
9:45	1st Academic	Latin	Latin	Latin	Latin	Latin	Greek
	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3d "	"	"	"	"	"	1st T. Bib. Hist.
11	1st Academic	Math.	Math.	Science	Math.	Math.	Science
	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3d "	"	"	"	"	"	"
1:30	1st Academic	Greek	Greek		Greek	Elocution	
	2d "	"	"		"	"	
	3d "	1st Term, Latin	1st Term, Latin		1st Term, Latin	"	
2:30	1st Academic	Mod. Lang.	Drill		Drill	Mod. Lang.	
	2d "	"				"	
	3d "	"				"	
	4th "	History				History	

## Faculty and Other Officers.

---

REV. GEORGE A. PETTIT, S. J., PRESIDENT.

REV. JOHN O'HARA, S. J., VICE-PRESIDENT.

*Prefect of Studies and Chief Disciplinarian.*

REV. PETER J. O'CARROLL, S. J., CHAPLAIN AND TREASURER.

REV. JOHN J. GREENE, S. J., MINISTER AND LIBRARIAN.

---

REV. PATRICK O'REILLY, S. J.,

*Professor of Ethics in Post-Graduate Course.*

REV. JOSEPH M. RENAUD, S. J.,

*Professor of Logic and Metaphysics in Senior and Junior Classes;  
Evidences of Religion.*

REV. WILLIAM F. A. CUNNINGHAM, S. J.,

*Professor of Ethics in Senior Class; Professor of History in Senior  
and Junior Classes.*

REV. JOHN W. FOX, S. J.,

*Professor of Physics and Chemistry.*

REV. CHARLES F. BRIDGES, S. J.,

*Professor of History in Sophomore and Freshman Classes.*

FRANCIS A. TONDORF, S. J.,

*Professor of Astronomy, Analytic Geometry and Higher Algebra.*

REV. MICHAEL J. MAHONY, S. J.,

*Professor of Classics and English in Junior Class; Logic ; President  
of St. John's Debating Society.*

REV. JOSEPH I. ZIEGLER, S. J.,

*Professor of Classics and English in Sophomore Class.*

GEORGE J. KRIM, S. J.,

*Professor of Classics and English in Freshman Class.*

FRANCIS X. ANGLIM, S. J.,

*Teacher of Classics and English in First Academic Class.*

FRANCIS R. S. DONOVAN, S. J.,

*Teacher of Classics and English in Second Academic Class; Moderator of St. John's Dramatic Association.*

ROBERT J. TRACY, S. J.,

*Teacher of Classics and English in Third Academic Class.*

JAMES I. MOAKLEY, S. J.,

*Teacher of Classics and English in Fourth Academic Class.*

PETER A. OATES, S. J.,

*Teacher of Special Academic Class.*

REV. EDWARD W. RAYMOND, S. J.,

*Professor of English Logic and Commercial Law in English Junior Class.*

CHRISTOPHER A. SULLIVAN, S. J.,

*Professor of English in English Sophomore Class.*

JAMES V. HARWOOD, A. B.,

*Teacher of Advanced English Class.*

GEORGE A. DALY, 1900, A. M.,

*Teacher of Special English Class.*

CHARLES E. STERLING, '99, A. M.,

*Teacher of Rudiments Class.*

FREDERICK J. HALM, A. M. (ROCK HILL),

*Professor of Calculus.*

PAUL R. CONNIFF, S. J.,

*Professor of Trigonometry and Surveying; Moderator of the Junior Debating Society.*



TERENCE J. BOYLE, S. J.,  
JOHN W. LINNEHAN, S. J.,  
*Instructors in Geometry.*

REV. CHARLES F. BRIDGES, S. J.,  
CHRISTOPHER A. SULLIVAN, S. J.,  
*Teachers of Lower Algebra.*

CHARLES E. STERLING, '99, A. M.,  
JAMES V. HARWOOD, A. B.,  
GEORGE A. DALY, 1900, A. M.,  
*Teachers of Arithmetic.*

REV. WILLIAM F. A. CUNNINGHAM, S. J.,  
FRANCIS R. S. DONOVAN, S. J.,  
JAMES V. HARWOOD, A. B.,  
PHILIP PAULDING BRANT, '97, A. M.,  
*Professors of French.*

GEORGE J. KRIM, S. J.,  
FREDERICK J. HALM, A. M.,  
*Professors of German.*

PAUL R. CONNIFF, S. J.,  
PETER A. OATES, S. J.,  
*Professors of Spanish.*

JOHN DOWDLE, S. J.,  
*Teacher of Stenography, Typewriting, Penmanship and Drawing.*

HENRY A. CUNNINGHAM,  
*Teacher of Bookkeeping.*

FREDERICK J. HALM, A. M.,  
*Professor of Music*

MAJ. JOHN EGAN, U. S. A.,  
*Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*

CLIFFORD L. AVERY,  
*Instructor in Field Music.*

MAURICE J. MCCARTHY, A. M., Ph. D.,  
*Physical Instructor.*

T. JOSEPH DUNN, M. D., '84, A. M.,  
*Attending Physician.*

T. L. TOOLEY, D. D. S.,  
*Attending Dentist.*

REV. CHARLES F. BRIDGES, S. J.,  
REV. WILLIAM J. BROSINAN, S. J.,  
REV. EDWARD W. RAYMOND, S. J.,  
FRANCIS X. ANGLIM, S. J.,  
TERENCE J. BOYLE, S. J.,  
PAUL R. CONNIFF, S. J.,  
FRANCIS R. S. DONOVAN, S. J.,  
GEORGE J. KRIM, S. J.,  
JOHN W. LINNEHAN, S. J.,  
JAMES I. MOAKLEY, S. J.,  
PETER A. OATES, S. J.,  
CHRISTOPHER A. SULLIVAN, S. J.,  
FRANCIS A. TONDORF, S. J.,  
ROBERT J. TRACY, S. J.,  
*Assistant Disciplinarians.*

## Students 1900=1901.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Agen, Stuart J.....	3d Academic.....	Seattle, Washington.
Ahearn, P. Henry.....	Advanced English..	Northampton, Mass.
Allen, Matthew M.....	Advanced English..	West Chester, N. Y.
Andino, Henry M.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Arnold, Joseph F.....	1st Academic..	New York City.
Aschenbrand, Adolph...	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Balsinde, Manuel A....	Special English.....	Havana, Cuba.
Barry, Daniel J.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Bell, John W.....	Special English.....	Wilmington, Del.
Blauvelt, John W.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Bonee, John L.....	Special Academic...	Hartford, Conn.
Bourke, Roland L. A...	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Boyd, George E.....	Advanced English..	New York City.
Brant, Philip Paulding..	Postgraduate.....	New York City.
Brown, George E.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Burke, Henry E.....	Freshman.....	Buffalo, N. Y.
Butler, John A.....	Special Academic...	Boston, Mass.
Butler, Richard J.....	English Sophomore.	New York City.
Cabrera, Raphael.....	1st Academic.....	Havana, Cuba.
Cagiga, Manuel.....	Special English.....	Santander, Spain.
Callan, Edward F.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Castano, John F.....	English Sophomore.	New York City.
Cavinato, John B.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Cherry, Moses J.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Clark, James P.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Closter, Edwin C.....	2d Academic.....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Corona, Charles.....	Special English.....	Mexico City, Mexico.

---

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Craig, Frank A.....	1st Academic .....	New York City.
Cunningham, Albert B..	English Junior.....	New York City.
Curley, Joseph A.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Curley, William P.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Dady, Chester A.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Dallmeyr, Henry J....	4th Academic.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Dallmeyr, Donald.....	Special Academic...	Pittsburg, Pa.
Daly, George A.....	Postgraduate.....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Da Silva, Manuel.....	Advanced English..	Gibara, Cuba.
Delli Paoli, Raphael....	Sophomore.. .....	New York City.
De Mott, John H.....	Special Academic...	New Brunswick, N. J.
Dempsey, Joseph P ....	Junior.....	Syracuse, N. Y.
Desmond, John R.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Devlin, Edward F.....	1st Academic .....	New York City.
Diaz, Francis M.....	1st Academic.....	Durango, Mexico.
Dillon, Gregory .....	Special Academic...	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Dillon, John .....	Advanced English..	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Dollard, Joseph J .....	Advanced English..	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Donnelly, Francis F....	Junior.....	New York City.
Donohue, John J.....	Senior.... ..	New York City.
Douglas, Andrew.....	Advanced English..	New York City.
Doyle, George F.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Duharte, Aurelio... ..	4th Academic .....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Dunbar, Burton.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Dunne, Joseph G .....	Special Academic...	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Dutra, Americo C....	Special English.....	Para, Brazil.
Eckert, Clendenin.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Eckert, Whitney.....	Sophomore.... ..	New York City.
Eckes, Cornelius J.....	Advanced English..	New York City.
Edebohls, Alphonse J..	Junior.... ..	New York City.
Ewald, Andrew J.....	Junior.... ..	New York City.
Fallon, James J.....	Freshman.....	Boston, Mass.
Fallon, William J.....	1st Academic.....	Mamaroneck, N. Y.
Fano, Manuel.....	Special English.....	Santander, Spain.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Farrell, John R.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Finn, Joseph Ulric D....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Fitch, Cecil A.....	2d Academic.....	Beacon, Mich.
Fitzpatrick, Henry J....	Advanced English..	New York City.
Fitzpatrick, James F....	Junior.....	New York City.
Fogarty, Joseph A.....	Sophomore.....	Newburgh, N. Y.
Foley, George M. ....	Special Academic..	New York City.
Franco, Frederick.....	Special English....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Furlong, Nicholas J....	Special English....	West Hoboken, N. J.
Gaffney, Richard A....	Special Academic..	New York City.
Gavin, Dean J.....	1st Academic.....	Buffalo, N. Y.
Genet, Henry.....	Special Academic..	New York City.
Glennon, Edward J....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Glover, Edward A., Jr..	Special English....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Glynn, John J.....	1st Academic.....	Chatham, N. Y.
Griffith, Evan.....	Special Academic..	New York City.
Grimley, Edward A....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Grimley, John J.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Haffen, Louis J.....	Freshman .....	New York City.
Haffey, George W.....	English Sophomore.	New York City.
Haggerty, Dennis J....	Senior.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Hardy, William N.....	Freshman.....	Dorchester, Mass.
Harrington, Richard V..	Senior.....	New York City.
Hartman, Louis C.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Harwood, James V.....	Postgraduate.....	Tuckahoe, N. Y.
Healy, Ellsworth J....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Healy, Mark F.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
* Heide, Andrew J.....	1st Academic....	New York City.
Heide, Henry, Jr.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Heiser, Vincent.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Hinchliffe, William J...	Sophomore.....	Paterson, N. J.
Horan, Charles T.....	Junior.....	New York City.
Horcasitas, Andres....	Special English....	Mexico City, Mexico.

\* Died March 20th, 1901.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Hoyt, George A.....	2d Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Howe, Henry B.....	3d Academic.....	Rochester, N. Y.
Hoyt, W. Henry.....	Junior.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Humphreys, Alfred N...	English Sophomore.	Irwin, Pa.
Hurley, Arthur L.....	Freshman.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Infante, Alberto.....	Special English....	Havana, Cuba.
Infante, Casto.....	Special English.....	Havana, Cuba.
Johnson, R. Dabney....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Jones, William B.....	Special Academic..	New York City.
Joyce, Edward F.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Kane, Arthur M. A....	Senior.....	Mamaroneck, N. Y.
Keane, William E.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Keating, William A....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Kelleher, John F.....	Freshman.....	Jersey City, N. J.
Kelly, Jerome B.....	Freshman.....	Middletown, Conn.
Kenny, Edmond J.....	Special English....	New York City.
Keville, P. Edmund....	2d Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Kiernan, Thomas J....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Kilsheimer, J. B., Jr...	Freshman.....	New York City.
King, James J.....	Special Academic..	New York City.
Koempel, John A.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Koempel, Robert A....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Krauss, Victor P.....	Junior.....	New York City.
Lawlor, Edward R....	Special Academic..	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Ledesma, Abelard R....	Advanced English.	Havana, Cuba.
Ledesma, Rudolph....	Advanced English.	Havana, Cuba.
Lemaire, George J....	English Sophomore	New York City.
Lindon, Richard A....	Advanced English.	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Linnehan, Matthew M..	Freshman.....	Pittsfield, Mass.
Livaccari, Philip.....	Special English....	New York City.
Lombard, Alfred E.....	2d Academic.....	Cienfuegos, Cuba.
Lombard, J. Oswald....	Advanced English.	Cienfuegos, Cuba.
Lyons, Henry P.....	Freshman.....	Bridgeport, Conn.
McCarthy, Randal J....	Advanced English..	New York City.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
McCormick, James S...	Sophomore.....	Easton, Pa.
McDonald, James H...	Junior.....	New York City.
McEniry, William P...	Sophomore.....	Albany, N. Y.
McGee, Eugene F.....	Sophomore.....	Pittsfield, Mass.
McGrane, William P...	Special Academic...	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
McGrath, William L....	1st Academic.....	Yonkers, N. Y.
McKenna, Charles H...	Senior.....	Waltham, Mass.
McKenna, Irwin A....	Special Academic ..	New York City.
McLaughlin, Bev. F....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
McLaughlin, John A....	Freshman.....	Jersey City, N. J.
McLaughlin, Robert J..	Senior.....	New York City.
McLaughlin, Selden B..	Junior.....	New York City.
McLaughlin, Thos. J...	Advanced English.	New York City.
McLoughlin, James B...	Sophomore.....	New York City.
McMorrow, Charles P...	Freshman.....	New York City.
Macmanus, Joseph.....	Freshman.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Macmanus, Thomas, Jr..	Senior.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Magee, Edward S.....	Junior.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Maguire, Edward A....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Maher, R. Campbell....	1st Academic.....	Blairsville, Pa.
Malhami, Gabriel.....	English Junior....	New York City.
Maloney, Robert F....	English Junior....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Marsh, Horace B.....	English Sophomore.	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Meise, August.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Mellon, Joseph F.....	English Sophomore.	New York City.
Miller, Arthur A.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Mitchell, Edward J....	Junior.....	New York City.
Moore, William J.....	Advanced English.	Albany, N. Y.
Mullen, Charles A.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Mullen, Francis G.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Mulroney, Pierce W....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Murn, Charles J.....	Sophomore.....	Paterson, N. J.
Murphy, James S.....	Junior.....	Lewiston, Maine.
Murphy, William A....	Special Academic...	Irv.-on-Hudson, N. Y.
Murray, John J.....	Freshman.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.



NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Murray, Nelson S.....	3d Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Murray, William J.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Noriega, Julian Ruiz....	Special English....	Zacapo, Mexico.
Obregon, Francis.....	Special English....	New York City.
O'Brien, Edward J.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
O'Brien, William A....	Freshman.....	Syracuse, N. Y.
O'Connor, Edmund J....	1st Academic.....	Binghamton, N. Y.
O'Hara, John L.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Oldshue, Valentine....	English Junior....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Oliver, F. V. S., Jr.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
O'Malley, Andrew W....	Special Academic...	Wilkes Barre, Pa.
O'Reilly, Dominic L....	Freshman.....	New York City.
O'Rourke, John.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
O'Sullivan, James.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Paredes, Michael A....	Special English....	Panama, Colombia.
Radel, John J.....	Advanced English..	Newark, N. J.
Redmond C. A. Dana...	Special Academic...	Springfield, Mass.
Regan, Timothy J.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Reilly, John J.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Remon, Nicholas, Jr....	Advanced English..	Panama, Colombia.
Reynard, William A....	Special Academic..	Tarrytown, N. Y.
Ring, Joseph R.....	Special English....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Rivero, Eugene.....	Advanced English..	Monterey, Mexico.
Rivero, Joseph E.....	Advanced English..	Monterey, Mexico.
Rivero, Valentine.....	Advanced English..	Monterey, Mexico.
Rodier, William I.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Rodriguez, Manuel.....	3d Academic.....	Durango, Mexico.
Rogers, Emmett F.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Ruhl, Henry L. ....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Ruhl, Leo G.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Ryan, Lawrence F.....	1st Academic.....	White Plains, N. Y.
Santa Marina, Alphonse.	Special Academic...	Durango, Mexico.
Scanlan, William D....	Junior.....	Syracuse, N. Y.
Seitz, Charles J.....	1st Academic.....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Sheehy, John E.....	English Junior....	New York City.



NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Sibbel, Armin J.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Skarren, Raymond.....	English Sophomore.....	New York City.
Smith, Francis G.....	1st Academic.....	Jersey City, N. J.
Smith, George F.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Smith, Joseph B.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Sosa, Julian.....	Advanced English.....	Panama, Colombia.
Stack, Thomas H.....	1st Academic.....	Port Chester, N. Y.
Sterling, Charles E.....	Postgraduate.....	Cape Charles City, Va.
Strain, William P.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Sullivan, Arthur A.....	1st Academic.....	Boston, Mass.
Sullivan, John D.....	Senior.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Sullivan, Lawrence F.....	English Junior.....	Richmond, Va.
Swetnam, Edward F.....	Junior.....	Trenton, N. J.
Taaffe, Joseph S.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Teevan, James H.....	1st Academic.....	Revere, Mass.
Timmins, William J.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Toohey, Henry F.....	Freshman.....	Schuylerville, N. Y.
Town, D. Hendrick.....	1st Academic.....	Utica, N. Y.
Trevino, Richard.....	Special English.....	Monterey, Mexico.
Uniack, Joseph B.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Vallarino, Robert.....	Special English.....	Panama, Colombia.
Vila, Oscar J.....	2d Academic.....	Cienfuegos, Cuba.
Vila, Robert.....	1st Academic.....	Cienfuegos, Cuba.
Vought, Bayne.....	Advanced English.....	New Orleans, La.
Wadelton, Thomas D.....	Freshman.....	Bronxville, N. Y.
Wall, Grover T.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Walsh, Richard J.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Walsh, Thomas F.....	Junior.....	Port Huron, Mich.
White, James J.....	English Junior.....	McKeesport, Pa.
Williams, Charles W.....	Special.....	New York City.
Woollett, Ralph S.....	English Sophomore.....	Newport, R. I.
Zambrano, Adolph.....	Special English.....	Monterey, Mexico.

Number of Students, Senior and Junior Halls.....	230
Number of Students, St. John's Hall .....	85
Total.....	315

## **St. John's Hall.**

**Fordham, N. Y.**

---

The attention of parents and guardians is directed to the peculiar advantages which this Department affords to younger boys whom they are desirous of placing at Boarding School.

These boys follow the regular classes, but outside of school hours they are entirely separated from the older students.

The discipline, and times of study, sleep and recreation in this Department are all arranged with special attention to their youthful age.

The former Diocesan Seminary is occupied by these young students. Thus large Study Halls and spacious Dormitories are furnished them, with careful and abundant provision for light, heat and ventilation.

There is a special Cadet Battalion in St. John's Hall for Military Instruction and Training.

For further particulars, address—

**THE PRESIDENT,**

## St. John's Ball.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Amor, Ignatius.....	Rudiments.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Arnold, Charles... ..	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Arosemena, Pablo G....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Ashman, F. Bryant.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Bacigalupo, Eugene....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Belden, James T.....	Rudiments.....	Monterey, Mexico.
Belden, Joseph.....	3d Academic.....	Monterey, Mexico.
Berenguer, Henry.....	Rudiments.....	Santiago, Cuba.
Berenguer, Louis.....	4th Academic....	Santiago, Cuba.
Brehany, Edwin A.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Brown, Lawrence P....	Special English...	Denver, Colorado.
Butler, Jerome L.....	Special English...	New York City.
Cabranes, Manuel ....	Rudiments.....	Bayamon, Porto Rico.
Cella, Frederick A....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Conlon, Thomas J. P. ...	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Coogan, Joseph A.....	2d Academic.....	Windsor Locks, Conn.
Corcoran, Daniel W....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Cunningham, Joseph. ..	Advanced English.	New York City.
Curley, John F.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Curley, Lawrence M. ...	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Dady, Harold B.....	3d Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
De Ona, John.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Donahue, Thomas R....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Dowd, Denis P.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Duffy, Sydney G.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Egan, Arthur J.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Egan, John J.....	3d Academic.....	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Espinosa, Paul R.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Fitch, Walter A.....	4th Academic.....	Beacon, Mich.
FitzGibbon, James E...	Rudiments.....	Washington, D. C.
Geis, Joseph A.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Gilmore, Raphael A....	Special English... ..	New York City.
Gleises, Paul J.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Gleises, Victor V.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Haffen, Henry L.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Hewes, Henry P.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Hinchliffe, John.....	3d Academic.....	Paterson, N. J.
Hinchliffe, Louis .....	3d Academic.....	Paterson, N. J.
Hoffman, Charles F....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Hoyt, Charles A.....	2d Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Keller, Jacob.....	3d Academic.....	Dallas, Texas.
Kraft, Edmund G.....	2d Academic.....	Raritan, N. J.
Lattard, Nestor L. F....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Leibell, Thomas.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Lopez, Richard F.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Lynch, Aloysius J.....	3d Academic.....	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Lynch, John F.....	3d Academic.....	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Lynch, Reginald T.....	3d Academic.....	West Brighton, L. I.
Lyons, Richard T.....	Rudiments.....	New York City
Mackay, Alfred B.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McCarthy, J. Frederick.	Special English....	New York City.
McGovern, Rudolph....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
McGovern, William....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
McGraw, John T.....	4th Academic.....	Grafton, West Va.
McLoughlin Hugh F....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
McNally, George F.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
McNally, Hubert A.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
McTague, Stephen J....	1st Academic.....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Malhami, Charles J....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Molloy, John A.....	Rudiments.....	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Morrin, Matthew J.....	Rudiments.....	Jersey City, N. J.
Morrin, Thomas F....	2d Academic.....	Jersey City, N. J.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Murray, Leo S. ....	3d Academic. ....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Niewenhaus, Siebrand. ....	3d Academic. ....	New York City.
Odoardo, Roger. ....	Rudiments. ....	New York City.
O'Reilly, Vincent L. ....	2d Academic. ....	New York City.
O'Toole, Edward P. ....	3d Academic. ....	New York City.
Pozas, Lawrence. ....	2d Academic. ....	Monterey, Mexico.
Quesada, Cajetan de. ....	4th Academic. ....	New York City.
Repetti, Louis. ....	Rudiments. ....	New York City.
Richter, George F. ....	Rudiments. ....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Rivero, Joseph. ....	Rudiments. ....	Monterey, Mexico.
Rogers, Joseph M. ....	Rudiments. ....	New York City.
Safford, Jacques A. ....	4th Academic. ....	White Plains, N. Y.
Sipp, Howard. ....	Rudiments. ....	New York City.
Sipp, William H. ....	Rudiments. ....	New York City.
Suarez, Edward. ....	1st Academic. ....	Havana, Cuba.
Suarez, Joseph E. ....	2d Academic. ....	Havana, Cuba.
Trainer, William M. ....	Rudiments. ....	New York City.
Valdes, Ramon. ....	4th Academic. ....	Bayamon, Porto Rico.
Villalon, Joseph M. ....	Rudiments. ....	Santiago, Cuba.
Vitale, Albert. ....	3d Academic. ....	New York City.
Wadelton, Frank B. ....	4th Academic. ....	Bronxville, N. Y.
Zambrano, Joseph. ....	Rudiments. ....	Monterey, Mexico.
Zambrano, Lawrence. ....	Rudiments. ....	Monterey, Mexico.
Total. ....		85

## St. John's Alumni Association.

---

The object of this Association is to perpetuate old friendships, to bring the graduates into closer fellowship with one another, and to advance the interests of the College.

All graduates, and others who have passed at least one year in the college course and have left the College in good standing, are eligible to active membership.

The following officers of the Association were elected June 21, 1899 :

REV. DANIEL H. O'DWYER, '84,	. . . . .	President
WILLIAM J. JOYCE, '61,	}	Vice-Presidents
REV. ISIDORE MEISTER, '67,		
REV. MICHAEL J. MCEVOY, '77,		
REV. WILLIAM H. MURPHY, '78,		
CHARLES DUFFY, M. D., '80,		
EDWARD F. REYNAUD, '79,	}	
FRANCIS O'NEIL, '96,	. . . . .	Corresponding Secretary
GERALD J. BARRY, '98,	. . . . .	Recording Secretary
RICHARD S. TREACY, '69,	. . . . .	Treasurer
JAMES J. WALSH, M. D., '84,	. . . . .	Historian

## Memberships of the College Societies.

### SODALITIES.

#### I. Parthenian Sodality,

Under the invocation of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and the patronage of St. Aloysius, is formed of students of the First Division.

REV. MICHAEL J. MAHONY, S. J., *Director.*

#### OFFICERS.

##### FIRST TERM.

HENRY HEIDE, JR.

EDWARD F. JOYCE.

EDWARD J. MITCHELL.

JAMES S. MCCORMICK.

JOHN J. DONOHUE.

THOMAS MACMANUS, JR.

DOMINIC O'REILLY.

DENNIS J. HAGGERTY.

*Prefect,*

*First Assistant,*

*Second Assistant,*

*Secretary,*

*Lectors,*

*Sacristan,*

*Organist,*

Members, twelve.

##### SECOND TERM.

DENNIS J. HAGGERTY.

JOHN J. DONOHUE.

JAMES F. FITZPATRICK.

WILLIAM H. HOYT.

RICHARD V. HARRINGTON.

EDWARD J. MITCHELL.

DOMINIC O'REILLY.

LOUIS J. HAFFEN.

## II. Sodality of the Immaculate Conception,

Under the invocation at the Holy Angels, is formed of Students  
of the Second Division.

REV. WILLIAM F. CUNNINGHAM, S. J., *Director*.

### OFFICERS.

#### FIRST TERM.

*Prefect,*

WILLIAM J. MURRAY.

*First Assistant,*

CHARLES J. MURN.

*Second Assistant,*

EDWARD J. O' BRIEN.

*Secretary,*

RAPHAEL DELLI PAOLI.

*First Lector,*

MATTHEW M. LINNEHAN.

*Second Lector,*

WILLIAM J. HINCHLIFFE.

*Sacristan,*

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN.

*Consultors,*

JOHN J. RADEL.

JEROME B. KELLY.

#### SECOND TERM.

WILLIAM J. MURRAY.

RAPHAEL DELLI PAOLI.

CHARLES J. MURN.

EDWARD J. O'BRIEN.

WILLIAM J. FALLON.

ARTHUR L. HURLEY.

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN.

MATTHEW M. LINNEHAN.

JEROME B. KELLY.

Members, thirty-two.



### III. Sodality of the Annunciation,

Under the patronage of St. Stanislaus, is formed of students of  
St. John's Hall.

JOHN W. LINNEHAN, S. J., *Director*.

#### OFFICERS.

##### FIRST TERM.

VINCENT L. O'REILLY.

ALFRED E. LOMBARD.

LAWRENCE M. CURLEY.

EDWARD SUAREZ.

CHARLES A. HOYT.

GEORGE V. McNALLY.

PAUL J. GLEISES.

EDMUND G. KRAFT.

STEPHEN J. McTAGUE.

LEO S. MURRAY.

##### SECOND TERM.

JOSEPH A. COOGAN.

VINCENT L. O'REILLY.

EDWARD SUAREZ.

JOHN HINCHLIFFE.

FRED A. CELLA.

HUBERT A. McNALLY.

PAUL J. GLEISES.

EDMUND G. KRAFT.

STEPHEN J. McTAGUE.

LEO S. MURRAY.

*Prefect,*

*First Assistant,*

*Second Assistant,*

*Secretary,*

*Sacristans,*

*Counsellors,*

Members, thirty-five.

## TV. Sodality of the Immaculate Conception,

---

Under the patronage of St. John Berchmans, is formed of day students.

JOHN W. LINNEHAN, S. J., *Director.*

### OFFICERS.

#### FIRST TERM.

ARTHUR M. A. KANE.

ROBERT J. McLAUGHLIN.

WILLIAM P. CURLEY.

SELDEN B. McLAUGHLIN.

FRANCIS F. DONNELLY.

JOHN L. O'HARA.

WHITNEY ECKERT.

JOHN J. O'ROURKE.

EMMETT F. ROGERS.

JOSEPH S. TAAFFE.

*Prefect,*

*First Assistant,*

*Second Assistant,*

*Secretary,*

*Sacristans,*

*Counsellors,*

*Organist,*

BEVERLEY F. McLAUGHLIN.

Members, twenty-eight.

#### SECOND TERM.

ARTHUR M. A. KANE.

ROBERT J. McLAUGHLIN.

JOHN J. O'ROURKE.

WILLIAM A. KEATING.

THOMAS J. KIERNAN.

AUGUST MEISE.

FRANCIS F. DONNELLY.

SELDEN B. McLAUGHLIN.

JAMES B. McLOUGHLIN.

THOMAS D. WADELTON.

**U. St. John Berchmans' Sanctuary Society.**

---

PETER A. OATES, S. J., *Moderator.*

CHARLES J. MURN, *Master of Ceremonies.*

JOHN R. DESMOND, *Second Master of Ceremonies.*

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN, }  
JAMES J. KING, } *Thurifers.*

DOMINIC L. O'REILLY, }  
EVAN GRIFFITH, } *Acolytes.*  
CECIL A. FITCH, }  
STUART J. AGEN, }

Members, twenty-six.

## LITERARY SOCIETIES.

---

### St. John's Debating Society.

REV. MICHAEL J. MAHONY, S. J., *President.*

DENNIS J. HAGGERTY, *Vice-President.*

FIRST TERM.

SECOND TERM.

*Corresponding Secretary,*

EDWARD F. JOYCE.

EDWARD F. JOYCE,

*Recording Secretary,*

JAMES F. FITZPATRICK.

JAMES F. FITZPATRICK.

*Treasurer,*

CHARLES T. HORAN.

ANDREW J. EWALD.

*Librarian,*

RICHARD V. HARRINGTON.

RICHARD V. HARRINGTON.

Members, twenty-six.

**Junior Debating Society.**

---

PAUL R. CONNIFF, S. J., *Moderator.*

*President,*

WILLIAM P. MCENIRY.

*Vice-President,*

HENRY F. TOOHEY.

*Secretary,*

CHARLES P. MCMORROW.

*Treasurer,*

JAMES P. CLARK.

Members, forty-five.

**St. John's Dramatic Association.**

---

FRANCIS R. S. DONOVAN, S. J., *Moderator.*

*President,*

RICHARD V. HARRINGTON, '01.

*Vice-President,*

EDWARD J. MITCHELL, '02.

*Treasurer,*

JAMES S. McCORMICK, '03.

*Secretary,*

EDWARD T. SWETNAM, '02.

*Stage Manager,*

GEORGE A. DALY, 1900.

*Property Man,*

ROBERT F. MALONEY, ENG., '02.

Members, thirty.

# The Fordham Monthly,

EDITED BY

THE STUDENTS OF ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,  
FORDHAM, N. Y.

---

*Subscription, One Dollar a Year, in Advance.*

---

Remittances, literary contributions and business letters should be addressed, "Fordham Monthly," St. John's College, Fordham, N. Y.

---

Entered at the Post-Office, New York, as Second Class Matter.

---

## STAFF.

DENNIS J. HAGGERTY, '01, Editor-in-Chief.  
ROBERT J. McLAUGHLIN, '01, Exchange Editor.

### *Associate Editors.*

CHARLES H. McKENNA, '01  
JOHN D. SULLIVAN, '01.  
W. HENRY HOYT, '02.  
SELDEN B. McLAUGHLIN, '02.  
EDWARD J. MITCHELL, '02.  
WHITNEY ECKERT, '03.  
JAMES S. McCORMICK, '03.

### *Business Managers.*

JOHN J. DONOHUE, '01.  
VALENTINE J. OLDSHUE, ENG., '02.

## St. John's Library Association.

---

This Society was founded September, 1898. Its members are selected from the College classes.

The object of the Association is to encourage among the students the frequent use of the Library, and to secure the most efficient service in the distribution of books.

REV. JOSEPH I. ZIEGLER, S. J., *Moderator.*

### OFFICERS.

#### FIRST TERM.

##### *President,*

DENNIS J. HAGGERTY, '01.

##### *Vice-President,*

EDWARD J. MITCHELL, '02.

##### *First Secretary,*

JAMES S. MCCORMICK, '03.

##### *Second Secretary,*

WILLIAM P. MCENIRY, '03.

##### *First Treasurer,*

HENRY HEIDE, JR., '01.

##### *Second Treasurer,*

JOHN D. SULLIVAN, '01.

#### SECOND TERM.

HENRY HEIDE, JR., '01.

EDWARD J. MITCHELL, '02.

WILLIAM P. MCENIRY, '03.

HENRY F. TOOHEY, '04.

JAMES F. FITZPATRICK, '02.

JAMES P. CLARK, '04.

Members, fourteen.



## Cadet Battalion.

MAJOR JOHN EGAN, U. S. A., *Commandant.*

### Field and Staff.

ARTHUR M. A. KANE, *Cadet Captain and Adjutant.*

WILLIAM P. CURLEY, *Cadet Captain and Quartermaster.*

VICTOR P. KRAUSS, *Cadet Sergeant-Major.*

WHITNEY ECKERT, *Cadet Quartermaster.*

EDWARD T. SWETNAM, *Cadet Principal Musician.*

### Company A.

Cadet Captain, RICHARD V. HARRINGTON.

Cadet 1st Lieut., John J. Donohue.

Cadet 2d Lieut., Dennis J. Haggerty.

Cadet First Sergeant, Edward J. Mitchell.

#### CADET SERGEANTS.

Francis F. Donnelly.

William J. Hinchliffe.

James F. Fitzpatrick.

William A. Keating.

#### CADET COLOR-SERGEANTS.

John W. Blauvelt.

Valentine J. Oldshue.

#### CADET CORPORALS.

Raphael Delli Paoli.

Edward F. Callan.

James P. Clark.

J. Oswald Lombard.

John R. Desmond.

Charles J. Seitz.

Robert C. Maher.

Ellsworth J. Healy.

Privates, thirty-six.

### Company B.

Cadet Captain, HENRY HEIDE, JR.

Cadet 1st Lieut., John D. Sullivan.

Cadet 2d Lieut., Alphonse J. Edebohls.

Cadet First Sergeant, Selden B. McLaughlin.

#### CADET SERGEANTS.

Edward S. Magee.

Charles J. Murn.

Andrew J. Ewald.

Edward J. O'Brien.

#### CADET CORPORALS.

James S. McCormick.

William J. Murray.

Henry L. Ruhl.

Louis J. Haffen.

John A. McLaughlin.

Leo G. Ruhl.

Dominic L. O'Reilly.

Raphael Cabrera.

Privates, fifty.

#### MUSICIANS.

James J. Fallon, John B. Cavinato, *Fifers*. Robert F. Maloney,  
Henry F. Toohey, Dean J. Gavin, John J. Radcliff, Joseph R.  
Ring, *Drummers*.

# St. John's Hall.

## Company C.

GEORGE A. DALY,

CADET MAJOR AND BATTALION COMMANDANT.

Cadet Captain, PAUL J. GLEISES.

Cadet 1st Lieutenant, Daniel W. Corcoran.

Cadet 2d Lieutenant, Stephen J. McTague.

Cadet 1st Sergeant, Edmund G. Kraft.

CADET COLOR-SERGEANT.

Thomas J. Morrin.

CADET SERGEANTS.

Henry P. Hewes.

Lawrence M. Curley.

John De Ona.

Edward Suarez.

CADET CORPORALS.

Nestor L. F. Lattard.

Joseph Belden.

Thomas P. B. Conlon.

Joseph Suarez.

Privates, twenty-three.

## Company D.

Cadet Captain, DENIS P. DOWD.

Cadet 1st Lieutenant, Hubert A. McNally.

Cadet 2d Lieutenant, Vincent L. O'Reilly.

Cadet 1st Sergeant, Joseph A. Coogan.

## CADET SERGEANTS.

Harold B. Dady.

Charles J. Malhami.

Alfred B. Mackay.

Edward P. O'Toole.

## CADET CORPORALS.

John F. Curley.

Cajetan de Quesada.

Arthur J. Egan.

Hugh F. McLoughlin.

Privates, nineteen.

## Lectures and Plays

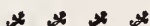
DURING THE YEAR 1900-1901.

---

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| Nov. 14th—Reading : “ Henry V,”                | Mr. Sidney Woollett.                   |
| Thanksgiving Evening—“ Richelieu,”             | Dramatic Association.                  |
| Jan. 16th—Reading : “ King Lear,”              | Mr. Sidney Woollett.                   |
| Feb. 20th—Lecture : “ Clowns of Shakespeare,”  |  |
|  | Mr. Thomas Gaffney, Taaffe, '90, A. M. |
| Mar. 26th—Reading : “ Much Ado About Nothing,” | Mr. Sidney Woollett.                   |
| April 20th—“ The New Tutor,”                   | Students of Junior Hall.               |
| May 7th—Annual Public Debate,                  | St. John's Debating Society.           |
| June 5th—                                      | Public Oratorical Contest.             |
| June 12th—“ The Black Arrow,”                  | St. John's Hall.                       |

# Commencement Week.....

»June, 1901.«



Sunday, 16th,

3:00 P. M. PUBLIC DRILL.

5:30 P. M. BACCALAUREATE SERMON,

The Rev. Thomas R. Halpin, '86.

Tuesday, 18th, 8 P. M.

PRIZE-NIGHT FOR UNDERGRADUATES.

*A. M. D. G.*

...FIFTY-SIXTH...

ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT

... OF ...

# ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE

FORDHAM, NEW YORK CITY

**Wednesday, June 19, 1901**

## ORDER OF EXERCISES.

**Discourses :** Some Active Intellectual Forces of our Country.

IN PHILOSOPHY, *Positivism*, Arthur M. A. Kane.

IN GOVERNMENT, *Catholicity—A Safeguard of our Democracy*,

Dennis J. Haggerty.

IN LITERATURE, *The Historical Novel*, Robert J. McLaughlin.

VALEDICTORY, Edward F. Joyce.

## CONFERRING OF DEGREES.

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES,

**Rev. James J. Dougherty, '63.**

AWARD OF MEDALS.

**WEDNESDAY, JUNE 19th,****Meeting of the Alumni Association, immediately after the  
Commencement Exercises.****ALUMNI COMMITTEE FOR THE RECEPTION OF CLASSMATES :**

REV. DANIEL H. O'DWYER, '84, President.

Thomas B. Connery, '53,	John P. Dunn, '80,
Hon. Martin T. McMahon, '55,	John M. Dempsey, '81,
Peter A. Hargous, '56,	Dr. John Aspell, '82,
Joseph J. Marrin, '57,	Albert Michaud, '83,
John A. Mooney, '59,	Dr. James N. Butler, '84,
Francis V. Oliver, '60,	Dr. George A. Leitner, '85,
Michael J. A. McCaffery, '61,	Lawrence P. Lee, '86,
Rev. James Dougherty, '63,	Rev. John H. Dooley, '87,
Charles L. Phillips, '65,	Dr. Frank L. Donlon, '88,
Dr. William J. O'Byrne, '66,	Joseph V. Morrissey, '89,
Rev. Isidore Meister, '67,	David W. Orpheus, '90,
Dr. Martin J. Fleming, '68,	James A. Dunn, '91,
Richard S. Treacy, '69,	Timothy J. Murray, '92,
Rev. James A. Kelley, '70,	J. Fairfax McLaughlin, '93,
Dr. Geo. M. Edebohls, '71,	Rev. John J. Barrington, '94,
William H. Hurst, '72,	James T. Fisher, '95,
Horace K. Doherty, '74,	Francis O'Neill, '96,
Rev. Michael J. Henry, '75,	Robert E. McDonnell, '97,
Rev. Chris. B. O'Reilly, '76,	Leo J. O'Donovan, '98,
Rev. Michael J. McEvoy, '77,	Charles J. Vion, '99,
Rev. Henry F. Xavier, '78,	Ambrose P. Dunnigan, 1900.
Rev. John A. McKenna, '79,	



---

**Degrees conferred June 19, 1901**

---

THE HONORARY DEGREE OF

**Doctor of Laws**

WAS CONFERRED ON

JAMES PECH, PH. D., MUS. DOC.,  
JAMES J. WALSH, '84, PH. D., M. D.

---

THE DEGREE OF

**Doctor of Philosophy**

WAS CONFERRED ON

*Honorary*  
THOMAS GAFFNEY TAAFFE, '90, A. M.,  
CHARLES E. STERLING, '98, A. M.,  
MAURICE J. MCCARTHY, A. B., A. M. (St. Fr. Xav.).

---

THE DEGREE OF

**Master of Arts**

WAS CONFERRED ON

*ma.* {  
HUGH KELLY, ✓  
ROBERT A. SASSEEN, ✓  
THEODORE A. MADDEN, '68, ✓  
THOMAS A. DALY, '91, ✓  
JOSEPH A. FARRELL, '96,  
PHILIP PAULDING BRANT, '97, ✓

AND ON

*ma.* {  
GEORGE A. DALY, 1900, ✓

After the completion of the Postgraduate Course.

THE DEGREE OF  
**Bachelor of Arts**

WAS CONFERRED ON

JOHN J. DONOHUE,	-	-	-	-	-	New York City.
DENNIS J. HAGGERTY,	-	-	-	-	-	Pittsburg, Pa.
RICHARD V. HARRINGTON,	-	-	-	-	-	New York City.
JAMES V. HARWOOD,	-	-	-	-	-	Tuckahoe, N. Y.
HENRY HEIDE, JR.,	-	-	-	-	-	New York City.
EDWARD F. JOYCE,	-	-	-	-	-	New York City.
ARTHUR M. A. KANE,	-	-	-	-	-	Mamaroneck, N. Y.
THOMAS MACMANUS, JR.,	-	-	-	-	-	Mexico City, Mexico.
CHARLES H. MCKENNA,	-	-	-	-	-	Waltham, Mass.
ROBERT J. McLAUGHLIN,	-	-	-	-	-	New York City.
JOHN D. SULLIVAN,	-	-	-	-	-	Brooklyn, N. Y.
WILLIAM J. TIMMINS,	-	-	-	-	-	New York City.

---

THE DEGREE OF  
**Bachelor of Philosophy**

WAS CONFERRED ON

WILLIAM P. CURLEY,	-	-	-	-	-	New York City.
--------------------	---	---	---	---	---	----------------

THE HIGHEST HONORS IN THE

**Graduating Class**

WERE WON BY

THOMAS MACMANUS, JR.

NEXT IN MERIT

RICHARD V. HARRINGTON }  
ARTHUR M. A. KANE } *ex æquo.*

JUNE, 1901

---

**Medals and Prizes Awarded**

---

**THE JOUIN MEDAL**

*Founded by the College Alumni*

FOR THE BEST EXAMINATION IN

**Evidences of Religion**

WAS AWARDED TO

DENNIS J. HAGGERTY.

NEXT IN MERIT

THOMAS MACMANUS, JR.

**The Hughes Medal**

*Founded by the late Eugene Kelly*

FOR THE BEST EXAMINATION IN

**Mental Philosophy**

WAS AWARDED TO

THOMAS MACMANUS, JR.

NEXT IN MERIT

ARTHUR M. A. KANE.

## **A Purse of \$50.00 in Gold**

PRESENTED BY THE

**ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE**

FORDHAM, N. Y.,

FOR THE BEST ESSAY IN

## **English Literature**

IN THE

**SENIOR, JUNIOR, AND SOPHOMORE CLASSES**

WAS AWARDED TO

**ARTHUR M. A. KANE,**

*Of Senior Class.*

NEXT IN MERIT

**W. HENRY HOYT,**

*Of Junior Class.*

SUBJECT :

**AUBREY DE VERE.**

**The Gold Medal**  
FOR  
**Oratory and Composition**

*Established by the Class of '89*

IN HONOR OF  
ALMA MATER AND IN REMEMBRANCE OF A REVERED PROFESSOR  
WAS AWARDED TO  
SELDEN B. McLAUGHLIN, '02.

---

**A Silver Medal**

FOR  
**Elocution**

WAS AWARDED IN THE

*Junior Division*

TO

LOUIS C. HARTMAN,  
*First Academic Class.*

**A Silver Medal**

FOR

**General Proficiency**

WAS AWARDED IN THE

*Junior Class*

TO

SELDEN B. McLAUGHLIN.

IN THE

*Sophomore Class*

TO

WILLIAM J. MURRAY

IN THE

*Freshman Class*

TO

ARMIN J. SIBBEL.

---

**A Silver Medal**

FOR

**Conduct***Among the Senior Students*

WAS AWARDED TO

EDWARD T. SWETNAM.



---

**Prizes and Medals in the Undergraduate Classes.**

---

## **Good Conduct.**

### **FIRST DIVISION.**

MEDAL,	.	.	.	EDWARD T. SWETNAM
1st Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM A. O'BRIEN
2d    "	.	.	.	John A. Butler
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Alphonse J. Edebohls
2d       "	.	.	.	Edward A. Magee
3d       "	.	.	.	Louis J. Haffen
4th       "	.	.	.	Dominic L. O'Reilly
5th       "	.	.	.	John J. Glynn
6th       "	.	.	.	Arthur A. Sullivan

### **SECOND DIVISION.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM J. MURRAY
2d    "	.	.	.	Charles J. Murn
3d    "	.	.	.	Arthur L. Hurley
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Edward J. O'Brien
2d       "	.	.	.	Matthew M. Linnehan
3d       "	.	.	.	Jerome B. Kelly
4th       "	.	.	.	Francis G. Smith
5th       "	.	.	.	William E. Keane
6th       "	.	.	.	John A. McLaughlin
7th       "	.	.	.	Joseph R. Ring

**ST. JOHN'S HALL.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH BELDEN
2d “	.	.	.	E. Lawrence Pozas
3d “	.	.	.	Edward Suarez
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Louis Berenguer
2d “	.	.	.	John Hinchliffe
3d “	.	.	.	James Belden
4th “	.	.	.	Thomas J. Morrin
5th “	.	.	.	John F. Curley
6th “	.	.	.	Matthew J. Morrin

**DAY STUDENTS.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EMMETT F. ROGERS
2d “	.	.	.	Armin J. Sibbel
3d “	.	.	.	William A. Keating
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph B. Smith
2d “	.	.	.	Selden B. McLaughlin
3d “	.	.	.	Lawrence F. Ryan
4th “	.	.	.	Thomas D. Wadelton
5th “	.	.	.	Victor P. Krauss
6th “	.	.	.	Edward O'Toole
7th “	.	.	.	Hugh F. McLoughlin

**THE ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.****FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	LAWRENCE F. RYAN
2d    “	.	.	.	John R. Farrell
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John A. Kœmpel
2d       “	.	.	.	Daniel W. Corcoran
3d       “	.	.	.	Edward J. Glennon

**Religious Instruction**

1st Prize	.	.	.	LAWRENCE F. RYAN
2d    “	.	.	.	Charles J. Seitz
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John R. Farrell
2d       “	.	.	.	Stephen J. McTague
3d       “	.	.	.	Edward J. Glennon

**Latin.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EDWARD J. GLENNON
2d    “	.	.	.	Edmund J. O'Connor
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Stephen J. McTague
2d       “	.	.	.	Lawrence F. Ryan
3d       “	.	.	.	John A. Kœmpel
4th       “	.	.	.	John R. Farrell

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	STEPHEN J. MCTAGUE
2d    “	.	.	.	Lawrence Ryan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Edmund J. O'Connor
2d       “	.	.	.	John R. Farrell
3d       “	.	.	.	Edward J. Glennon

**English.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	D. HENDRICK TOWN
2d "	.	.	.	Thomas J. Stack
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Lawrence F. Ryan
2d "	.	.	.	Pierce W. Mulroney
3d "	.	.	.	John R. Farrell
4th "	.	.	.	Charles A. Mullen

**History.**

1st Prize	.	.	.	JOHN R. FARRELL
2d "	.	.	.	Lawrence F. Ryan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Stephen J. McTague
2d "	.	.	.	John A. Kœmpel

**Three or more Distinctions.**

Prize for Three Distinctions.....	{		Edward J. Glennon
	{		John A. Kœmpel

Edward Suarez and Charles Malhami were promoted to First Academic after the Mid-term Examination. This promotion is equivalent to the honors of the Second Academic Class.

**SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	HUGH F. McLOUGHLIN
2d "	.	.	.	Thomas J. Morrin
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. P. Conlon

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH A. COOGAN
2d "	.	.	.	Hugh F. McLoughlin
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. P. Conlon
2d "	.	.	.	Cecil A. Fitch

**Latin.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS J. P. CONLON
2d "	.	.	.	Hugh F. McLoughlin
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Morrin
2d "	.	.	.	Cecil A. Fitch

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ALFRED E. LOMBARD
2d "	.	.	.	Hugh F. McLoughlin
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Conlon
2d "	.	.	.	Thomas J. Morrin

**English.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH A. COOGAN
2d "	.	.	.	Cecil A. Fitch
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	George A. Hoyt
2d "	.	.	.	Thomas J. Conlon

**History.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS J. CONLON
2d "	.	.	.	Roland L. Bourke
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Hugh F. McLoughlin
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph A. Coogan

E. Lawrence Pozas was promoted to Second Academic at the beginning of the Second Term. This promotion is equivalent to the honors of Third Academic Class.

**THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	STUART J. AGEN
2d "	.	.	.	Albert Vitale
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Mark J. Healy

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EDWARD P. O'TOOLE
2d "	.	.	.	Stuart J. Agen
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph Belden
2d "	.	.	.	John Egan
3d "	.	.	.	John Hinchliffe

**Latin.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH BELDEN
2d "	.	.	.	Edward P. O'Toole
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Rudolph McGovern
2d "	.	.	.	Jacob Keller
3d "	.	.	.	Charles Hoffman

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JACOB KELLER
2d "	.	.	.	Albert Vitale
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph Belden
2d "	.	.	.	John Egan
3d "	.	.	.	Stuart J. Agen

**English.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	STUART J. AGEN
2d "	.	.	.	Edward O'Toole
				Nestor Lattard
				} <i>ex æquo.</i>
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph Belden
2d "	.	.	.	William McGovern

**History.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EDWARD P. O'TOOLE
2d "	.	.	.	William McGovern
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Stuart J. Agen
2d "	.	.	.	Jacob Keller
3d "	.	.	.	Joseph Belden

# FOURTH ACADEMIC CLASS.

## Proficiency.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	HENRY P. HEWES
2d "	.	.	.	Walter A. Fitch
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John McGraw
2d "	.	.	.	Alfred B. Mackay

## Religious Instruction.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	John McGraw
2d "	.	.	.	Cajetan de Quesada
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Louis Berenguer
2d "	.	.	.	Victor V. Gleises

## Latin.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	HENRY P. HEWES
2d "	.	.	.	Louis Berenguer
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John McGraw
2d "	.	.	.	Ramon Valdes
3d "	.	.	.	Walter A. Fitch

## Greek.

1st Prize	.	.	.	EUGENE BACIGALUPO	} <i>ex æquo.</i>
				RAMON VALDES	
2d "	.	.	.	John McGraw	
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Louis Berenguer	
2d "	.	.	.	Henry P. Hewes	

## English.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	HENRY P. HEWES
2d "	.	.	.	Louis Berenguer
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John McGraw
2d "	.	.	.	Eugene Bacigalupo
3d "	.	.	.	Cajetan de Quesada

**History.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	LOUIS BERENGUER
2d "	.	.	.	Henry P. Hewes
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Cajetan de Quesada
2d "	.	.	.	Victor V. Gleises

**Penmanship.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	LOUIS BERENGUER
2d "	.	.	.	John McGraw
				James O'Sullivan } <i>ex æquo.</i>
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Henry Haffen
2d "	.	.	.	Walter A. Fitch

**SPECIAL ACADEMIC.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN BONEE
2d "	.	.	.	C. A. Dana Redmond
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Gregory Dillon

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM MURPHY
2d "	.	.	.	John Bonee
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Arthur Miller
2d "	.	.	.	William Jones

**Latin.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN A. BUTLER
2d "	.	.	.	Gregory Dillon
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John Bonee
2d "	.	.	.	C. A. Dana Redmond
3d "	.	.	.	Timothy Regan



**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN A. BUTLER
2d "	.	.	.	John Bonee
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Gregory Dillon
2d "	.	.	.	George Doyle

**English.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	C. A. DANA REDMOND
2d "	.	.	.	John Butler
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Andrew O'Malley
2d "	.	.	.	Henry Genet
3d "	.	.	.	John Reilly

**RUDIMENTS CLASS.**

**Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	GEORGE RICHTER
2d "	.	.	.	Ignatius Amor
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Edwin Brehany
2d "	.	.	.	Henry Berenguer

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES BELDEN
2d "	.	.	.	Edwin Brehany
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas Leibell
2d "	.	.	.	George Richter

**Composition.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	BRYANT ASHMAN
2d "	.	.	.	Edwin Brehany
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Henry Berenguer
2d "	.	.	.	James Belden

**Grammar.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EDWIN BREHANY
2d “	.	.	.	Ignatius Amor
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Bryant Ashman
2d “	.	.	.	Manuel Cabranes

**History and Geography.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	BRYANT ASHMAN
2d “	.	.	.	Edwin Brehany
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Ignatius Amor
2d “	.	.	.	Rogelio Odoardo

**Penmanship.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES BELDEN
2d “	.	.	.	Henry Berenguer
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	George Richter
2d “	.	.	.	Ignatius Amor

**COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.****SPECIAL ENGLISH CLASS.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	NICHOLAS REMON
Distinction,	.	.	.	Manuel Balsinde

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS OBREGON
2d "	.	.	.	Richard Trevino
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph Ring
2d "	.	.	.	Manuel Balsinde

**English Grammar.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	NICHOLAS REMON
2d "	.	.	.	Richard Trevino
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis Obregon
2d "	.	.	.	Andrew Horcasitas

**English Composition.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH RING
2d "	.	.	.	Francis Obregon
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Richard Trevino
2d "	.	.	.	Andrew Horcasitas
3d "	.	.	.	Nicholas Remon

**History and Geography.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	RICHARD TREVINO
2d "	.	.	.	Edmond Kenny
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John Molloy
2d "	.	.	.	Francis Obregon
3d "	.	.	.	Joseph Ring

**Penmanship.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS OBREGON
2d    "	.	.	.	Miguel Paredes
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Julian Noriega
2d       "	.	.	.	Manuel Balsinde
3d       "	.	.	.	Edmond Kenny

**Three or more Distinctions.**

Prize for Three Distinctions,	Manuel Balsinde.
-------------------------------	------------------

**ADVANCED ENGLISH CLASS.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS McLAUGHLIN
2d    "	.	.	.	Joseph Cunningham
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph E. Rivero
2d       "	.	.	.	Valentine Rivero

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EUGENE RIVERO
2d    "	.	.	.	Rudolph Ledesma
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas McLaughlin
2d       "	.	.	.	Joseph E. Rivero

**English Composition.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS McLAUGHLIN
2d    "	.	.	.	Oswald Lombard
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph E. Rivero
2d       "	.	.	.	Andrew Douglas
3d       "	.	.	.	Randal McCarthy

**History.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	VALENTINE RIVERO
2d    "	.	.	.	Joseph Cunningham
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph E. Rivero
2d       "	.	.	.	Eugene Rivero
3d       "	.	.	.	Thomas McLaughlin

**Commercial Arithmetic.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	CORNELIUS ECKES
2d "	.	.	.	Andrew Douglas
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph E. Rivero
2d "	.	.	.	Thomas McLaughlin
3d "	.	.	.	Richard Lindon

**Book-keeping.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH E. RIVERO
2d "	.	.	.	Oswald Lombard
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Andrew Douglas
2d "	.	.	.	Eugene Rivero
3d "	.	.	.	Thomas McLaughlin

**ENGLISH SOPHOMORE CLASS.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ALFRED N. HUMPHREYS
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Ralph Woollett
2d "	.	.	.	Raymond Skarren

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ALFRED N. HUMPHREYS
2d "	.	.	.	Horace Marsh
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph Mellon
2d "	.	.	.	Ralph Woollett

**English Literature.**

Prize,	.	.	.	RALPH WOOLLETT
--------	---	---	---	----------------

**English Composition.**

Prize,	.	.	.	RALPH WOOLLETT
Distinction,	.	.	.	Alfred N. Humphreys

**History.**

Prize,	.	.	.	HORACE MARSH
Distinction,	.	.	.	Alfred N. Humphreys

**Commercial Arithmetic.**

Prize,	.	.	.	ALFRED N. HUMPHREYS
--------	---	---	---	---------------------

**Book-keeping.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH MELLON
2d " "	.	.	.	Alfred N. Humphreys
Distinction,	.	.	.	Ralph Woollett

**ENGLISH JUNIOR.****Proficiency.**

Prize,	.	.	.	GABRIEL MALHAMI
Distinction,	.	.	.	Valentine Oldshue

**Evidences of Religion.**

Prize,	.	.	.	GABRIEL MALHAMI
Distinction,	.	.	.	Valentine Oldshue

**English Composition.**

Prize,	.	.	.	VALENTINE OLDSHUE
Distinction,	.	.	.	Gabriel Malhami

**Commercial Law.**

Prize,	.	.	.	GABRIEL MALHAMI
Distinction,	.	.	.	Valentine Oldshue

**Logic.**

Prize,	.	.	.	GABRIEL MALHAMI
Distinction,	.	.	.	Valentine Oldshue

**Oratorical Analysis.**

Prize,	.	.	.	GABRIEL MALHAMI
Distinction,	.	.	.	Valentine Oldshue

## THE COLLEGE.

## JUNIOR CLASS.

## Proficiency.

MEDAL,	.	.	SELDEN B. McLAUGHLIN
1st Prize,	.	.	JAMES H. McDONALD
1st Distinction,	.	.	Alphonse J. Edebohls
2d        “	.	.	W. Henry Hoyt

## Evidences of Religion.

1st Prize,	.	.	ALPHONSE J. EDEBOHLS
2d       “	.	.	Selden B. McLaughlin
1st Distinction,	.	.	James H. McDonald
2d       “	.	.	Edward S. Magee

## Latin.

1st Prize,	.	.	W. HENRY HOYT
2d       “	.	.	Selden B. McLaughlin
1st Distinction,	.	.	James H. McDonald
2d       “	.	.	Alphonse J. Edebohls

## Greek.

1st Prize,	.	.	ALPHONSE J. EDEBOHLS
2d       “	.	.	Edward J. Mitchell
1st Distinction,	.	.	James H. McDonald
2d       “	.	.	Selden B. McLaughlin

## English Discourse.

1st Prize,	.	.	SELDEN B. McLAUGHLIN
1st Distinction,	.	.	W. Henry Hoyt
2d       “	.	.	Alphonse J. Edebohls.

**Oratorical Analysis.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ALPHONSE J. EDEBOHLS
2d "	.	.	.	Selden B. McLaughlin
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James F. Fitzpatrick
2d "	.	.	.	James H. McDonald

**Logic.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES H. McDONALD
2d "	.	.	.	James F. Fitzpatrick
1st Distinction	.	.	.	Selden B. McLaughlin
2d "	.	.	.	W. Henry Hoyt

**SOPHOMORE CLASS.****Proficiency.**

MEDAL,	.	.	.	WILLIAM J. MURRAY
Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN O'ROURKE
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Charles J. Murn
2d "	.	.	.	Eugene F. McGee

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES J. MURN
2d "	.	.	.	William J. Murray
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Eugene F. McGee
2d "	.	.	.	James S. McCormick

**Latin.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES J. MURN
2d "	.	.	.	Eugene F. McGee
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William J. Murray
2d "	.	.	.	James B. McLoughlin

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES J. MURN
2d "	.	.	.	Eugene F. McGee
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William J. Murray
2d "	.	.	.	Thomas J. Kiernan



**English Discourse.**

1st Prize,	.	.	CHARLES J. MURN
2d "	.	.	Whitney Eckert
1st Distinction,	.	.	William J. Murray
2d "	.	.	James S. McCormick

**English Verse.**

1st Prize,	.	.	JOHN O'ROURKE
2d "	.	.	Whitney Eckert
1st Distinction,	.	.	Charles J. Murn
2d "	.	.	Thomas J. Kiernan
3d "	.	.	John W. Blauvelt

**Oratorical Analysis.**

1st Prize,	.	.	EUGENE F. MCGEE
2d "	.	.	Charles J. Murn
1st Distinction,	.	.	William J. Murray
2d "	.	.	Thomas J. Kiernan
3d "	.	.	Edward J. O'Brien

**History.**

1st Prize,	.	.	JOHN O'ROURKE
2d "	.	.	Emmett Rogers
1st Distinction,	.	.	William McEniry
2d "	.	.	John W. Blauvelt
3d "	.	.	Charles J. Murn

**Three Distinctions.**

Prize,	.	.	Thomas J. Kiernan
--------	---	---	-------------------

**FRESHMAN CLASS.****Proficiency.**

MEDAL,	.	.	ARMIN J. SIBBEL
Prize,	.	.	ARTHUR J. EGAN
1st Distinction,	.	.	James B. Kilsheimer
2d "	.	.	Charles P. McMorro
3d "	.	.	Henry E. Burke

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH MACMANUS
2d "	.	.	.	Arthur L. Hurley
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Ignatius Rodier
2d "	.	.	.	Armin J. Sibbel
3d "	.	.	.	Matthew M. Linnehan

**Latin.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ARMIN J. SIBBEL
2d "	.	.	.	Thomas D. Wadeldon
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Matthew M. Linnehan
2d "	.	.	.	Charles P. McMorrow
3d "	.	.	.	James B. Kilsheimer

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES B. KILSHEIMER
2d "	.	.	.	Armin J. Sibbel
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Charles P. McMorrow
2d "	.	.	.	Jerome B. Kelly
3d "	.	.	.	Matthew M. Linnehan

**English Prose.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES P. McMORROW
2d "	.	.	.	Armin J. Sibbel
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Arthur J. Egan
2d "	.	.	.	James P. Clark
3d "	.	.	.	Ignatius Rodier

**English Verse.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ARTHUR J. EGAN
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph Macmanus
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Charles P. McMorrow
2d "	.	.	.	James P. Clark
3d "	.	.	.	Armin J. Sibbel

**History.**

1st Prize, . . .	ARTHUR L. HURLEY
2d " . . .	Arthur J. Egan
1st Distinction, . . .	James P. Clark
2d " . . .	William N. Hardy
3d " . . .	Thomas D. Wadelton

**Three or more Distinctions.**

Prize for Three Distinctions,	{ James P. Clark.
	{ Matthew M. Linnehan

William N. Hardy and William A. O'Brien were promoted to this class from Special Academic at the beginning of the second term. This promotion is equivalent to the honors of Special Academic Class.

## Mathematics.

### CALCULUS.

Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES H. McDONALD
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Charles J. Murn
2d     “	.	.	.	William Scanlan

### ANALYTIC GEOMETRY.

Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES J. MURN
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William J. Hinchliffe
2d     “	.	.	.	Edward Swetnam

### TRIGONOMETRY AND SURVEYING.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EMMETT F. ROGERS
2d     “	.	.	.	Joseph Fogarty
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William J. Murray
2d     “	.	.	.	James B. McLoughlin

### HIGHER ALGEBRA.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ARMIN J. SIBBEL	} <i>ex æquo.</i>
	.	.	.	ANDREW HORCASITAS	
2d     “	.	.	.	James B. Kilsheimer	
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Arthur J. Egan	
2d     “	.	.	.	Ignatius Rodier	

### GEOMETRY A.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES MULLEN	
2d     “	.	.	.	John R. Farrell	} <i>ex æquo.</i>
	.	.	.	Stephen McTague	
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis Mullen	
2d     “	.	.	.	Arthur L. Hurley	
3d     “	.	.	.	Daniel J. Barry	

**GEOMETRY B.**

1st Prize,	.	.	CECIL A. FITCH
1st Distinction,	.	.	Joseph A. Coogan

**LOWER ALGEBRA, SECTION A.**

1st Prize,	.	.	HUGH McLOUGHLIN
2d "	.	.	Joseph E. Rivero
1st Distinction,	.	.	Thomas Conlon
2d "	.	.	Valentine Rivero
3d "	.	.	Albert Vitale

**LOWER ALGEBRA, SECTION B.**

1st Prize,	.	.	E. LAWRENCE POZAS
2d "	.	.	Joseph Belden
1st Distinction,	.	.	Frederick Cella
2d "	.	.	Jacob Keller
3d "	.	.	Abelard Ledesma

**LOWER ALGEBRA, SECTION C.**

Prize,	.	.	GEORGE BROWNE
1st Distinction,	.	.	Gregory Dillon
2d "	.	.	John J. Glynn

**FIRST ARITHMETIC.**

1st Prize,	.	.	STUART J. AGEN
1st Distinction,	.	.	Henry Hewes

**SECOND ARITHMETIC.**

1st Prize,	.	.	JOHN CURLEY
2d "	.	.	George Richter
1st Distinction,	.	.	Francis Wadelton
2d "	.	.	Henry Berenguer
3d "	.	.	Joseph Rogers

## COURSE IN MODERN LANGUAGES.

## French.

## FIRST CLASS.

Prize,	.	.	.	ARTHUR L. HURLEY
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Dominic L. O'Reilly

## SECOND CLASS.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	HENRY E. BURKE	} <i>ex æquo.</i>
				C. A. DANA REDMOND	
2d "	.	.	.	John R. Kœmpel	
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Matthew M. Linnehan	
2d "	.	.	.	Eugene Rivero	
3d "	.	.	.	Robert C. Maher	

## THIRD CLASS.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	E. LAWRENCE POZAS
2d "	.	.	.	Edward Suarez
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph Belden
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph Suarez
3d "	.	.	.	Reginald T. Lynch

## German.

## FIRST CLASS.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ARMIN J. SIBBEL
2d "	.	.	.	James B. Kilsheimer, Jr.
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Louis Haffen
2d "	.	.	.	Robert Kœmpel
3d "	.	.	.	John Radel

**SECOND CLASS.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES J. FALLON
2d "	.	.	.	Charles J. Malhami
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Stephen J. McTague
2d "	.	.	.	August Meise
3d "	.	.	.	Francis G. Smith

**Spanish.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ANDREW DOUGLAS
2d "	.	.	.	Rudolph Ledesma
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Abelard Ledesma
2d "	.	.	.	Alfred E. Lombard
3d "	.	.	.	Francis R. Diaz

## Chemistry.

### ANALYTIC CHEMISTRY.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN W. BLAUVELT
2d "	.	.	.	Charles J. Murn
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Alphonse J. Edebohls
2d "	.	.	.	Victor Krauss

### GENERAL CHEMISTRY.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	WHITNEY ECKERT
2d "	.	.	.	James B. McLoughlin
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Gabriel Malhami
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph B. Smith
3d "	.	.	.	Henry Ruhl



## Oratory and Composition.

GOLD MEDAL,	.	.	SELDEN B. McLAUGHLIN
Prize,	.	.	WHITNEY ECKERT
Distinction,	.	.	JOHN W. BLAUVELT

## Elocution.

### JUNIOR DIVISION.

SILVER MEDAL,	.	.	LOUIS C. HARTMAN
Prize,	.	.	FRANCIS V. S. OLIVER
Distinction,	.	.	STUART T. AGEN

### ST. JOHN'S HALL.

1st Prize,	.	.	HUBERT A. McNALLY
2d "	.	.	PAUL J. GLEISES
3d "	.	.	VICTOR V. GLEISES
Distinction,	.	.	HUGH F. McLoughlin

### Judges:

THE REV. RICHARD O. HUGHES,  
MR. JOHN E. KELLY, '89,  
MR. MICHAEL J. SWEENEY, '89.

**Music.****PIANO.****FIRST GRADE.**

Prize,	.	.	.	BEVERLY McLAUGHLIN
--------	---	---	---	--------------------

**SECOND GRADE.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES BELDEN
2d "	.	.	.	FREDERICK FRANCO
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	HENRY HEWES
2d "	.	.	.	CAJETAN DE QUESADA
3d "	.	.	.	LOUIS HINCHLIFFE

**MANDOLIN.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN MCGRAW
--------	---	---	---	-------------

**CORNET.**

Prize,	.	.	.	LOUIS HAFFEN
--------	---	---	---	--------------

**VIOLIN.**

Prize,	.	.	.	MANUEL RODRIGUEZ
Distinction,	.	.	.	EDWIN BREHANY

**VOCAL CULTURE.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN RADEL
--------	---	---	---	------------

**DRAWING.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH BELDEN
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	E. LAWRENCE POZAS.

## SCHOLARSHIPS.

Endowments for the assistance of students at St. John's College, Fordham, are as follows :

The Carney Scholarship Fund of \$5,000, founded by bequest of Patrick Carney, July 21st, 1891.

The Neal O'Donnell Scholarship Fund, established April 29th, 1898, by gift of mortgage, drawing an income of one hundred and fifty dollars.

The Mrs. Sarah A. Moore Scholarship, for one day-student, established January 24th, 1901, by burse of \$1,500.

The Andrew J. Heide Scholarship, for one day-student, established May 23d, 1901, by purse of \$2,000, the gift of Mr. Henry Heide, Sr., in memory of his son, Andrew Joseph Heide, '05, who died in the College infirmary, March 20th, 1901.

As the demand for aid to worthy students is constant, the gift of more scholarships is solicited. The sum of ten thousand dollars is necessary to found a full resident-student scholarship. A full day-student scholarship requires two thousand dollars. Partial scholarships may also be established, yielding three-fourths, one-half or one-quarter of the income of a full scholarship.

## DONATIONS, 1900-1901.

Mr. Henry Heide, Sr., to found a full day-student scholarship in memory of his son, Andrew J. Heide, '05, who died in the College infirmary, March 20th, 1901 . . . . .	\$2,000.00
Mrs. Sarah A. Moore, to found a day-student scholarship, 1,500.00	
Alumni Association, proceeds of Fordham Promenade, for Athletic Association . . . . .	441.05
A Friend, for St. John's Hall . . . . .	100.00
Another Friend, for ciborium and altar . . . . .	80.00
Class of '89, Gold Medal for Oratory and Composition	
A Benefactress . . . . .	"Bay State" Mandolin.
Alexander J. Hamill, Jr., A. B., C. E., Ornamental Office Railing for Students' Library . . . . .	
Mr. Herbert G. Squiers, A. M. . . . .	Chinese Classics.
Rev. Richard J. Keeffe, White Plains, N. Y., Thirty volumes for Students' Library . . . . .	
Mr. Arthur Sullivan . . . . .	One volume for Students' Library.
Hon. John T. McDonough, LL. D. . . . .	State Documents.
Hon. Chauncey M. Depew . . . . .	<i>Congressional Record.</i>
Hon. William Ryan, M. C. . . . .	Official Documents.
Mr. Joseph A. Farrell, A. M. . . . .	<i>Albany Times-Union.</i>

The Legal title of the College is :—

"ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, FORDHAM,"

NEW YORK CITY.





A. M. D. G.

---

CATALOGUE

OF

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE

FORDHAM

NEW YORK CITY

---

1907-1092



STUDIES WILL BE RESUMED  
ON  
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER THE TENTH,  
1902.

*Smith*



# Contents.

---

	PAGE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES . . . . .	
CALENDAR FOR 1902-1903 . . . . .	I
PROSPECTUS . . . . .	3
BUILDINGS . . . . .	5
INSTRUCTION . . . . .	6
EXAMINATIONS . . . . .	8
PRIZES . . . . .	9
DEGREES . . . . .	10
COLLEGE SOCIETIES . . . . .	11
DISCIPLINE . . . . .	12
ADMISSION . . . . .	13
SESSIONS AND HOLIDAYS . . . . .	13
MILITARY DEPARTMENT . . . . .	14
EXPENSES . . . . .	16
ARRANGEMENT OF THE COURSE OF STUDIES . . . . .	18
FACULTY AND OTHER OFFICERS . . . . .	37
STUDENTS . . . . .	42
ST. JOHN'S HALL . . . . .	52
ALUMNI GRADUATES . . . . .	57
ST. JOHN'S ALUMNI ASSOCIATION . . . . .	87
MEMBERSHIP OF THE COLLEGE SOCIETIES . . . . .	88
FORDHAM MONTHLY . . . . .	96
ST. JOHN'S LIBRARY ASSOCIATION . . . . .	97
CADET BATTALION . . . . .	98
LECTURES, ETC., DURING 1901-1902 . . . . .	102
COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES . . . . .	103
DEGREES CONFERRED . . . . .	106
MEDALS AND PRIZES AWARDED . . . . .	115
SCHOLARSHIPS . . . . .	147
DONATIONS . . . . .	148

## Board of Trustees.

---

REV. GEORGE A. PETTIT, S. J.

REV. THOMAS J. CAMPBELL, S. J.

~~REV. MAURICE RONAYNE, S. J.~~

REV. THOMAS J. GANNON, S. J.

REV. DAVID A. MERRICK, S. J.

REV. NEIL N. MCKINNON, S. J.

REV. JOHN J. WYNNE, S. J.

REV. WILLIAM F. CLARKE, S. J.

REV. PETER J. O'CARROLL, S. J., Sec.

## Calendar for 1902='03.

Sept. 3. Wednesday.	Entrance Examinations begin.
Sept. 8. Monday.	"Conditioned" Examinations.
Sept. 9. Wednesday.	First Term begins. Resident Students must arrive before 6 P. M.
Sept. 10. Thursday.	Opening of Schools at 9 A. M.
Sept. 11. Friday.	Mass of the Holy Ghost.
Sept. 30. <i>Wednesday</i>	<i>Annual Retreat begins.</i>
Oct. 1. <i>Monday</i>	<i>College Societies reorganize.</i>
Nov. 1. Saturday.	Winter Order of Time begins.
	Subject of Biographical Essay announced.
Nov. 4. Tuesday.	Election Day.
Nov. 26. Thursday.	Thanksgiving Day.
Dec. 20. Saturday.	Christmas Vacation begins at 12 M.
1903	
Jan. 4. Sunday.	Christmas Vacation ends. Resident students must return before 6 P. M.
Jan. 5. Monday.	Last day for receiving the Biographical Prize-Essays.
Jan. 20. Tuesday.	Written Examinations begin.
Jan. 27. Tuesday.	Examinations in Senior Class.
Jan. 28. Wednesday.	General Examinations begin.
Jan. 31. Saturday.	First Term ends.
Feb. 2. Monday.	Sodality Day and Term Holiday.
Feb. 3. Tuesday.	Second Term begins. Subject of Literary Essay announced.
Feb. 12. Thursday.	Lincoln's Birthday.
Feb. 22. Sunday.	Washington's Birthday.

*Retreat begins*

# Oratorical Prize & Elocution College

2

St. John's College.

*March 1888*  
Feb. 6. Thursday.

St. John's Debating Society semi-annual debate.

April 8. Wednesday.

Easter Recess begins at 12 M.

April 15. Wednesday.

Easter Recess ends. Resident Students must return before 6 P. M.

April 20. Monday.

Last day for receiving the Literary Prize-Essays.

April 28. Wednesday.

Public Debate.

May 1. Thursday.

Opening Exercises of the Month of May.

Summer Order of Time begins.

Last day for receiving speeches for the Oratorical Prize.

May 5. Tuesday.

Rector's Day. Recreation.

May 30. Saturday.

Decoration Day. Memorial Mass.

May 31. Sunday.

Closing Exercises of the Month of May.  
Written Examination for the Jouin Medal.

June 2. Tuesday.

Public Oratorical Contest.

June 5. Friday.

Written Examination for the Hughes Medal.

June 6. Saturday.

Oral Examination for the Hughes Medal.

June 8. Monday.

Examinations in Senior Class.

June 10. Wednesday.

General Examinations begin.

June 14. Sunday.

Celebration of the Feast of St. Aloysius.

Baccalaureate Sermon.

June 16. Tuesday.

Commencement for Undergraduates.

June 17. Wednesday.

COMMENCEMENT DAY.

# ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE

is situated in the extreme northern section of New York City. The property is a part of the old Dutch village of Fordham in Westchester County. In 1639, two hundred years before the foundation of the College, three Indian sachems sold to the Dutch West India Company all the land which is included between the Harlem and Bronx Rivers, as far north as the present city of Yonkers. About 1690, this land, after having passed through the hands of various owners, was divided into several farms, and one of these farms, thereafter known by the name of Rose Hill, now forms the College estate. The old Rose Hill Manor House, which was only lately destroyed, after an existence of more than two hundred years, was the scene of many distinguished gatherings in the days of the Revolution, and was often visited by General Washington.

In 1839, the Rose Hill property, containing ninety-seven acres, was purchased for \$30,000 by Bishop John Hughes, then Coadjutor Bishop of New York. In addition \$10,000 were spent in fitting out the place for College purposes. This money was raised, with much difficulty, by contributions secured in this country and Europe, and by means of small loans. This entire lack of financial resources has been characteristic of the College all through the years of its existence. It has never had any endowment fund, and the donations have been rare and small. It has depended entirely on the income received from the students' tuition. In this view, the growth and development of the College have been marvelous.

The College was formally opened on June 24, 1841, and studies were begun the following September with six pupils. The administration was in the hands of secular priests till June, 1846. During this time, the College had a brilliant gathering of men for its

faculty and directors. In the first place, its founder, Bishop John Hughes, later the first Archbishop of New York, was distinguished alike as a churchman and a patriot. Rev. John McCloskey, later Archbishop of New York, and the first American Cardinal, was the first president ; Rev. James Roosevelt Bayley, later Archbishop of Baltimore, was the third president ; Rev. David Bacon, later Bishop of Portland, was a director. The faculty included : Rev. Ambrose Manahan, a distinguished priest and writer ; Rev. John J. Conroy, later Bishop of Albany ; Rev. F. P. McFarland, later Bishop of Hartford ; Rev. Bernard McQuaid, present Bishop of Rochester.

On April 10, 1846, the Act of Incorporation was passed by the New York Legislature, raising the College to the rank of a university, with the power to grant all degrees usually granted by any other university. In the same year the College was purchased by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus for the sum of \$40,500. Subsequently, upon the removal of the Seminary in 1860, that portion was also purchased for the additional sum of \$45,000, making an aggregate of \$85,500. Since then more land has been acquired, but about thirty acres of the original property, lying along the River Bronx, have been purchased by the city authorities for park purposes.

The first Jesuit president, Rev. Augustus Thébaud, with the other members of the early Jesuit faculty of St. John's, came from old St. Mary's College, in Marion County, Kentucky. With this identity of directors and faculties, St. Mary's College, founded in 1820, and incorporated with all the powers of a university, was the Mother of the present St. John's College.

The College estate now embraces seventy-five acres. Immediately adjoining, on the east, are the grounds of the New York Botanical Gardens, in the Bronx Park ; on the south, the grounds of the newly started New York Zoological Gardens, also in Bronx Park. A mile to the west flows the Harlem River, and farther away, the Hudson River. The country for miles around is most

picturesque. The climate is notably healthy. Vast reaches of lawns, rows of noble trees, and rich farm-lands, surrounding the College buildings, present an ideal rural scene and afford the seclusion necessary for a seat of learning.

### BUILDINGS.

The oldest building, the original ROSE HILL MANOR HOUSE, known as Washington's Headquarters, and built some time prior to 1692, was destroyed in 1897. It was for many years used for the College Infirmary.

The second ROSE HILL MANOR HOUSE, a large, square, stone building, was erected in 1838, and contains the offices of the President and Treasurer, and the reception-rooms. Attached to it are two wings, which furnish a College Hall with a seating capacity of 700, and Armory, Wardrobe, Music-Room, and sixteen large rooms for the Infirmary. These three buildings have a combined length of 245 feet.

Two massive five-story stone buildings, one 136 feet by 60 feet, the other 140 feet by 60 feet, contain the Recreation-Rooms and Gymnasium, Reading-Room, Study Hall, Class-Rooms and Dormitory, of the First and Second Divisions of the students, respectively.

Similar accommodations for a third division of the students embracing the youngest boys, are furnished by St. John's Hall, a four-story stone building, 106 feet by 40 feet. This was formerly the Diocesan Seminary.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, built of stone, 120 feet by 47 feet, is richly frescoed, and contains six valuable stained-glass windows.

SCIENCE HALL, a three-story stone building, 123 feet by 50 feet, contains the Lecture Rooms for Physics and Chemistry, the general and private Laboratories, the Cabinet, Museum, and Students' Library.

FACULTY BUILDING, also of stone, with five stories, 170 feet by 50 feet, contains the students' Refectory and the rooms of the



Faculty. It also contains a students' Chapel, 75 feet by 50 feet, two stories high, and adorned with three beautifully carved altars and an altar screen, and with thirteen precious stained-glass windows.

All of these buildings are heated by steam and lighted by electricity, both supplied by the College plants.

Ample facilities for bathing are provided at the College. When the weather permits, the students go to Long Island Sound for a salt-water bath.

Surrounding the buildings of each division are extensive playgrounds arranged for out-door sports.

There is also a large and well-appointed Infirmary under competent charge.

### COURSE OF STUDIES.

St. John's College includes four departments under the same management :

**The College**, which furnishes the usual four-year course of studies leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. The requirements for admission to the College will be found on page 10. The instruction consists in a systematic study of the English, Latin and Greek Languages and Literatures, and Mathematics. French and German, and Chemistry, are added in certain classes. The last two years are devoted to the study of Philosophy, mental, moral, and natural.

**The Academic Department**, which furnishes a four-year course of studies, so graded as to form a preparation for the College course.

**The Grammar Department**, intended for younger students, who are not prepared to begin the study of the Classics.

**The Commercial Department** affords facilities for a thorough training in all the branches of a complete business education.

The Method of instruction followed in all the classes, is that prescribed by the *Ratio Studiorum* of the Institute of the Society



of Jesus. It was the result of fifty years of experience and observation, and has been used in Jesuit schools for more than three hundred years. For a detailed account of the *Ratio Studiorum*, see "Loyola and the Educational System of the Jesuits," by Rev. Thomas Hughes, S. J. (Scribner's.)

The aim of St. John's College is to afford a complete liberal education by developing and training the mind and heart. It is not merely to prepare young men for professional studies. It supposes that in business life, no less than in the professions, a young man needs habits of attention, application, accuracy. These habits are developed and strengthened by the course of studies. Though the College does not undertake to instruct the student in actual business practice, it does undertake so to discipline his mind as to enable him afterwards to learn such practice with double facility and precision, and to carry into business life an increased mental activity and formed habits of orderliness.

The College, moreover, being under Catholic direction, makes it a primary duty to instruct the students in the doctrine and practice of the Catholic Church. This instruction is not obtruded on non-Catholic students, but discipline requires that they be present at the usual public services in the College Chapel.

#### STUDY OF ENGLISH.

While there are daily exercises in all the classes for the distinctive study of English, most reliance is placed on the study of Latin and Greek, for acquiring a thorough knowledge of the mother tongue. The structure and forms of expression of one language are learned never so accurately as by comparison with the structure and forms of expression of another language; and no languages are so available for such comparison as the Latin and Greek. But the main reason for the use of these languages in the course, is their efficiency for training the mind.

In all the classes, a certain number of complete selections, from

the English classic authors, are assigned for thorough study. These selections are made with a regard for purity both of language and morality, and to the maturity of the students. Besides the selections for study in the class-room, a certain number of the works of classic authors are recommended by the respective Teachers for private reading. For this purpose, there is a large and very complete circulating Library.

Instruction is given in Elocution for one hour every week. There are private contests in Elocution during the year, and a public contest for honors in June.

At certain times of the collegiate year there are entertainments, lectures, Shakespearian plays, in the College Hall. They are so arranged as not merely to amuse the students, but chiefly to elevate and refine their taste.

The College Library contains 30,000 volumes, among which are counted rich collections of works on History, and of periodical literature. It possesses, also, the famous Gambosville Library, which for works on ancient and modern art is the largest and most valuable collection in the country.

Besides the College Library, there is also the circulating Library containing over 9,000 volumes, specially adapted to the needs of the students. Connected with it, is a large and attractive reading-room, supplied with all conveniences for consultation and private work.

### EXAMINATIONS.

The scholarship of each student is determined by competitions in the various branches of study, and by examinations. There are two examinations every year, one at the end of January, and the other at the end of June. A student failing in the January examination descends to a lower class; a student failing in the June examination is debarred from promotion to a higher class for the following year. A student failing in any branch at either examination is not a full member of his class till he satisfies for

the deficiency ; and if he fails thus in the June examination, he will not be promoted to a higher class, unless he satisfies for the deficiency before the opening of school in September. Testimonials are awarded for superior success in these examinations.

At the beginning of every month, the standing of each student for success in studies and for conduct during the previous month is publicly announced in the College Hall, and testimonials are given to those who have attained a specified degree of excellence. A record of the monthly standing and the general examinations of each student is kept in the College books.

Reports are sent to parents or guardians regularly at the beginning of December, February, May and July. They are sent also whenever special occasion demands.

### PRIZES.

Prizes are awarded at the Commencement, and published in the annual Catalogue. For proficiency, or general excellence, they are determined by the sum of the year's work ; for conduct, by the votes of the students ; for scholarship in the several branches of study, by competitions held at the end of the year. No student failing in either examination may compete for prizes.

A Silver Medal is awarded for general excellence in the Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman classes.

A Silver Medal is awarded for conduct in the First Division of the students.

A Silver Medal is awarded in each of two classes of Elocution.

A Gold Medal, donated by the class of '89 until 1905, is awarded for excellence in oratory. The composition of the speech as well as the delivery will be taken into account in making the award.

The competition for this prize is open to all students in the College course.

A purse of \$50 in gold, the gift of the Alumni Association, is awarded to the student of the Senior, Junior, or Sophomore class who presents the best essay on a specified literary subject.

A Gold Medal is awarded to the *senior* who presents the best essay on the life of some distinguished Catholic layman.

A Gold Medal, founded by the College Alumni in memory of Rev. Louis Jouin, S. J., is awarded for the best examination at the end of the two years' course in Evidences of Religion.

A Gold Medal, founded by the late Eugene Kelly, in memory of the Most Rev. Archbishop Hughes, is awarded for the best examination in Mental Philosophy.

The friends of the College are respectfully reminded of the good and honorable work of founding prizes and scholarships. Such foundations would stimulate young men to greater ardor for serious studies; and while showing the public spirit and zeal of the founders for religion and education, would enable the College to bestow higher rewards on successful exertions, and to extend the advantages to needy and deserving students.

### DEGREES.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred at the end of the College course. As St. John's College, Fordham, is registered by the University of the State of New York among the highest in grade, its graduates receive all the privileges and exemptions accorded to the graduates of such Colleges. The candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts must have passed successfully all the examinations prescribed in the four years of the College course, and must have given evidence of high moral character.

Graduates who desire a fuller mental training, may, in the Post-Graduate course, pursue the study of Ethics, and of other branches of higher education. At the end of this year, the degree of A. M. is conferred after a satisfactory examination.

The degree of A. M. may also be conferred on graduates of the College after two years of professional studies.

The degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred on candidates of the English Science course who pass a satisfactory examination in Mental and Moral Philosophy, Physics, Chemistry, Evidences of Religion, Higher Mathematics, English Literature, and advanced English and German.

## COLLEGE SOCIETIES.

Each division of the students has its own Sodality. These Sodalities are pious associations composed of such students as desire to practise special devotion to the Blessed Virgin, and to learn to honor, by the integrity of their lives, the virtues of their Patroness. They are all affiliated to the Head Sodality in Rome, the *Prima Primaria*. The Parthenian Sodality of the First Division was established in 1837.

ST. JOHN BERCHMANS' SANCTUARY SOCIETY is devoted to the service of the Altar, and aims at the exact performance of the ceremonies of the Church. Membership is strictly limited to the best-behaved boys.

ST. JOHN'S DEBATING SOCIETY was organized in 1854. Its object is to accustom its members, by means of debates and literary compositions, to speak with ease and fluency on useful and interesting subjects. Membership is limited to the senior and Junior classes. This Society meets once a week. There is also a meeting before the faculty and students in December. In April the Society holds its formal Public Debate, to which friends and relatives are invited.

JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY, composed of the members of the Sophomore and Freshmen classes, is designed as a preparation for the St. John's Debating Society. Meetings are held every fortnight.

THE FORDHAM MONTHLY is published each month by a board of student editors. Its purpose is to foster literary effort, and to chronicle College doings.

ST. JOHN'S DRAMATIC ASSOCIATION was organized in 1871. Its object is to accustom its members, by means of dramatic reading and representations, to appear in public with greater ease and grace.

THE FORDHAM COLLEGE GLEE CLUB ORGANIZATION, formed of a Glee, Banjo, and Mandolin Club, has for its object the encouragement of musical talent among the undergraduates.



FORDHAM COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, composed of the College students, was organized for the management of Athletic sports. It is a member of the Intercollegiate Association of Amateur Athletes of America. The management of athletics will hereafter be in the hands of a committee composed of two undergraduates, and an Advisory Board of graduates.

### DISCIPLINE.

The rules of the College have for their sole end to strengthen and develop the moral character, and to secure the order essential to a successful pursuit of learning. These rules, which are read and explained to all, must be accepted and observed faithfully. The manner of enforcing them is firm, yet mild and paternal, and appeals especially to honor, to conscience, and to religion.

Attention to religious duties is strictly required.

The students are separated into three divisions, according to age and maturity. Each division is distinct from the others, and has its own halls, dormitories, and playground.

Private rooms are conceded to members of Senior, Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman classes.

The students are not allowed to go beyond the College bounds without the permission of the proper College official.

The correspondence is under the supervision of the College authorities. No books, papers, periodicals, are allowed among the students, till they have been examined and approved.

The students may, under restrictions, receive visitors on Sunday, Wednesday, and Saturday afternoons. At other times, they are not permitted to interrupt their studies.

Success in studies demands regular attendance during the entire collegiate year. Absence, frequent or continued, very seriously distracts a student's mind from his studies, and diminishes his ardor and ambition. The College authorities promise to secure the student's prompt and energetic attention to duty, while he is actually under their charge ; but parents and guardians

are expected to co-operate, by discouraging exemption from College rules. Moreover, absence occasions loss of class-marks, and adds to the difficulty of winning prizes.

Permission to visit New York City, or home, is granted only at the written request of parents or guardians, and for reasons deemed imperative by the President of the College. Such permission further depends on the student's good behavior and diligence.

The ordinary causes of dismissal are : Insubordination, continued inapplication to study, and bad conduct.

### **ADMISSION.**

St. John's College admits both resident students and day students.

Candidates for admission are required to present testimonials of good moral character. In the case of candidates from other schools, the requirements in detail for admission to the College and Academic Department, will be found on pages 19 and 28.

No student of the Grammar Department will be promoted to the Academic, unless he has successfully completed the Grammar course ; no student of the Academic Department will be promoted to the College, unless he has successfully completed the Academic course.

There is a class, called Special Academic, for mature students, who are already advanced in the English studies and Mathematics. In this class, most of the time is given to the study of Latin and Greek, and thus facilities are afforded for completing, in a shorter time, the work of the four-year Academic or Preparatory course.

### **SESSIONS AND HOLIDAYS.**

There are two sessions in the scholastic year. The first session begins on the second Wednesday of September, and the second, on the third day of February.

There is a vacation of two weeks at Christmas, when all the

students are allowed to go home, unless timely notice is given by parents or guardians of a wish to the contrary.

There is also a recess of one week at Easter.

The Summer vacation begins on the last Wednesday of June.

There are no class exercises on Sunday, nor on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons.

The daily order of time is : Classes, from 9 A. M. to 12 M. ; Recess from 12 M. to 1:30 P. M. ; Classes, from 1:30 P. M. to 3:30 P. M.

The day students are required to be present punctually on class days, from the beginning to the end of the daily sessions.

### THE MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

In accordance with an Act of Congress, an officer of the United States Army is detailed for duty at the College as Professor of Military Science and Tactics. The War Department furnishes the College with necessary arms and some of the equipments. The remaining equipments are furnished by the students.

All the students, unless physically disqualified, are required to attend drill twice a week, and to wear the uniform during drill. They form a Cadet Battalion. Its officers are selected from the cadets most distinguished for soldierly bearing, good conduct, and proficiency in drill and tactics. The uniform adopted costs, complete, somewhat less than an ordinary dress suit. It can be worn at all times, so that it is not necessary to be provided with two outfits of clothing.

The uniform consists of blue cap, blue blouse, and gray trousers with black stripe.

### INSTRUCTION.

The instruction in the Department is both practical and theoretical.

The PRACTICAL instruction, which all the above-mentioned students must attend, is two hours per week.



It consists principally of the instruction prescribed by the Infantry Drill Regulations of the Army, including, in the School of the Soldier, Setting-up Exercises, the Steps, Manual of Arms, and Bayonet Exercises ; School of the Company ; School of the Battalion ; Extended Order as applied to the Squad, Platoon, Company and Battalion ; also the ceremonies of Parade, Review, Inspection, Guard Mounting, etc.

Instruction under this head may also be extended to include Aiming, Sighting, and Estimating Distance, School of the Piece in Artillery Drill and Signaling, as time may permit.

The THEORETICAL instruction is one hour per week, and is limited to students of the Senior or graduating class. The course consists of lectures by the Military Professor on Discipline, Military Hygiene and Etiquette, Military History, and kindred subjects, and of recitations in Wagner's *The Service of Security and Information*. Each Student of the Senior Class is required to submit, at the close of the academic year, an essay on some military subject to be announced by the Military Professor.

Proficiency in the Military Department is necessary for the student to receive the military diploma awarded graduates.

#### REWARDS.

Two suitable medals will be awarded annually in this Department—one to the student receiving the highest mark in recitations, and a second to the student submitting the best essay on the military subject ; honorable mention will be made of the students standing second and third in recitations, also of the students submitting the second and third best essays.

The names of the three students of the graduating class standing highest in the Military Department, which are published in the Annual Army Register, will also be published in the Annual College Catalogue.

The advantages of the course of practical instruction for physical culture and discipline are such as easily recommend

themselves to the consideration of parents and guardians ; and the duty of every young man to be prepared to defend his country in the hour of need, should recommend to him, and to his parents and guardians, a certain amount of military training, especially when it can be obtained without detriment to his general education.

## EXPENSES.

ALL CHARGES ARE PAYABLE HALF-YEARLY *in Advance*.

RESIDENT STUDENTS, <i>per annum</i> ,	-	-	-	-	\$350 00
This includes Laundry, and the Library, Gymnasium, Reading Room, and Doctor's Fee, but not Medicines.					

### DAY STUDENTS.

Tuition, and Use of Gymnasium and Library,	-	-	\$62 00
Dinner at College,	-	-	50 00

### SPECIAL EXPENSES.

Private Rooms,	-	-	-	(extra)	-	-	-	60 00
Two Brothers rooming together (extra), each,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 00
Use of Instruments (Physics and Mathematics—Junior Class), <i>per annum</i> ,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 00
Use of Chemical Apparatus (Junior and Sophomore Classes), <i>per annum</i> (extra charge for breakage),	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 00
Drawing, <i>per annum</i> ,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 00
Piano, and use of Piano, <i>per annum</i> ,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 00
Use of Piano alone, <i>per annum</i> ,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 00
Violin,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 00
Flute, Cornet, Mandolin, etc., <i>per annum</i> , each,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 00

There are other slight expenses for societies which the students form among themselves.

No deduction on account of lateness of arrival in either term will be made for a period of less than one month.

No deduction will be made for absence or withdrawal from

College, except on account of sickness or dismissal, and in these cases no deduction will be made for a shorter period than one month.

The date on which notice is received by the Treasurer is considered the date of withdrawal.

Books, stationery, clothes, etc., are furnished by the College at current prices, or may be procured by parents or guardians ; but such will not be furnished by the College unless a deposit for that purpose be made with the Treasurer.

**No advance will be made beyond the deposit.**

Drafts at ten days' sight will be made for bills not settled within thirty days.

Students coming from a distance must have guardians appointed in the vicinity, to be responsible for regular payment of bills, and to receive the students, if for any reason they should have to withdraw from the College.

The College requires in the matter of clothing that each student should have, in quality and quantity, what befits a young gentleman.

Each student should, on entering, or returning after each vacation, bring enough clothing to last until the next vacation.

The following outfit should be had by all :

Four sets of Summer Underwear.

Four sets of Winter Underwear.

Six outer Shirts.

Three Nightshirts.

Twelve Collars.

Twelve Handkerchiefs.

Twelve Towels.

Six pairs of Summer Socks.

Six pairs of Winter Socks.

Six Napkins.

**CLASSES.**

THE COLLEGE.

SENIOR.

JUNIOR.

SOPHOMORE.

FRESHMAN.

THE CLASSICAL COURSE.

FIRST ACADEMIC.

SECOND ACADEMIC. THIRD ACADEMIC.

FOURTH ACADEMIC.

THE SCIENTIFIC AND COMMERCIAL COURSE.

SENIOR (English Course).

JUNIOR (English Course).

SOPHOMORE (English Course).

FRESHMAN (English Course).

SPECIAL ENGLISH CLASSES.

THE ACADEMIC AND GRAMMAR DEPARTMENT.

ENGLISH COURSE.

FIRST ACADEMIC.

SECOND ACADEMIC. FIRST GRAMMAR.

SECOND GRAMMAR.

## THE COLLEGE.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

For admission to advanced classes, the candidate must pass an examination not only in the matter prescribed below for admission to Freshman, but also in all the matter of the College course previously studied in the class which he wishes to enter.

A candidate from any one of certain Preparatory Schools of high standing, will be admitted to Freshman on the certificate of the Principal of that School, stating that such candidate has successfully completed the amount of work required for entrance to College.

In default of such certificate, the following examination is prescribed :  
LATIN.—

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence ; Syntax ; Prosody.

CICERO : *De Senectute* ; *De Amicitia* ; Letters, 500 lines ; Orations, the four against Catiline.

CÆSAR : Gallic War, three books.

VIRGIL : Eclogues, 500 lines ; Æneid, two books.

OVID : Metamorphoses, 500 lines.

COMPOSITION : Translation into Latin of a narrative passage based on the *De Senectute*. Such translation will involve the use of the Accusative with the Infinitive ; of *ut, quo, quum, quin, quominus, quod*, in clause-construction ; of relative clauses ; of indirect discourse ; of the Gerundive ; of the sequence of tenses. This composition is the most important part of the examination in Latin.

### GREEK.—

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence ; Syntax ; Accents.

XENOPHON : *Anabasis*, 700 lines.

LUCIAN : Dialogues, 500 lines.

HOMER : *Iliad*, Books I. and II.

N. B.—When the amount in the authors is indicated by lines, reference is made to the editions in Macmillan's *Elementary Classics*.

COMPOSITION : Translation into Greek of a simple narrative based on the *Anabasis*, with the use of Accents.

N. B.—The translations from Latin and Greek must be not merely literal, but must also be made into correct idiomatic English. They include a thorough grammatical analysis of words and phrases.

ENGLISH.—I. An intelligent acquaintance with *The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers* in *The Spectator*; Goldsmith's *Vicar of Wakefield*; Scott's *Ivanhoe*; Cooper's *Last of the Mohicans*; Hawthorne's *Twice Told Tales*; Irving's *Sketch Book*; Wiseman's *Fabiola*; Burke's *Speech on Conciliation with America*; Longfellow's *Evangeline*; Tennyson's *Princess*; Coleridge's *Ancient Mariner*; Pope's *Iliad* (Books I., VI., XXII. and XXIV.); Milton's *L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus, and Lycidas*; Shakespeare's *Macbeth*; selections from Lamb, De Quincey, Macaulay, and Newman.

This acquaintance will be tested by a short paper to contain a statement of the author's life and place in Literature, and an abstract and general criticism of some parts of the books assigned.

2. A composition, based on the works above, and evincing a thorough mastery of the grammar and proficiency in narrative and descriptive writing.

HISTORY.—Outlines of Greek and Roman History; United States History.

MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic complete; Algebra to end of Quadratic Equations; Plane and Solid Geometry.

FRENCH OR GERMAN.—A complete knowledge of the Accidence; ability to translate easy prose at sight.

## COURSE OF STUDIES.

### FRESHMAN.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO: *Pro Archia*.

VIRGIL: *Æneid* VI., IX. and X.

HORACE: *Ars Poetica*.

LIVY: Bk. I.

COMPOSITION.—Exercises in Latin prose style (Bradley's Aids).  
Exercises in Latin verse.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

AUTHORS.—HOMER: *Odyssey*, Bk. I., II.

PLATO: *Crito*.

Bucolic Poets: THEOCRITUS, Idyl I.;

BION'S Lament for Adonis;

MOSCHUS' Lament for Bion.

ENGLISH.—Four hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—KLEUTGEN : pp. 1-178.

COPPENS' Introduction to Rhetoric, Bk. III.

REFERENCE BOOKS:—Aristotle's Theory of Poetry and Fine Arts by  
Butcher ;

Stedman's Nature of Poetry ;

Watt's Essay on Poetry (Encycl. Britt.) ;

Ward's English Poets (Introduction) ;

Shairp, Interpretation of Nature, etc.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique : 1730-1832.

Outlines.—Brooke, pp. 158-186 (text-book).

Lake School to Victorian Age, inclusive.

REFERENCE BOOKS:—E. Gosse on 18th century lit. ;

Ward's English Poets, Vol. III., IV. ; Victorian  
Poets ;

Saintsbury's on 19th cent. lit. ;

Stedman's Victorian Poets.

AUTHORS.—Pastoral and Lyric Poets :

Spenser's *Astrophel* ; Milton's *Lycidas* ;

Shelley's *Adonais* ; Arnold's *Thyrsis*.

Palgrave's Golden Treasury, Bk. IV. ;

~~Palgrave's~~ Palgrave's Golden Treasury, 2d series ;

English Prose Style (Minto's Prose) ;

De Quincey ; Newman ; Ruskin ; Hawthorne.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

GENERAL REVIEW OF HISTORY : seen by epochs.

Epoch I. Grecian supremacy and its significance.

II. Roman supremacy and its significance.

III. Barbarian supremacy and its significance.

IV. Feudalism and Chivalry.

V. Scholasticism.

VI. Renaissance.

VII. Reformation.

VIII. Revolution.

IX. Modernism.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.

WILMERS : pp. 200-279.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.



## TRIGONOMETRY AND SURVEYING.

FRENCH, GERMAN OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

## SECOND TERM.

## LATIN.—

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *In Verrem; De Signis, or De Suppliciis.*

HORACE : Odes I. : 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 11, 14, 18, 20, 22, 24, 32, 37,

II. : 3, 9, 10, 14, 18, 20. [38.]

III. : 1, 3, 4, 13, 29, 30.

IV. : 2, 3, 5, 7.

LIVY : Bks. XXI. or XXII.

COMPOSITION.—Programme of First Term continued.

## GREEK.—

AUTHORS.—DEMOSTHENES : *Olynthiacs* I., II.

EURIPIDES : *Hecuba* or *Medea* (Walpole ed.).

HERODOTUS : Merry's Selections.

## ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS.—KLEUTGEN, pp. 180-250.

COPPENS, Bk. VI.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique :

From Elizabeth to Restoration (1603-1660).

From Restoration to Pope (1660-1730).

Brooke, pp. 108-158 (text-book).

AUTHORS.—Lyric and Epic Poetry :

Palgrave's *Golden Treas.*, Bk. III. ;

Milton's *Paradise Lost*, Bks. III., IV. ;

Engl. Prose Style (Minto's Prose) ;

Milton ; Taylor ; Dryden ; Addison ; Swift ; Johnson.

HISTORY.—Programme of First Term continued.

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS : pp. 279-349.

## MATHEMATICS.—

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY.

## SOPHOMORE.—FIRST TERM.

## LATIN.—Five hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *Pro Lege Manilia ; Pro Marcello.*

HORACE : Epodes 1, 2, 7, 9, 16.



Satires I. : 1, 3, 5, 9.

II. : 2, 6.

Epistles I. : 2-6.

TACITUS : *Annales* I., II.

QUINTILIAN : Bk. X.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

AUTHORS.—DEMOSTHENES : Philippic I.

AESCHINES : Against Ctesiphon.

SOPHOCLES : *Ædipus Tyrannus*.

ENGLISH.—Four hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—Kleutgen, pp. 250-317.

Coppens' Oratorical Composition, pp. 1-144.

REFERENCE BOOK : Aristotle's Rhet. (Cope and Sandys Cambr. Univ. Press).

Rhetorical analysis of three speeches :

(1) Aeschines against Ctesiphon ;

(2) Cicero—*Pro Lege Manilia* ;

(3) Burke on American Taxation.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique : Elizabethan Age.—Brooke, pp. 71-108 (text-book).

REFERENCE BOOKS : Saintsbury's Age of Elizabeth ;

Ward's Eng. Poets, Vol. II. ;

Jebb's Attic Orators ;

Campbell's Greek Tragedy.

AUTHORS.—Shakespeare : HAMLET (with analysis) ;

KING LEAR (reading) ;

Palgrave's Treasury, Bk. II. ;

Burke's Election ; or Webster's Bunker Hill ;

Newman's Second Spring.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

CHURCH HISTORY : by epochs.

I. The Ante-Nicene Church.

II. The Benedictines.

III. Gregory the Great and the Missionaries.

IV. The Dark Ages.

V. Charlemagne.

VI. Gregory VII. and War of Investitures.

VII. Boniface and Philip the Fair.

VIII. The Crusades.

- IX. Scholasticism and Education in general.
- X. The Schism of the West.
- XI. Renaissance and Reformation.
- XII. Jansenism and Revolution.
- XIII. Modern Times.

## EMPHASIZING

- 1, Church's conservatism and yet breadth,
- 2, Church's democratic spirit and sympathy with the poor,
- 3, Church's binding force in the world.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.

WILMERS : pp. 349-422.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

MECHANICS.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

GENERAL CHEMISTRY.

## SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *Pro Milone* and *Pro Ligario*.

JUVENAL : Sat. I., IV., V., X.

TACITUS : *Agricola* and *Germania*.

GREEK.—

AUTHORS.—DEMOSTHENES : *De Corona*.

SOPHOCLES : *Œdipus Coloneus*.

THUCYDIDES : Bk. II.

ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM : *Eutropius*.

ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS.—Kleutgen, p. 317-end.

Coppens' Oratorical Composition, p. 144-end.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique : Early English writers, Brooke  
pp. 5-70.

REFERENCE BOOK : Brooke's Early Eng. Lit.

AUTHORS.—Shakespeare : JULIUS CÆSAR (analysis) ;

CORIOLANUS (reading) ;

Palgrave's Golden Treas., Bk. I. ;

Ward's Engl. Poets, Vol. I. ;

Bradley's Oratorical Selections.

Rhetorical analysis : Demosthenes, *On the Crown*;  
Cicero, *pro Milone*;  
Selected speeches from Bradley.

HISTORY.—

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY (Story).

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS : p. 442-end.

SCIENCE.—

GENERAL CHEMISTRY, continued ;

GEOLOGY ; HIGHER ASTRONOMY.

JUNIOR.—FIRST TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—Five hours a week.

DIALECTICS and MAJOR LOGIC.

LATIN.—Two hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO . *Quaest. Tusc.* and *Somnium Scipionis*.

PLAUTUS : *Duo Captivi*.

Q. CURTIUS : *Exped. of Alexand.*

GREEK.—Two hours a week.

AUTHORS.—AESCHYLUS : *Agamemnon*.

PLATO : *Gorgias*.

ST. BASIL : *In Gordium Martyrem*, or. *On the Reading of Books*.

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

( Age of Dante, and Ital. Influence on Eng. Lit.;—Chaucer.)

BOOKS OF REFERENCE :

LIDDON'S DANTE AND ST. THOMAS ;

DANTE AND THE FRANCISCANS.

Snell's Ital. Lit. ;

Ozanam on Dante ;

Church on Dante ;

Hettinger, *Divina Comædia* ;

Newman's *Idea of a University*.

PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

SCHLEGEL'S PHIL. of HISTORY (text).

REFERENCE BOOKS : ST. AUGUSTINE'S *City of God* ;

BOSSUET'S *Univ. Hist.*

ALLIES' *Formation of Christendom*.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.

WILMERS : pp. 1-102.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

SCIENCE.—Five hours a week.

PHYSICS.

## SECOND TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—

ONTOLOGY ; COSMOLOGY.

LATIN.—

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *Quaest. Tusc.*, continued.

PLINY : Letters.

LUCRETIVS : *De Rerum Origine*.

GREEK.—

AUTHORS.—PLATO : *Phædo*.

PINDAR : IV. Pythian Ode.

SOPHOCLES : *Antigone*, or ARISTOPHANES : *Birds*.

ENGLISH.—THE AGE OF QUEEN ANNE ;

LOUIS XIV.

Saintsbury, French Literature (text).

Longhaye's French Literature (for reference).

PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.—continued.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS : pp. 102-200.

SCIENCE.—

PHYSICS, continued.

OPTIONAL STUDIES.—

Calculus ; Analytical Chemistry ; Modern Languages.

## SENIOR.—FIRST TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—Ten hours a week.

PSYCHOLOGY ; ETHICS.

LATIN.—Two hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *De Officiis* or *De Finibus*.

SUETONIUS : Lives of Cæsars.

LITERATURE.—Two hours a week.

HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE (Jevons).

Comparative study of Greek and English Dramatic Art,  
(cf. Moulton, Campbell).

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.—Two hours a week.

Aristotle to St. Bernard.

POLITICAL ECONOMY.—One hour a week in both First and Second  
Terms.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.

WILMERS: Review, pp. 1-245.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—One hour a week.

Lectures on the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system;  
localization of the cerebral function; correlation of the nervous  
mechanism and mental conditions and actions.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

SECOND TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—

PSYCHOLOGY; NATURAL THEOLOGY; ETHICS.

LATIN.—

AUTHORS: SENECA: *Opera Philosophica*, or a tragedy, e. g., *Hercu-  
les Furens*.

BOETHIUS: *De Consolatione*.

LITERATURE.—

History of Latin Literature (Cruttwell), and comparative study of  
Epic and Lyric poetry.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.—

From 1200 (Abelard) to present day.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS: Review, p. 245-end.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—Continued.

OPTIONAL STUDIES.—

Calculus; Analytical Chemistry, Physics, higher laboratory work;  
Modern Languages; Biology; Pedagogics.

## THE ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

Candidates must have completed successfully the Grammar course. Those coming from other schools must have completed a course of studies equivalent to that of public Grammar schools of good standing, requiring at least eight years of preacademic preparation. In other cases, candidates will be examined in English Grammar, outlines of Biblical and of United States History, Geography, Elementary English Composition, Arithmetic, Spelling, Penmanship, Reading.

### COURSE OF STUDIES.

#### FOURTH ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Seven hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J.).

Regular declensions and conjugations, (pp. 1-49) ;

Precepts : (pp. 62-70).

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, S. J.—I. Elements, pp. 1-31.)

ENGLISH.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Davidson and Alcock's Engl. Grammar and Analysis.)

Analysis of complex sentences by diagram (Kellog's text-book).

AUTHORS.—LONGFELLOW : *Selections* (No. 167, Maynard Eng. Classics), or *Evangeline* ;

DICKENS' *Christmas Stories* ;

COOPER'S *Last of the Mohicans*.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

ANCIENT HISTORY : From beginning of authentic history to Triumph of Christianity ; Fisher's Outlines of Univ. Hist. (Am. Book Co.—new ed.) Part I., pp. 1-93.

MATHEMATICS.—Fours hours a week.

ALGEBRA.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.—(Text-bk.—Wm. M. Davis) 1st half of vol

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

DE HARBE : pp. 67-102.

BIBLE HISTORY.—One hour a week.

REEVE.—Supplement to Ancient History.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J.)

Review of first term work ; irreg. verbs, pp. 49-62 ;

Rules for Gender, pp. 103-107 ; Syntax, pp. 62-74.

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, S. J.—I. Elements) pp. 31-end.

AUTHORS : (Kingdon's First Latin Bk.—" *Viri Romæ*.")

*Servius Tullius, Tarquinius, Horatius, Coriolanus.*

GREEK.—Four hours a week. ~~✗~~

GRAMMAR : (Yenni—new ed.).

Declension of regular nouns, adjectives, pronouns ; also verbs

εἶμι to be, and λέω (1-6, 7, 8, 9, 19, 23, 24, 27, 28-33, 36-39, 40-52) ; General rules for Greek accent.

COMPOSITION—(Harkness' First Greek Bk.) I.-XXIV., pp. 1-72.

AUTHORS : Reading lessons in Yenni's Grammar, pp. 191-193.

ENGLISH.—Three hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—(Nichol's English Composition (Macmillan & Co.).)

AUTHORS.—SCOTT'S *Lay of the Last Minstrel*.

HAWTHORNE'S *Tanglewood Tales*.

HISTORY.—

ANCIENT HISTORY : From beginning of authentic history to  
Triumph of Christianity (continued).

Fisher's Outlines, Part I., pp. 93-197.

MATHEMATICS.—

ALGEBRA, continued.

SCIENCE.—

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY : (Davis) completed.

CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : pp. 102-158.

THIRD ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J.).

Review of preceding year's matter ; Exceptions in Decl., pp. 89-103 ; Supines, preterites, and varia ; pp. 107-151 ; Syntax, pp. 62-82.

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, S. J.—II. "Figures," pp. 1-37,) written and oral.

AUTHOR.—NEPOS : *Themistocles, Miltiades, Hannibal*.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Yenni) Review of last term's matter ;

Verbs, Pure, mute, liquid, 52-80 ;

Syntax, Four Concords, 101-129.

GREEK COMPOSITION : (Harkness' First Greek Book) pp. 72-130.

AUTHOR.—ÆSOP : Fables (Yenni's Gram., pp., 195, etc.).

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

PRECEPTS : Hill's Foundations of Rhetoric, pp. 1-197 ;

Buehler's Practical Exercises, pp. 1-60.

AUTHORS : GOLDSMITH'S *Deserted Village* ;

WHITTIER'S *Snowbound*, etc. ;

IRVING'S *Sketch Book*.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

MEDIÆVAL HISTORY : From Triumph of Christianity to Fall of Constantinople.

Fisher's History, Part II., pp., 200-289.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

ALGEBRA, continued.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

ELEMENTS OF BIOLOGY, plant life, etc.

CATECHISM : One hour a week.

DE HARBE : pp. 158-197.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

FRENCH, GERMAN, OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

#### SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J. ) Review—Etymology, pp. 89-151.

Syntax, pp. 62-89.

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, II. Figures, pp. 37-78,) written and oral.



AUTHORS : CICERO : Letters (Jean's edition).

PHÆDRUS : Fables (Walpole's ed.).

NEPOS : sight reading.

GREEK.—

GRAMMAR.—(Yenni), Review of last term's matter ;

VERBS in  $\mu$  and irreg. verbs, paragraphs 80-101 ;

SYNTAX, entire,—(large print) paragraphs 101-149. —

GREEK COMPOSITION : (Harkness) pp. 130-200.

AUTHOR.—XENOPHON : *Anabasis*, Bk. I.—Opening chapters and description of battle, cc. viii. and seq. (Harper and Wallace ed.)

ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS : Hill's Foundations continued, p. 197-end.

AUTHORS : CAMPBELL'S Odes (Riverside Series, No. 80) ;

BRYANT, Studies in,—by Alden ;

HAWTHORNE'S *Twice Told Tales* (selected) ;

SCOTT'S *Talisman*.

HISTORY.—

MEDIÆVAL HISTORY.—Triumph of Christianity to Fall of Constantinople, continued.

Fisher's, Part II., pp. 289-360.

MATHEMATICS.—

ALGEBRA, continued.

SCIENCE.—

BIOLOGY, etc., continued ; Animal Life.

CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : pp. 197-238.

SECOND ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Allen and Greenough's Unabridged, or Bennett's).

Etymology—all exceptions in decl., conjug., etc., paragraphs 28-170 ; Syntax to synt. of verb, paragraphs 171-263. ("*Cognitio minus plena Appendix I. Generis*," ALVAREZ.)

LATIN COMPOSITION.—(Kingdon, S. J., III. Rudiments, pp. 1-64), writt. and oral.

AUTHORS.—CICERO : Letters, to be memorized, 300 lines. Daily memory lesson.

CÆSAR : *De Bello Gallico*, Bk. I., 300 lines ; alternate with Ovid.

OVID : (Juvencius' ed.), 200 lines, to be memorized.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR: (Goodwin's).

Etymol.—Exceptions in decl. and irreg. verbs, paragraphs 1-132.

Syntax—to syntax of verb, paragraphs 133-195, "*minus plena cognitio*."

COMPOSITION : (Abbott's Arnold) paragraphs 1-36.

AUTHORS.—CEBES : Tablet ;

ANACREON : Tyler's Selections ;

XENOPHON : *Anabasis* for sight reading.

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

PRECEPTS : "Composition-Rhetoric" by Scott-Denny (1st half).

AUTHORS.—TENNYSON's *Holy Grail* and *Sir Galahad* ;

LOWELL'S *Vision of Sir Launfal* ;

THACKERAY'S *Roundabout Papers*.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

MODERN HISTORY, dwelling especially on English History as a preparation for the study of U. S. History next year.

Fisher's Hist., Part III., pp. 361-496.

MATHEMATICS —Four hours a week.

GEOMETRY.

SCIENCE.— Two hours a week.

PHYSIOLOGY and HYGIENE.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

DE HARBE : pp. 238-275.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

FRENCH, GERMAN OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

#### SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

GRAMMAR.—Syntax of verb to end, 264-346, "*minus plena cognitio*."

COMPOSITION. (Kingdon, S. J.—III. Rudiments, p. 65-end), written and oral.

AUTHORS : CICERO : Letters, 300 lines.

CÆSAR : *De Bello Gallico*, Bks. II. and IV.

OVID : *Tristia* (Juvencius' ed.) 200 lines, to be memorized.

GREEK.—

GRAMMAR : (Goodwin) Syntax of verb to end, paragraphs 195-283,  
 " *minus plena cognitio*."

GREEK COMPOSITION : Abbott's Arnold, completed.

AUTHORS.—LUCIAN : *Dialogues* (Bond and Walpole ed.).

LYRIC POETS ; SIMONIDES, etc. (Tyler's ed.).

ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS : " Composition-Rhetoric," by Scott-Denny, completed.

AUTHORS :—GRAY's *Elegy* and *Eton College*.

COWPER : *Selections* ;

ADDISON's *Sir Roger de Coverley* ;

NEWMAN's *Callista*.

HISTORY.—

MODERN HISTORY, continued.

Fisher, pp. 497-638.

MATHEMATICS.—

GEOMETRY, continued.

SCIENCE.—

HYGIENE AND PHYSIOLOGY, continued.

CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : pp. 275-327.

FIRST ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : Syntax to syntax of verb, paragraphs 171-263, " *plena cognitio* " (App. I. and II., ALVAREZ).

Prosody : Rules, scanning, broken verse.

LATIN COMPOSITION : Bradley's Arnold and imitation of Author,  
 written and oral.

AUTHORS : VIRGIL : *Bucolics* I. and IV. ; *Georgic* IV. ;

CATULLUS : (Juvencius' ed.) ;

CICERO : *De Senectute* or *De Amicitia* ;

SALLUST : *Catilina*.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Goodwin).

Dialects, Review of Etymology, paragraphs 1-133.

Syntax to syntax of verb, paragraphs 133-195, entire, i. e.,

" *completa cognitio*."

AUTHORS.—HOMER : *Iliad*, Bk. I.

XENOPHON : *Cyropædia* (Gleason's ed.).

LYRIC POETS, sight reading.

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

PRECEPTS : COPPENS' Introduction, BB. I., II.

AUTHORS : SHELLEY : *Odes* (No. 85, Maynard Series).

WORDSWORTH : *Selections* (No. 90, Maynard Series).

DE QUINCEY : *Flight of Tartar Tribe*.

MACAULAY : *Essays, Johnson and Addison*.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

UNITED STATES HISTORY : (Montgomery).

CIVICS.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

GEOMETRY, continued.

SCIENCE.—

ASTRONOMY.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

DE HARBE : Parts I. and II.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

FRENCH, GERMAN, OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

#### SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

GRAMMAR.—Syntax of verb, paragraphs 263-end, "*completa cognitio*."

COMPOSITION.—Bradley's Arnold, and imitation of Author, written and oral. Exercises in Hexameter and Pentameter verse.

AUTHORS.—VIRGIL : *Æneid* I. and II.

SALLUST : *Jugurtha* ;

CICERO : *In Catilinam* I. (careful study) ;

II. (rapid reading).

GREEK.—

GRAMMAR.—(Goodwin).

Syntax of verb, etc.; paragraph 195-end, "*plena cognitio* ;"

Prosody and general principles of Greek verse.

AUTHORS.—HOMER : *Iliad*, Bk. III., 120-245 ;

Bk. VI., 237-end ;

Bk. XXIV.

XENOPHON : *Memorabilia* (Robbins' ed.) or *Hellenica*.

ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS.—COPPENS' Introduction, Bks. IV. and V.

AUTHORS.—MILTON : *Paradise Lost* ;

SHAKESPEARE : *Macbeth* ;

BURKE : *On Conciliation with America* ;

THACKERAY : *Henry Esmond*.

HISTORY.—

U. S. HISTORY ;

CIVICS.

MATHEMATICS.—

HIGHER ALGEBRA.

SCIENCE.—

ASTRONOMY.

CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : Parts II. and III.

SPECIAL ACADEMIC.

LATIN.—Ten hours a week.

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence, Syntax, Prosody.

Written and oral exercises in composition.

CICERO : *Selectæ Epistolæ* ; *De Senectute* ; *De Amicitia* ;  
*Orationes in Catilinam*.

NEPOS ; CÆSAR ; OVID ; VIRGIL ; SALLUST.

GREEK.—Seven hours a week.

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence, Syntax, Accents.

Written exercises in composition.

XENOPHON : *Anabasis* ; *Cyropædia* ; *Memorabilia* or  
*Hellenica*.

LUCIAN : *Dialogues* ;

HOMER : *Iliad*.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

GEOMETRY : Plane and Solid ; HIGHER ALGEBRA.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

## THE GRAMMAR DEPARTMENT.

There are two classes in this Department, arranged for those students who are not old enough, or not far enough advanced, to enter the Academic Department. Such students are supposed to have reached in their previous studies, the second highest grade of the public Grammar School. The course embraces Reading, Writing, Spelling, Grammar, Elementary Composition, History, Geography, and Arithmetic.

## THE SCIENTIFIC AND COMMERCIAL DEPT.

The course of studies in this Department includes all the branches of a complete English education. All that is absolutely necessary for mercantile purposes can be learned in the first and second years. The third, fourth, fifth, and sixth years are intended for young men who seek the best education that is given, without the study of Latin and Greek Classics.

During the first two years special attention is given to Commercial Arithmetic, Penmanship, Bookkeeping, Commercial Law, and English Composition.

When the student is thoroughly drilled in standard business methods and is sufficiently advanced, he may follow the Academic and College courses in Mathematics, History, English Literature, Modern Languages Science and Philosophy.—A degree is conferred on candidates who have satisfactorily completed the prescribed programme of studies.

# UNDERGRADUATE CLASSES.—Schedule, 1902-1903.

Time	Class	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
9	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Ethics Logic Latin "	Ethics Logic Latin "	Evidences " Latin "	Ethics Logic Latin "	Ethics Logic Latin "	Ethics Logic Christ. Doct. "
9:45	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Latin Physics English "	Greek Lit. Physics English "	Hist. of Phil. Physics English "	Latin Physics English "	Greek Lit. Physics Greek "	Hist. of Phil. History Greek "
11	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Psychol. Latin Math. "	Psychol. Greek Math. "	Psychol. English Greek "	Psychol. Latin Math. "	Psychol. Greek Math. "	Psychol. English " "
1:30	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Pol. Econ. English Greek "	Phys. Psychol. History Gen'l Chem. History		Mil. Science English Gen'l Chem. History	Elocution " " "	
2:30	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	An. chem or Cal. History Mod. Lang.	Drill		Drill	An. chem or Cal. History Mod. Lang.	

# ACADEMIC CLASSES.—Schedule, 1902-1903.

Time	Class	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
9	1st Academic	English	History	English	History	English	Catechism
	2d " "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
	3d " "	" "	English	" "	English	" "	" "
9:45	1st Academic	Latin	Latin	Latin	Latin	Latin	Greek
	2d " "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
	3d " "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	1st T. Bib. Hst. 2d " Greek
11	1st Academic	Math.	Math.	Science	Math.	Math.	Science
	2d " "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
	3d " "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
1:30	1st Academic	Greek	Greek		Greek	Elocution	
	2d " "	" "	" "		" "	" "	
	3d " "	1st Term, Latin 2d " Greek	1st Term, Latin 2d " Greek		1st Term, Latin 2d " Greek	" "	
2:30	1st Academic	Mod. Lang.	Drill		Drill	Mod. Lang.	
	2d " "	" "				" "	
	3d " "	" "				" "	
	4th " "	History				History	



## Faculty and Other Officers.

---

REV. GEORGE A. PETTIT, S. J., PRESIDENT.

REV. JOHN O'HARA, S. J., VICE-PRESIDENT  
*and Prefect of Studies.*

REV. JOHN J. NEARY, S. J., *Chief Disciplinarian.*

REV. PETER J. O'CARROLL, S. J., CHAPLAIN AND TREASURER.

REV. JOHN J. GREENE, S. J., MINISTER AND LIBRARIAN.

---

REV. MAURICE RONAYNE, S. J.,  
*Emeritus Professor of History.*

REV. PATRICK O'REILLY, S. J.,  
*Professor of Ethics in the Post-graduate Course ; of Metaphysics and  
Ethics in the English Course.*

REV. JOSEPH M. RENAUD, S. J.,  
*Professor of Ethics and Latin Literature in the Senior Class, and of  
Evidences of Religion in the Senior and Junior Classes.*

REV. HENRY A. JUDGE, S. J.,  
*Professor of Special Metaphysics in the Senior Class ; Professor of  
History in the Senior and Junior Classes.*

REV. PATRICK J. CORMICAN, S. J.,  
*Professor of Logic and General Metaphysics, of Classics and English  
in the Junior Class ; President of St. John's Debating Society.*

REV. THOMAS J. A. FREEMAN, S. J.,  
*Professor of Physics and Mechanics.*

PAUL R. CONNIFF, S. J.,  
*Professor of Chemistry, the Natural Sciences, Mechanics and  
Analytical Geometry.*

REV. JOSEPH I. ZIEGLER, S. J.,  
*Professor of Classics and English in the Sophomore Class ; President  
of the Junior Debating Society ; Moderator of St. John's  
Library Association.*

REV. JOHN C. HARMON, S. J.,  
*Professor of Classics and English in the Freshman Class.*

CHARLES E. LANE, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in the First Academic Class.*

FRANCIS X. ANGLIM, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in the Second Academic Class.*

PETER A. OATES, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in the Third Academic Class.*

ROBERT J. TRACY, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in the Third Academic Class.*

REV. GEORGE E. KELLY, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in the Special Academic Class,  
first section.*

REV. WILLIAM J. QUIGLEY, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in the Special Academic Class,  
second section.*

CHARLES J. MULLALY, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Greek and in Christian Doctrine.*

REV. MAURICE E. PRENDERGAST, S. J.,  
*Professor of Evidences of Religion in the English Junior Class.*

JOSEPH I. KELLY, '87, A. M., Ph. D.,  
*Professor of Political Economy in the Senior Class, and of Civics and  
Commercial Law in the English Junior Class.*

JOHN MCTIGUE, A. M.,  
*Professor of Logic and Rhetoric in the English Junior Class.*

CHARLES E. STERLING, A. M., Ph. D.,  
*Professor of Literature and of History in the English Sophomore Class.*

GEORGE A. DALY, A. M.,  
*Teacher of the Advanced English Class.*

DENNIS J. HAGGERTY, A. M.,  
*Teacher of the Special English Class, first section.*

CHARLES J. DEANE,  
*Teacher of the Special English Class, second section.*

JOSEPH P. MURPHY, B. S.,  
*Teacher of the Rudiments Class.*

FREDERICK J. HALM, A. M.,  
*Professor of Calculus and Trigonometry.*

JOSEPH I. KELLY, '87, A. M., Ph. D.,  
*Professor of Higher Algebra and Geometry.*

REV. JOHN P. M. WALSH, S. J.,

REV. MAURICE E. PRENDERGAST, S. J.,  
*Instructors in Geometry.*

REV. WILLIAM QUIGLEY, S. J.,

ROBERT J. TRACY, S. J.,

GEORGE V. LYONS, S. J.,

CHARLES E. STERLING, Ph. D.,  
*Instructors in Lower Algebra.*

CHARLES J. DEANE,

DENNIS J. HAGGERTY, A. M.,

JOSEPH P. MURPHY, B. S.,  
*Instructors in Arithmetic.*

REV. HENRY A. JUDGE, S. J.,

REV. HENRY J. RACHE, S. J.,

REV. JOHN P. M. WALSH, S. J.,

REV. MAURICE E. PRENDERGAST, S. J.,  
*Professors of French.*

REV. PATRICK J. CORMICAN, S. J.,  
FREDERICK J. HALM, A. M.,  
GEORGE E. KELLY, S. J.,  
GEORGE V. LYONS, S. J.,  
*Professors of German.*

PAUL R. CONNIFF, S. J.,  
PETER A. OATES, S. J.,  
JOSEPH I. KELLY, Ph. D.,  
*Professors of Spanish.*

BRO. JOHN DOWDLE, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Stenography, Type-writing, Penmanship and Drawing.*

GEORGE A. DALY, A. M.,  
*Instructor in Book-keeping, Penmanship and Drawing.*

FREDERICK J. HALM, A. M.,  
*Professor of Music.*

ALOYSIUS O'KEEFE,  
*Instructor in Violin.*

MAJOR CHARLES THRUSTON GREENE, U. S. A.,  
*Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*

CLIFFORD L. AVERY,  
*Instructor in Field Music.*

MAURICE J. MCCARTHY, Ph. D.,  
*Physical Instructor.*

T. JOSEPH DUNN, M. D., '84, A. M.,  
*Attending Physician.*

T. L. TOOLEY, D. D. S.,  
*Attending Dentist.*

REV. JOHN P. M. WALSH, S. J.  
REV. MAURICE PRENDERGAST, S. J.,  
REV. DAVID J. ROCHE, S. J.,  
REV. HENRY J. RACHE, S. J.,  
FRANCIS X. ANGLIM, S. J.,  
PAUL R. CONNIFF, S. J.,  
GEORGE F. JOHNSON, S. J.,  
GEORGE E. KELLY, S. J.,  
CHARLES E. LANE, S. J.,  
JOHN W. LINNEHAN, S. J.,  
GEORGE V. LYONS, S. J.,  
CHARLES J. MULLALY, S. J.,  
PETER A. OATES, S. J.,  
ROBERT J. TRACY, S. J.,

*Assistant Disciplinarians.*

## Students, 1901=1902.

---

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Agen, Stuart J.....	2d Academic.....	Seattle, Washington.
Araujo, Joseph.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Arellano, Philip.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Arnold, Charles L.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Arnold, Joseph F.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Arthur, Edward M....	Special English.....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Aschenbrand, Adolph..	Special Academic..	New York City.
Aschenbrand, Albert...	Special English.....	New York City.
Bacigalupo, Eugene....	Advanced English..	New York City.
Baker, Richard J.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Barber, Roland.....	3d Academic.....	Washington, D. C.
Barnes, Charles S.....	Advanced English..	New York City.
Barrett, Thomas E....	Advanced English..	Greenwich, Conn.
Barry, Daniel.....	English Sophomore.	New York City.
Barry, Henry A.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Bayard, Paul W.....	English Junior.....	Vincennes, Ind.
Belden, James T.....	4th Academic.....	Monterey, Mexico.
Belden, Joseph.....	2d Academic.....	Monterey, Mexico.
Blanco, Henry.....	Rudiments.....	Santiago, Cuba.
Blanco, Raymond.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Blauvelt, John W.....	Junior.....	New York City.
Bond, Hugh George...	Special.....	New York City.
Bonee, John L.....	1st Academic.....	Hartford, Conn.
Bourke, Rowland.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Bove, Henry.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Breslin, Joseph.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Brown, James A.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Brown, Lawrence P...	Special Academic...	New York City.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Browne, George E.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Burke, David.....	English Senior.....	Port Henry, N. Y.
Butler, John A.....	1st Academic.....	Boston, Mass.
Cabrera, Raphael.....	English Sophomore.	Havana, Cuba.
Cagiga, Manuel.....	Advanced English..	New York City.
Calimano, Henry.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Callan, Edward.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Candas, Louis.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Carroll, Frank A.....	Advanced English..	Troy, N. Y.
Cassasa, Charles S.....	Special Academic...	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Castillo, Raphael.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Cavinato, John B.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Cella, Frederick A.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Cherry, Moses.....	English Sophomore.	New York City.
Clark, James P.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Closter, Edwin C.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Coen, R. Cheri.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Conlon, Thomas P.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Conners, Edward S....	Special English.....	College Point, L. I.
Connolly, Thomas F...	2d Academic.....	Port Chester, N. Y.
Convery, J. Ferdinand..	2d Academic.....	Trenton, N. J.
Coogan, Joseph A.....	1st Academic.....	Windsor Locks, Conn.
Corcoran, Daniel.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Corona, Charles.....	Advanced English..	Mexico City.
Craig, Francis S.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Crossin, Leo A.....	English Sophomore.	Scranton, Pa.
Culligan, Joseph G....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Cunningham, Joseph...	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Cunnion, Arthur J....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Curley, Lawrence.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Dady, Chester A.....	English Sophomore.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Dady, Harold B.....	2d Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Daly, Stephen J.....	Special English.....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.



NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Delli Paoli, Raphael....	Junior.....	New York City.
Dempsey, Joseph E. P..	Senior.....	Syracuse, N. Y.
De Ona, John.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Desmond, John R. C...	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Devlin, Edward F.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Diaz, Francis M.....	English Sophomore.	New York City.
Dillon, Gregory.....	English Sophomore.	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Dillon, John.....	Advanced English..	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Dillon, Thomas A.....	Freshman.....	Holyoke, Mass.
Donohue, Thomas R...	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Donnelly, Frank F....	Senior.....	New York City.
Doscher, John H.....	English Sophomore.	Troy, N. Y.
Dowd, Dennis P.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Doyle, George F.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Doyle, Walter J.....	Special Academic...	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Drew, Edward F.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Driscoll, Richard N....	Special English.....	Haverstraw, N. Y.
Duharte, Aurelius.....	Special English.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Dunbar, Burton.....	Special Academic..	New York City.
Dunne, Joseph G.....	Advanced English..	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Eckert, Clendenin.....	Advanced English..	New York City.
Eckes, Cornelius J....	English Sophomore.	New York City.
Edebohls, Alphonse J..	Senior.....	New York City.
Egan, Arthur J.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Egan, John Joseph.....	2d Academic.....	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Ewald, Andrew J.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Fallon, James J.....	Sophomore.....	Boston, Mass.
Fallon, William J....	Freshman.....	Mamaroneck, N. Y.
Farrell, John R.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Finn, Joseph Ulrich....	Special Academic..	New York City.
Fitch, Cecil A.....	1st Academic.....	Beacon, Mich.
Fitzpatrick, James P...	Senior.....	New York City.
Flannery, Howard J...	Advanced English..	Pittsburgh, Pa.



NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Fogarty, Joseph A.....	Junior.....	Newburgh, N. Y.
Francis, William.....	Special English....	Scranton, Pa.
Foley, George.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Gallon, Thomas J.....	English Junior.....	New York City.
Garcia, John.....	Special English.....	Durango, Mexico.
Gargan, Howard M....	Special English.....	New York City.
Gavin, Dean J.....	English Sophomore.	Buffalo, N. Y.
Geis, Joseph A.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Genet, Henry E.....	English Sophomore.	New York City.
Gerard, A. Randolph...	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Gerard, Pierre.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Gibbons, James L.....	Special English.....	Scranton, Pa.
Gill, William A.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Glennon, Edward J....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Glynn, John J.....	Freshman.....	Chatham, N. Y.
Griffith, Evan W.....	English Sophomore.	East Orange, N. J.
Griffith, William.....	Advanced English..	East Orange, N. J.
Grimley, Edward A....	Junior.....	New York City.
Haffen, Louis J.....	English Junior.....	New York City.
Haffey, George W.....	English Sophomore.	New York City.
Haley, Owen A.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Hanna, Thomas F.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Hannick, Joseph M....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Hardy, William N.....	Sophomore.....	Boston, Mass.
Harris, Richard D.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Hartman, Louis C.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Healy, Ellsworth J....	English Sophomore.	New York City.
Healy, Mark.....	Advanced English..	New York City.
Hinchliffe, John.....	2d Academic.....	Paterson, N. J.
Hinchliffe, Louis.....	Special Academic...	Paterson, N. J.
Hoffman, Charles J....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Holahan, Frank A.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Horan, Charles F.....	Senior.....	New York City.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Horcasitas, Andrew....	Special English.....	Mexico City.
Hoyt, George.....	2d Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hoyt, Wm. Henry.....	Senior.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hurley, Arthur L.....	Sophomore.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hynes, Leo F.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Johnson, J. Lindsay....	Special English.....	Rome, Ga.
Johnston, James H.....	Special Academic...	Yonkers, N. Y.
Jones, William B.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Keane, William E.....	Junior.....	New York City.
Keating, William A....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Keller, Jacob.....	2d Academic.....	Dallas, Texas.
Kelly, Jerome B.....	Freshman.....	Middletown, Conn.
Kelly, John F.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Kennedy, James S.....	Advanced English..	Troy, N. Y.
Kenny, Edmund J....	Advanced English..	New York City.
Keville, P. Edmund....	Advanced English..	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Kiernan, Thomas J....	Junior.....	New York City.
Kilsheimer, James B...	Sophomore.....	New York City.
King, James S.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Koempel, John A.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Koempel, Robert A....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Kraft, Edmund G.....	Advanced English..	Raritan, N. J.
Krauss, Victor P.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Labriola, Michael.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Lattard, Nestor.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Lawler, James E.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Lawler, Edward R.....	Special Academic...	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Lenahan, Edwin.....	Special English.....	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
Linnehan, Matthew M..	Sophomore.....	Pittsfield, Mass.
Lombard, Alfred E....	1st Academic.....	Cienfuegos, Cuba.
Lombard J. Oswald....	English Sophomore.	Cienfuegos, Cuba.
Lopez, Richard A.....	Advanced English..	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Lopez, Peter N.....	Special English.....	New York City.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Lynch, Aloysius.....	2d Academic.....	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Lynch, James A.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Lynch, John F.....	2d Academic.....	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Lynch, Reginald T.....	Special Academic...	West Brighton, S. I.
Lucas, Francis M. X...	Special English.....	New York City.
McCarthy, Randall J...	Special Academic...	New York City.
McDaid, John M.....	Advanced English..	Philadelphia, Pa.
McDonald, James H...	Senior.....	New York City.
McEveety, John A.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
McGee, Eugene F.....	Junior.....	Pittsfield, Mass.
McGovern, William...	Special Academic...	New York City.
McGrane, William P...	2d Academic.....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
McGrath, Albert J.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McGrath, William J..	Special Academic...	Yonkers, N. Y.
McGraw, John T.....	3d Academic.....	Grafton, W. Va.
McGuire, Henry J.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
McLane, C. Edward...	Special English.....	Boston, Mass.
McLaughlin, Beverly...	Sub-Freshman.....	New York City.
McLaughlin, James A..	Special Academic...	New York City.
McLaughlin, John J...	Sophomore.....	Jersey City, N. J.
McLaughlin, Selden...	Senior.....	New York City.
McLoughlin, James B..	Junior.....	New York City.
McNally, George V....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
McTague, Stephen F...	Freshman.....	New York City.
Macguire, Edward A...	Freshman.....	New York City.
Macmanus, Joseph....	Sophomore.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Maguire, William J....	Special English.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Maher, R. Campbell...	Freshman.....	Blairsville, Pa.
Maher, Paul.....	Special Academic...	Blairsville, Pa.
Malhami, Charles J....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Malhami, Gabriel.....	English Senior.....	New York City.
Maloney, Robert F....	English Senior.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Martin, Stanley J.....	English Sophomore.	Chicago, Ill.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Maury, V. LeBeau....	Advanced English..	Denver, Col.
Meise, August H.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Mellon, Joseph.....	English Sophomore.	New York City.
Melville, Colin T.....	Advanced English..	New York City.
Mezzadri, Charles F...	Special English.....	New York City.
Miller, Arthur A.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Mitchell, Edward J....	Senior.....	New York City.
Moore, William J.....	English Sophomore.	Albany, N. Y.
Morales, Nicholas.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Moreau, Jean.....	Special English.....	Mexico City.
Morello, Mario M.....	Advanced English..	New York City.
Morgan, John J.....	Advanced English..	Torrington, Conn.
Morin, Thomas F.....	1st Academic.....	Jersey City, N. J.
Muguero, Manuel.....	Special Academic...	Durango, Mexico.
Mullen, Chas. A.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Munoz, Raphael.....	Special English.....	Havana, Cuba.
Murn, Charles J.....	Junior.....	Paterson, N. J.
Murphy, William A...	1st Academic.....	Irvington, N. Y.
Murray, John J.....	English Junior.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Murray, Nelson S.....	Special Academic...	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Murray, William J....	Junior.....	New York City.
Newton, Francis.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Noriega, Julian.....	Special English.....	New York City.
O'Brien, Edward.....	Junior.....	New York City.
O'Brien, Edward I....	Special Academic...	New York City.
O'Brien, James J.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
O'Brien, William A....	Sophomore.....	Syracuse, N. Y.
O'Connor, Edmund J..	Freshman.....	Binghamton, N. Y.
O'Hara, John L.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
O'Malley, Andrew W..	Advanced English..	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
O'Reilly, Dominic L...	Sophomore.....	New York City.
O'Rourke, John.....	Junior.....	New York City.
O'Sullivan, James.....	Special English.....	New York City.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
O'Sullivan, Joseph M.	Sophomore.....	New York City.
O'Toole, Michael L.	2d Academic.....	Somerville, Mass.
Oliver, Francis V. S.	Freshman.....	New York City.
Ornelas, Ephraim.....	Advanced English..	Chihuahua, Mexico.
Pear tree, Joseph O.	Advanced English..	Troy, N. Y.
Pedroso, Hyacinth.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Pedroso, Ramiro.....	Advanced English..	New York City.
Pellon, Henry.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Pettigrew, Frank S.	Freshman.....	New York City.
Prieto, Henry.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Quesada, Cajetan.....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Radel, John J.	English Sophomore.	Newark, N. J.
Rafferty, William F.	English Senior.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Redmond, C. Dana....	1st Academic.....	Springfield, Mass.
Regan, Timothy J.	Special Academic...	New York City.
Reherman, John J.	Special Academic...	New York City.
Reihing, George E.	Special English.....	Butler, Pa.
Reihing, W. Henry....	English Sophomore.	Butler, Pa.
Reilly, Frank M.	Sophomore.....	Newark, N. J.
Reilly, James F. X.	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Reilly, John J.	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Reynard, William A.	English Sophomore.	Tarrytown, N. Y.
Ring, Joseph R.	Advanced English..	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Riordan, George W.	Special Academic...	New York City.
Rivero, Eugene.....	English Sophomore.	Monterey, Mexico.
Rivero, Joseph.....	Special English.....	Monterey, Mexico.
Rivero, Joseph E.	English Sophomore.	Monterey, Mexico.
Rivero, Valentine.....	English Sophomore.	Monterey, Mexico.
Robertson, James A.	Freshman.....	New York City.
Rodier, William I.	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Rodriguez, Manuel V.	Advanced English..	Durango, Mexico.
Rogers, Emmet F.	Junior.....	New York City.
Rogers, Joseph M.	Special Academic...	New York City.



NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Rowland, James J.....	Special Academic...	Highlands, N. J.
Ruhl, Henry L.....	Junior.....	New York City.
Ruhl, Leo G.....	English Sophomore.	New York City.
Russek, David.....	Special English....	Jimenez, Mexico.
Russek, Marcus.....	Special English....	Jimenez, Mexico.
Ryan, Lawrence F....	Freshman.....	White Plains, N. Y.
Safford, Jacques A....	Special English....	White Plains, N. Y.
Saliva, Gustave.....	Special English....	New York City.
Shea, Bernard J.....	English Sophomore.	New York City.
Sheehy, John E.....	English Senior.....	New York City.
Sibbell, Armin J.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Skarren, Raymond....	English Sophomore.	New York City.
Smith, Francis G.....	Freshman.....	Jersey City, N. J.
Smith, Joseph B.....	Junior.....	New York City.
Strain, William P....	Freshman.....	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Suarez, Edward.....	Freshman.....	Havana, Cuba.
Suarez, Joseph E.....	1st Academic.....	Havana, Cuba.
Sullivan, Arthur A....	English Sophomore.	Boston, Mass.
Sweeney, William J....	Freshman.....	Newburgh, N. Y.
Swetnam, Edward T...	Senior.....	Trenton, N. J.
Taaffe, Joseph A.....	English Junior.....	New York City.
Teevan, James H.....	Freshman.....	Revere, Mass.
Tierney, Owen M.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Thompson, Edward....	Special Academic...	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Toohey, Henry.....	Sophomore.....	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
Tranter, Archibald J...	Special English....	New York City.
Tremari, Ferdinand....	2d Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Uniack, Joseph B.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Van Courtlandt, S....	Advanced English..	New York City.
Vila, Oscar.....	Advanced English..	Cienfuegos, Cuba.
Vila, Robert.....	Freshman.....	Cienfuegos, Cuba.
Vitale, Albert.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Wadelton, Thos. D....	Sophomore.....	Bronxville, N. Y.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Walsh, Edward A.....	Special English.....	Plains, Pa.
Walsh, Edward F. R...	Special Academic...	New York City.
Walsh, Joseph.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Walsh, Thomas F.....	Senior.....	Port Huron, Mich.
Waring, Adrian.....	Special Academic...	Washington, D. C.
White, James J.....	English Senior.....	McKeesport, Pa.
Wilkinson, William....	Special English.....	New York City.
Williams, Charles F....	English Senior.....	New York City.
Woodcock, Robert G...	3d Academic.....	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Zambrano, Adolph S...	Special English.....	Monterey, Mexico.
Zambrano, Joseph A...	4th Academic.....	Monterey, Mexico.
Number of Students, Senior and Junior Halls.....		303
Number of Students, St. John's Hall.....		111
Total.....		414

## St. John's Hall, Fordham, N. Y.

---

The attention of parents and guardians is directed to the peculiar advantages which this Department affords to younger boys whom they are desirous of placing at Boarding School.

These boys follow the regular classes, but outside of school hours they are entirely separated from the older students.

The discipline, and times of study, sleep and recreation in this Department are all arranged with special attention to their youthful age.

The former Diocesan Seminary is occupied by these young students. Thus large Study Halls and spacious Dormitories are furnished them, with careful and abundant provision for light, heat and ventilation.

There is a special Cadet Battalion in St. John's Hall for Military Instruction and Training.

For further particulars, address—

THE PRESIDENT.



## St. John's Hall.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Amor, Ignatius.....	4th Academic.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Ashman, F. Bryant....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Beckett, Edward P....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Black, Loring M. A....	2d Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Blanco, Alfred.....	Rudiments.....	Santiago, Cuba.
Blanco, Andrew.....	Rudiments.....	Santiago, Cuba.
Blanco, Armando.....	Rudiments.....	Santiago, Cuba.
Blanco, Cosme.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Blanco, Florentine.....	Rudiments.....	Santiago, Cuba.
Blanco, Francis.....	Rudiments.....	Santiago, Cuba.
Boyle, Francis M.....	4th Academic.....	Hagerstown, Md.
Brehany, Edwin A....	4th Academic.....	Chicago, Ill.
Brockhurst, Thomas...	Special English....	Jersey City, N. J.
Butler, Jerome L.....	4th Academic.....	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Cabeza, Ferdinand....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Campbell, John A....	Special English....	New York City.
Cheriboga, M. Angelo.	Special English....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Conlan, Bernard A....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Coogan, Francis P....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Curley, John.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Daly, Joseph.....	Rudiments.....	Cedarhurst, L. I., N. Y.
Damainville, Charles...	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Donnelly, Charles.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Downing, Howard....	Special English....	South Orange, N. J.
Doyle, James H.....	4th Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Duffy, Sydney G.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Errington, Charles P..	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Ewald, George.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.



NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Fegan, Frank.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Fitch, Walter A.....	3d Academic.....	Beacon, Mich.
Fleming, Harry L.....	3d Academic.....	Cambridgeport, Mass.
Galvin, John F.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Garcia-Tunon, Alberto..	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Garcio-Tunon, Daniel...	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Garcia-Tunon, Segundo..	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Gilmore, Raphael A...	Special English.....	New York City.
Gleises, Paul J.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Gleises, Victor V.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Grènié, John Felicien...	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Haffen, Henry L.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Hanley, Marion F.....	Rudiments.....	Savannah, Ga.
Harding, Thomas J...	3d Academic.....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Hayes, Matthew C....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Healy, Columbus.....	Special English.....	Chicago, Ill.
Hefferon, Daniel J....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Hewes, Harry P.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Higgins, Joseph E....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Hohman, Pius.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Hoyt, Chas. A.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Johnstone, Edward J...	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Karl, Aloysius S.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Kennedy, John H.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Kranich, Frederick H..	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Lake, Irving T.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Leibell, Thomas I.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Lindon, Francis X....	3d Academic.....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Long, Maxwell.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
McCabe, Joseph B....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
McCarthy, Fred.....	Special English.....	New York City.
McGovern, John.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
McGovern, Rudolph...	2d Academic.....	New York City.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
McLoughlin, Gerald....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McLoughlin, Hugh....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
McNamara, William....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McNally, Hubert.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Mackay, Alfred B.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Mackey, Anthony J....	Special English.....	New York City.
Martindale, Victor M..	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Milligan, Chas. S.....	4th Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Molloy, John A.....	Special English.....	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Morrin, Matthew J....	Special English.....	Jersey City Hgts., N. J.
Morley, Arthur R.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Mulligan, Francis X...	Special English.....	New York City.
Munoz, Louis A.....	Rudiments.....	Havana.
Murray, Leo S.....	2d Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Musso, Joseph A.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Niewenhous, Siebrand...	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Nolan, Roger A.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
O'Connor, Lester Thos.	Rudiments.....	New York City.
O'Gorman, Richard, Jr.	4th Academic.....	Larchmont, N. Y.
O'Neill, Joseph M.....	Special English.....	New York City.
O'Reilly, Vincent.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
O'Toole, Edward P....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Odoardo, Roger.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Oswald, William J....	Special Academic...	New York City.
Pasker, Edward.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Pati, Alfred A.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Pernetti, Arsenio.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Quilty, Joseph A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Regan, James B.....	Rudiments.....	Westchester, N. Y.
Regan, John J.....	4th Academic.....	Larchmont, N. Y.
Reif, George L.....	3d Academic.....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Repetti, Louis.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Richter, George F.....	Special English.....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Rigney, Alfred.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Riordan, Eugene A....	Special English.....	New York City.
Rogers, Charles B.....	Rudiments.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rowe, Belmont.....	Rudiments.....	Red Bank, N. J.
Rowe, James G.....	Special English.....	Red Bank, N. J.
Ryan, John P.....	Rudiments.....	Rome, N. Y.
Seiler, Vincent.....	2d Academic.....	Roxbury, Mass.
Smith, John A.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Taaffe, Francis X.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Toomey, John B.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Vila, Joseph.....	Special English.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Wadleton, Frank.....	3d Academic.....	Bronxville, N. Y.
Walsh, Garret J.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Walter, Edward L.....	Special English.....	New York City.
Whalen, Thomas.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Wilson, John M.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Zambrano, Lawrence..	4th Academic.....	Monterey, Mexico.
Total.....		111

*Alumni*  
*of*  
*St. John's College*  
*Fordham*  
*New • York • City*

**Graduates : A. B.—By Classes.**

---

**1846**

Berger, Paul  
 Burke, William  
 Carroll, John A.

Dougherty, John S.  
 Harley, Timothy  
 Sweeney, Hugh

**1847**

Doran, Thomas  
 McCarron, Peter

Rosecrans, Sylvester H.  
 Smith, Andrew J.

**1848**

Clarry, James  
 Devereux, John  
 Fisher, Daniel  
 Gillen, Peter

Gray, John F.  
 Kerrigan, John  
 McGovern, Patrick  
 O'Connor, Lawrence

**1849**

Barnard, Edmund  
 Carolin, James A.  
 Dodge, Henry H.  
 Hughes, James

Kennedy, Felix V.  
 Morrogh, William P.  
 O'Connor, Michael P.  
 O'Neil, Augustine M.

**1850**

Collins, Thomas A.  
 Gaynor, Patrick  
 Keegan, William

Kimball, Antonio M.  
 Mahony, Patrick  
 Merrick, David A.

Moran, James

**1851**

Denman, William  
 Durning, Daniel G.  
 Hogan, James  
 Kelly, John A.  
 Lynch, Edward

McCallion, Michael  
 Pinckney, Charles C.  
 Prendergast, Charles C.  
 Thebaud, Gustave J.  
 Young, John

1852

Brady, Stephen J.	McNulty, James C.
Martin, James	McQuade, John F.
McMahon, John E.	Molony, Patrick K.
Vatable, Amadee	

1853

Binsse, Louis J.	Legendre, Arthur
Connery, Thomas B.	McNulty, William
Keating, John L.	Muniz, J. Fuentes
Vallieres de St. Real, Henry	

1854

Atocha, Alcee A.	Kerrigan, Michael
Brennan, Richard	Keveny, Philip
Donnelly, William	Manning, John
Duncan, Charles	Morrogh, F. Plowden
Kerrigan, Joseph A.	Rimsal, George
Rodrigue, Andrew J.	

1855

Barnard, James	*McAuley, John
Conron, James L.	McMahon, Martin T.
Feugas, Hippolyte V.	*O'Brien, John
Francis, Arthur G.	O'Donovan, Dennis J.
Hassard, John R.	Power, John T.
*Killeen, Thomas	Stevenson, Richard J.
*Woods, Joseph	

1856

Byrne, Garrett	O'Connor, Thomas A.
Hargous, Peter A.	Rodrigue, James A.
*Mullany, Michael	Smith, Henry F.

1857

*Brann, Henry A.	Christie, Frederick I.
Byrne, George F.	Farrell, Christopher A.
Fitzpatrick, John M.	

1858

Fitzpatrick, George	Kenny, George B.
*Fitzsimmons, Henry	McCahill, Thomas J.
Freel, Francis J.	Murphy, John D.
*Herbermann, Charles G.	O'Hara, Thomas

\*Studies at St. Francis Xavier.

\*Dolan, William  
Fitzpatrick, Edward  
McGrath, Maurice  
\*Mooney, John A.

Ainsa, Santiago  
Doherty, James  
Foote, Peter  
\*Healy, Gabriel A.  
\*Kelly, Eugene  
\*McKenny, Francis  
McKeon, Matthew

Brownson, Edward P.  
Carberry, John J.  
Cosgrove, James M.  
Galligan, Bernard A.  
Gaynor, John  
Holahan, Francis

Brogan, John  
Chesebrough, Charles  
Collins, William J.  
Doherty, William J.  
Gafney, John  
Hughes, John

Delaney, Peter  
Dougherty, James  
Flannelly, William F.  
Johnson, Conrad C.

Bracken, Thomas  
Connelly, William M.  
D'Aguiar, Alberto

**1859**

Neville, Timothy F.  
Nilan, James  
O'Neil, Ambrose M.  
Roche, Francis J.

**1860**

McKeon, Oliver  
Merrick, Richard  
Murphy, Henry M.  
O'Grady, Patrick J.  
Oliver, Francis  
Sullivan, James  
\*Wigger, Winand

**1861**

Joyce, William J.  
Larue, Augustus  
Lynch, John I.  
McCaffery, Michael J.  
Samory, Numa  
Sheridan, William

**1862**

Lynch, Andrew J.  
Murphy, Eugene  
Murphy, Solomon H.  
Newton, Francis  
Ollwell, James A.  
Roche, John

Spalding, Raphael

**1863**

McEvoy, Michael B.  
Murphy, Samuel O.  
Ollwell, George W.  
Smith, Francis

VanDyke, Philip J. D.

**1864**

Murtha, Eugene B.  
Ryan, James C.  
Sheridan, John

\*Studies at St. Francis Xavier.



**1864**

D'Aguiar, Luiz	Melvin, William P.
Languedoc, William	Slater, William F.
McCormack, Thomas F.	Smith, Cosmas F.
McKenna, Francis	Turcotte, Lucien
VanDyke, Ernest E. D.	

**1865**

Dainty, William J.	Moran, William B.
Dunphy, Edward A.	Phillips, Charles L.
Hagan, James G.	Poland, John N.
Hirst, Anthony A.	Purroy, Francis
Kelly, John B.	Quinn, John F.
Lynch, Andrew A.	Renaud, Zephyrin
McElroy, Francis	Schachte, Edward E.
Sheil, Denis R.	

**1866**

Brady, William F.	Monk, Edward C.
Byrne, Daniel C.	Mullin, James
*Delannoy, Alexander S.	O'Byrne, William
Hayne, Joseph H.	O'Donnell, Cornelius J.
Kierzkowski, Charles L.	Poland, William X.
Laflamme, Leopold	Robert, Paul J.
McCarthy, Thomas	Roddy, Thomas J.

**1867**

Bettinger, Stephen P.	O'Connor, John D.
Collière, Lucien E.	O'Reilly, Terrence S.
Langdon, Augustus	Pinsonneault, Adolphus
Lynch, James S.	Queen, Edward H.
McCreery, John A.	Rogers, Charles J.
Meister, Isidore	Ryan, Joseph B.
Mooney, Joseph F.	Zimmer, Joseph

**1868**

Banta, Nelson P.	Kramer, Louis
Eastin, William B.	Lanigan, William J.
Fleming, Martin B.	Lucey, John M.
Flood, James J.	Madden, Theodore
Fournet, Zachary T. T.	Mulheron, William
Hart, James	Walsh, Edward

\*Studies at St. Mary's, Montreal.

## 1869

Bobier, James E.	Mason, Thomson
Cristadora, Alexander A.	McCreery, Joseph A.
Curran, Michael P.	Treacy, Richard S.

## 1870

Coghlin, Edwin M.	Lamb, Desmond S.
Costin, Joseph P.	Ludden, William J.
Donohoe, Thomas	Macmanus, Ignatius
Foley, Edward D.	Morris, John W.
Kelley, James A.	Reilly, John J.

Trempe, Gustavus L.

## 1871

Canavan, Patrick D.	Gleavey, Samuel A.
Denis, Charles A.	Keveney, John C.
Denis, William J.	LeMoine, Jules E.
Edebohls, George M.	Macmanus, Thomas
Egan, Joseph P.	McCarthy, Robert
Gallagher, Augustus B.	Riley, John F.

Wagner, John A.

## 1872

Ahearn, William	McGary, James
Brady, John J.	McGlynn, John E.
Cameron, Alpin J.	Meister, Philip A.
Carey, James F.	Montgomery, Michael
Chapoton, Edmund A.	O'Brien, Morgan J.
Dooley, Michael F.	O'Hare, John B.
*Frost, Graham R.	O'Reilly, John C.
Gleises, John	Owens, Francis P.
Haben, George J.	Quinn, Michael J.
Hurst, William H.	Slattery, Edward F.
Isherwood, Charles I.	Tracy, Peter J.
Marrin, Arthur J.	Villavicencio, Alexander

Wallace, Michael J.

## 1873

Denegre, George	Marrin, Charles C.
Denegre, William P.	Quin, George E.
Dickson, John M.	Sweeney, John P.
Foley, John J.	Walsh, Thomas E.

Zwinge, Joseph

---

\*Studies at Stonyhurst, England.

## 1874

Adams, Francis M.  
Carlin, Joseph F.  
Doherty, Horace K.  
Donnelly, Patrick  
Farribault, Edward  
Fitzpatrick, Tobias  
Gallagher, Charles J.  
Kearney, Thomas  
Keegan, William S.  
Leary, John F.

McBride, John C.  
McCreery, George  
McDermott, Michael  
Minahan, Thomas B.  
Mullaly, Peter L.  
Murphy, Joseph D.  
O'Brien, John P.  
O'Neill, Charles F. H.  
Reilly, Bernard J.  
Shea, John B.

Touhey, Robert F.

## 1875

Curren, Peter J.  
DeLobel-Mahy, Raymond H.  
Dorian, John B.  
Downing, James  
Dunphy, Thomas J.  
Dunphy, William A.  
Haffen, Louis F.

Henry, Michael  
Hogan, David J.  
McCormick, William  
Murphy, Homer G.  
O'Callaghan, Thomas  
Rogers, Joseph J.  
Wagner, Anthony J.

Wall, Stephen A.

## 1876

Cloonan, John F.  
Colligan, George W.  
Coogan, John W.  
Cooney, Daniel G.  
Dooley, Timothy J.  
Flattery, Francis B.  
Flattery, Walter J.  
Hamilton, John F.  
Hendrick, Christopher B.  
Hunt, David H.

Jackson, James A.  
Jones, Francis J.  
Lauer, Louis P.  
Maher, Joseph A.  
Myers, Alexis J.  
O'Callahan, George P.  
O'Reilly, Christopher B.  
Quinn, John J.  
Reilly, William J.  
Ryan, William A.

Sweeney, Joseph V.

## 1877

McEvoy, Michael J.  
McGowan, Charles E.

McTammany, William F.  
Mooney, Patrick H.

Reardon, John J.

**1878**

Boyle, John J.  
 Callahan, John W.  
 Deane, Patrick R.  
 Hendrick, Peter A.  
 Murphy, William H.

Murray, Bernard P.  
 O'Malley, Austin P.  
 Steward, John W.  
 Sullivan, William J.  
 Xavier, Henry F.

**1879**

Barnard, Archibald  
 Clifford, Cornelius J.  
 Frawley, Hubert J.  
 Hallahan, Michael A.  
 Hammill, Bernard J.

Kremp, Felix P.  
 McKenna, John A.  
 McNamara, Lawrence J.  
 Reynaud, Edward F.  
 Rodgers, Arthur J.

Weir, John

**1880**

\*Curley, William H.  
 Donlon, Thomas J.  
 Duffey, Samuel E.  
 Duffy, Joseph W.  
 Dunn, John P.

Flood, James F.  
 Jova, Andrew V.  
 McMahon, John E.  
 Nolan, William P.  
 O'Brien, Edward C.

Sweeney, Arthur A.

**1881**

Aspell, Thomas J.  
 Brown, Francis R.  
 Dempsey, John M.

Fenton, Thomas  
 Rafferty, Terence P.  
 Reynaud, Charles S.

**1882**

Aspell, John  
 Creighton, James E.  
 Dodge, Frederick D.  
 Kennelly, John J.  
 McGuinness, John J.

McGurk, William J.  
 McManus, Thomas F.  
 O'Connell, John J.  
 Ryan, Francis J.  
 Sedgewick, John B.

Walsh, Denis T.

**1883**

Carew, Paul T.  
 Condon, Michael J.  
 Dowley, Francis D.  
 Kelly, Patrick

Michaud, Albert  
 Nagle, Charles L.  
 O'Brien, Michael H.  
 Thoron, Joseph W.

---

\*Studies at St. Mary's, Montreal.

1884

Butler, James N.  
Cuniffe, Patrick J.  
Downey, John J.  
Dunn, Thomas J.  
Giddings, Francis A.  
Halligan, John J.

\*Mignaudt, Joseph O'C.  
Murphy, John J.  
O'Dwyer, Daniel H.  
O'Malley, William P.  
Roche, Thomas A.  
Walsh, James J.

Walsh, William R.

1885

Dougherty, John S.  
Enright, Michael P.  
Gomm, William E.  
Gordon, James W.

\*Labelle, Henri Francis  
Lawless, James B.  
Leitner, George A.  
McNamara, Robert J.

Meade, John J.

1886

Amy, Henry, Jr.  
Carroll, Francis E.  
Cunniff, Michael A.  
Donohue, James F. A.  
Halpin, Thomas R.  
Lee, Lawrence P.

Mallon, John J.  
Murphy, Charles T.  
Russell, James E.  
Smith, Joseph J.  
Troy, John A.  
Watt, Daniel C.

1887

\*Barnard, Charles A.  
Corbett, James F.  
Donohue, William F.  
Dooley, John H.  
\*Guerin, John M.  
Haben, John F.  
Holland, Michael W.  
Kelly, Joseph I.

Kelly, Thomas F.  
McCusker, Charles H.  
Meagher, William J.  
Orben, Cornelius F.  
Quinn, James J.  
Troy, Richard H.  
Wallace, George W.  
Wingerter, Charles A.

1888

Amy, Alfred V.  
Berry, Joseph I.  
Burke, Thomas P.  
Cushion, Richard B.  
Donlon, Francis L.  
Fitzpatrick, Mallick J.  
Gillon, Charles J.  
\*Hatchette, Francis J.  
\*Heenan, John

Hopkins, Patrick H.  
Howley, William E.  
Kerrigan, Joseph A.  
Kirby, C. George  
McClintock, William H.  
McGuire, John A.  
Reilly, Thomas J.  
Shea, Thomas D.  
Simpson, Charles E.

\*Studies at St. Mary's, Montreal.

**1889**

Aylward, James N.	Kiernan, Daniel R.
Blun, James R.	Marrin, Charles C.
Clare, John F.	Meskill, James
Hanrahan, Daniel A.	Morrisse, Joseph V.
Heffern, John W.	*Semple, Edward J.
Kelly, John E.	Sweeney, Michael J.

**1890**

Boylan, James B.	Orpheus, David W.
Burrow, Alan G.	Ryan, John A.
Carmody, Thomas W.	Slevin, John
Doherty, Thomas A.	Straub, Christian J.
Fortescue, Kenyon J.	Taafe, T. Gaffney
Keane, James J.	Walsh, Joseph P.
McNeilly, John C.	Whelan, John P.

Wright, Willard S.

**1891**

Arellano, David	Lennon, Michael D.
Dunn, James A.	Watson, Charles A.

**1892**

Carmody, Robert F.	McNally, James P.
Corbett, Michael E.	Murray, Timothy J.
Feeley, William H.	Reilly, John J.
Fitzpatrick, John T.	Reilly, Thomas S.
Hardiman, John	Roche, John A.
McLean, Francis J.	Sullivan, John J.

Wingarter, Ferdinand J.

**1893**

Farley, John Howlin	McLaughlin, Hugh E.
Galligan, J. Fahy	McLaughlin, J. Fairfax, Jr.
Kelly, Francis X.	McSorley, Francis J.
Langan, J. Tracey, Jr.	O'Brien, Charles F. X.
Maher, James J.	O'Laughlin, Francis D.

\* Studies at St. Mary's, Montreal.

**1894**

Barrington, John J.  
Doran, Michael, Jr.  
Dwyer, Patrick J.  
Ferguson, William A.  
Farrell, John F.  
Glynn, Martin H.

Harrington, John F.  
King, John D.  
McCafferty, Charles J.  
Phelan, Fintan J.  
Rafferty, James W.  
Robinson, John B.

**1895**

Boyle, Terence J.  
Boyle, William M.  
Burrow, N. Trigrant  
Dockry, John J.  
Doran, Maurice E.  
Fisher, James T.

Fisher, J. Harding  
Hayes, Edward M.  
Kane, Charles J.  
Lamb, Edward M.  
O'Rourke, John J.  
Rice, Charles A. J.

Tracey, L. Louis

**1896**

Calkins, Thomas J.  
Delehanty, Nicholas J.  
Dyer, John J.  
McDonnell, James M.

McLaughlin, John F.  
Mitchell, Richard C.  
O'Neill, Francis  
O'Shea, Thomas E.

Sinnott, Charles W.

**1897**

Brant, P. Paulding  
Cassidy, Stephen J.  
Clarke, Morris W.  
Crosas, Andrés B.  
Delaney, John T.  
Donovan, James J.  
Gaynor, John F., Jr.  
Grainger, George V.  
Hayes, George B.

Joyce, John P.  
Kelley, Joseph A.  
Martin, Walter H.  
McDonnell, Robert E.  
Monahan, Laurence P.  
Mulholland, Joseph A.  
Murphy, John B.  
Quinlan, J. Francis  
Shea, Joseph F.

Wilson, James A.

**1898**

Barry, Gerald J.  
Byrne, John J.  
Claffy, John E.  
Corbett, John W.  
Downes, Charles E.  
Dunlevy, Jeremiah V.  
Dunne, John J.

Kingston, Augustine T. V.  
McDonnell, Peter L.  
McElroy, Bernard W.  
Mason, J. Tufton  
Meagher, Peter A.  
O'Donovan, Leo J.  
Shields, R. Emmet

Tierney, William L.

**1899**

Bossard, Louis P. T.  
 Curtin, Henry A.  
 Dolan, Paul  
 Duffy, James  
 Gibney, John J.  
 Higney, Arthur B.  
 Kelly, Peter C.  
 McAllister, John J.

McGowan, John J.  
 McKenna, Thomas W.  
 McLaughlin, Henry L.  
 Shields, Henry G.  
 Smith, Henry J.  
 Sterling, Charles E.  
 Tobin, Joseph O.  
 Vion, Charles J.

**1900**

Coady, Thomas J.  
 Daly, George A.  
 Dillon, John A.  
 Downes, Henry P.  
 Dunnigan, Ambrose P.  
 Kilroe, James

Larkin, Michael J.  
 McPartland, Stephen St. J.  
 Murphy, Francis P.  
 \*Peloquin, Romeo  
 Reilly, Philip B.  
 Toohey, John J.

Treacy, James A.

**1901**

Donohue, John J.  
 Haggerty, Dennis J.  
 Harrington, Richard V.  
 Harwood, James V.  
 Heide, Henry, Jr.  
 Joyce, Edward F.

Kane, Arthur M. A.  
 Macmanus, Thomas, Jr.  
 McKenna, Charles H.  
 McLaughlin, Robert J.  
 Sullivan, John D.  
 Timmins, William J.

**1902**

Curley, William P.  
 Dempsey, Joseph E.  
 Donnell, Frank T.  
 Edebohls, Alphonse  
 Ewald, Andrew J.  
 Fitzpatrick, James E.  
 Horan, Charles T.

Hoyt, W. Henry  
 Krauss, Victor P.  
 McDonald, James H.  
 McLaughlin, Selden B.  
 Mitchell, Edward J.  
 Swetnam, Edward T.  
 Walsh, Thomas F.

---

\* Studies at St. Mary's, Montreal.



## Highest Honors.

---

- |                              |                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1846—JOHN A. CARROLL.        | 1874—GEORGE MCCREERY.       |
| 1847—ANDREW J. SMITH.        | 1875—THOMAS J. DUNPHY.      |
| 1848—JOHN F. GRAY.           | 1876—FRANCIS J. JONES.      |
| 1849—MICHAEL P. O'CONNOR.    | 1877—PATRICK H. MOONEY.     |
| 1850—THOMAS A. COLLINS.      | 1878—WILLIAM H. MURPHY.     |
| 1851—WILLIAM DENMAN.         | 1879—CORNELIUS J. CLIFFORD. |
| 1852—PATRICK K. MOLONY.      | 1880—JOHN P. DUNN.          |
| 1853—THOMAS B. CONNERY.      | 1881—THOMAS FENTON.         |
| 1854—WILLIAM DONNELLY.       | 1882—WILLIAM J. MCGURK.     |
| 1855—JOHN R. G. HASSARD.     | 1883—FRANCIS D. DOWLEY.     |
| 1856—HENRY F. SMITH.         | 1884—JOHN J. DOWNEY.        |
| 1857—GEORGE F. BYRNE.        | 1885—JAMES B. LAWLESS.      |
| 1858—JOHN D. MURPHY.         | 1886—JAMES E. RUSSELL.      |
| 1859—FRANCIS J. ROCHE.       | 1887—MICHAEL W. HOLLAND.    |
| 1860—SANTIAGO AINSA.         | 1888—THOMAS D. SHEA.        |
| 1861—EDWARD P. BROWNSON.     | 1889—JOHN F. CLARE.         |
| 1862—WILLIAM J. DOHERTY.     | 1890—JOHN C. MCNEILLY.      |
| 1863—GEORGE W. OLWELL.       | 1891—JAMES A. DUNN.         |
| 1864—WILLIAM M. CONNELLY.    | 1892—JOHN J. REILLY.        |
| 1865—EDWARD A. DUNPHY.       | 1893—J. TRACEY LANGAN, JR.  |
| 1866—CORNELIUS J. O'DONNELL. | 1894—MARTIN H. GLYNN.       |
| 1867—JOSEPH B. RYAN.         | 1895—JOHN J. O'ROURKE.      |
| 1868—THEODORE MADDEN.        | 1896—NICHOLAS J. DELAHANTY. |
| 1869—JOSEPH A. MCCREERY.     | 1897—JAMES A. WILSON.       |
| 1870—JAMES A. KELLEY.        | 1898—LEO J. O'DONOVAN.      |
| 1871—CHARLES A. DENIS.       | 1899—HENRY J. SMITH.        |
| 1872—EDMUND A. CHAPOTON.     | 1900—THOMAS J. COADY.       |
| 1873—WILLIAM G. DENEGRE.     | 1901—THOMAS MACMANUS, JR.   |
|                              | 1902—ALPHONSE J. EDEBOHLS.  |

**Graduates : A. B.**

\*Deceased.

Adams, Francis M., '74  
 \*Ahearn, William, '72  
 Ainsa, Santiago, '60  
 Amy, Alfred V., '88  
 Amy, Henry, Jr., '86  
 Arellano, David, '91  
 Aspell, John, '82  
 \*Aspell, Thomas J., '81  
 Atocha, Alcee A., '54  
 Aylward, James N., '89  
  
 Banta, Nelson P., '68  
 Barnard, Archibald, '79  
 Barnard, Charles A., '87  
 \*Barnard, Edmund, '49  
 Barnard, James, '55  
 Barrington, John J., '94  
 Barry, Gerald J., '98  
 \*Berger, Paul, '46  
 Berry, Joseph I., '88  
 Bettinger, Stephen P., '67  
 \*Binsse, Louis J., '53  
 \*Blun, James R., '89  
 Bobier, James E., '69  
 Bossard, Louis J., '99  
 Boylan, James B., '90  
 Boyle, John J., '78  
 Boyle, Terence J., '95  
 Boyle, William M., '95  
 Bracken, Thomas, '64  
 Brady, John J., '72  
 \*Brady, Stephen J., '52  
 Brady, William F., '66  
 Brann, Henry A., '57  
 Brant, P. Paulding, '97

\*Brennan, Richard, '54  
 Brogan, John, '62  
 \*Brown, Francis R., '81  
 \*Brownson, Edward P., '61  
 Burke, Thomas P., '88  
 Burke, William, '46  
 Burrow, Alan G., '90  
 Burrow, N. Trigant, '95  
 Butler, James N., '84  
 Byrne, Daniel C., '66  
 \*Byrne, Garrett, '56  
 Byrne, George F., '57  
 Byrne, John J., '98  
  
 Calkins, Thomas J., '96  
 Callahan, John W., '78  
 Cameron, Alpin J., '72  
 \*Canavan, Patrick D., '71  
 \*Carberry, John J., '61  
 Carew, Paul T., '83  
 Carey, James F., '72  
 \*Carlin, Joseph F., '74  
 \*Carmody, Robert F., '92  
 Carmody, Thomas W., '90  
 \*Carolyn, James A., '49  
 Carroll, Francis E., '86  
 \*Carroll, John A., '46  
 Cassidy, Stephen J., '97  
 \*Chapoton, Edmund A., '72  
 Chesebrough, Charles, '62  
 \*Christie, Frederick I., '57  
 Claffy, John E., '98  
 Clare, John F., '89  
 Clarke, Morris W., '97  
 \*Clarry, James, '48

- Clifford, Cornelius J., '79  
 Cloonan, John F., '76  
 Coady, Thomas J., '00  
 Coghlin, Edward M., '70  
 Colliere, Lucien E., '67  
 \*Colligan, George W., '76  
 \*Collins, Thomas A., '50  
 \*Collins, William J., '62  
 \*Condon, Michael J., '83  
 \*Connelly, William M., '64  
 Connery, Thomas B., '53  
 \*Conron, James L., '55  
 Coogan, John W., '76  
 Cooney, Daniel G., '76  
 Corbett, James F., '87  
 Corbett, John W., '98  
 \*Corbett, Michael E., '92  
 \*Cosgrove, James M., '61  
 \*Costin, Joseph P., '70  
 Creighton, James E., '82  
 Christadoro, Alexander A., '69  
 Crosas, Andres B., '97  
 Cuniffe, Patrick J., '84  
 Cunniff, Michael A., '86  
 Curley, William H., '80  
 Curley, William P., '02  
 Curran, Michael P., '69  
 Curren, Peter J., '75  
 Curtin, Henry A., '99  
 Cushion, Richard B., '88  
 \*D'Aguiar, Alberto, '64  
 D'Aguiar, Luiz, '64  
 \*Dainty, William J., '65  
 Daly, George A., '00  
 \*Deane, Patrick R., '78  
 Delaney, John T., '97  
 \*Delaney, Peter, '63  
 Delannoy, Alexander S., '66  
 Delahanty, Nicholas J., '96  
 DeLobel-Mahy, Raymond H., '75  
 Dempsey, John M., '81  
 Dempsey, Joseph A., '02  
 Denegre, George, '73  
 Denegre, William P., '73  
 Denis, Charles A., '71  
 Denis, William J., '71  
 \*Denman, William, '51  
 Devereux, John, '48  
 Dickson, John M., '73  
 Dillon, John A., '00  
 Dockry, John J., '95  
 Dodge, Frederick D., '82  
 \*Dodge, Henry H., '49  
 Doherty, Horace K., '74  
 Doherty, James J., '60  
 Doherty, Thomas A., '90  
 Doherty, William J., '62  
 \*Dolan, William, '59  
 Dolan, Paul, '99  
 Donlon, Francis L., '88  
 Donlon, Thomas J., '80  
 Donnelly, Francis F., '02  
 Donnelly, Patrick, '74  
 \*Donnelly, William, '54  
 Donohoe, Thomas, '70  
 Donohue, James F. A., '86  
 Donohue, John J., '01  
 Donohue, William F., '87  
 Donovan, James J., '97  
 Dooley, John H., '87  
 Dooley, Michael F., '72  
 \*Dooley, Timothy J., '76  
 Doran, Maurice E., '95  
 Doran, Michael, Jr., '93  
 \*Doran, Thomas, '47  
 Dorian, John B., '75  
 Dougherty, James, '63  
 \*Dougherty, John S., '46  
 \*Dougherty, John S., '85

- Dowley, Francis D., '83  
 Downes, Charles E., '98  
 Downes, Henry P., '00  
 Downey, John J., '84  
 Downing, James, '75  
 Duffey, Samuel E., '80  
 Duffy, James, '99  
 Duffy, Joseph W., '80  
 \*Duncan, Charles, '54  
 Dunlevy, Jeremiah V., '98  
 Dunn, James A., '91  
 Dunn, John P., '80  
 Dunn, Thomas J., '84  
 Dunne, John J., '98  
 Dunnigan, Ambrose P., '00  
 \*Dunphy, Edward A., '65  
 \*Dunphy, Thomas J., '75  
 \*Dunphy, William A., '75  
 \*Durning, Daniel G., '51  
 Dwyer, Patrick J., '94  
 Dyer, John J., '96  
  
 Eastin, William B., '68  
 Edebohls, Alphonse, J., '02  
 Edebohls, George M., '71  
 \*Egan, Joseph P., '71  
 \*Enright, Michael P., '85  
 Ewald, Andrew J., '02  
  
 Farley, J. Howland, '93  
 \*Farrell, Christopher A., '57  
 Farribault, Edward, '74  
 Feeley, William H., '92  
 \*Fenton, Thomas, '81  
 Ferguson, William A., '94  
 \*Feugas, Hippolyte V., '55  
 \*Fisher, Daniel, '48  
 Fisher, James T., '95  
 Fisher, J. Harding, '95  
 \*Fitzpatrick, Edward, '59  
  
 \*Fitzpatrick, George, '58  
 Fitzpatrick, James E., '02  
 \*Fitzpatrick, John M., '57  
 Fitzpatrick, John T., '92  
 Fitzpatrick, Mallick J., '88  
 \*Fitzpatrick, Tobias, '74  
 Fitzsimmons, Henry, '58  
 \*Flanelly, William F., '63  
 \*Flattery, Francis B., '76  
 Flattery, Walter J., '76  
 Fleming, Martin J., '68  
 Flood, James F., '80  
 Flood, James J., '68  
 \*Foley, Edward D., '70  
 Foley, John J., '73  
 \*Foote, Peter, '60  
 Fortescue, Kenyon J., '90  
 \*Fournet, Zachary T. T., '68  
 \*Francis, Arthur G., '55  
 Frawley, Hubert J., '79  
 \*Freel, Francis J., '58  
 Frost, Graham R., '72  
  
 Gafney, John H., '62  
 \*Gallagher, Augustus B., '71  
 Gallagher, Charles J., '74  
 Galligan, Bernard A., '61  
 Galligan, J. Fahy, '93  
 \*Gaynor, John, '61  
 Gaynor, John F. W., '97  
 \*Gaynor, Patrick, '50  
 Gibney, John J., '99  
 \*Giddings, Francis A., '84  
 \*Gillen, Peter, '48  
 Gillon, Charles J., '88  
 \*Gleavey, Samuel A., '71  
 Gleises, John, '72  
 Glynn, Martin H., '94  
 Gomm, William E., '85  
 Gordon, James W., '85

- Grainger, George V., '97  
\*Gray, John F., '48  
Guerin, John M., '87  
  
Haben, George J., '72  
Haben, John F., '87  
Haffen, Louis F., '75  
Hagan, James G., '65  
Haggerty, Dennis J., '01  
\*Hallahan, Michael A., '79  
Halligan, John J., '84  
Halpin, Thomas R., '86  
Hamilton, John F., '76  
Hammill, Bernard J., '79  
Hanrahan, Daniel A., '89  
Hardiman, John, '92  
Hargous, Peter A., '56  
Harley, Timothy, '46  
Harrington, John F., '94  
Harrington, Richard V., '01  
Hart, James, '68  
Harwood, James V., '01  
\*Hassard, John R. G., '55  
Hatchette, Francis J., '88  
Hayes, Edward M., '95  
Hayes, George B., '97  
Hayne, Joseph H., '66  
Healy, Gabriel A., '60  
Heenan, John, '88  
Heffern, John W., '89  
Heide, Henry, Jr., '01  
\*Hendrick, Christopher B., '76  
Hendrick, Peter A., '76  
Henry, Michael, '75  
Herbermann, Charles G., '58  
Higney, Arthur B., '99  
Hirst, Anthony A., '65  
Hogan, David J., '75  
\*Hogan, James, '51  
\*Holahan, Francis, '61  
  
Holland, Michael W., '87  
Hopkins, Patrick H., '88  
Horan, Charles F., '02  
Howley, William E., '88  
Hoyt, W. Henry, '02  
\*Hughes, James, '49  
\*Hughes, John, '62  
Hunt, David H., '76  
Hurst, William H., '72  
  
Isherwood, Charles I., '72  
  
Jackson, James A., '76  
Johnson, Conrad C., '63  
\*Jones, Francis J., '76  
Jova, Andrew V., '80  
Joyce, Edward F., '01  
Joyce, John P., '97  
Joyce, William J., '61  
  
Kane, Arthur M. A., '01  
Kane, Charles J., '95  
Keane, James J., '90  
Kearney, Thomas, '74  
Keating, John L., '53  
\*Keegan, William, '50  
Keegan, William S., '74  
Kelley, James A., '70  
Kelley, Joseph A., '97  
\*Kelley, Eugene, '60  
Kelley, Francis X., '93  
\*Kelley, John A., '51  
Kelly, John B., '65  
Kelly, John E., '89  
Kelly, Joseph I., '87  
\*Kelly, Patrick, '83  
Kelly, Peter C., '99  
Kelly, Thomas F., '87  
\*Kennedy, Felix V., '49  
\*Kennelly, John J., '82

- Kenny, George B., '58  
 \*Kerrigan, John, '48  
 \*Kerrigan, Joseph A., '54  
 Kerrigan, Joseph A., '88  
 Kerrigan, Michael, '54  
 Keveney, John C., '71  
 \*Keveney, Philip, '54  
 Kieran, Daniel R., '89  
 Kierzkowski, Charles L., '66  
 Kilroe, James, '00  
 \*Killeen, Thomas, '55  
 Kimball, Antonio M., '50  
 King, John D., '94  
 Kingston, Augustine T. V., '98  
 Kirby, C. George, '88  
 Kramer, Louis, '68  
 Krauss, Victor P., '02  
 Kremp, Felix P., '79  
  
 Labelle, Henri F., '85  
 \*Laflamme, Leopold, '66  
 \*Lamb, Desmond S., '70  
 Lamb, Edward M., '95  
 Langan, J. Tracey, Jr., '93  
 Langdon, Augustus, '67  
 Languedoc, William, '64  
 Lanigan, William J., '68  
 Larkin, Michael J., '00  
 \*Larue, Augustus, '61  
 \*Lauer, Louis P., '76  
 Lawless, James B., '85  
 Leary, John F., '74  
 Lee, Laurence P., '86  
 \*Legendre, Arthur, '53  
 Leitner, George A., '85  
 LeMoine, Jules A., '71  
 Lennon, Michael B., '91  
 Lucey, John M., '68  
 Ludden, William J., '70  
 \*Lynch, Andrew A., '65  
  
 \*Lynch, Andrew J., '62  
 \*Lynch, Edward, '51  
 Lynch, James S., '67  
 \*Lynch, John I., '61  
  
 McAllister, John J., '99  
 Macmanus, Ignatius, '70  
 Macmanus, Thomas, '71  
 Macmanus, Thomas, Jr., '01  
 Madden, Theodore, '68  
 \*Maher, James J., '93  
 \*Maher, Joseph A., '76  
 \*Mahony, Patrick, '50  
 Mallon, John J., '86  
 \*Manning, John, '54  
 Marrin, Arthur J., '72  
 \*Marrin, Charles C., '73  
 Marrin, Charles C., '89  
 \*Martin, James, '52  
 \*Martin, Walter H., '97  
 Mason, J. Tufton, '98  
 \*Mason, Thomson, '69  
 \*McAuley, John, '55  
 \*McBride, John C., '74  
 McCafferty, Charles J., '94  
 McCaffrey, Michael J., '61  
 McCahill, Thomas J., '58  
 \*McCallion, Michael, '51  
 \*McCarron, Peter, '47  
 McCarthy, Robert, '71  
 McCarthy, Thomas, '66  
 McClintock, William H., '88  
 McCormack, Thomas F., '64  
 McCormick, William, '75  
 McCreery, George, '74  
 \*McCreery, John A., '67  
 McCreery, Joseph A., '69  
 McCusker, Charles H., '87  
 \*McDermott, Michael, '74  
 McDonald, James H., '02



- McDonnell, James M., '96  
 McDonnell, Peter L., '98  
 McDonnell, Robert E., '97  
 McElroy, Bernard W., '98  
 \*McElroy, Francis, '65  
 \*McEvoy, Michael B., '63  
 McEvoy, Michael J., '77  
 McGary, James, '72  
 \*McGlynn, John E., '72  
 \*McGovern, Patrick, '48  
 McGowan, Charles E., '77  
 McGowan, John J., '99  
 \*McGrath, Maurice, '59  
 McGuinness, John J., '82  
 McGuire, John A., '88  
 McGurk, William J., '82  
 McKenna, Charles H., '01  
 \*McKenna, Francis, '64  
 McKenna, John A., '79  
 McKenna, Thomas W., '99  
 \*McKenny, Francis, '60  
 McKeon, Matthew, '60  
 \*McKeon, Oliver, '60  
 McLaughlin, J. Fairfax, Jr., '93  
 McLaughlin, John F., '96  
 McLaughlin, Hugh E., '93  
 McLaughlin, Henry L., '99  
 McLaughlin, Robert J., '01  
 McLean, Francis J., '92  
 \*McMahon, John E., '52  
 McMahon, John E., '80  
 McMahon, Martin T., '55  
 McManus, Thomas F., '82  
 McNally, James P., '92  
 \*McNamara, Lawrence J., '79  
 McNamara, Robert J., '85  
 McNeilly, John C., '90  
 McNulty, James C., '52  
 McNulty, William, '53  
 McPartland, Stephen St. J., '00  
 \*McQuade, John F., '52  
 McSorley, Francis J., '93  
 \*McTammany, William F., '77  
 Mead, John J., '85  
 Meagher, Peter A., '98  
 Meagher, William J., '87  
 Meister, Isidore, '67  
 Meister, Philip A., '72  
 Melvin, William P., '64  
 \*Merrick, David A., '50  
 \*Merrick, Richard, '60  
 Meskill, James, '89  
 Michaud, Albert, '83  
 Mignault, Joseph O'C., '84  
 Minahan, Thomas B., '74  
 Michael, Richard C., '96  
 Mitchell, Edward J.  
 \*Molony, Patrick K., '52  
 Monahan, Lawrence P., '97  
 \*Monk, Edward C., '66  
 Montgomery, Michael, '72  
 Mooney, John A., '59  
 Mooney, Joseph F., '67  
 Mooney, Patrick H., '77  
 Moran, James, '50  
 \*Moran, William B., '65  
 Morris, John W., '70  
 \*Morrise, Joseph V., '89  
 Morrogh, F. Plowden, '54  
 \*Morrogh, William P., '49  
 Mulheron, William, '68  
 Mulholland, Joseph A., '97  
 Mullaly, Peter L., '74  
 \*Mulany, Michael, '56  
 Mullin, James, '66  
 Muniz, J. Fuentes, '53  
 Murphy, Charles T., '86  
 Murphy, Eugene, '62  
 Murphy, Francis P., '00  
 \*Murphy, Henry M., '60

- \*Murphy, Homer G., '75  
 Murphy, John B., '97  
 \*Murphy, John D., '58  
 \*Murphy, John J., '84  
 Murphy, Joseph D., '74  
 Murphy, Samuel O., '63  
 \*Murphy, Solomon H., '62  
 Murphy, William H., '78  
 Murray, Bernard P., '78  
 Murray, Timothy J., '92  
 \*Murtha, Eugene B., '64  
 Myers, Alexis J., '76  
  
 Nagle, Charles L., '83  
 \*Neville, Timothy F., '59  
 Newton, Francis, '62  
 Nílan, James, '59  
 Nolan, William P., '80  
  
 O'Brien, Charles F. X., '93  
 \*O'Brien, Edward C., '80  
 \*O'Brien, John, '55  
 O'Brien, John P., '74  
 O'Brien, Michael H., '83  
 O'Brien, Morgan J., '72  
 O'Byrne, William, '66  
 O'Callagan, Thomas, '75  
 \*O'Callahan, George P., '76  
 \*O'Connell, John J., '82  
 \*O'Connor, John D., '67  
 O'Connor, Lawrence, '48  
 \*O'Connor, Michael P., '49  
 O'Connor, Thomas A., '56  
 O'Donnell, Cornelius J., '66  
 \*O'Donovan, Dennis J., '55  
 O'Donovan, Leo J., '98  
 O'Dwyer, Daniel H., '84  
 O'Grady, Patrick J., '60  
 O'Hara, Thomas, '58  
 O'Hare, John B., '72  
  
 O'Laughlin, Francis D., '93  
 Oliver, Francis, '60 V.S.  
 \*Olwell, George W., '63  
 \*Olwell, James A., '62  
 O'Malley, Austin P., '78  
 \*O'Malley, William P., '84  
 \*O'Neil, Ambrose M., '59  
 O'Neill, Augustine M., '49  
 \*O'Neill, Charles F. H., '74  
 O'Neill, Francis, '96  
 Orben, Cornelius F., '87  
 O'Reilly, Christopher B., '76  
 \*O'Reilly, John C., '72  
 O'Reilly, Terence S., '67  
 O'Rourke, John J., '95  
 Orpheus, David W., '90  
 O'Shea, Thomas E., '96  
 Owens, Francis P., '72  
  
 Peloquin, Romeo, '00  
 Phelan, Fintan J., '94  
 Phillips, Charles L., '65  
 \*Pinckney, Charles C., '51  
 Pinsonneault, Adolphus, '67  
 Poland, John N., '65  
 Poland, William X., '66  
 \*Power, John T., '55  
 \*Prendergast, Charles C., '51  
 \*Purroy, Francis, '65  
  
 Queen, Edward H., '67  
 Quin, George E., '73  
 Quinlan, J. Francis, '97  
 Quinn, James J., '87  
 Quinn, John F., '65  
 Quinn, John J., '76  
 \*Quinn, Michael J., '72  
  
 Rafferty, James W., '94  
 Rafferty, Terence P., '81



- Beardon, John J., '77  
Reilly, Bernard J., '74  
Reilly, John J., '70  
Reilly, John J., '92  
Reilly, Philip B., '00  
Reilly, Thomas J., '88  
Reilly, Thomas S., '92  
\*Reilly, William J., '76  
Renaud, Zephyrin, '65  
Reynaud, Charles S., '81  
Reynaud, Edward F., '79  
Rice, Charles A. J., '95  
Riley, John F., '71  
Rimsal, George, '54  
Robert, Paul J., '66  
Robinson, John B., '94  
Roche, Francis J., '59  
Roche, John, '62  
\*Roche, John A., '92  
Roche, Thomas A., '84  
\*Roddy, Thomas J., '66  
Rodgers, Arthur J., '79  
\*Rodrigue, Andrew J., '54  
\*Rodrigue, James A., '56  
\*Rogers, Charles J., '67  
Rogers, Joseph J., '75  
\*Rosecrans, Sylvester H., '57  
Russell, James E., '86  
Ryan, Francis J., '82  
Ryan, James C., '64  
\*Ryan, John A., '90  
Ryan, Joseph B., '67  
Ryan, William A., '76  
\*Samory, Numa, '61  
Schachte, Edward F., '65  
Sedgwick, John B., '82  
Semple, Edward J., '89  
Shea, John B., '74  
Shea, Joseph F., '97  
Shea, Thomas D., '88  
\*Sheil, Denis R., '65  
Sheridan, John, '64  
\*Sheridan, William, '61  
Shields, Robert E., '98  
Shields, Henry G., '99  
Simpson, Charles E., '88  
Sinnott, Charles W., '96  
Slater, William F., '64  
\*Slattery, Edward F., '72  
Sievin, John, '90  
Smith, Andrew J., '47  
Smith, Cosmas F., '64  
\*Smith, Francis, '63  
\*Smith, Henry F., '56  
Smith, Henry J., '99  
Smith, Joseph J., '86  
\*Spalding, Raphael, '62  
Stevenson, Richard J., '55  
\*Steward, John W., '78  
Straub, Christian J., '90  
Sullivan, James, '60  
Sullivan, John D., '01  
Sullivan, John J., '92  
\*Sullivan, William J., '78  
Sweeney, Arthur A., '80  
\*Sweeney, Hugh, '46  
Sweeney, John P., '73  
\*Sweeney, Joseph V., '76  
Sweeney, Michael J., '89  
Swetnam, Edward J., '02  
Taaffe, T. Gaffney, '90  
Thebaud, Gustave J., '51  
Thoron, Joseph W., '83  
Tierney, William L., '98  
Timmins, William J., '01  
Tobin, Joseph O., '99  
Toohey, John J., '00  
\*Touhey, Robert F., '74

- Tracey, L. Louis, '95  
Tracy, Peter J., '72  
Treacy, James A., '00  
Treacy, Richard S., '69  
Trempe, Gustavus L., '70  
\*Troy, John A., '86  
Troy, Richard H., '87  
\*Turcotte, Lucien, '64
- Vallieres de St. Real, Henry, '53  
VanDyke, Ernest E. D., '64  
\*VanDyke, Philip J. D., '63  
\*Vatable, Amadee, '52  
\*Villavicencio, Alexander, '72  
Vion, Charles J., '99
- Wagner, Anthony J., '75  
Wagner, John A., '71  
Wall, Stephen A., '75  
Wallace, George W., '87  
\*Wallace, Michael J., '72  
Walsh, Edward, '68  
Walsh, Dennis T., '82
- Walsh, James J., '84  
Walsh, Joseph P., '90  
\*Walsh, Thomas E., '73  
Walsh, Thomas F., '02  
\*Walsh, William R., '84  
Watson, Charles A., '91  
Watt, Daniel C., '86  
Weir, John, '79  
Whelan, John P., '90  
Wigger, Winand, '60  
Wilson, James A., '97  
Wingerter, Charles A., '87  
Wingerter, Ferdinand J., '92  
\*Woods, Joseph, '55  
Wright, Willard S., '90
- Xavier, Henry F., '78
- \*Young, John, '51
- Zimmer, Joseph, '67  
Zwinge, Joseph, '73

## Post-Graduates : A. M.

A.B. A.M.

A.B. A.M.

Bermudez, Edward .....	'74	Lennon Michael D.....	'91	'92	
Brogan, John .....	'62	'63	Lynch, Andrew A.....	'65	'66
Burrow, Allan G.....	'90	'91	Maher, Joseph A.....	'76	'78
Carey, James F.....	'72	'73	McCormick, Joseph P. A....	'89	
Carmody, Thomas W.....	'90	'91	McCreery, John A.....	'67	'68
Doherty, James J.....	'60	'61	McDonnell, James M.....	'96	'97
Doherty, William J.....	'62	'63	McGuinness, John J.....	'82	'83
Dolan, William A.....	'59	'63	McGuire, John A.....	'83	'89
Dougherty, James J.....	'63	'64	McKeon, Matthew .....	'60	'61
Dunn, John .....	'80	'81	Meister, Philip A.....	'72	'73
Fleming, Martin .....	'68	'69	Merrick, Richard .....	'60	'61
Flood, James .....	'68	'69	Mooney, Jc A.....	'59	'63
Foote, Peter .....	'60	'61	Mooney, Joseph F.....	'67	'68
Gafney, John H.....	'62	'63	Moran, William B.....	'65	'66
Gallagher, Henry A .....		'70	Moriarty, James J.....		'62
Gaynor, John J.....	'61	'62	Murphy, William H.....	'78	'79
Gleavey, Samuel A.....	'71	'72	O'Grady, Patrick J.....	'60	'61
Grainger, George V.....	'97	'98	Oliver, Francis .....	'60	'61
Haben, George J.....	'72	'73	Olwell, James .....	'62	'63
Haggerty, Dennis J.....	'01	'02	O'Rourke, John .....		'69
Hargous, Peter A.....	'56	'57	O'Shea, Thomas E.....	'96	'97
Harwood, James V.....	'01	'02	Quinn, John J.....	'76	'77
Jones, Francis J.....	'76	'82	Roche, John J.....	'62	'63
Joyce, John P.....	'97	'98	Ryan, John A.....	'90	'91
Kernan, Bernard P.....		'63	Smith, Francis .....	'63	'64
Keveney, John C.....	'71	'72	Spalding, Raphael .....	'62	'63
Kiernan, Daniel E.....		'98	Sterling, Charles E.....	'99	'00
Labelle, Henri F.....	'85	'86	Sullivan, William J.....	'78	'79
Lamb, Francis W.....		'63	Sweeney, Michael J.....	'89	'91
Lamontagne, J. Baptiste....		'75	Walsh, James J.....	'84	'85
Languedoc, William C.....	'64	'65	Weir, John .....	'79	'80
LeMoine, Gaspard .....		'66	Xavier, Henry F.....	'78	'79
LeMoine, Jules A.....	'71	'72			

## Graduates : B. S.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>10 Crowley, William L.</p> <p>24 Gaynor, John A.</p><br><p>15 Donnelly, George B.</p> <p>34 Kernan, Thomas J.</p><br><p>7 Callanan, Lawrence J.</p> <p>13 DeBrackeleer, Henry F.</p> <p>16 Dowdney, Daniel J.</p><br><p>2 Arellano, Narciso J.</p> <p>4 * Brennan, I. Bell</p> <p>6 Callanan, James J.</p><br><p>9 Crowley, Walter T.</p> <p>11 Cushing, Thomas G.</p><br><p>8 Comerford, Peter E.</p> <p>21 Gallagher, Gerald P.</p><br><p>3 Bayard, Joseph L., Jr.</p> <p>25 Geenan, Hubert J.</p> <p>30 Horan, Stephen D.</p><br><p>73 * Weakley, Francis J.</p><br><p>20 Flannigan, John S.</p><br><p>42 Malhami, Gabriel</p> <p>43 Maloney, Robert F.</p> <p>49 Murphy, Joseph P.</p> <p>51 Oldshue, Valentine</p> | <p>1887</p> <p>52 Pombo, Frederick G.</p> <p>61 Ringwood, James D.</p> <p>70 Villa, Alphonse</p><br><p>1888</p> <p>53 Quinn, James T.</p> <p>66 Someillan, Gonzalo V.</p><br><p>1889</p> <p>44 Manning, Daniel T.</p> <p>48 Mejia, Louis E.</p> <p>53 Posada, Gabriel</p> <p>71 Villa, Vincent B.</p><br><p>1890</p> <p>17 Egan, Gilbert J.</p> <p>45 Manning, Francis J.</p> <p>59 Reilly, Charles A.</p><br><p>1891</p> <p>22 Gallagher, Henry J.</p> <p>32 Keith, Charles S.</p><br><p>1892</p> <p>31 Horn, Charles D.</p> <p>46 Martin, Edward H.</p><br><p>1893</p> <p>36 LeSage, Jules S.</p> <p>37 McCann, Francis J.</p> <p>69 Tommey, Edmund J.</p><br><p>1894</p> <p>64 Sinnott, John J.</p><br><p>1900</p> <p>72 Walsh, Martin P.</p><br><p>1902</p> <p>56 Rafferty, William F.</p> <p>63 Sheehy, John E.</p> <p>74 White, James J.</p> <p>75 Williams, Charles F.</p> |
|--|---|

62/4

67/5

54/7

18/8

60/5

23/9

33/5

47/4

38/6

63/4

57/8

35/5

14/05

3/4  
5/05

12/4

4  
26/6

54/5

## Honorary Degrees.

---

### B. S.

Murray, J. O'Kane, 1875.

Agramonte Y. Zayas, Joseph, 1884.

Fernandez, Julio E., 1893.

Murphy, Joseph P., 1902.

### LL. B.

McDermott, Patrick H., A.M., 1868; LL.B., 1869.

### MUS. DOC.

\*Guy, Thomas J., 1870.

Petersen, Adolph, 1891.

### Ph. D.

Chace, David, M.D.; Ph.D., '69.

Dougherty, Rev. Jas., '63; A. M., '64; Ph.D., '91.

Elgas, Matthew J., Ph.D., '69.

Kelly, Joseph I., '87; A.M., '91; Ph.D., '02.

McCarthy, Maurice J., Ph.D., '01.

\*McGovern, Rev. Pat'k, '48; A.M., '51; Ph.D., '91.

Serra, Rev. Mariano M., Ph.D., '69.

Sterling, Charles E., '98; A.M., '99; Ph.D., '01.

Taafé, T. Gaffney, '90; A.M., '91; Ph.D., '01.

Walsh, James J., A.M., '84.

# A. M.\*†

A.B. A.M.		A.B. A.M.	
Aspell, John J.....	'82 '91	Doherty, Horace K.....	'74 '91
Austin, Joseph E.....	'84	Donnelly, Patrick .....	'74 '77
Barnard, Edmund .....	'49 '56	Donohue, Francis L.....	'90
Barry, Kevin W.....	'91	Donohue, William F.....	'87 '91
Bettinger, Stephen .....	'67 '68	Donworth, John P.....	'67
Blume, Theodore .....	'46	Dowley, Francis E.....	'83 '91
Bobier, Rev. James E.....	'69 '79	Dundon, Arthur H.....	'89
Bracken, Thomas .....	'64 '66 2/3	Dunn, T. Joseph .....	'84 '90
Brady, John J.....	'72 '78	Dunphy, Edward .....	'65 '77
Brady, Stephen J.....	'52 '56	Dunphy, William A.....	'75 '77
Brann, Rev. Henry A.....	'57 '59	Dunphy, Thomas J.....	'75 '77
Brant, Philip Paulding.....	'97 '01	Durnin, Eugene .....	'91
* Brennan, Rev. Richard....	'54 '56	Durning, Daniel G.....	'51 '53
Bulger, Charles N.....	'90	Edebohls, George M.....	'71 '80
Butler, James N.....	'84 '90	Edwards, Lt. Clarence R....	'91
Byrne, Garrett .....	'56 '58	Egan, Joseph M. F.....	'91
Byrne, George F.....	'57 '60	Egan, Rev. Joseph P.....	'71 '91
Cameron, Alvin J.....	'72 '91	Farrell, Christopher A.....	'57 '59
Carberry, John J.....	'61 '63	Farrell, John H.....	'91
Carew, Rev. Paul T.....	'83 '91	Farrell, Joseph A.....	'01
Carlin, Joseph F.....	'74 '77	Feugas, Hyppolyte P.....	'55 '67
Carney, Hugh J.....	'93	Finn, Joseph F.....	'53
Christie, Frederick I.....	'57 '59	Fisher, Daniel .....	'48 '51
Clarry, James .....	'48 '51	Flattery, Walter J.....	'76 '78
Colliere, Lucien E.....	'67 '75	Flood, Rev. James F.....	'80 '91
Condon, John F.....	'02	Francis, Arthur G.....	'55 '57
Connery, Thomas B.....	'53 '69	Furey, Francis T.....	'79
Connon, James L.....	'55 '57	Gillen, Peter .....	'43 '51
Coogan, John W.....	'76 '78	Glynn, Martin H.....	'94 '98
Costin, Joseph P.....	'70 '72	Haben, John F.....	'87 '91
Curren, Peter J.....	'75 '78	Haffen, Louis F.....	'75 '77
D'Aguiar, Alberto W. F....	'64 '66	Haggarty, Dennis J.....	'01 '02
D'Aguiar, Luiz H. F.....	'64 '66	Harley, Timothy .....	'46 '50
Daly, George A.....	'00 '01	Harwood, James V.....	'01 '02
Daly, Thomas A.....	'01	Hassard, John R. G.....	'55 '57
Davis, Thomas .....	'69	Hendrick, Peter A.....	'78 '89
Denegre, George .....	'73 '74	Henry, Rev. Michael.....	'75 '77
Dodge, Henry H.....	'49 '58	Herbermann, Charles G....	'58 '60
Doherty, Alexander .....	'71	Hickey, Patrick V.....	'70

† \*This list includes the graduates who, after two years of professional studies, received the degree of A.M. in course.

\* † Deceased.



	A.B.	A.M.		A.B.	A.M.
Hogan, Rev. David J.....	'75	'77	McElroy, Francis .....	'65	'68
Hogan, James .....	'51	'55	McEvoy, Rev. Michael J.....	'77	'91
Hughes, Col. R. P.....		'91	McGillicuddy, Timothy J.....		'93
Hughes, Rev. Richard O....		'02	*McGovern, Rev. Patrick....	'48	'51
Huguet-Latour, L. A.....		'74	McGowan, Rev. Charles E....	'77	'79
Hurst, William H.....	'72	'91	McGrann, Bernard J.....		'90
Keane, David .....		'81	McGurk, Rev. Wm. J.....	'82	'91
Keegan, Rev. William.....	'50	'53	McHugh, John B.....		'02
Kelley, Thomas F .....		'02	McKenna, Rev. John A.....	'79	'91
Kelly, Rev. John A.....	'51	'53	McLaughlin, Edward H.....		'91
Kelly, Joseph I.....	'87	'91	McLaughlin, Rev. Thomas..		'90
Kelly, Hugh .....		'01	*McMahon, John E.....	'52	'54
Kelly, Rev. Patrick.....	'83	'91	McMahon, Martin T.....	'55	'57
Kelly, Thomas F.....	'87	'91	McMahon, Stephen F.....		'93
Kennedy, Felix V. P.....	'49	'59	McManus, Rev. Thomas F....	'82	'91
Kennedy, John B.....		'80	McManus, Thomas .....	'71	'91
Kerrigan, John .....	'48	'52	McNamara, Lawrence J.....	'79	'91
Kerrigan, Joseph A.....	'54	'56	McNulty, Rev. William.....	'53	'57
Kerrigan, Michael .....	'54	'56	McQuade, John F.....	'52	'54
Keveny, Rev. Philip.....	'54	'56	*McSweeney, Rev. Francis...		'84
Killeen, Rev. Thomas .....	'55	'57	*McTammany, George H....		'85
Langdon, Augustus .....	'67	'70	McTigue, John .....		'02
Lauer, Louis P.....	'76	'78	Meade, Rev. John J.....	'85	'98
Lebreton, Alphonsus R.....	'50	'58	Moran, Alfred T.....		'85
Leitner, George A.....	'85	'90	Moran, James .....	'50	'53
Lippe, Constantine .....		'69	Morange, William B.....		'91
Logue, William .....		'53	Morrogh, F. Plowden .....	'54	'56
Lucey, Rev. John M.....	'68	'70	Morrogh, Rev. W. Plowden.	'49	'52
Ludden, William J.....	'70	'72	Mullany, Michael .....	'56	'58
Lynch, Rev. Edward.....	'51	'53	Murphy, Edward, Jr.....		'91
Macdonough, Joseph M....		'02	Murphy, Rev. Joseph D....	'74	'76
Madden, Jeremiah N.....		'02	Murphy, Samuel O. A.....	'63	'70
Madden, Theodore A.....		'01	Murray, Rev. Bernard P....	'78	'80
Mahony, Rev. Patrick.....	'50	'53	Murray, J. O'Kane .....		'80
Marrin, Joseph J.....		'69	Myers, Alexis J.....	'76	'78
Marrin, William .....		'69	*Neville, Timothy F.....	'59	'76
Mayne, Richard E.....		'93	Nilan, Rev. James.....	'59	'68
McAleenan, Arthur.....		'02	O'Beirne, Gen. James R....		'69
McBride, John P.....	'74	'79	O'Brien, Edward C.....	'80	'85
McCarron, Rev. Peter.....	'47	'51	O'Brien, John P.....	'74	'91
McCaffery, Michael J. A....	'61	'63	O'Brien, Michael H.....	'83	'85
McCahill, Thomas J.....	'58	'60	O'Byrne, William J.....	'56	'68
McCreery, George .....	'74	'76	O'Callahan, Thomas .....	'75	'77
McDermott, Patrick .....		'68	O'Connor, John D.....	'67	'69
McDonald, Rev. John .....		'69	O'Connor, Michael P.....	'49	'53

\*Deceased.

	A.B.	A.M.		A.B.	A.M.
O'Donohue, Dennis .....	'69		Sheil, Denis R.....	'65	'70
O'Donovan, Dennis J.....	'55	'57	Slevin, John H.....	'90	'92
O'Gorman, M. William.....	'96		Smith, Andrew J.....	'47	'53
O'Neil, Augustine M.....	'49	'59	Smith, Henry F.....	'56	'58
O'Neil, John .....	'70		Smith, J. A.....		'69
O'Reilly, Rev. Christopher...	'76	'91	Squiers, Lt. Herbert G.....		'90
Orben, Cornelius F.....	'87	'95	Stevens, Francis A.....		'94
Phelan, Rev. Michael J.....	'91	'91	Sweeney, John P.....	'73	'79
Phillips, Charles L.....	'65	'69	Sweeney, Joseph V.....	'76	'78
Pinckney, Charles .....	'51	'70	Taaffe, T. Gaffney.....	'90	'91
Power, John T.....	'55	'57	Thebaud, Gustav J.....	'51	'53
Praderes, Elie .....		'59	Thebaud, Paul L.....		'91
Prendergast, Rev. Charles..	'51	'56	Thompson, John C.....		'49
*Purroy, Francis M.....	'65	'67	Thoron, Joseph W.....	'83	'89
Quackenbos, Nicholas .....		'53	Touhey, Robert F.....	'74	'76
Quinn, Rev. Michael J.....	'72	'75	Van De Velde, Peter.....		'70
Rimsal, Rev. George A....	'54	'56	Van Dyke, Rev. Ernest E..	'64	'79
Riopel, E. Edward .....		'78	Van Dyke, Philip J.....	'63	'70
Robert, Paul Jones.....	'66	'68	Vatable, Amadee .....	'52	'54
Robinson, John B.....	'94	'98	Vatable, Jules .....		'69
Roche, Francis J.....	'59	'62	Wagner, Rev. Anthony J....	'75	'77
Roddy, Thomas .....	'66	'71	Wagner, Rev. John A.....	'71	'75
Rodrigue, J. J. Hughes.....		'91	Wall, Stephen A.....	'75	'78
Rodrigue, James A.....	'56	'58	Wallace, George W.....	'87	'89
*Rosencrans, Rt. Rev. Syl-		'52	Walsh, Joseph P.....	'90	'93
vester .....	'47	'52	Whalen, John .....	'55	'89
Sapia, Raymond .....		'71	Whalen, John P.....	'90	'97
Sasseen, Robert A.....		'01	Wingerter, Charles A.....	'87	'92
Schachte, Rev. Jno. O.....		'69	Woods, Rev. Joseph.....	'55	'57
Sedgwick, John B.....	'82	'86	Young, John .....	'51	'54
*Slattery, Rev. Edward F...	'72	'79			



# LL. D.

	A.B.	A.M.	LL.D.
Bermudez, Edward .....			1897
Bailey, Elijah Prentiss.....		1874	1876
*Bibaud, Francis M.....			1855
Brann, Rev. Henry A., D. D.....	1857	1859	1891
Brophy, John P.....			1891
*Brownson, Orestes A.....			1850
*Cardoza, Hon. Albert .....			1869
*Cartier, Sir George S., Bart.....			1855
*Cherrier, Cosmas S.....			1855
Clarke, Richard H.....			1891
Connery, Thomas B.....	1853	1869	1902
Corcoran, Hon. John W.....			1893
Coudert, Frederick R.....			1884
Croke, William J. D.....			1898
*Curtis, Hon. George William.....			1891
Daly, Hon. Joseph F.....			1883
*Dodge, Hon. Henry H.....	1849	1858	1881
Donohue, Hon. Charles.....			1880
*Dougherty, Daniel .....			1889
Dougherty, Rev. James J.....	1863	1864	1902
Farley, Rt. Rev. John M., D.D.....			1891
Flood, Rev. James J.....	1868	1869	1891
*Gallup, Hon. Albert A.....			1891
Garland, Hon. A. H.....			1891
Griffith, Rev. Martin J.....			1898
*Hancock, Gen. Winfield Scott.....			1885
*Hassard, John R. G.....	1855	1857	1883
Hendrick, Rev. Thomas A.....			1900
*Hughes, Very Rev. James .....	1849		1891
Ives, Eugene S.....			1891
James, Hon. Thomas L.....			1884
*Keegan, Very Rev. William.....	1850	1853	1889
*Kernan, Hon. Francis.....			1879
*Kelly, Hugh.....		1901	1902
Lathrop, George Parsons.....			1892
Lynch, Very Rev. James S.....	1867		1891

\*Deceased.

	A.B.	A.M.	LL.D.
Marrin, Joseph J.....		1869	1886
McCaffrey, Michael J. A.....	1861	1863	1891
*McKeon, Hon. John.....			1871
McMahon, Gen. Martin T.....	1855	1857	1867
McNulty, Rev. William.....	1853	1857	1891
*Meagher, Gen. Thomas F.....			1852
Meilleur, John B., M.D.....			1855
*Mercier, Hon. Honore.....			1888
Mooney, Right Rev. Mgr. Joseph F.....	1867	1868	1889
*Moran, William B.....	1865	1866	1885
Morin, Hon. Andrew N.....			1855
Mullaly, John .....			1900
Murphy, Hon. Edward, Jr.....		1891	1894
Murphy, Rev. William H.....	1878	1879	1891
O'Brien, Miles M.....			1891
O'Brien, Hon. Morgan J.....	1872		1888
O'Callaghan, E. B., M.D.....			1856
*O'Connor, Hon. Michael P.....	1849	1853	1881
O'Dwyre, Joseph, M.D.....			1891
*O'Gorman, Hon. Richard.....			1865
Onahan, Hon. William F.....			1891
Peck, James .....			1901
*Pierson, Hon. Henry R.....			1889
*Preston, Rt. Rev. Mgr. Thomas S.....			1891
Robinson, Hon. William E.....			1890
*Savage, John .....			1875
*Shea, John Gilmary.....			1879
Slevin, Thomas .....			1877
Thoron, Joseph .....			1883
Viger, Hon. Dennis B.....			1855
Walsh, James J.....	1884	1885	1901
*Windom, Hon. William.....			1891

977 Graduates in all Departments.

\*Deceased.

## St. John's Alumni Association.

The object of this Association is to perpetuate old friendships, to bring the graduates into closer fellowship with one another, and to advance the interests of the College.

All graduates, and others who have passed at least one year in the College course and have left the College in good standing, are eligible to active membership.

The following officers of the Association were elected June 19th, 1901:—

JOHN P. DUNN, '80	President
REV. JAMES DOUGHERTY, '67	} Vice-Presidents
HON. JOHN T. McDONOUGH, '67	
REV. MICHAEL HENRY, '75	
LOUIS BENZIGER, '89	
GEORGE EDEBOHLS, M. D., '71	
THOMAS E. CRIMMINS, '71	
JOHN E. CLAFFY, '98	Corresponding Secretary
ROBERT E. McDONNELL, '67	Recording Secretary
RICHARD S. TREACY, '68	Treasurer
REV. JOHN H. DOOLEY, '87	Historian

## Memberships of the College Societies.

### SODALITIES.

#### I. Parthenian Sodality,

Under the invocation of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and the patronage of St. Aloysius, is formed of students of the First Division.

REV. MAURICE E. PRENDERGAST, S. J., *Director.*

#### OFFICERS.

##### FIRST TERM.

EDWARD J. MITCHELL.

EDWARD T. SWETNAM.

WM. HENRY HOYT.

JAMES F. FITZPATRICK

JAMES J. KING.

DOMINIC O'REILLY.

LOUIS J. HAFFEN.

JAMES P. CLARK.

JOHN W. BLAUVELT.

CHARLES J. MURN.

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN.

MATTHEW LINNEHAN.

WILLIAM J. MURRAY.

*Prefect,*

*First Assistant,*

*Second Assistant,*

*Secretary,*

*Treasurer,*

*Sacristan,*

*Organist,*

*Lectors,*

*Consultors,*

##### SECOND TERM.

ANDREW J. EWALD.

EDWARD J. MITCHELL.

WM. HENRY HOYT

JAMES F. FITZPATRICK.

JOHN W. BLAUVELT.

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN.

LOUIS J. HAFFEN.

ALPHONSE J. EDEBOHLS.

EDWARD T. SWETNAM.

JAMES J. WHITE.

JAMES J. FALLON.

JOHN R. C. DESMOND.

MATTHEW LINNEHAN.

Members, thirty-seven.

## II. Sodality of the Immaculate Conception,

Under the invocation at the Holy Angels, is formed of students of the Second Division.

MR. PAUL R. CONNIFF, S. J., *Director*.

### OFFICERS.

#### FIRST TERM.

WILLIAM J. FALLON.

CECIL A. FITCH.

MANUEL RODRIQUEZ.

ANDREW W. O'MALLEY.

ROBERT VILA.

GEORGE A. HOYT.

STUART J. AGEN.

EDWARD F. DEVLIN.

ALFRED LOMBARD.

NELSON S. MURRAY.

C. A. DANA REDMOND.

EUGENE RIVERO.

*Prefect,*

*First Assistant,*

*Second Assistant,*

*Secretary,*

*First Lector,*

*Second Lector,*

*Sacristan,*

*Consultors,*

#### SECOND TERM.

MANUEL RODRIQUEZ.

STUART J. AGEN.

JOHN HINCHLIFFE.

WILLIAM A. MURPHY.

C. A. DANA REDMOND.

JOSEPH E. SUAREZ.

GEORGE F. McNALLY.

JOHN<sup>3</sup>J. REILLY.

JOSEPH BELDEN.

LAWRENCE M. CURLEY.

LOUIS HINCHLIFFE.

EDWARD SUAREZ.

Members, thirty-six.

### III. Sodality of the Annunciation,

---

Under the patronage of St. Stanislaus, is formed of students of St. John's Hall.

MR. JOHN W. LINNEHAN, S. J., *Director.*

#### OFFICERS.

##### FIRST TERM.

JACQUES SAFFORD.

PAUL J. GLEISES.

LEO S. MURRAY.

FRED A. CELLA.

VINCENT L. O'REILLY.

HUBERT A. McNALLY.

JOHN F. CURLEY.

RUDOLPH MCGOVERN.

*Prefect,*

*First Assistant,*

*Second Assistant,*

*Secretary,*

*Sacristans,*

*Consultors,*

##### SECOND TERM.

PAUL J. GLEISES.

HENRY P. HEWES.

HENRY L. FLEMING.

LORING M. A. BLACK.

IGNATIUS AMOR.

GEORGE F. RICHTER.

THOMAS BROCKHURST.

WALTER A. FITCH.

JOHN F. GALVIN.

ALFRED B. MACKAY.

Members, thirty.

## TV. Sodality of the Immaculate Conception,

Under the patronage of St. John Berchmans, is formed of day-students.

MR. JOHN W. LINNEHAN, S. J., *Director.*

### OFFICERS.

*Prefect,*

SELDEN B. McLAUGHLIN.

*First Assistant,*

JOHN O'ROURKE.

*Second Assistant,*

JOSEPH B. UNIACK.

*Secretary,*

FRANCIS F. DONNELLY.

*Sacristans,*

THOMAS J. KIERNAN.

AUGUST MEISE.

*Consultors,*

WILLIAM A. KEATING.

ARMIN J. SIBBEL.

EMMETT F. ROGERS.

EDWARD J. O'BRIEN.

*Organist,*

BEVERLEY F. McLAUGHLIN.

Members, thirty.

**U. St. John Berchmans' Sanctuary Society.**

---

REV. MAURICE E. PRENDERGAST, S. J., *Moderator.*

CHARLES J. MURN, *Master of Ceremonies.*

JAMES J. KING, *Second Master of Ceremonies.*

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN, }  
JOHN R. DESMOND,       } *Thurifers.*

DOMINIC L. O'REILLY, }  
JOHN J. MURRAY,       } *Acolytes.*

Members, twenty-six.



## LITERARY SOCIETIES.

---

### St. John's Debating Society.

REV. PATRICK J. CORMICAN, S. J., *President.*

EDWARD J. MITCHELL, *Vice-President.*

FIRST TERM.

SECOND TERM.

*Corresponding Secretary,*

EDWARD T. SWETNAM.

ANDREW J. EWALD.

*Recording Secretary,*

WILLIAM J. MURRAY.

JOHN W. BLAUVELT.

*Treasurer,*

JOSEPH FOGARTY.

JOHN O'ROURKE.

*Librarian,*

CHARLES J. HORAN.

EDWARD J. O'BRIEN.

Members, twenty-eight.

### Junior Debating Society.

---

REV. JOSEPH I. ZIEGLER, S. J., *Moderator.*

FIRST TERM.

SECOND TERM.

*President,*

HENRY F. TOOHEY,

ARTHUR L. HURLEY, '04.

*Vice-President,*

DEAN J. GAVIN, '05.

FRANCIS V. OLIVER, '05.

*Recording Secretary,*

ARTHUR L. HURLEY, '04.

JOSEPH B. UNIACK, '04.

*Corresponding Secretary,*

ROBERT L. MAHER, '05.

EDMUND J. O'CONNOR, '05.

Members, forty-two.

### St. John's Dramatic Association.

---

MR. GEORGE E. KELLY, S. J., *Moderator.*

*President,*

ANDREW J. EWALD, '02.

*Vice-President,*

JOHN W. BLAUVELT, '03.

*Treasurer,*

DEAN J. GAVIN, '05.

*Secretary,*

JAMES P. CLARK, '05.

*Stage Manager,*

JAMES J. KING, '07.

*Property Man,*

ROBERT F. MALONEY, Eng., '02.

Members, thirty.

# The Fordham Monthly,

EDITED BY  
THE STUDENTS OF ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,  
FORDHAM, N. Y.

---

*Subscription, One Dollar a Year, in Advance.*

---

Remittances, literary contributions and business letters should be addressed, "Fordham Monthly," St. John's College, Fordham, N. Y.

---

Entered at the Post-Office, New York, as Second Class Matter.

---

## STAFF.

SELDEN B. McLAUGHLIN, '02, Editor-in-chief.  
W. HENRY HOYT, '02, Exchange Editor.

### *Associate Editors.*

EDWARD J. MITCHELL, '02.  
VALENTINE OLDSHUE, '02,  
CHARLES J. MURN, '03.  
JOHN W. BLAUVELT, '03,  
J. STANISLAUS TAAFFE, '04,

### *Business Managers.*

WILLIAM J. MURRAY, '03.  
MATTHEW LINNEHAN, '04.

## St. John's Library Association.

This Society was founded September, 1898. Its members are selected from the College classes.

The object of the Association is to encourage among the students the frequent use of the Library, and to secure the most efficient service in the distribution of books.

REV. JOSEPH I. ZIEGLER, S. J., *Moderator.*

### OFFICERS.

#### FIRST TERM.

##### *President,*

CHARLES T. HORAN, '02.

##### *Vice-President,*

WILLIAM J. MURRAY, '03.

##### *Recording Secretary,*

JAMES P. CLARK, '04.

##### *Corresponding Secretary,*

JAMES F. FITZPATRICK, '02.

##### *Treasurer,*

WILLIAM J. MURRAY, '03.

##### *Head Librarian,*

MATTHEW M. LINNEHAN, '04.

#### SECOND TERM.

CHARLES T. HORAN, '02.

WILLIAM J. MURRAY, '03.

JAMES P. CLARK, '04.

WILLIAM J. KEANE, '03.

ROBERT F. MALONEY, '02.

JAMES F. FITZPATRICK, '02.

Members, fourteen.

## Cadet Battalion.

---

MAJOR CHARLES THRUSTON GREENE, U. S. A.,  
*Commandant.*

---

### Field and Staff.

ALPHONSE J. EDEBOHLS, Cadet *Major*.

EDWARD T. SWETNAM, Cadet *Major* (St. John's Hall).

F. F. DONNELLY, Cadet *Captain and Adjutant*.

S. McLAUGHLIN, Cadet *Captain and Quartermaster*.

J. F. FITZPATRICK, Cadet *Captain* (St. John's Hall).

C. J. MURN, Cadet *Sergeant-Major*.

J. B. McLAUGHLIN, Cadet *Quartermaster Sergeant*.

### Company A.

Cadet Captain, EDWARD J. MITCHELL.

Cadet 1st Lieut., William Henry Hoyt.

Cadet 2d Lieut., John W. Blauvelt.

Cadet First Sergeant, R. Delli Paoli.

#### CADET SERGEANTS.

J. Fogarty.

J. Desmond.

W. Keating.

J. Walsh.

#### CADET COLOR-SERGEANTS.

Henry Ruhl.

Ellsworth Healy.

CADET CORPORALS.

Robert C. Maher.	E. O'Connor.
C. A. Dady.	Edward F. Callan.
J. McManus.	G. Haffey.

Privates, forty-six.

**Company B.**

Cadet Captain, ANDREW J. EWALD.  
Cadet 1st Lieut., C. J. Horan.  
Cadet 2d Lieut., E. J. O'Brien.  
Cadet First Sergeant, T. J. Kiernan.

CADET SERGEANTS.

J. P. Clark.	J. J. Murray.
D. J. O'Reilly.	

CADET CORPORALS.

A. Hurley.	J. Malhami.
W. Kilsheimer.	J. Bonee.
W. Fallon.	

Privates, forty-six.

**Company C.**

Cadet Captain, W. B. RAFFERTY.  
Cadet 1st Lieutenant, G. Malhami.  
Cadet 2d Lieutenant, V. J. Oldshue.  
Cadet 1st Sergeant, E. F. Rogers.

CADET SERGEANTS.

R. Cabrera.	L. Ruhl.
O. Lombard.	

## CADET CORPORALS.

D. Corcoran. W. Walsh.

J. McDaid. H. Genet.

Privates, forty-two.

**Company D.**

Cadet Captain, V. P. KRAUSS.

Cadet 1st Lieut., R. J. Maloney.

Cadet 2d Lieut., W. J. Murray.

Cadet First Sergeant, E. Grimley.

## CADET SERGEANTS.

W. O'Brien. J. King.

W. Rodier. A. Meise.

## CADET CORPORALS.

J. Kelly. F. Smith.

J. Koempel. C. Mullen.

Privates, forty-five.

## FIELD MUSIC.

*Buglers* :—W. J. Rodier, L. J. Haffen, Joseph Hannick.*Fifers* :—James Fallon, *Principal Musician* ; Armin J. Sibbel,  
2d Sergeant ; A. O'Malley, J. Cavinato, W. McGovern.*Drummers* :—D. J. Gavin, T. Wadelton, P. Gleises, J. Radel,  
J. Dunne, J. Ring, W. McGrane, J. Murray.



# **St. John's Hall.**

## **Company E.**

JAMES F. FITZPATRICK, CADET CAPTAIN.

Cadet Captain, LEO S. MURRAY.

Cadet 1st Lieutenant, Alfred B. Mackay.

Cadet 2d Lieutenant, Walter A. Fitch.

Cadet 1st Sergeant, Anthony J. Mackey.

### **CADET SERGEANTS.**

Hugh F. McLoughlin.

Rudolph McGovern.

Henry L. Haffen.

### **CADET CORPORALS.**

James H. Doyle.

H. Vincent Seiler.

Loring M. A. Black.

Privates, twenty.

## **Company F.**

EDWARD T. SWETNAM,

CADET CAPTAIN AND BATTALION COMMANDANT.

Cadet Captain, VINCENT F. O'REILLY

Cadet 1st Lieutenant, Henry P. Hewes.

Cadet 2d Lieutenant, John F. Curley.

Cadet Sergeant, Charles A. Hoyt.

### **CADET SERGEANTS.**

Charles A. Hoyt.

Victor V. Gleises.

### **CADET CORPORALS.**

Ignatius Amor.

Sydney Duffy.

Lawrence Zambrano.

Louis Repetti.

Privates, thirty.

## Lectures and Play

DURING THE YEAR 1901-1902.

---

Nov. 14th—Lecture : “ Romeo and Juliet,”

Mr. Thomas Gaffney Taaffe, '90, Ph. D.

Nov. 21st—Lecture : “ The Military Career,”

Maj. Charles T. Greene, U. S. A.

Dec. 19th—Lecture : “ Sitting on Bayonets.”

Hon. Thomas B. Connery, '53.

Dec. 20th—Christmas Play : “ A Pair of Spectacles,”

Dramatic Association.

Jan. 28th—Lecture : “ The American Forces in China,”

Capt. W. T. Blauvelt, U. S. A.

Feb. 18th—Lecture : “ As You Like It,”

Mr. Thomas Gaffney Taaffe, '90, Ph. D.

Feb. 20th—Lecture : “ Lookout Mountain,”

Maj. Charles T. Greene, U. S. A.

Mar. 4th—Lecture : “ Aubrey De Vere,”

Rev. Thomas J. Campbell, S. J.

April 4th—Lecture : “ Book and Magazine Illustration,”

Rev. John S. Brosnan, S. J.

April 29th—Lecture : “ Henry IV.,”

Mr. Thomas Gaffney Taaffe, '90, Ph. D.

May 20th—Public Debate,

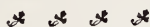
St. John's Debating Society.

June 4th—Oratorical Contest.

June 8th—Public Drill.

# Commencement Week...

≡ June, 1902. ≡



**Sunday, 15th,**

5:30 P. M., BACCALAUREATE SERMON,

The Rev. James N. Aylward, '89.

**Tuesday, 17th, 8 P. M.**

PRIZE-NIGHT FOR UNDERGRADUATES.

*A. M. D. G.*

---

**...FIFTY-SEVENTH...  
ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT**

....OF....

**ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE**

**FORDHAM, NEW YORK CITY**

**Wednesday, June 18th, 1902**

---

**ORDER OF EXERCISES.**

**Discourses: Rationalism.**

IN THE PRESS,  
IN THE SCHOOLROOM,  
IN THE PULPIT,  
VALEDICTORY,

Edward J. Mitchell  
James H. McDonald  
Selden B. McLaughlin  
Edward T. Swetnam

**CONFERRING OF DEGREES.**

ADDRESS TO THE GRADUATES,

The Rev. Thomas A. Hendrick, LL. D.,  
Regent of the University.

**AWARD OF MEDALS.**

## **WEDNESDAY, JUNE 18th,**

### **Meeting of the Alumni Association, immediately after the Commencement Exercises.**

#### **ALUMNI COMMITTEE FOR THE RECEPTION OF CLASSMATES :**

**JOHN P. DUNN, '80, President.**

Andrew J. Smith, '47,	Rev. Michael J. McEvoy, '77,
Augustine M. O'Neil, '49,	Peter A. Hendrick, '78,
John L. Keating, '53,	Edward F. Reynaud, '79,
Hon. Martin T. McMahon, '55,	Andrew V. Jova, '80,
Peter A. Hargous, '56,	John W. Dempsey, '81,
Rev. Henry W. Brann, '57,	Dr. John Aspell, '82,
Charles G. Herbermann, '58,	Francis D. Dowley, '83,
John A. Mooney, '59,	Dr. T. Joseph Dunn, '84,
Francis V. S. Oliver, '60,	Dr. George A. Leitner, '85,
Michael J. A. McCaffery, '61	Dr. Joseph J. Smith, '86,
John Roche, '62,	Joseph I. Kelly, '87,
Rev. James Dougherty, '63,	Dr. William E. Howley, '88,
William P. Melvin, '64,	Michael J. Sweeney, '89,
Charles L. Philips, '65,	John C. McNeilly, '90,
Rev. Joseph H. Hayne, '66,	James A. Dunn, '91,
Rev. Isidore Meister, '67,	John Hardiman, '92,
Dr. Martin J. Fleming, '68,	Francis X. Kelly, '93,
Rev. James A. Bobier, '69	Charles J. McCafferty, '94,
Rev. James A. Kelly, '70,	Dr. Charles J. Kane, '95,
Dr. George M. Edebohls, '71,	Charles W. Sinnott, '96,
Hon. Morgan J. O'Brien, '72,	Dr. Joseph Mulholland, '97,
Rev. Joseph Zwinge, S. J., '73,	John E. Claffy, '98,
John P. O'Brien, '74,	Paul Dolan, '99,
Rev. Michael Henry, '75,	James A. Treacy, '00,
David W. Hunt, '76,	Richard V. Harrington, '01.

## Degrees conferred June 18, 1902.

---

THE HONORARY DEGREE OF

### Doctor of Laws

WAS CONFERRED ON

THE REV. JAMES J. DOUGHERTY, '63 ; A. M. '64, Ph. D. '91.

THOMAS B. CONNERY, '53 ; A. M. '69.

HUGH KELLY, A. M. '01.

---

### Doctor of Philosophy

WAS CONFERRED ON

JOSEPH I. KELLY, '87 ; A. M. '91, C. E.

---

THE DEGREE OF

### Master of Arts

WAS CONFERRED ON

THE REV. RICHARD ORMOND HUGHES

THE REV. JOHN B. MCHUGH

JOHN MCTIGUE, A. B.

JOHN CONDON, A. B.

JEREMIAH N. MADDEN, A. B., M. D.

THOMAS F. KELLEY

ARTHUR MCALEENAN

JOSEPH M. MACDONOUGH

AND ON

DENNIS J. HAGGERTY, A. B.

JAMES V. HARWOOD, A. B.

After the completion of the Postgraduate Course.

THE DEGREE OF  
**Bachelor of Arts**

WAS CONFERRED ON

JOSEPH E. DEMPSEY,	-	-	-	-	Syracuse, N. Y.
FRANCIS F. DONNELLY,	-	-	-	-	New York City.
ALPHONSE J. EDEBOHLS,	-	-	-	-	New York City.
ANDREW J. EWALD,	-	-	-	-	New York City.
JAMES E. FITZPATRICK,	-	-	-	-	New York City.
CHARLES T. HORAN,	-	-	-	-	New York City.
W. HENRY HOYT,	-	-	-	-	Brooklyn, N. Y.
VICTOR P. KRAUSS,	-	-	-	-	New York City.
JAMES H. McDONALD,	-	-	-	-	New York City.
SELDEN B. McLAUGHLIN,	-	-	-	-	New York City.
EDWARD J. MITCHELL,	-	-	-	-	New York City.
EDWARD T. SWETNAM,	-	-	-	-	Trenton, N. J.
THOMAS F. WALSH,	-	-	-	-	Port Huron, Mich.

THE DEGREE OF  
**Bachelor of Science**

WAS CONFERRED ON

JOSEPH P. MURPHY,	-	-	-	-	New York City.
GABRIEL MALHAMI,	-	-	-	-	New York City.
ROBERT F. MALONEY,	-	-	-	-	Pittsburgh, Pa.
VALENTINE OLDSHUE,	-	-	-	-	Pittsburgh, Pa.
WILLIAM F. RAFFERTY,	-	-	-	-	Pittsburgh, Pa.
JOHN E. SHEEHY,	-	-	-	-	New York City.
JAMES J. WHITE,	-	-	-	-	McKeesport, Pa.
CHARLES F. WILLIAMS,	-	-	-	-	New York City.

THE HIGHEST HONORS IN THE

**Graduating Class**

WERE WON BY

ALPHONSE J. EDEBOHLS.

NEXT IN MERIT

JAMES H. McDONALD.



JUNE, 1902

---

**Medals and Prizes Awarded**

---

**THE JOUIN MEDAL**

*Founded by the College Alumni*

FOR THE BEST EXAMINATION IN

**Evidences of Religion**

WAS AWARDED TO

ALPHONSE J. EDEBOHLS.

NEXT IN MERIT

SELDEN B. McLAUGHLIN.

**The Hughes Medal**

*Founded by the late Eugene Kelly*

FOR THE BEST EXAMINATION IN

**Mental Philosophy**

WAS AWARDED TO

ALPHONSE J. EDEBOHLS.

NEXT IN MERIT

JAMES H. McDONALD.

**The Gold Medal**

FOR THE BEST

**Biographical Essay**

WAS AWARDED TO

**WILLIAM J. MURRAY**

*of the Junior Class.*

SUBJECT :

**LEO X.**

DONOR :

**JOHN P. DUNN, '80, A. M.**

## A Purse of \$50.00 in Gold

PRESENTED BY THE

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE

FORDHAM, N. Y.,

FOR THE BEST ESSAY IN

## English Literature

IN THE

SENIOR, JUNIOR AND SOPHOMORE CLASSES

WAS AWARDED TO

SELDEN B. McLAUGHLIN

*Of Senior Class.*

NEXT IN MERIT

CHARLES J. MURN

*Of Junior Class.*

SUBJECT:

THE POSITION OF CARNDIAL NEWMAN IN ENGLISH LITERATURE.

**The Gold Medal**

FOR

**Oratory and Composition**

*Established by the Class of '89*

IN HONOR OF

ALMA MATER AND IN REMEMBRANCE OF A REVERED PROFESSOR

WAS AWARDED TO

JAMES P. CLARK, 1904.

---

**A Silver Medal**

FOR

**Elocution**

WAS AWARDED IN THE

*Junior Division*

TO

WILLIAM J. FALLON, 1905.

**A Silver Medal**  
FOR  
**General Proficiency**

WAS AWARDED IN THE  
*Junior Class*  
TO  
CHARLES J. MURN.

IN THE  
*Sophomore Class*

TO  
ARMIN J. SIBBEL.

IN THE  
*Freshman Class*

TO  
THOMAS A. DILLON.

---

**A Silver Medal**

FOR  
**Conduct**

*Among the Senior Students*

WAS AWARDED TO  
WILLIAM E. KEANE.

**Prizes and Medals in the Undergraduate Classes.**

# **Good Conduct.**

## **FIRST DIVISION.**

MEDAL,	.	.	.	WILLIAM E. KEANE
1st Prize,	.	.	.	MICHAEL L. O'TOOLE
2d    "	.	.	.	John L. Bonee
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis A. Reilly
2d    "	.	.	.	Charles J. Murn
3d    "	.	.	.	William J. Murray
4th   "	.	.	.	James J. King
5th   "	.	.	.	Dominic L. O'Reilly
6th   "	.	.	.	William A. O'Brien
7th   "	.	.	.	Louis J. Haffen

## **SECOND DIVISION.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	PAUL MAHER
2d    "	.	.	.	Manuel A. Rodrigues
3d    "	.	.	.	John Hinchliffe
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph A. Coogan
2d    "	.	.	.	Ferdinand Convery
3d    "	.	.	.	C. A. Dana Redmond
4th   "	.	.	.	Louis Hinchliffe
5th   "	.	.	.	Edward Suarez
6th   "	.	.	.	James Echavarria
7th   "	.	.	.	Joseph Zambrano

**ST. JOHN'S HALL.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	HARRY FLEMING
2d    “	.	.	.	Lawrence Zambrano
3d    “	.	.	.	James Rowe
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Armando Blanco
2d    “	.	.	.	Loring Black
3d    “	.	.	.	Florentine Blanco
4th    “	.	.	.	Andrew Blanco
5th    “	.	.	.	Anthony Mackey
6th    “	.	.	.	Richard O’Gorman
7th    “	.	.	.	Vincent Seiler

**DAY STUDENTS.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EDWARD J. O’BRIEN
2d    “	.	.	.	Lawrence F. Ryan
3d    “	.	.	.	James F. X. Reilly
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Edward P. O’Toole
2d    “	.	.	.	Hugh McLoughlin
3d    “	.	.	.	Emmett Rogers
4th    “	.	.	.	Daniel Corcoran
5th    “	.	.	.	Arthur Morley
6th    “	.	.	.	William A. Gill
7th    “	.	.	.	James Robertson



**THE ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.****FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES F. X. REILLY
2d    "	.	.	.	William A. Gill
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Hugh McLoughlin
2d       "	.	.	.	John L. Bonee

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM A. GILL
2d    "	.	.	.	John L. Bonee
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Hugh McLoughlin
2d       "	.	.	.	James F. Reilly

**Latin.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES F. REILLY
2d    "	.	.	.	William A. Gill
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Hugh McLoughlin
2d       "	.	.	.	C. Dana Redmond

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES F. REILLY
2d    "	.	.	.	William A. Gill
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Hugh McLoughlin
2d       "	.	.	.	John L. Bonee

### English.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	RICHARD J. BAKER
2d    "	.	.	.	James F. Reilly
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William A. Gill
2d       "	.	.	.	Thomas P. Conlon

### History.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM A. GILL
2d    "	.	.	.	John L. Bonee
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas P. Conlon
2d       "	.	.	.	Hugh McLoughlin

### Three or more Distinctions.

Prize for Four Distinctions,	.	Hugh McLoughlin
------------------------------	---	-----------------

## SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS.

### Proficiency.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EDWARD P. O'TOOLE
2d    "	.	.	.	Ferdinand Tremari
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Vincent Seiler
2d       "	.	.	.	Joseph Geis
3d       "	.	.	.	Jacob Keller

### Religious Instruction.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FERDINAND TREMARI
2d    "	.	.	.	Edward O'Toole
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Stuart Agen
2d       "	.	.	.	Vincent Seiler

**Latin.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FERDINAND TREMARI
2d    "	.	.	.	Edward P. O'Toole
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph Geis
2d       "	.	.	.	Frederick Cella
3d       "	.	.	.	Jacob Keller

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EDWARD O'TOOLE
2d    "	.	.	.	Ferdinand Tremari
1st Distinction	.	.	.	Vincent Seiler
2d       "	.	.	.	Joseph Geis
3d       "	.	.	.	Jacob Keller

**English.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EDWARD P. O'TOOLE
2d    "	.	.	.	Vincent Seiler
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Charles Hoyt
2d       "	.	.	.	Jacob Keller
3d       "	.	.	.	Joseph Geis

**History.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EDWARD O'TOOLE
2d    "	.	.	.	Stuart Agen
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Rudolph McGovern
2d       "	.	.	.	Ferdinand Tremari

**Three or more Distinctions.**

Prize,	.	.	.	{ Joseph Geis
				{ Jacob Keller

Loring M. A. Black, Thomas F. Connolly, Ferdinand Convery, Michael O'Toole and John J. Reilly were promoted to Second Academic at the beginning of the Second Term. This promotion is equivalent to the honors of Third Academic Class.

**THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	VICTOR V. GLEISES
2d    "	.	.	.	John T. McGraw
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Frank Wadelson
2d       "	.	.	.	Walter Fitch

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	LAWRENCE M. CURLEY
2d    "	.	.	.	Walter A. Fitch
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Victor V. Gleises
2d       "	.	.	.	John T. McGraw

**Latin.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	VICTOR V. GLEISES
2d    "	.	.	.	Walter A. Fitch
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Lawrence M. Curley
2d       "	.	.	.	John T. McGraw

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	VICTOR V. GLEISES
2d    "	.	.	.	Walter A. Fitch
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Frank Wadelson
2d       "	.	.	.	John T. McGraw

**English.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	WALTER A. FITCH
2d    "	.	.	.	John T. McGraw
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Victor V. Gleises
2d       "	.	.	.	Lawrence M. Curley

## History.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANK WADELTON
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Walter Fitch
2d      "	.	.	.	John McGraw

Harry L. Fleming, Thomas J. Harding, Aloysius S. Karl, Francis X. Lindon, Maxwell F. Long, John M. McGovern, Arthur R. Morley, Roger A. Nolan and George L. Reif were promoted to Third Academic because of their excellent standing in the Mid-term Examination. This promotion is equivalent to the honors of the Fourth Academic Class.

## FOURTH ACADEMIC CLASS.

### Proficiency.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH ZAMBRANO
2d      "	.	.	.	Francis Coogan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James Echavarria
2d      "	.	.	.	Lawrence Zambrano
3d      "	.	.	.	Joseph Quilty

### Religious Instruction.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	GEORGE EWALD
2d      "	.	.	.	Joseph Quilty
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph Zambrano
2d      "	.	.	.	James Belden
3d      "	.	.	.	Francis Coogan

### Latin.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH ZAMBRANO
2d      "	.	.	.	Francis Coogan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James Belden
2d      "	.	.	.	Francis Fegan
3d      "	.	.	.	James Echavarria

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH ZAMBRANO
2d    "	.	.	.	Joseph Quilty
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Lawrence Zambrano
2d       "	.	.	.	Francis Coogan
3d       "	.	.	.	Francis Fegan

**English.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES MILLIGAN
2d    "	.	.	.	Joseph Quilty
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John Galvin
2d       "	.	.	.	Francis Fegan
3d       "	.	.	.	Gerald McLoughlin

**History.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES ECHAVARRIA
2d    "	.	.	.	Joseph Zambrano
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James Belden
2d       "	.	.	.	Francis Coogan
3d       "	.	.	.	Lawrence Zambrano
Prize for Three Distinctions,	{ James Belden Francis Fegan			

**SPECIAL ACADEMIC.****FIRST SECTION.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES O'BRIEN
2d    "	.	.	.	Walter Doyle
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	George Doyle
2d       "	.	.	.	Nelson Murray

## Religious Instruction.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	GEORGE DOYLE
2d    “	.	.	.	Walter Doyle
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Paul Maher
2d       “	.	.	.	Nelson Murray

## Latin.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	PAUL MAHER
2d    “	.	.	.	Walter Doyle
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James O'Brien
2d       “	.	.	.	Hyacinth Pedroso

## Greek.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES O'BRIEN
2d    “	.	.	.	Paul Maher
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Nelson Murray
2d       “	.	.	.	Reginald Lynch

## English.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES O'BRIEN
2d    “	.	.	.	Paul Maher
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Timothy Regan
2d       “	.	.	.	Nelson Murray

Prize for Three Distinctions,      Nelson Murray

## SECOND SECTION.

## Proficiency.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS HOLAHAN
2d    “	.	.	.	Edward A. Walsh
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Edward Lawler
2d       “	.	.	.	Edward J. O'Brien

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM OSWALD
2d "	.	.	.	Howard Gargan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James Rehermann
2d "	.	.	.	James McLaughlin

**Latin.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS HOLAHAN
2d "	.	.	.	Burton Dunbar
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Edward J. O'Brien
2d "	.	.	.	Edward Drew

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	HOWARD GARGAN
2d "	.	.	.	Francis Holahan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William Oswald
2d "	.	.	.	John Rehermann

**English.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES McLoughlin
2d "	.	.	.	James Brown
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Edward O'Brien
2d "	.	.	.	Howard Gargan

Prize for Three Distinctions,      Edward O'Brien

**SPECIAL ENGLISH CLASS.****FIRST SECTION.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	GUSTAVE SALIVA
2d "	.	.	.	Francis Newton
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Adolph Zambrano
2d "	.	.	.	Leo Hynes



### Religious Instruction.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES GIBBONS
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John Molloy
2d       “	.	.	.	Francis Newton

### English Grammar.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	LEO HYNES
2d       “	.	.	.	Richard Driscoll.
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis Newton
2d       “	.	.	.	Adolph Zambrano

### English Composition.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	RICHARD DRISCOLL
2d       “	.	.	.	Gustave Saliva
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Adolph Zambrano
2d       “	.	.	.	Stephen Daly

### History and Geography.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	GUSTAVE SALIVA
2d       “	.	.	.	Stephen Daly
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis Newton
2d       “	.	.	.	Adolph Zambrano

### Penmanship and Drawing.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	LOUIS CANDAS
2d       “	.	.	.	Stephen Daly
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph Rivero
2d       “	.	.	.	Francis Newton

**SPECIAL ENGLISH CLASS.****SECOND SECTION.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS TAAFFE
2d    "	.	.	.	William Mulligan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	David Russek
2d       "	.	.	.	George Richter
3d       "	.	.	.	Alfred Rigney

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ALFRED RIGNEY
2d    "	.	.	.	James Rowe
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis Taaffe
2d       "	.	.	.	Thomas Brockhurst
3d       "	.	.	.	Joseph Musso

**English Grammar.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM MULLIGAN
2d    "	.	.	.	Francis Taaffe
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	David Russek
2d       "	.	.	.	Alfred Rigney
3d       "	.	.	.	George Richter

**English Composition.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ALFRED RIGNEY
2d    "	.	.	.	Francis Taaffe
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William Mulligan
2d       "	.	.	.	Joseph Limantour
3d       "	.	.	.	Howard Downing

## History and Geography.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ALFRED RIGNEY
2d "	.	.	.	William Mulligan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis Taaffe
2d "	.	.	.	James Rowe
3d "	.	.	.	Peter Lopez

## Penmanship and Drawing.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ALFRED RIGNEY
2d "	.	.	.	George Richter
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph Musso
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph Arango
3d "	.	.	.	Joseph Limantour

# PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

## RUDIMENTS CLASS.

### Proficiency.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	BELMONT ROWE
2d "	.	.	.	Thomas Whelan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Armando Blanco
2d "	.	.	.	John Wilson
3d "	.	.	.	Ferdinand Cabeza

### Religious Instruction.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	BELMONT ROWE
2d "	.	.	.	Frederick Kranich
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Ferdinand Cabeza
2d "	.	.	.	John P. Ryan
3d "	.	.	.	John Wilson

**Composition.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN RYAN
2d    "	.	.	.	Belmont Rowe
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Ferdinand Cabeza
2d       "	.	.	.	Thomas Whelan
3d       "	.	.	.	John Wilson

**Grammar.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN WILSON
2d    "	.	.	.	John Ryan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas Whelan
2d       "	.	.	.	Belmont Rowe
3d       "	.	.	.	Ferdinand Cabeza

**Reading and Spelling.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS WHELAN
2d    "	.	.	.	John Ryan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John Wilson
2d       "	.	.	.	Belmont Rowe
3d       "	.	.	.	Alfred Pati

**History and Geography.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN WILSON
2d    "	.	.	.	Thomas Whelan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John Ryan
2d       "	.	.	.	Belmont Rowe
3d       "	.	.	.	Alfred Pati

**Penmanship.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FERDINAND CABEZA
2d    "	.	.	.	Belmont Rowe
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Alfred Pati
2d       "	.	.	.	Joseph McCabe
3d       "	.	.	.	Charles Rogers

**Drawing.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ALFRED PATI
2d    "	.	.	.	Ferdinand Cabeza
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Irving Lake
2d        "	.	.	.	Florentine Blanco

## SCIENTIFIC AND COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

### ENGLISH FRESHMAN CLASS.

**Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EDMUND KRAFT
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph Ring
2d        "	.	.	.	Mario Morello

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	MANUEL RODRIGUEZ
2d    "	.	.	.	Howard Flannery
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Edmund Keville
2d        "	.	.	.	Joseph Dunne

**English Composition.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EDMUND KRAFT
2d    "	.	.	.	Howard Flannery
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph Ring
2d        "	.	.	.	Mario Morello

**History.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	HOWARD FLANNERY
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Edmund Kraft
2d        "	.	.	.	Oscar Vila

**Commercial Arithmetic.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	MARIO MORELLO
2d "	.	.	.	Richard Lopez
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Howard Flannery

**Book-keeping**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EDMUND KRAFT
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Mario Morello
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph Ring
Prize for Three Distinctions,				Joseph Ring

**ENGLISH SOPHOMORE CLASS.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	W. HENRY REIHING
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph E. Rivero
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Eugene Rivero
2d "	.	.	.	Valentine Rivero

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	W. HENRY REIHING
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph E. Rivero
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Valentine Rivero
2d "	.	.	.	Oswald Lombard

**English Literature.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH E. RIVERO
2d "	.	.	.	W. Henry Reihing
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Modie Cherry
2d "	.	.	.	Oswald Lombard

**English Composition.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	GREGORY DILLON
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph E. Rivero
2d "	.	.	.	W. Henry Reihing

### History.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	W. HENRY REIHING
2d    "	.	.	.	Oswald Lombard
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph E. Rivero
2d       "	.	.	.	Eugene Rivero

### Book-keeping.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH E. RIVERO
2d    "	.	.	.	Eugene Rivero
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Oswald Lombard
2d       "	.	.	.	W. Henry Reihing

### Stenography.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH E. RIVERO
2d    "	.	.	.	W. Henry Reihing
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Valentine Rivero
2d       "	.	.	.	Eugene Rivero

Prize for Three Distinctions,      Valentine Rivero

## ENGLISH JUNIOR.

### Proficiency.

Prize,	.	.	.	PAUL BAYARD
Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph S. Taaffe

### Evidences of Religion.

Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN J. MURRAY
Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Gallon

### English Composition.

Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS J. GALLON
Distinction,	.	.	.	Paul Bayard

**Logic.**

Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS J. GALLON
Distinction,	.	.	.	Louis J. Haffen

**Oratorical Analysis.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH S. TAAFFE
Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Gallon



THE HIGHEST HONORS IN THE  
**Graduating Class**  
OF THE  
SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT  
WERE WON BY  
GABRIEL MALHAMI.  
NEXT IN MERIT  
WILLIAM RAFFERTY.

## THE COLLEGE.

## JUNIOR CLASS.

## Proficiency.

MEDAL,	.	.	.	CHARLES J. MURN
1st Prize,	.	.	.	EUGENE MCGEE
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James McLoughlin
2d        "	.	.	.	William J. Murray

## Evidences of Religion.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES J. MURN
2d        "	.	.	.	James B. McLoughlin
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Eugene McGee
2d        "	.	.	.	Edward J. O'Brien

## Latin.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EUGENE MCGEE
2d        "	.	.	.	Charles J. Murn
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John O'Rourke
2d        "	.	.	.	James McLoughlin

## Greek.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EUGENE MCGEE
2d        "	.	.	.	Charles J. Murn
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John O'Rourke
2d        "	.	.	.	William J. Murray

## English Discourse.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES J. MURN
2d        "	.	.	.	William J. Murray
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James McLoughlin
2d        "	.	.	.	Joseph Smith

## History

1st Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES J. MURN
2d    "	.	.	.	Emmett Rogers
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Edward J. O'Brien
2d       "	.	.	.	James B. McLoughlin

## Logic and Metaphysics.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES J. MURN
2d    "	.	.	.	John W. Blauvelt
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Eugene McGee
2d       "	.	.	.	James B. McLoughlin

## SOPHOMORE CLASS.

### Proficiency.

MEDAL,	.	.	.	ARMIN J. SIBBEL
Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS M. REILLY
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	R. Joseph Walsh
2d       "	.	.	.	Matthew Linnehan

### Religious Instruction.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS M. REILLY
2d    "	.	.	.	Armin J. Sibbel
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	R. Joseph Walsh
2d       "	.	.	.	Arthur L. Hurley

### Latin.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS M. REILLY
2d    "	.	.	.	Armin J. Sibbel
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Arthur J. Egan
2d       "	.	.	.	Joseph Macmanus

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ARMIN J. SIBBEL
2d "	.	.	.	Francis M. Reilly
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	R. Joseph Walsh
2d "	.	.	.	Arthur J. Egan

**English Discourse.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	R. JOSEPH WALSH
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph Uniack
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Arthur J. Egan
2d "	.	.	.	Armin J. Sibbel

**English Verse.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANK M. REILLY
2d "	.	.	.	Armin J. Sibbel
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	R. Joseph Walsh
2d "	.	.	.	Arthur J. Egan

**Oratorical Analysis.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ARMIN J. SIBBEL
2d "	.	.	.	{ Arthur J. Egan } <i>ex</i>
				{ R. Joseph Walsh } <i>æquo.</i>
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph Uniack
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph Macmanus

**History.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS M. REILLY
2d "	.	.	.	Armin J. Sibbel
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Arthur Egan
2d "	.	.	.	R. Joseph Walsh

**Three Distinctions.**

Prize,	.	.	.	{ Joseph Macmanus
				{ Joseph Uniack

## FRESHMAN CLASS.

### Proficiency.

MEDAL,	.	.	.	THOMAS A. DILLON
Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES ROBERTSON
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Edward Suarez
2d        “	.	.	.	Lawrence F. Ryan
3d        “	.	.	.	Francis V. S. Oliver

### Religious Instruction.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS A. DILLON
2d       “	.	.	.	Edmund O'Connor
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Lawrence Ryan
2d       “	.	.	.	William Strain

### Latin.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS A. DILLON
2d       “	.	.	.	Francis V. Oliver
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James Robertson
2d       “	.	.	.	Lawrence Ryan

### Greek.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS A. DILLON
2d       “	.	.	.	Lawrence Ryan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Stephen McTague
2d       “	.	.	.	James Robertson

### English Prose.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS OLIVER
2d       “	.	.	.	Thomas Dillon
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James Robertson
2d       “	.	.	.	William Strain

**English Verse.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS OLIVER
2d    "	.	.	.	Stephen McTague
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John McEveety
2d        "	.	.	.	Thomas Dillon

**History.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EDWARD SUAREZ
2d    "	.	.	.	James Robertson
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas A. Dillon
2d        "	.	.	.	Edmund O'Connor

**Physics.**

Prize	.	.	.	JOHN W. BLAUVELT
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Charles J. Murn
2d        "	.	.	.	William E. Keane

**Chemistry.****ANALYTIC CHEMISTRY.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES B. McLoughlin
2d    "	.	.	.	Henry Ruhl
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Raphael Delli Paoli
2d        "	.	.	.	Joseph Fogarty

**GENERAL CHEMISTRY.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ARMIN J. SIBBEL
2d    "	.	.	.	Francis M. Reilly
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Arthur J. Egan
2d        "	.	.	.	James B. Kilsheimer
3d        "	.	.	.	Matthew J. Linnehan

## MECHANICS.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS M. REILLY
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph Macmanus
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	R. Joseph Walsh
2d "	.	.	.	William O'Brien
3d "	.	.	.	Arthur J. Egan

## ANALYTIC GEOMETRY.

### FIRST SECTION.

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM J. O'BRIEN
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph Macmanus

### SECOND SECTION.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ARMIN J. SIBBEL
2d "	.	.	.	James B. Kilsheimer
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis M. Reilly
2d "	.	.	.	William J. Rodier
3d "	.	.	.	Arthur J. Egan

## TRIGONOMETRY AND SURVEYING.

### FIRST SECTION.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ARMIN J. SIBBEL
2d "	.	.	.	Francis M. Reilly
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph Uniack
2d "	.	.	.	William J. Rodier
3d "	.	.	.	R. Joseph Walsh

### SECOND SECTION.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN MCEVEETY
2d "	.	.	.	Owen Haley
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas Dillon
2d "	.	.	.	Oswald Lombard
3d "	.	.	.	Joseph E. Rivero

**HIGHER ALGEBRA.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM A. GILL
2d     "	.	.	.	James F. Reilly
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas P. Conlon
2d         "	.	.	.	Charles Cassasa

**GEOMETRY.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EDWARD O'TOOLE
2d     "	.	.	.	Loring Black
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas Connolly
2d         "	.	.	.	Ferdinand Tremari
3d         "	.	.	.	Jacob Keller

**LOWER ALGEBRA****SECTION A.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS HARDING
2d     "	.	.	.	Harry Fleming
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Henry Barry
2d         "	.	.	.	Walter Fitch

**SECTION B.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	WALTER DOYLE
2d     "	.	.	.	Eugene Rivero
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William H. Reihing
2d         "	.	.	.	John J. Reilly
3d         "	.	.	.	John McDaid

**SECTION C.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN MCGOVERN
2d     "	.	.	.	Maxwell Long
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis X. Lindon
2d         "	.	.	.	Aloysius S. Karl
3d         "	.	.	.	Joseph A. Quilty



**ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA.****SECTION A.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	LAWRENCE M. CURLEY
2d    "	.	.	.	Howard Gargan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John Reheman
2d       "	.	.	.	Reginald Lynch

**SECTION B.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ADOLPH ZAMBRANO
2d    "	.	.	.	Francis Holahan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William McNamara
2d       "	.	.	.	William Mulligan
3d       "	.	.	.	Gustave Saliva

**FIRST ARITHMETIC.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH ZAMBRANO
2d    "	.	.	.	Lawrence Zambrano
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William Maguire
2d       "	.	.	.	Francis Taaffe
3d       "	.	.	.	Alfred Rigney

**SECOND ARITHMETIC**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN WILSON
2d    "	.	.	.	George Richter
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Louis Repetti
2d       "	.	.	.	Belmont Rowe

**THIRD ARITHMETIC.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS LEIBBEL
2d    "	.	.	.	Lester O'Connor
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Richard O'Gorman
2d       "	.	.	.	Frederick Kranich

## COURSES IN MODERN LANGUAGES.

### French.

#### FIRST CLASS

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES F. REILLY
2d    "	.	.	.	James O'Brien
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis Craig
2d        "	.	.	.	Thomas Dillon

#### SECOND CLASS.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH E. RIVERO
2d    "	.	.	.	John L. Bonee
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Valentine Rivero
2d        "	.	.	.	Dana Redmond

#### THIRD CLASS.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH GEIS
2d    "	.	.	.	Frederick Cella
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Edward O'Toole
2d        "	.	.	.	Ferdinand Convery

#### FOURTH CLASS.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ADOLPH ZAMBRANO
2d    "	.	.	.	Victor Gleises
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Paul Gleises
2d        "	.	.	.	John McGraw

**German.****FIRST CLASS.**

1st Prize,	.	.	VINCENT SEILER
1st Distinction,	.	.	William Gill
2d " "	.	.	James Robertson

**SECOND CLASS.**

1st Prize,	.	.	W. HENRY REIHING
2d " "	.	.	Charles Malhami
1st Distinction,	.	.	Joseph Hannick
2d " "	.	.	Francis Smith

**THIRD CLASS.**

1st Prize,	.	.	THOMAS CONNOLLY
1st Distinction,	.	.	Paul Maher
2d " "	.	.	Walter Doyle

**FOURTH CLASS.**

1st Prize,	.	.	JOHN MCGOVERN
2d " "	.	.	John Murray
1st Distinction,	.	.	Thomas Harding
2d " "	.	.	Robert Woodcock

**Spanish.****FIRST CLASS.**

Prize,	.	.	OSWALD LOMBARD
1st Distinction,	.	.	Alfred Lombard
2d " "	.	.	Oscar Vila

**SECOND CLASS.**

Prize,	.	.	LORING M. BLACK
Distinction,	.	.	Michael O'Toole

**Gold Medal**

FOR THE

**Best Prose Contribution**

TO THE

**FORDHAM MONTHLY**

WAS AWARDED TO

**W. HENRY HOYT.**

NEXT IN MERIT

**JOSEPH STANISLAUS TAAFFE.**

## Oratory and Composition.

GOLD MEDAL,	.	.	.	JAMES P. CLARK
1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN W. BLAUVELT
2d "	.	.	.	FRANCIS OLIVER
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	THOMAS F. WALSH
2d "	.	.	.	THOMAS A. DILLON

## Elocution.

### JUNIOR DIVISION.

SILVER MEDAL,	.	.	.	WILLIAM J. FALLON
1st Prize,	.	.	.	{ WILLIAM STRAIN } <i>ex</i> { AUGUST MEISE } <i>æquo.</i>
2d "	.	.	.	STUART J. AGEN
Distinction,	.	.	.	JOHN L. BONEE

### ST. JOHN'S HALL.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EDWIN BREHANY
2d "	.	.	.	EDWARD PASKER
3d "	.	.	.	HARRY FLEMING
Distinction,	.	.	.	FRANCIS HOLAHAN

### Judges :

JOSEPH I. KELLY, '87, Ph. D.

JOHN MCTIGUE, A. M.

JOSEPH P. MURPHY, B. S.

## Music.

---

### PIANO.

#### FIRST GRADE.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	PAUL MAHER
2d "	.	.	.	James Belden
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Ferdinand Convery
2d "	.	.	.	John Garcia

#### SECOND GRADE.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	GEORGE RICHTER
2d "	.	.	.	{ Harry Hewes } <i>ex æquo.</i>
				{ Alfred Mackay }
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Edward Walter

### MANDOLIN.

Prize,	.	.	.	FERDINAND TREMARI
--------	---	---	---	-------------------

### VIOLIN.

Prize,	.	.	.	{ STUART AGEN }
				{ MANUEL RODRIGUEZ } <i>ex æquo.</i>
Distinction,	.	.	.	Charles Malhami.

### DRAWING.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	PAUL GLEISES
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph Suarez

### **Founded Scholarships.**

Endowments for the assistance of students at St. John's College, Fordham, are as follows :—

The Carney Scholarship Fund of \$5,000, founded by bequest of Patrick Carney, July 21st, 1891.

The Neal and Hugh O'Donnell Scholarship Fund, established April 29th, 1898, by gift of mortgage \$5,000, drawing an annual income of one hundred and fifty dollars.

The Mrs. Sarah A. Moore Scholarship, for one day-student, established January 24th, 1901, by burse of \$2,000.

The Andrew J. Heide Scholarship, for one day-student, established May 23d, 1901, by burse of \$2,000, the gift of Mr. Henry Heide, Sr., in memory of his son, Andrew Joseph Heide, '05, who died March 20th, 1901.

The Rev. P. F. Dealy, S. J., Scholarship Fund, established August 10th, 1901, by burse of \$10,000, the gift of the Hon. Wm. R. Grace. The six day-student scholarships thus founded are awarded the successful contestants in competitive examinations held at the College.

As the demand for aid to worthy students is constant, the gift of more scholarships is solicited. The sum of ten thousand dollars is necessary to found a full resident-student scholarship. A full day-student scholarship requires two thousand dollars. Partial scholarships may also be established, yielding three-fourths, one-half, or one-quarter of the income of a full scholarship.

**DONATIONS, 1901-1902.**

Hon. William R. Grace, to found in perpetuity the Rev.	
P. F. Dealy, S. J., Scholarship for the education of six day-students.....	\$10,000
Mrs. Sarah A. Moore, for day-student scholarship fund...	500
A Clerical Friend, for enrollment as a benefactor.....	500
To establish the Rev. F. Wm. Gockeln Memorial Fund :—	
J. J. Doherty, Esq., '60.....	100
Rev. J. F. Flood, LL. D., '68.....	50
Mrs. Ellen T. Gavin.....	25
Student of '81.....	25
Rev. James Nilan, '59, donated to the museum the first biographical medal in the College. The donor was the Most Reverend John Hughes.	
Mr. William Daly—large section of petrified tree, for the museum.	
Mr. Hugh Kelly—a specimen of volcanic dust from Mont Pelée.	

The Legal title of the College is :—

“ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, FORDHAM,”

NEW YORK CITY.







A. M. D. G.

---

CATALOGUE

OF

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE

FORDHAM

NEW YORK CITY

---

1902-1903

STUDIES WILL BE RESUMED  
ON  
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER THE NINTH,  
1903.

# CONTENTS.

---

	PAGE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES . . . . .	
CALENDAR FOR 1903-1904 . . . . .	1
PROSPECTUS . . . . .	3
BUILDINGS . . . . .	5
INSTRUCTION . . . . .	6
EXAMINATIONS . . . . .	8
PRIZES . . . . .	9
DEGREES . . . . .	10
COLLEGE SOCIETIES . . . . .	11
DISCIPLINE . . . . .	12
ADMISSION . . . . .	13
SESSIONS AND HOLIDAYS . . . . .	13
MILITARY DEPARTMENT . . . . .	14
EXPENSES . . . . .	16
ARRANGEMENT OF THE COURSE OF STUDIES . . . . .	18
FACULTY AND OTHER OFFICERS . . . . .	39
STUDENTS . . . . .	44
ST. JOHN'S HALL . . . . .	54
ST. JOHN'S ALUMNI ASSOCIATION . . . . .	60
MEMBERSHIP OF THE COLLEGE SOCIETIES . . . . .	61
FORDHAM MONTHLY . . . . .	69
ST. JOHN'S LIBRARY ASSOCIATION . . . . .	70
CADET BATTALION . . . . .	71
LECTURES, ETC., DURING 1902-1903 . . . . .	75
COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES . . . . .	76
DEGREES CONFERRED . . . . .	78
MEDALS AND PRIZES AWARDED . . . . .	89
SCHOLARSHIPS . . . . .	118
DONATIONS . . . . .	119

## Board of Trustees.

---

REV. GEORGE A. PETTIT, S. J.

REV. THOMAS J. CAMPBELL, S. J.

REV. THOMAS J. GANNON, S. J.

REV. DAVID A. MERRICK, S. J.

REV. NEIL N. MCKINNON, S. J.

REV. JOHN J. WYNNE, S. J.

REV. WILLIAM F. CLARKE, S. J.

REV. PETER J. O'CARROLL, S. J., Sec.

## Calendar for 1903-'04.

---

Sept.	2.	Wednesday.	Entrance Examinations begin.
Sept.	7.	Monday.	"Conditioned" Examinations.
Sept.	9.	Wednesday.	First Term begins. Resident Students must arrive before 6 P. M.
Sept.	10.	Thursday.	Opening of Schools at 9 A. M.
Sept.	12.	Saturday.	Mass of the Holy Ghost.
Oct.	1.	Thursday.	Annual Retreat begins.
Oct.	5.	Monday.	Retreat Holiday.
Oct.	6.	Tuesday.	College Societies reorganize.
Nov.	1.	Sunday.	Winter Order of Time begins.
Nov.	2.	Monday.	Subject of Biographical Essay announced.
Nov.	3.	Tuesday.	Election Day.
Nov.	26.	Thursday.	Thanksgiving Day.
Dec.	19.	Saturday.	Christmas Vacation begins at 12 M.
Jan.	2.	Saturday.	Christmas Vacation ends. Resident students must return before 6 P. M.
Jan.	4.	Monday.	Last day for receiving the Biographical Prize-Essays.
Jan.	18.	Monday.	Written Examinations begin.
Jan.	26.	Tuesday.	Examinations in Senior Class.
Jan.	27.	Wednesday.	General Examinations begin.
Jan.	30.	Saturday.	First Term ends.
Feb.	1.	Monday.	Term Holiday.
Feb.	2.	Tuesday.	Second Term begins. Subject of Literary Essay announced.
Feb.	12.	Thursday.	Lincoln's Birthday.
Feb.	22.	Monday.	Washington's Birthday

Feb. 4.	Thursday.	St. John's Debating Society semi-annual debate.
March 17.	Thursday.	St. Patrick's Day.
March 30.	Wednesday.	Easter Recess begins at 12 M.
April 6.	Wednesday.	Easter Recess ends. Resident Students must return before 6 P. M.
April 11.	Monday.	Last day for receiving the Literary Prize-Essays.
April 27.	Wednesday.	Public Debate.
May 1.	Sunday.	Opening Exercises of the Month of May. Summer Order of Time begins. Last day for receiving speeches for the Oratorical Prize.
May 5.	Thursday.	Rector's Day. Recreation.
May 25.	Wednesday.	Public Oratorical Contest.
May 30.	Monday.	Decoration Day. Memorial Mass.
May 31.	Tuesday.	Closing Exercises of the Month of May.
June 1.	Wednesday.	Written Examination for the Jouin Medal.
June 6.	Monday.	Written Examination for the Hughes Medal.
June 11.	Saturday.	Oral Examination for the Hughes Medal.
June 13.	Monday.	Examinations in Senior Class.
June 15.	Wednesday.	General Examinations begin.
June 19.	Sunday.	Celebration of the Feast of St. Aloysius. Baccalaureate Sermon.
June 20.	Monday.	Examinations end.
June 21.	Tuesday.	Commencement for Undergraduates.
June 22.	Wednesday.	COMMENCEMENT DAY.



# ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,

## FORDHAM,

is situated in the extreme northern section of New York City. The property is a part of the old Dutch village of Fordham in Westchester County. In 1639, two hundred years before the foundation of the College, three Indian sachems sold to the Dutch West India Company all the land which is included between the Harlem and Bronx Rivers, as far north as the present city of Yonkers. About 1690, this land, after having passed through the hands of various owners, was divided into several farms, and one of these farms, thereafter known by the name of Rose Hill, now forms the College estate. The original Rose Hill Manor House, destroyed in 1897, after an existence of more than two hundred years, was the scene of many distinguished gatherings in the days of the Revolution, and was often visited by General Washington.

In 1839, the Rose Hill property, containing ninety-seven acres, was purchased for \$30,000 by Bishop John Hughes, then Coadjutor Bishop of New York. In addition \$10,000 were spent in fitting out the place for College purposes.

The College was formally opened on June 24, 1841, and studies were begun the following September with six pupils. The administration was in the hands of secular priests till June, 1846. During this time, the College had a brilliant gathering of men for its

faculty and directors. In the first place, its founder, Bishop John Hughes, later the first Archbishop of New York, was distinguished alike as a churchman and a patriot. Rev. John McCloskey, later Archbishop of New York, and the first American Cardinal, was the first president ; Rev. James Roosevelt Bayley, later Archbishop of Baltimore, was the third president ; Rev. David Bacon, later Bishop of Portland, was a director. The faculty included : Rev. Ambrose Manahan, a distinguished priest and writer ; Rev. John J. Conroy, later Bishop of Albany ; Rev. F. P. McFarland, later Bishop of Hartford ; Rev. Bernard McQuaid, present Bishop of Rochester.

On April 10, 1846, the Act of Incorporation was passed by the New York Legislature, raising the College to the rank of a university, with the power to grant all degrees usually granted by any other university. In the same year the College was purchased by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus for the sum of \$40,500. Subsequently, upon the removal of the Seminary in 1860, that portion was also purchased for the additional sum of \$45,000, making an aggregate of \$85,500. Since then more land has been acquired, but about thirty acres of the original property, lying along the River Bronx, were purchased by the city authorities for park purposes.

The first Jesuit President, Rev. Augustus Thebaud, with the other members of the early Jesuit faculty of St. John's, came from old St. Mary's College, in Marion County, Kentucky. With this identity of directors and faculties, St. Mary's College, founded in 1820, and incorporated with all the powers of a university, was the Mother of the present St. John's College.

The College estate now embraces seventy acres. Immediately adjoining, on the east, are the grounds of the New York Botanical Gardens, in the Bronx Park ; on the south, the New York Zoological Gardens, also in Bronx Park. A mile to the west flows the Harlem River, and farther away the Hudson River. The country for miles around is most picturesque. The climate is notably healthy.

Vast reaches of lawns, rows of noble trees, and rich farm lands, surrounding the College buildings, present an ideal rural scene and afford the seclusion necessary for a seat of learning.

## BUILDINGS.

The second ROSE HILL MANOR HOUSE, a large, square, stone building, was erected in 1838, and contains the offices of the President and Treasurer, and the reception-rooms. Attached to it are two wings, which furnish a College Hall with a seating capacity of 700, and Armory, Wardrobe, Music-Room, and sixteen large rooms for the Infirmary. These three buildings have a combined length of 245 feet.

Two massive five-story stone buildings, one 136 feet by 60 feet, the other 140 feet by 60 feet, contain the Recreation-Rooms and Gymnasium, Reading-Room, Study Hall, Class-Rooms and Dormitory, of the First and Second Divisions of the students, respectively.

Similar accommodations for a third division of the students embracing the youngest boys, are furnished by St. John's Hall, a four-story stone building, 106 feet by 40 feet. This was formerly the Diocesan Seminary.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, built of stone, 120 feet by 47 feet, is richly frescoed, and contains six valuable stained-glass windows.

SCIENCE HALL, a three-story stone building, 123 feet by 50 feet, contains the Lecture Rooms for Physics and Chemistry, the general and private Laboratories, the Cabinet, Museum, and Students' Library.

FACULTY BUILDING, also of stone, with five stories, 170 feet by 50 feet, contains the students' Refectory and the rooms of the

Faculty. It also contains a students' Chapel, 75 feet by 50 feet, two stories high, and adorned with three beautifully carved altars and an altar screen, and with thirteen precious stained-glass windows.

All of these buildings are heated by steam and lighted by electricity, both supplied by the College plants.

Ample facilities for bathing are provided at the College.

Surrounding the buildings of each division are extensive playgrounds arranged for out-door sports.

There is also a large and well-appointed Infirmary under competent charge.

### COURSE OF STUDIES.

St. John's College includes four departments under the same management :

**The College**, which furnishes the usual four-year course of studies leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. The requirements for admission to the College will be found on page 19. The instruction consists in a systematic study of the English, Latin and Greek Languages and Literatures, and Mathematics. French and German, and Chemistry, are added in certain classes. The last two years are devoted to the study of Philosophy, mental, moral, and natural.

**The Academic Department**, which furnishes a four-year course of studies, so graded as to form a preparation for the College course.

**The Grammar Department**, intended for younger students, who are not prepared to begin the study of the Classics.

**The Commercial Department** affords facilities for a thorough training in all the branches of a complete business education.

The Method of instruction followed in all the classes, is that prescribed by the *Ratio Studiorum* of the Institute of the Society

of Jesus. It was the result of fifty years of experience and observation, and has been used in Jesuit schools for more than three hundred years. For a detailed account of the *Ratio Studiorum*, see "Loyola and the Educational System of the Jesuits," by Rev. Thomas Hughes, S. J. (Scribner's.)

The aim of St. John's College is to afford a complete liberal education by developing and training the mind and heart. It is not merely to prepare young men for professional studies. It supposes that in business life, no less than in the professions, a young man needs habits of attention, application, accuracy. These habits are developed and strengthened by the course of studies. Though the College does not undertake to instruct the student in actual business practice, it does undertake so to discipline his mind as to enable him afterwards to learn such practice with double facility and precision, and to carry into business life an increased mental activity and formed habits of orderliness.

The College, moreover, being under Catholic direction, makes it a primary duty to instruct the students in the doctrine and practice of the Catholic Church. This instruction is not obtruded on non-Catholic students, but discipline requires that they be present at the usual public services in the College Chapel.

#### STUDY OF ENGLISH.

While there are daily exercises in all the classes for the distinctive study of English, most reliance is placed on the study of Latin and Greek, for acquiring a thorough knowledge of the mother tongue. The structure and forms of expression of one language are learned never so accurately as by comparison with the structure and forms of expression of another language; and no languages are so available for such comparison as the Latin and Greek. But the main reason for the use of these languages in the course, is their efficiency for training the mind.

In all the classes, a certain number of complete selections, from

the English classic authors, are assigned for thorough study. These selections are made with a regard for purity both of language and morality, and to the maturity of the students. Besides the selections for study in the class-room, a certain number of the works of classic authors are recommended by the respective Teachers for private reading. For this purpose, there is a large and very complete circulating Library.

Instruction is given in Elocution for one hour every week. There are private contests in Elocution during the year, and a public contest for honors in June.

At certain times of the collegiate year there are entertainments, lectures, Shakespearian plays, in the College Hall. They are so arranged as not merely to amuse the students, but chiefly to elevate and refine their taste.

The College Library contains 40,000 volumes, among which are counted rich collections of works on History, and of periodical literature. It possesses, also, the famous Gambosville Library, which for works on ancient and modern art is the largest and most valuable collection in the country.

Besides the College Library, there is also the circulating Library containing over 10,000 volumes, specially adapted to the needs of the students. Connected with it, is a large and attractive reading-room, supplied with all conveniences for consultation and private work.

### **EXAMINATIONS.**

The scholarship of each student is determined by competitions in the various branches of study, and by examinations. There are two examinations every year, one at the end of January, and the other at the end of June. A student failing in the January examination descends to a lower class; a student failing in the June examination is debarred from promotion to a higher class for the following year. A student failing in any branch at either examination is not a full member of his class till he satisfies for the deficiency; and if he fails thus in the June examination, he will not be promoted to a higher class, unless he satisfies for the



deficiency before the opening of school in September. Testimonials are awarded for superior success in these examinations.

At the beginning of every month, the standing of each student for success in studies and for conduct during the previous month is publicly announced in the College Hall, and testimonials are given to those who have attained a specified degree of excellence. A record of the monthly standing and the general examinations of each student is kept in the College books.

Reports are sent to parents or guardians regularly at the beginning of December, February, May and July. They are sent also whenever special occasion demands.

### **PRIZES.**

Prizes are awarded at the Commencement, and published in the annual Catalogue. For proficiency, or general excellence, they are determined by the sum of the year's work ; for conduct, by the votes of the students ; for scholarship in the several branches of study, by competitions held at the end of the year. No student failing in either examination may compete for prizes.

A Silver Medal is awarded for general excellence in the Junior, Sophomore and Freshman classes.

A Silver Medal is awarded for conduct in the First Division of the students.

A Silver Medal is awarded in each of two classes of Elocution.

A Gold Medal, donated by the class of '89 until 1905, is awarded for excellence in oratory. The composition of the speech as well as the delivery will be taken into account in making the award.

The competition for this prize is open to all students in the College course.

The Ridder Purse, of \$50.00 the gift Herman Ridder, Esq., is awarded for excellence in German.

A purse of \$50 in gold, founded by the Alumni Association, is awarded to the student of the Senior, Junior, or Sophomore class who presents the best essay on a specified literary subject.

A Gold Medal is awarded to the *senior* who presents the best essay on the life of some distinguished Catholic layman.

A Gold Medal, founded by the College Alumni in memory of Rev. Louis Jouin, S. J., is awarded for the best examination at the end of the two years' course in Evidences of Religion.

A Gold Medal, founded by the late Eugene Kelly, in memory of the Most Rev. Archbishop Hughes, is awarded for the best examination in Mental Philosophy.

The friends of the College are respectfully reminded of the good and honorable work of founding prizes and scholarships. Such foundations would stimulate young men to greater ardor for serious studies; and while showing the public spirit and zeal of the founders for religion and education, would enable the College to bestow higher rewards on successful exertions, and to extend the advantages to needy and deserving students.

### DEGREES.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred at the end of the College course. As St. John's College, Fordham, is registered by the University of the State of New York among the highest in grade, its graduates receive all the privileges and exemptions accorded to the graduates of such Colleges. The candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts must have passed successfully all the examinations prescribed in the four years of the College course, and must have given evidence of high moral character.

Graduates who desire a fuller mental training, may, in the Post-Graduate course, pursue the study of Ethics, and of other branches of higher education. At the end of this year, the degree of A. M. is conferred after a satisfactory examination.

The degree of A. M. may also be conferred on graduates of the College after two years of professional studies.

The degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred on candidates of the English Science course who pass a satisfactory examination in Mental and Moral Philosophy, Physics, Chemistry, Evidences of Religion, Higher Mathematics, English Literature, and advanced English and German.



## COLLEGE SOCIETIES.

Each division of the students has its own Sodality. These Sodalities are pious associations composed of such students as desire to practise special devotion to the Blessed Virgin, and to learn to honor, by the integrity of their lives, the virtues of their Patroness. They are all affiliated to the Head Sodality in Rome, the *Prima Primaria*. The Parthenian Sodality of the First Division was established in 1837.

ST. JOHN BERCHMANS' SANCTUARY SOCIETY is devoted to the service of the Altar, and aims at the exact performance of the ceremonies of the Church. Membership is strictly limited to the best behaved boys.

ST. JOHN'S DEBATING SOCIETY was organized in 1854. Its object is to accustom its members, by means of debates and literary compositions, to speak with ease and fluency on useful and interesting subjects. Membership is limited to the Senior, Junior, and Sophomore classes. This Society meets once a week. In April the Society holds its formal Public Debate, to which friends and relatives are invited.

JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY, composed of the members of the Freshman classes, is designed as a preparation for the St. John's Debating Society. Meetings are held every fortnight.

THE FORDHAM MONTHLY is published each month by a board of student editors. Its purpose is to foster literary effort, and to chronicle College doings.

ST. JOHN'S DRAMATIC ASSOCIATION was organized in 1871. Its object is to accustom its members, by means of dramatic reading and representations, to appear in public with greater ease and grace.

FORDHAM COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, composed of the College students, was organized for the management of Athletic sports. It is a member of the Intercollegiate Association of Amateur Athletes of America.

### DISCIPLINE.

The rules of the College have for their sole end to strengthen and develop the moral character, and to secure the order essential to a successful pursuit of learning. These rules, which are read and explained to all, must be accepted and observed faithfully. The manner of enforcing them is firm, yet mild and paternal, and appeals especially to honor, to conscience, and to religion.

Attention to religious duties is strictly required.

The students are separated into three divisions, according to age and maturity. Each division is distinct from the others, and has its own halls, dormitories, and playground.

Private rooms are conceded to members of Senior, Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman classes.

The students are not allowed to go beyond the College bounds without the permission of the proper College official.

The correspondence is under the supervision of the College authorities. No books, papers, periodicals, are allowed among the students, till they have been examined and approved.

The students may, under restrictions, receive visitors on Sunday, Wednesday, and Saturday afternoons. At other times, they are not permitted to interrupt their studies.

Success in studies demands regular attendance during the entire collegiate year. Absence, frequent or continued, very seriously distracts a student's mind from his studies, and diminishes his ardor and ambition. The College authorities promise to secure the student's prompt and energetic attention to duty, while he is actually under their charge ; but parents and guardians

are expected to co-operate, by discouraging exemption from College rules. Moreover, absence occasions loss of class-marks, and adds to the difficulty of winning prizes.

Permission to visit New York City, or home, is granted only at the written request of parents or guardians, and for reasons deemed imperative by the President of the College. Such permission further depends on the student's good behavior and diligence.

The ordinary causes of dismissal are : Insubordination, continued inapplication to study, and bad conduct.

### **ADMISSION.**

St. John's College admits both resident students and day students.

Candidates for admission are required to present testimonials of good moral character. In the case of candidates from other schools, the requirements in detail for admission to the College and Academic Department, will be found on pages 19 and 28.

No student of the Grammar Department will be promoted to the Academic, unless he has successfully completed the Grammar course ; no student of the Academic Department will be promoted to the College, unless he has successfully completed the Academic course.

There is a class, called Special Academic, for mature students, who are already advanced in the English studies and Mathematics. In this class, most of the time is given to the study of Latin and Greek, and thus facilities are afforded for completing, in a shorter time, the work of the four-year Academic or Preparatory course.

### **SESSIONS AND HOLIDAYS.**

There are two sessions in the scholastic year. The first session begins on the second Wednesday of September, and the second, on the third day of February.

There is a vacation of two weeks at Christmas, when all the

students are allowed to go home, unless timely notice is given by parents or guardians of a wish to the contrary.

There is also a recess of one week at Easter.

No student may remain at the College during the summer vacation.

There are no class exercises on Sunday, nor on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons.

The daily order of time is : Classes, from 9 A. M. to 12 M. ; Recess from 12 M. to 1:30 P. M. ; Classes, from 1:30 P. M. to 3:30 P. M.

The day students are required to be present punctually on class days, from the beginning to the end of the daily sessions.

### THE MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

In accordance with an Act of Congress, an officer of the United States Army is detailed for duty at the College as Professor of Military Science and Tactics. The War Department furnishes the College with necessary arms and equipments.

Academic students, unless physically disqualified, are required to attend drill twice a week, and to wear the uniform during drill. They form a Cadet Battalion. Its officers are selected from the cadets most distinguished for soldierly bearing, good conduct, and proficiency in drill and tactics. The uniform adopted costs, complete, somewhat less than an ordinary dress suit. It can be worn at all times, so that it is not necessary to be provided with two outfits of clothing.

The uniform consists of blue cap, blue blouse, and gray trousers with black stripe.

### INSTRUCTION.

The instruction in the Department is both practical and theoretical.

The PRACTICAL instruction, which all the above-mentioned students must attend, is two hours per week.

It consists principally of the instruction prescribed by the Infantry Drill Regulations of the Army, including, in the School of the Soldier, Setting-up Exercises, the Steps, Manual of Arms, and Bayonet Exercises ; School of the Company ; School of the Battalion ; Extended Order as applied to the Squad, Platoon, Company and Battalion ; also the ceremonies of Parade, Review, Inspection, Guard Mounting, etc.

Instruction under this head may also be extended to include Aiming, Sighting, and Estimating Distance, School of the Piece in Artillery Drill and Signaling, as time may permit.

The THEORETICAL instruction is one hour per week, and is limited to students of the Senior or graduating class. The course consists of lectures by the Military Professor on Discipline, Military Hygiene and Etiquette, Military History, and kindred subjects, and of recitations in Wagner's *The Service of Security and Information*. Each Student of the Senior Class is required to submit, at the close of the academic year, an essay on some military subject to be announced by the Military Professor.

Proficiency in the Military Department is necessary for the student to receive the military diploma awarded graduates.

#### REWARDS.

The names of the three students of the graduating class standing highest in the Military Department, which are published in the Annual Army Register, will also be published in the Annual College Catalogue.

## EXPENSES.

ALL CHARGES ARE PAYABLE HALF-YEARLY IN ADVANCE.

BOARDING STUDENTS, *for the Scholastic Year*, - \$400 00

This includes Tuition, Board, Lodging, Washing and  
Mending of Linen, Library, Gymnasium and Doctor's  
Fee, but not medicines.

Private Rooms, - - (extra) - - - \$60 00

Two Brothers rooming together (extra) each 45 00

### HALF BOARDERS.

Tuition, Gymnasium and Library Fee, yearly, - \$100 00

Luncheon at the College yearly, - - - 50 00

### DAY STUDENTS.

Tuition, Gymnasium and Library Fee, in College

Department, yearly. - - - - \$100 00

In Academic Department, yearly. - - - 80 00

### SPECIAL EXPENSES.

Use of Physical Instruments—Senior year, *per annum*, \$10 00

Use of Chemical Apparatus ( Junior and Sophomore years),  
*per annum*, - - - - 10 00

Drawing, *per annum*, - - - - 30 00

Piano and use of Piano, *per annum*, - - - 70 00

Use of Piano, alone, *per annum*, - - - 10 00

Violin, Flute, Cornet, Mandolin, etc., *per annum*, each, - 70 00

No deduction on account of lateness of arrival in either term  
will be made for a period of less than one month.

No deduction will be made for absence or withdrawal from  
College, except on account of sickness or dismissal, and in these  
cases no deduction will be made for a shorter period than one



The date on which notice is received by the Treasurer is considered the date of withdrawal.

Books, stationery, clothes, etc., are furnished by the College at current prices, or may be procured by parents or guardians ; but such will not be furnished by the College unless a deposit for that purpose be made with the Treasurer.

**No advance will be made beyond the deposit.**

Drafts at ten days' sight will be made for bills not settled within thirty days.

Students coming from a distance must have guardians appointed in the vicinity, to be responsible for regular payment of bills, and to receive the students, if for any reason they should have to withdraw from the College.

The College requires in the matter of clothing that each student should have, in quality and quantity, what befits a young gentleman.

Each student should, on entering, or returning after each vacation, bring enough clothing to last until the next vacation.

The following outfit should be had by all :

Six sets of Summer Underwear.

Six sets of Winter Underwear.

Six outer Shirts.

Three Nightshirts.

Twelve Collars.

Twelve Handkerchiefs.

Twelve Towels.

Twelve pairs of Summer Socks.

Twelve pairs of Winter Socks.

Six Napkins.

**CLASSES.****THE CLASSICAL COURSE.**

SENIOR.

JUNIOR.

SOPHOMORE.

FRESHMAN.

FIRST ACADEMIC.

SECOND ACADEMIC.    THIRD ACADEMIC.

FOURTH ACADEMIC.

**THE ENGLISH COURSE.**

SENIOR.

JUNIOR.

SOPHOMORE.

FRESHMAN.

**ENGLISH PREPARATORY COURSE.**

ACADEMIC A.

ACADEMIC B.    ACADEMIC C.

FIRST GRAMMAR.    SECOND GRAMMAR.



## THE COLLEGE.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

For admission to advanced classes, the candidate must pass an examination not only in the matter prescribed below for admission to Freshman, but also in all the matter of the College course previously studied in the class which he wishes to enter.

A candidate from any one of certain Preparatory Schools of high standing, will be admitted to Freshman on the certificate of the Principal of that School, stating that such candidate has successfully completed the amount of work required for entrance to College.

In default of such certificate, the following examination is prescribed :

#### LATIN.—

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence ; Syntax ; Prosody.

CICERO : *De Senectute* ; *De Amicitia* ; Letters, 500 lines ; Orations, the four against Catiline.

CÆSAR : Gallic War, three books.

VIRGIL : Eclogues, 500 lines ; *Æneid*, two books.

OVID : *Metamorphoses*, 500 lines.

COMPOSITION : Translation into Latin of a narrative passage based on the *De Senectute*. Such translation will involve the use of the Accusative with the Infinitive ; of *ut, quo, quum, quin, quominus, quod*, in clause-construction ; of relative clauses ; of indirect discourse ; of the Gerundive ; of the sequence of tenses. This composition is the most important part of the examination in Latin.

#### GREEK.—

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence ; Syntax ; Accents.

XENOPHON : *Anabasis*, 700 lines.

LUCIAN : Dialogues, 500 lines.

HOMER : *Iliad*, Books I. and II.

N. B.—When the amount in the authors is indicated by lines, reference is made to the editions in Macmillan's *Elementary Classics*.

COMPOSITION : Translation into Greek of a simple narrative based on the *Anabasis*, with the use of Accents.

N. B.—The translations from Latin and Greek must be not merely literal, but must also be made into correct idiomatic English. They include a thorough grammatical analysis of words and phrases.

ENGLISH.—1. An intelligent acquaintance with *The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers* in *The Spectator*; Goldsmith's *Vicar of Wakefield*; Scott's *Ivanhoe*; Cooper's *Last of the Mohicans*; Hawthorne's *Twice Told Tales*; Irving's *Sketch Book*; Wiseman's *Fabiola*; Burke's *Speech on Conciliation with America*; Longfellow's *Evangeline*; Tennyson's *Princess*; Coleridge's *Ancient Mariner*; Pope's *Iliad* (Books I., VI., XXII. and XXIV.); Milton's *L'Allegro*, *Il Penseroso*, *Comus*, and *Lycidas*; Shakespeare's *Macbeth*; selections from Lamb, De Quincey, Macaulay, and Newman.

This acquaintance will be tested by a short paper to contain a statement of the author's life and place in Literature, and an abstract and general criticism of some parts of the books assigned.

2. A composition, based on the works above, and evincing a thorough mastery of the grammar and proficiency in narrative and descriptive writing.

HISTORY.—Outlines of Greek and Roman History; United States History.

MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic complete; Algebra to end of Quadratic Equations; Plane and Solid Geometry.

FRENCH OR GERMAN.—A complete knowledge of the Accidence; ability to translate easy prose at sight.

## COURSE OF STUDIES.

### FRESHMAN.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO: *Pro Archia*.

VIRGIL: *Æneid* VI., IX. and X.

HORACE: *Ars Poetica*.

LIVY: Bk. I.

COMPOSITION.—Exercises in Latin prose style (Bradley's Aids).  
Exercises in Latin verse.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

AUTHORS.—HOMER: *Odyssey*, Bk. I., II.

PLATO: *Crito*.

Bucolic Poets: THEOCRITUS, *Idyl* I.;

BION'S Lament for Adonis;

MOSCHUS' Lament for Bion.

ENGLISH.—Four hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—KLEUTGEN : pp. 1-178.

COPPENS' Introduction to Rhetoric, Bk. III.

REFERENCE BOOKS:—Aristotle's Theory of Poetry and Fine Arts by  
Butcher ;  
Stedman's Nature of Poetry ;  
Watt's Essay on Poetry (Encycl. Britt.) ;  
Ward's English Poets (Introduction) ;  
Shairp, Interpretation of Nature, etc.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique : 1730-1832.

Outlines.—Brooke, pp. 158-186 (text-book).

Lake School to Victorian Age, inclusive.

REFERENCE BOOKS:—E. Gosse on 18th century lit. ;

Ward's English Poets, Vol. III., IV. ; Victorian  
Poets ;

Saintsbury's on 19th cent. lit. ;

Stedman's Victorian Poets.

AUTHORS.—Pastoral and Lyric Poets :

Spenser's *Astrophel* ; Milton's *Lycidas* ;

Shelley's *Adonais* ; Arnold's *Thyrsis*.

Palgrave's Golden Treasury, Bk. IV. ;

Palgrave's Golden Treasury, 2d series ;

English Prose Style (Minto's Prose) ;

De Quincey ; Newman ; Ruskin ; Hawthorne.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

GENERAL REVIEW OF HISTORY : seen by epochs.

Epoch I. Grecian supremacy and its significance.

II. Roman supremacy and its significance.

III. Barbarian supremacy and its significance.

IV. Feudalism and Chivalry.

V. Scholasticism.

VI. Renaissance.

VII. Reformation.

VIII. Revolution.

IX. Modernism.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.

WILMERS : pp. 200-279.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

## TRIGONOMETRY AND SURVEYING.

FRENCH, GERMAN OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

## SECOND TERM.

## LATIN.—

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *In Verrem; De Signis, or De Suppliciiis.*

HORACE : Odes I. : 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 11, 14, 18, 20, 22, 24, 32, 37,

II. : 3, 9, 10, 14, 18, 20. [38.

III. : 1, 3, 4, 13, 29, 30.

IV. : 2, 3, 5, 7.

LIVY : Bks. XXI. or XXII.

COMPOSITION.—Programme of First Term continued.

## GREEK.—

AUTHORS.—DEMOSTHENES : Olynthiacs I., II.

EURIPIDES : *Hecuba or Medea* (Walpole ed.).

HERODOTUS : Merry's Selections.

## ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS.—KLEUTGEN, pp. 180-250.

COPPENS, Bk. VI.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique :

From Elizabeth to Restoration (1603-1660).

From Restoration to Pope (1660-1730).

Brooke, pp. 108-158 (text-book).

AUTHORS.—Lyric and Epic Poetry :

Palgrave's *Golden Treas.*, Bk. III. ;

Milton's *Paradise Lost*, Bks. III., IV. ;

Engl. Prose Style (Minto's Prose) ;

Milton ; Taylor ; Dryden ; Addison ; Swift ; Johnson.

HISTORY.—Programme of First Term continued.

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS : pp. 279-349.

## MATHEMATICS.—

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY.

## SOPHOMORE.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *Pro Lege Manilia ; Pro Marcello.*

HORACE : Epodes 1, 2, 7, 9, 16.

Satires I. : 1, 3, 5, 9.

II. : 2, 6.

Epistles I. : 2-6.

TACITUS : *Annales* I., II.

QUINTILIAN : Bk. X.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

AUTHORS.—DEMOSTHENES : Philippic I.

AESCHINES : Against Ctesiphon.

SOPHOCLES : *Œdipus Tyrannus*.

ENGLISH.—Four hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—Kleutgen, pp. 250-317.

Coppens' Oratorical Composition, pp. 1-144.

REFERENCE BOOK : Aristotle's Rhet. (Cope and Sandys Cambr. Univ. Press).

Rhetorical analysis of three speeches :

(1) Aeschines against Ctesiphon ;

(2) Cicero—*Pro Lege Manilia* ;

(3) Burke on American Taxation.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique : Elizabethan Age.—Brooke, pp. 71-108 (text-book).

REFERENCE BOOKS : Saintsbury's Age of Elizabeth ;

Ward's Eng. Poets, Vol. II. ;

Jebb's Attic Orators ;

Campbell's Greek Tragedy.

AUTHORS.—Shakespeare : HAMLET (with analysis) ;

KING LEAR (reading) ;

Palgrave's Treasury, Bk. II. ;

Burke's Election ; or Webster's Bunker Hill ;

Newman's Second Spring.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

CHURCH HISTORY : by epochs.

I. The Ante-Nicene Church.

II. The Benedictines.

III. Gregory the Great and the Missionaries.

IV. The Dark Ages.

V. Charlemagne.

VI. Gregory VII. and War of Investitures.

VII. Boniface and Philip the Fair.

VIII. The Crusades.

- IX. Scholasticism and Education in general.
- X. The Schism of the West.
- XI. Renaissance and Reformation.
- XII. Jansenism and Revolution.
- XIII. Modern Times.

## EMPHASIZING

- 1, Church's conservatism and yet breadth,
- 2, Church's democratic spirit and sympathy with the poor,
- 3, Church's binding force in the world.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.

WILMERS : pp. 349-422.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

MECHANICS.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

GENERAL CHEMISTRY.

## SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *Pro Milone* and *Pro Ligario*.

JUVENAL : Sat. I., IV., V., X.

TACITUS : *Agricola* and *Germania*.

GREEK.—

AUTHORS.—DEMOSTHENES : *De Corona*.

SOPHOCLES : *Ædipus Coloneus*.

THUCYDIDES : Bk. II.

ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM : *Eutropius*.

ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS.—Kleutgen, p. 317-end.

Coppens' Oratorical Composition, p. 144-end.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique : Early English writers, Brooke  
pp. 5-70.

REFERENCE BOOK : Brooke's Early Eng. Lit.

AUTHORS.—Shakespeare : JULIUS CÆSAR (analysis) ;

CORIOLANUS (reading) ;

Palgrave's Golden Treas., Bk. I. ;

Ward's Engl. Poets, Vol. I. ;

Bradley's Oratorical Selections.

Rhetorical analysis : Demosthenes, On the Crown ;  
Cicero, *pro Milone* ;  
Selected speeches from Bradley.

HISTORY.—

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY (Story).

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS : p. 442-end.

SCIENCE.—

GENERAL CHEMISTRY, continued ;  
GEOLOGY ; HIGHER ASTRONOMY.

JUNIOR.—FIRST TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—Five hours a week.

DIALECTICS and MAJOR LOGIC.

LATIN.—Two hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO . *Quaest. Tusc.* and *Somnium Scipionis*.

PLAUTUS : *Duc Captivi*.

Q. CURTIUS : *Exped. of Alexand.*

GREEK.—Two hours a week.

AUTHORS.—AESCHYLUS : *Agamemnon*.

PLATO : *Gorgias*.

ST. BASIL : *In Gordium Martyrem*, or On the Reading  
of Books.

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

Age of Dante, and Ital. Influence on Eng. Lit.;—Chaucer

BOOKS OF REFERENCE :

LIDDON'S DANTE AND ST. THOMAS ;

DANTE AND THE FRANCISCANS.

Snell's Ital. Lit. ;

Ozanam on Dante ;

Church on Dante ;

Hettinger, *Divina Comædia* ;

Newman's Idea of a University.

PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

SCHLEGEL'S PHIL. of HISTORY (text).

REFERENCE BOOKS : ST. AUGUSTINE'S City of God ;

BOSSUET'S Univ. Hist. -

ALLIES' Formation of Christendom.



CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.

WILMERS : pp. 1-102.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

SCIENCE.—Five hours a week.

PHYSICS.

## SECOND TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—

ONTOLOGY ; COSMOLOGY.

LATIN.—

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *Quaest. Tusc.*, continued.

PLINY : Letters.

LUCRETIVS : *De Rerum Origine*.

GREEK.—

AUTHORS.—PLATO : *Phædo*.

PINDAR : IV. Pythian Ode.

SOPHOCLES : *Antigone*, or ARISTOPHANES : *Birds*.

ENGLISH.—THE AGE OF QUEEN ANNE ;

LOUIS XIV.

Saintsbury, French Literature (text).

Longhaye's French Literature (for reference).

PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.—continued.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS : pp. 102-200.

SCIENCE.—

PHYSICS, continued.

OPTIONAL STUDIES.—

Calculus ; Analytical Chemistry ; Modern Languages.

## SENIOR.—FIRST TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—Ten hours a week.

PSYCHOLOGY ; ETHICS.

LATIN.—Two hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *De Officiis* or *De Finibus*.

SUETONIUS : Lives of Cæsars.

LITERATURE.—Two hours a week.

HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE (Jevons).



Comparative study of Greek and English Dramatic Art,  
(cf. Moulton, Campbell).

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.—Two hours a week.

Aristotle to St. Bernard.

POLITICAL ECONOMY.—One hour a week in both First and Second  
Terms.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.

WILMERS: Review, pp. 1-245.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—One hour a week.

Lectures on the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system ;  
localization of the cerebral function ; correlation of the nervous  
mechanism and mental conditions and actions.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

#### SECOND TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—

PSYCHOLOGY ; NATURAL THEOLOGY ; ETHICS.

LATIN.—

AUTHORS : SENECA : *Opera Philosophica*, or a tragedy, e. g., *Hercu-  
les Furens*.

BOETHIUS : *De Consolatione*.

LITERATURE.—

History of Latin Literature (Cruttwell), and comparative study of  
Epic and Lyric poetry.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.—

From 1200 (Abelard) to present day.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS: Review, p. 245-end.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—Continued.

OPTIONAL STUDIES.—

Calculus ; Analytical Chemistry, Physics, higher laboratory work ;  
Modern Languages ; Biology ; Pedagogics.

## THE ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

Candidates must have completed successfully the Grammar course. Those coming from other schools must have completed a course of studies equivalent to that of public Grammar schools of good standing, requiring at least eight years of preacademic preparation. In other cases, candidates will be examined in English Grammar, outlines of Biblical and of United States History, Geography, Elementary English Composition, Arithmetic, Spelling, Penmanship, Reading.

### COURSE OF STUDIES.

#### FOURTH ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Seven hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J.).

Regular declensions and conjugations, (pp. 1-49) ;

Precepts : (pp. 62-70).

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, S. J.—I. Elements, pp. 1-31.).

ENGLISH.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : Davidson and Alcock's Engl. Grammar and Analysis.

Analysis of complex sentences by diagram (Kellog's text-book).

AUTHORS.—LONGFELLOW : *Selections* (No. 167, Maynard Eng. Classics), or *Evangeline* ;

DICKENS' *Christmas Stories* ;

COOPER'S *Last of the Mohicans*.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

ANCIENT HISTORY : From beginning of authentic history to Triumph of Christianity ; Fisher's Outlines of Univ. Hist. (Am. Book Co.—new ed.) Part I., pp. 1-93.

MATHEMATICS.—Fours hours a week.

ALGEBRA.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.—(Text-bk.—Wm. M. Davis) 1st half of vol.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

DE HARBE : pp. 67-102.

BIBLE HISTORY.—One hour a week.

REEVE.—Supplement to Ancient History.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J.)

Review of first term work ; irreg. verbs, pp. 49-62 ;

Rules for Gender, pp. 103-107 ; Syntax, pp. 62-74.

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, S. J.—I. Elements) pp. 31-end.

AUTHORS : (Kingdon's First Latin Bk.—“ *Viri Romæ*.”)

*Servius Tullius, Tarquinius, Horatius, Coriolanus.*

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Yenni—new ed.).

Declension of regular nouns, adjectives, pronouns, also verbs

ἐἶμι to be, and ἴδω (1-6, 7, 8, 9, 19, 23, 24, 27, 28-33, 36-39, 40-52) ; General rules for Greek accent.

COMPOSITION —(Harkness' First Greek Bk.) I.-XXIV., pp. 1-72.

AUTHORS : Reading lessons in Yenni's Grammar, pp. 191-193.

ENGLISH.—Three hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—Nichol's English Composition (Macmillan & Co.).

AUTHORS.—SCOTT'S *Lay of the Last Minstrel*.

HAWTHORNE'S *Tanglewood Tales*.

HISTORY.—

ANCIENT HISTORY : From beginning of authentic history to  
Triumph of Christianity (continued).

Fisher's Outlines, Part I., pp. 93-197.

MATHEMATICS.—

ALGEBRA, continued.

SCIENCE.—

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY : (Davis) completed.

CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : pp. 102-158.

THIRD ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J.).

Review of preceding year's matter ; Exceptions in Decl., pp. 89-103 ; Supines, preterites, and varia ; pp. 107-151 ; Syntax, pp. 62-82.

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, S. J.—II. "Figures," pp. 1-37,) written and oral.

AUTHOR.—NEPOS : *Themistocles, Miltiades, Hannibal*.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Yenni) Review of last term's matter ;

Verbs, Pure, mute, liquid, 52-80 ;

Syntax, Four Concords, 101-129.

GREEK COMPOSITION : (Harkness' First Greek Book) pp. 72-130.

AUTHOR.—ÆSOP : Fables (Yenni's Gram., pp., 195, etc.).

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

PRECEPTS : Hill's Foundations of Rhetoric, pp. 1-197 ;

Buehler's Practical Exercises, pp. 1-60.

AUTHORS : GOLDSMITH'S *Deserted Village* ;

WHITTIER'S *Snowbound*, etc. ;

IRVING'S *Sketch Book*.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

MEDIÆVAL HISTORY : From Triumph of Christianity to Fall of Constantinople.

Fisher's History, Part II., pp., 200-289.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

ALGEBRA, continued.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

ELEMENTS OF BIOLOGY, plant life, etc.

CATECHISM : One hour a week.

DE HARBE : pp. 158-197.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

FRENCH, GERMAN, OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

#### SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J.) Review—Etymology, pp. 89-151

Syntax, pp. 62-89.

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, II. Figures, pp. 37-78,) written and oral.

**AUTHORS :** CICERO : Letters (Jean's edition).  
 PHÆDRUS : Fables (Walpole's ed.).  
 NEPOS : sight reading.

**GREEK.—**

**GRAMMAR.**—(Yenni), Review of last term's matter ;  
**VERBS** in  $\mu$  and irreg. verbs, paragraphs 80-101 ;  
**SYNTAX**, entire,—(large print) paragraphs 101-149.  
**GREEK COMPOSITION :** (Harkness) pp. 130-200.  
**AUTHOR.**—XENOPHON : *Anabasis*, Bk. I.—Opening chapters and description of battle, cc. viii. and seq. (Harper and Wallace ed.)

**ENGLISH.—**

**PRECEPTS :** Hill's Foundations continued, p. 197-end.  
**AUTHORS :** CAMPBELL'S Odes (Riverside Series, No. 80) ;  
 BRYANT, Studies in,—by Alden ;  
 HAWTHORNE'S *Twice Told Tales* (selected) ;  
 SCOTT'S *Talisman*.

**HISTORY.—**

**MEDIÆVAL HISTORY.**—Triumph of Christianity to Fall of Constantinople, continued.  
 Fisher's, Part II., pp. 289-360.

**MATHEMATICS.—**

**ALGEBRA**, continued.

**SCIENCE.—**

**BIOLOGY**, etc., continued ; **Animal Life**.

**CATECHISM.—**

DE HARBE : pp. 197-238.

**SECOND ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.**

**LATIN.**—Five hours a week.

**GRAMMAR :** (Allen and Greenough's Unabridged, or Bennett's).  
 Etymology—all exceptions in decl., conjug., etc., paragraphs 28-170 ; Syntax to synt. of verb, paragraphs 171-263. ("*Cognitio minus plena Appendix I. Generis*," ALVAREZ.)

**LATIN COMPOSITION.**—(Kingdon, S. J., III. Rudiments, pp. 1-64), writt. and oral.

**AUTHORS.**—CICERO : Letters, to be memorized, 300 lines. Daily memory lesson.

CÆSAR : *De Bello Gallico*, Bk. I., 300 lines ; alternate with Ovid.

OVID : (Juvencius' ed.), 200 lines, to be memorized.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR: (Goodwin's).

Etymol.—Exceptions in decl. and irreg. verbs, paragraphs 1-132.

Syntax—to syntax of verb, paragraphs 133-195, "*minus plena cognitio*."

COMPOSITION : (Abbott's Arnold) paragraphs 1-36.

AUTHORS.—CEBES : Tablet ;

ANACREON : Tyler's Selections ;

XENOPHON : *Anabasis* for sight reading.

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

PRECEPTS : "Composition-Rhetoric" by Scott-Denny (1st half).

AUTHORS.—TENNYSON'S *Holy Grail* and *Sir Galahad* ;

LOWELL'S *Vision of Sir Launfal* ;

THACKERAY'S *Roundabout Papers*.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

MODERN HISTORY, dwelling especially on English History as a preparation for the study of U. S. History next year.

Fisher's Hist., Part III., pp. 361-496.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

GEOMETRY.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

PHYSIOLOGY and HYGIENE.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

DE HARBE : pp. 238-275.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

FRENCH, GERMAN OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

#### SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

GRAMMAR.—Syntax of verb to end, 264-346, "*minus plena cognitio*."

COMPOSITION. (Kingdon, S. J.—III. Rudiments, p. 65-end), written and oral.

AUTHORS : CICERO : Letters, 300 lines.

CÆSAR : *De Bello Gallico*, Bks. II. and IV.

OVID : *Tristia* (Juvencius' ed.) 200 lines, to be memorized.

GREEK.—

GRAMMAR : (Goodwin) Syntax of verb to end, paragraphs 195-283,  
" *minus plena cognitio*."

GREEK COMPOSITION : Abbott's Arnold, completed.

AUTHORS.—LUCIAN : *Dialogues* (Bond and Walpole ed.).

LYRIC POETS ; SIMONIDES, etc. (Tyler's ed.).

ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS : " Composition-Rhetoric," by Scott-Denny, completed.

AUTHORS :—GRAY'S *Elegy* and *Eton College*.

COWPER : *Selections* ;

ADDISON'S *Sir Roger de Coverley* ;

NEWMAN'S *Callista*.

HISTORY.—

MODERN HISTORY, continued.

Fisher, pp. 497-638.

MATHEMATICS.—

GEOMETRY, continued.

SCIENCE.—

HYGIENE AND PHYSIOLOGY, continued.

CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : pp. 275-327.

FIRST ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : Syntax to syntax of verb, paragraphs 171-263, " *plena cognitio* " (App. I. and II., ALVAREZ).

Prosody : Rules, scanning, broken verse.

LATIN COMPOSITION : Bradley's Arnold and imitation of Author,  
written and oral.

AUTHORS : VIRGIL : *Bucolics* I. and IV. ; *Georgic* IV. ;

CATULLUS : (Juvencius' ed.) ;

CICERO : *De Senectute* or *De Amicitia* ;

SALLUST : *Catilina*.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Goodwin).

Dialects, Review of Etymology, paragraphs 1-133.

Syntax to syntax of verb, paragraphs 133-195, entire, i. e.,

" *completa cognitio*."



AUTHORS.—HOMER : *Iliad*, Bk. I.

XENOPHON : *Cyropædia* (Gleason's ed.).

LYRIC POETS, sight reading.

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

PRECEPTS : COPPENS' Introduction, BB. I., II.

AUTHORS : SHELLEY : *Odes* (No. 85, Maynard Series).

WORDSWORTH : *Selections* (No. 90, Maynard Series).

DE QUINCEY : *Flight of Tartar Tribe*.

MACAULAY : *Essays, Johnson and Addison*.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

UNITED STATES HISTORY : (Montgomery).

CIVICS.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

GEOMETRY, continued.

SCIENCE.—

ASTRONOMY.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

DE HARBE : Parts I. and II.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

FRENCH, GERMAN, OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

#### SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

GRAMMAR.—Syntax of verb, paragraphs 263-end, "*completa cognitio*."

COMPOSITION.—Bradley's Arnold, and imitation of Author, written and oral. Exercises in Hexameter and Pentameter verse.

AUTHORS.—VIRGIL : *Æneid* I. and II.

SALLUST : *Jugurtha* ;

CICERO : *In Catilinam* I. (careful study) ;

II. (rapid reading).

GREEK.—

GRAMMAR.—(Goodwin).

Syntax of verb, etc.; paragraph 195-end, "*plena cognitio* ;"

Prosody and general principles of Greek verse.

AUTHORS.—HOMER : *Iliad*, Bk. III., 120-245 ;

Bk. VI., 237-end ;

Bk. XXIV.

XENOPHON : *Memorabilia* (Robbins' ed.) or *Hellenica*.



ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS.—COPPENS' Introduction, Bks. IV. and V.

AUTHORS.—MILTON : *Paradise Lost* ;

SHAKESPEARE : *Macbeth* ;

BURKE : *On Conciliation with America* ;

THACKERAY : *Henry Esmond*.

HISTORY.—

U. S. HISTORY ;

CIVICS.

MATHEMATICS.—

HIGHER ALGEBRA.

SCIENCE.—

ASTRONOMY.

CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : Parts II. and III.

SPECIAL ACADEMIC.

LATIN.—Ten hours a week.

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence, Syntax, Prosody.

Written and oral exercises in composition.

CICERO : *Selectæ Epistolæ* ; *De Senectute* ; *De Amicitia* ;  
*Orationes in Catilinam*.

NEPOS ; CÆSAR ; OVID ; VIRGIL ; SALLUST.

GREEK.—Seven hours a week.

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence, Syntax, Accents.

Written exercises in composition.

XENOPHON : *Anabasis* ; *Cyropædia* ; *Memorabilia* or  
*Hellenica*.

LUCIAN : *Dialogues* ;

HOMER : *Iliad*.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

GEOMETRY : Plane and Solid ; HIGHER ALGEBRA.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

## THE SCIENTIFIC AND COMMERCIAL DEPT.

The course of studies in this Department includes all the branches of a complete English education. All that is absolutely necessary for mercantile purposes can be learned in the first and second years. The third, fourth, fifth, and sixth years are intended for young men who seek the best education that is given, without the study of Latin and Greek Classics.

During the first two years special attention is given to Commercial Arithmetic, Penmanship, Bookkeeping, Commercial Law, and English Composition.

When the student is thoroughly drilled in standard business methods and is sufficiently advanced, he may follow the Academic and College courses in Mathematics, History, English Literature, Modern Languages Science and Philosophy.—A degree is conferred on candidates who have satisfactorily completed the prescribed programme of studies.

## THE GRAMMAR DEPARTMENT.

There are two classes in this Department, arranged for those students who are not old enough, or not far enough advanced, to enter the Academic Department. Such students are supposed to have reached in their previous studies, the second highest grade of the public Grammar School. The course embraces Reading, Writing, Spelling, Grammar, Elementary Composition, History, Geography. and Arithmetic.

# UNDERGRADUATE CLASSES.==Schedule, 1903-1904.

Time	Class	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
9	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Ethics Logic Latin "	Ethics Logic Latin "	Evidences " Latin "	Ethics Logic Latin "	Ethics Logic Latin "	Ethics Logic Christ. Doct. "
9:45	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Hist. of Phil. Physics Greek "	Eng. Lit. Physics Greek "	Latin Physics English "	Hist. of Phil. Physics Greek "	Greek Lit. Physics English "	Debating Society
11	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Psychology Latin Math. "	Psychol. Greek Math. "	Psychol. Latin Greek "	Psychol. Greek Math. "	Psychol. Latin Math. "	Elocution English "
1:30	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Exp. Phys. History English "	Mil. Science English Gen'l Chem. History	Vac.	Mil. Science History Gen'l Chem. History	Exp. Phys. Elocution "	Vac.
2:30	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Pol. Economy Anal. Chem. History Mod. Lang.	Drill	Vac.	Drill	Pol. Economy Anal. Chem. History Mod. Lang.	Vac.

# ACADEMIC CLASSES, ==Schedule, 1903-1904.

Time	Class	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
9	1st Academic	Latin	Latin	Latin	Latin	Latin	Catechism
	2d " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3d " "	"	"	"	"	{ Latin	"
	4th " "	"	"	"	"	* Greek	"
9:45	1st Academic	Greek	Greek	History	Greek	Greek	History
	2d " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3d " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	4th " "	{ English * Greek	{ Latin * English	{ English * Latin	{ Latin * Greek	English	{ English * Greek
11	1st Academic	Math.	Math.	Science	Math.	Math.	Science
	2d " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3d " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	4th " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
1:30	1st Academic	English Rhet.	English	Vac.	English	Elocution	Vac.
	2d " "	"	"		"	"	
	3d " "	"	"	Vac.	{ Bible Hist. * English	"	Vac.
	4th " "	English	{ English * Latin		Drill	Mod. Lang.	
2:30	1st Academic	Mod. Lang.	Drill	Vac.	Drill	Mod. Lang.	Vac.
	2d " "	"				"	
	3d " "	"	History	History	History	"	History
	4th " "	History				History	

\* Second Term matter.

## Faculty and Other Officers.

---

REV. GEORGE A. PETTIT, S. J., PRESIDENT.

REV. MARTIN J. HOLLOHAN, S. J., VICE-PRESIDENT  
AND PREFECT OF STUDIES.

REV. MAURICE E. PRENDERGAST, S. J.,  
CHIEF DISCIPLINARIAN.

REV. JOHN J. GREEN, S. J., MINISTER.

REV. PETER J. O'CARROLL, S. J.,  
CHAPLAIN AND TREASURER.

REV. JOHN A. JANSEN, S. J., LIBRARIAN.

---

REV. JOSEPH M. RENAUD, S. J.,

*Professor of Ethics and Special Metaphysics in the Senior Class, and  
of Evidences of Religion in the Senior and Junior Classes.*

REV. PATRICK O'REILLY, S. J.,

*Professor of Metaphysics and Ethics in English Senior Class.*

REV. MICHAEL P. HILL, S. J.,

*Professor of Latin and English Literature and History of Philosophy  
in the Senior Class ; and of the Philosophy of History  
in the Junior Class.*

REV. PATRICK J. CORMICAN, S. J.,

*Professor of Logic and General Metaphysics ; of Classics and Eng-  
lish in the Junior Class.*

REV. THOMAS J. A. FREEMAN, S. J.,

*Professor of General and Experimental Physics.*

PAUL R. CONNIFF, S. J.,

*Professor of General and Analytic Chemistry, Mechanics, Analytic  
Geometry, Astronomy and Geology.*

REV. MICHAEL J. MAHONY, S. J.,  
*Professor of Classics and English in Sophomore Class ; President  
of St. John's Debating Society.*

REV. EDMUND J. BURKE, S. J.,  
*Professor of Classics and English in Freshman Class ; President  
of Junior Debating Society.*

CHARLES E. LANE, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in First Academic Class.*

MICHAEL J. O'SHEA, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in Second Academic Class.*

PETER A. OATES, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in Third Academic Class.*

GEORGE E. KELLY, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in Fourth Academic Class.*

JOHN H. FARLEY, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in Fourth Academic Class.*

JOHN F. FITZPATRICK, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in Fourth Academic Class.*

REV. WILLIAM J. QUIGLEY, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in the Special Academic Class.*

ORVILLE D. V. BRADY, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in the Special Academic Class.*

JOHN W. LINNEHAN, S. J.,  
*Special Tutor in Latin and English.*

MICHAEL HOGAN, S. J.,  
*Moderator St. John's Library Association.*

REV. EUGENE L. McDONNELL, S. J.,

REV. JOSEPH P. CARNEY, S. J.,  
*Lecturers on Christian Doctrine in the English Course.*

JOHN McTIGUE, A. M.,  
*Professor of Logic and Rhetoric in the English Junior Class.*

JOSEPH V. STENSON, A. M.,  
*Professor of Literature in the English Sophomore Class.*

CHARLES J. DEANE,  
*Professor of Literature in the English Freshman Class.*

GEORGE A. DALY, A. M.,  
*Teacher of the English Academic Class.*

FELIX K. BOYLE, A. B.,  
*Teacher of the English Academic Class.*

VICTOR P. KRAUSS, A. M.,  
*Teacher of the Rudiments Class.*

EDWARD J. MITCHELL, A. M.,  
*Teacher of the Rudiments Class.*

MICHAEL HOGAN, S. J.,  
*Professor of Trigonometry.*

ORVILLE D. V. BRADY, S. J.,  
*Professor of Higher Algebra and Solid Geometry*

REV. EUGENE L. McDONNELL, S. J.,

REV. FERNAND A. ROUSSEAU, S. J.,

GEORGE F. JOHNSON, S. J.,  
*Instructors in Plane Geometry.*

REV. WILLIAM J. QUIGLEY, S. J.,

REV. MAURICE E. PRENDERGAST, S. J.,

REV. JOSEPH P. CARNEY, S. J.,

JOHN F. FITZPATRICK, S. J.,

JOHN E. HURLEY, S. J.,

JOSEPH V. STENSON, A. M.,  
*Instructors in Lower Algebra.*

CHARLES J. DEANE,  
GEORGE A. DALY, A. M.,  
VICTOR P. KRAUSS, A. M.,  
EDWARD J. MITCHELL, A. M.,  
FELIX K. BOYLE, A. B.,

*Instructors in Arithmetic.*

REV. EDMUND J. BURKE, S. J.,  
REV. FERNAND A. ROUSSEAU, S. J.,  
CHARLES E. LANE, S. J.,  
JOHN E. HURLEY, S. J.,

*Professors of French.*

REV. JOHN A. JANSEN, S. J.,  
REV. PATRICK J. CORMICAN, S. J.,  
GEORGE E. KELLY, S. J.,  
FREDERICK J. HALM, A. M.,

*Professors of German.*

PETER A. OATES, S. J.,  
*Professor of Spanish.*

REV. EUGENE L. McDONNELL, S. J.,  
REV. JOSEPH P. CARNEY, S. J.,  
GEORGE E. KELLY, S. J.,

*Instructors in Elocution.*

BRO. JOHN DOWDLE, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Type-writing.*

GEORGE A. DALY, A. M.,  
*Instructor in Book-keeping, Penmanship and Drawing.*

FREDERICK J. HALM, A. M.,  
*Professor of Music.*

FREDERICK DUNN,  
*Instructor in Mandolin and Banjo.*



ALOYSIUS O'KEEFE,  
*Instructor in Violin.*

MAJOR CHARLES THRUSTON GREENE, U. S. A.,  
*Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*

CLIFFORD L. AVERY,  
*Instructor in Field Music.*

MAURICE J. MCCARTHY, PH. D.,  
*Physical Instructor.*

T. JOSEPH DUNN, M. D., '84, A. M.,  
*Attending Physician.*

T. L. TOOLEY, D. D. S.,  
*Attending Dentist.*

REV. EUGENE L. McDONNELL, S. J.,  
REV. FERNAND A. ROUSSEAU, S. J.,  
REV. JOSEPH P. CARNEY, S. J.,  
ORVILLE D. V. BRADY, S. J.,  
PAUL R. CONNIFF, S. J.,  
WILLIAM L. DESNOES, S. J.,  
JOHN H. FARLEY, S. J.,  
JOHN F. FITZPATRICK, S. J.,  
MICHAEL HOGAN, S. J.,  
JOHN E. HURLEY, S. J.,  
GEORGE F. JOHNSON, S. J.,  
GEORGE E. KELLY, S. J.,  
CHARLES E. LANE, S. J.,  
JOHN W. LINNEHAN, S. J.,  
PETER A. OATES, S. J.,  
MICHAEL J. O'SHEA, S. J.,  
*Assistant Disciplinarians.*

## Students 1902=1903.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Adams, Henry M.....	English Senior.....	New York City.
Agen, Stuart J.....	1st Academic.....	Seattle, Washington.
Arellano, Philip.....	Special Academic ...	New York City.
Arthur, Edward M.....	English Academic, A..	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Bacigalupo, Eugene....	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Bages, Francis J.....	English Academic, B.	New York City.
Baker, Richard J.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Barrett, Thomas E.....	Special Academic....	Greenwich, Conn.
Barry, Henry A.....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Barry, John J.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Barry, William A. ....	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Beckett, Edward P.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Belden, James T.....	3d Academic.....	Monterey, Mexico.
Black, Cunningham D...	Special Academic....	New York City.
Blake, Francis L.....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Blanco, Ramon .....	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Blauvelt, John W.....	Senior .....	New York City.
Boleman, Austin P.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Bond, Hugh G.....	Special Academic....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Bove, Henry .....	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Bowes, Henry J.....	Special Academic....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Boyle, Felix K.....	Senior .....	New York City.
Bradley, William B.....	English Academic, A.	Woodmont, Conn.
Brady, Francis A.....	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Brambach, Bruno W....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Brennan, William H.....	English Sophomore ..	Wilmington, Del.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Breslin, Joseph S.....	3d Academic .....	New York City.
Brinkman, Herman.....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Brockhurst, Thomas....	English Academic, A.	Jersey City, N. J.
Brown, James A.....	3d Academic .....	New York City.
Buehler, Joseph, Jr.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Burns, Harold.....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Burns, James J.....	4th Academic .....	New Haven, Conn.
Callan, Edward F.....	Junior.....	New York City.
Cantwell, John J.....	4th Academic.....	Newark, N. J.
Carey, D. Stewart. ....	Special Academic....	Bridgeport, Conn.
Cassasa, Charles S.....	2d Academic.....	Long Island City, N.Y.
Casselman, William S....	Freshman.....	Camden, N. J.
Ceballos, Salvador.....	English Academic, B..	Mexico City, Mexico.
Clarke, Edward D.....	English Academic, B..	New York City.
Clark, James P.....	Junior.....	New York City.
Cleary, Thomas J.....	Special Academic ....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Colell, Carl A.....	4th Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Collomb, Anton. ....	English Academic, A..	New York City.
Colwell, Joseph A.....	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Conlan, Bernard A.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Conlon, Thomas P. B ...	Freshman.....	New York City.
Connolly, Thomas F.....	1st Academic.....	Portchester, N. Y.
Connors, Edward S.....	English Academic, A.	College Point, L. I.
Convery, J. Ferdinand..	1st Academic.....	Trenton, N. J.
Coogan, Joseph A.....	Freshman.....	Windsor Locks, Conn.
Corcoran, Daniel N.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Craig, Francis A.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Crossin, Leo A.....	English Sophomore..	Scranton, Pa.
Crusoe, Edwin E. ....	2d Academic.....	Key West, Fla.
Culligan, Joseph G.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Cunningham, Joseph V..	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Curley, Lawrence M. ...	Special Academic....	New York City.
Curtin, Thomas F.....	English Sophomore...	Pittsfield, Mass.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Dady, Chester A.....	English Junior.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Dady, Harold B.....	English Academic, A.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Daly, Stephen J. ....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Davern, Jeremiah W. . .	2d Academic... ..	Peru, N. Y.
Delli Paoli, Raphael....	Senior.....	New York City.
De Ona, John.....	English Freshman....	New York City.
Desmond, John R. C....	Junior.....	New York City.
Diaz, Francis M.....	English Junior.....	Durango, Mexico.
Dillon, Thomas A.....	Sophomore.....	Holyoke, Mass.
Dolan, James.....	English Academic....	New York City.
Donahue, Thomas R. . .	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Donovan, John P.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Dooley, Andrew J.....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Doscher, John H.....	English Sophomore..	Troy, N. Y.
Dowd, Denis P.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Doyle, George F.....	1st Academic.....	Woodlawn, N. Y.
Doyle, Walter J.....	1st Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Duharte, Aurelio. ....	English Academic, A.	Santiago, Cuba.
Dumois, Henry, Jr.....	English Academic, B.	New York City.
Dunbar, Burton.....	English Freshman....	New York City.
Dunn, James P.....	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Early, Eugene I.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Echavarria, James.....	English Academic, A..	U. S. Colombia.
Edge, Nelson J.....	Junior.....	Jersey City, N. J.
Egan, Arthur J.....	Junior.....	New York City.
Egan, John J.....	2d Academic.....	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Elmore, Francis J... ..	4th Academic.....	Port Chester, N. Y.
Essenter, Joseph P.....	English Freshman....	Portland, Me.
Ewald, George G.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Fallon, James J.....	Junior.....	Boston, Mass.
Fallon, William J.....	Freshman.....	Mamaroneck, N. Y.
Falvello, Nicholas A....	Freshman.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Farrell, George L.....	Special Academic....	New York City.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Fay, Martin J.....	Special Academic....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Fernandez, Narcisso....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Finn, Joseph E.....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Fitch, Cecil A.....	Freshman.....	Beacon, Mich.
Fitch, Walter A.....	2d Academic.....	Beacon, Mich.
Flannery, Howard J....	English Sophomore..	Pittsburg, Pa.
Fleming, Stephen.....	English Academic, B.	New York City.
Foley, George M.....	English Sophomore..	New York City.
Fogarty, Joseph A.....	Senior.....	Newburgh, N. Y.
Gallon, Thomas J.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Gargan, Howard M.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Geis, Joseph A.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Gerard, Randolph A....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Gibbons, James L.....	English Freshman....	Scranton, Pa.
Gill, William A.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Gleises, Paul J.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Glennon, Edward J.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Gonzalez, Edward O....	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Gonzalez, Rogelio.....	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Glynn, John F.....	4th Academic.....	Waterbury, Conn.
Grimley, Edward A.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Haffen, Henry L.....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Haffen, Louis J.....	English Senior.....	New York City.
Haffey, George N.....	English Junior.....	New York City.
Hanley, J. Leo.....	English Sophomore..	Bradford, Pa.
Hannick, Joseph M., Jr.	English Freshman....	Scranton, Pa.
Harkin, Bernard P.....	English Academic, B.	New York City.
Harris, Richard D.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Hartman, Henry T.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Hartman, Louis C.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Hayes, George M.....	Freshman.....	Hartford, Conn.
Hayes, Matthew C.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Heafy, Francis J.....	Freshman.....	New York City.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Healy, Ellsworth J.....	English Junior.....	New York City.
Healy, Mark F.....	English Sophomore..	New York City.
Hefferon, Daniel J.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Heide, Herman L.....	2d Academic....	New York City.
Hewes, Henry P.....	English Freshman..	New York City.
Hinchliffe, John.....	1st Academic.....	Paterson, N. J.
Hinchliffe, Louis.....	2d Academic.....	Paterson, N. J.
Holahan, Frank A.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Hurley, Arthur L.....	Junior.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hynes, Leo F.....	English Freshman...	New York City.
Jimenis, Albert.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Johnson, J. Lindsay....	English Academic, A.	Rome, Ga.
Karl, Aloysius S.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Keane, William E.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Keating, Alfred.....	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Keating, William A.....	Junior.....	New York City.
Keller, Jacob.....	1st Academic.....	Dallas, Texas.
Kelly, John F.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Kennedy, Charles F....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Kennedy, William F. X...	English Sophomore..	Albany, N. Y.
Keville, Edmund.....	English Sophomore..	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Kiernan, Thomas J.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Kilsheimer, James B., Jr.	Junior.....	New York City.
King, John C.....	Freshman.....	Chicago, Ill.
Kirwan, James J.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Kling, Charles.....	English Academic, B.	New York City.
Koempel, Robert A.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Kraft, Edmund G.....	English Sophomore..	Raritan, N. J.
Krauss, Victor P.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Labriola, Michael.....	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Lake, Charles S.....	Special Academic....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Larkin, Francis.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Lawlor, Edward R.....	English Freshman....	Brooklyn, N. Y.



NAME

CLASS

RESIDENCE

Lawler, John E.....	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Lenahan, Edwin J.....	English Academic, B.	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
Limantour, Jose I.....	English Academic, A.	Mexico City, Mexico.
Lindon, Francis X.....	Special Academic....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Long, Maxwell G.....	2d Academic....	New York City.
Lopez, Pedro N.....	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Lynch, Reginald T.....	2d Academic.....	West Brighton, S. I.
McCarthy, Randall J...	English Sophomore..	New York City.
McCarthy, William C...	4th Academic.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
McChristie, J. Clifford..	Special Academic....	New York City.
McCormick, Thomas J.A.	Junior.....	Easton, Pa.
McCourt, Frank.....	Special Academic ...	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
McCoy, Louis DuMain..	English Academic, A.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
McConnell, J. Willis....	English Academic, A.	Bayonne, N. J.
McDonough, James R..	Special Academic....	Albany, N. Y.
McEveety, John A.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
McGee, Eugene F.....	Senior.....	Pittsfield, Mass.
McGovern, John M.....	2d Academic....	New York City.
McGovern, Rudolph....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
McGovern, William F...	English Sophomore..	New York City.
McGrane, William P....	English Freshman....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
McGrath, William J....	English Sophomore ..	Yonkers, N. Y.
McGrath, Thomas A....	Special Academic....	New York City.
McGraw, John T., Jr....	2d Academic.....	Grafton, W. Va.
McGuire, Clarence M....	Special Academic ....	Keysville, N. Y.
McLane, Edward C.....	English Freshman...	Waltham, Mass.
McLaughlin, John A....	Sophomore.....	Jersey City, N. J.
McLoughlin, James B...	Senior.....	New York City.
McMahon, Patrick G...	Special Academic ....	Port Henry, N. Y.
McNally, George F....	English Sophomore...	New York City.
McNally, Hubert A. J...	English Freshman....	New York City.
McNulty, John Joseph..	3d Academic... ..	New York City.
Macdona, Henry R.....	Special Academic ....	New York City.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Macguire, Edward A....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Mackey, Anthony J....	English Academic, B.	New York City.
Macmanus, Joseph....	Junior.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Maguire, William J....	Special Academic....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Maher, Paul C.....	1st Academic.....	Blairsville, Pa.
Malhami, Charles J. ...	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Mansfield, Thomas J....	Freshman.....	Cayuga, N. Y.
Mara, William J.....	Special Academic....	Syracuse, N. Y.
Martin, William C.....	English Junior.....	New York City.
Martinez, Marco A.....	English Academic, A.	Puebla, Mexico.
Meenagh, Owen D.....	English Freshman....	New York City.
Mezzadri, Charles F....	English Academic, B.	New York City.
Meise, August H.....	Junior.....	New York City.
Miller, Arthur A.....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Mitchell, Edward J....	Senior.....	New York City.
Mooney, James F.....	Special Academic....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Moreau, John.....	4th Academic.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Morello, Mario M.....	English Freshman....	New York City.
Morley, Arthur R. ....	3d Academic .....	New York City.
Morrin, Etienne.....	English Academic, B.	Port-au-Prince, Hayti.
Morrin, Matthew J.*...	English Academic, B.	Jersey City, N. J.
Murn, Charles J.....	Senior.....	Patterson, N. J.
Murphy, Bertram L....	4th Academic.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Murphy, Clement W....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Murphy, John A.....	Special Academic....	Newport, R. I.
Murray, John J.....	English Senior.....	New York City.
Murray, Nelson S.....	English Sophomore..	New York City.
Murray, William J.....	Senior.....	Freeport, L. I.
Newton, Francis J.....	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Niewenhous, S. H.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Nixon, Francis A.....	Special Academic....	Wappinger's Falls.
O'Brien, Edward J.....	Senior.....	New York City.

---

\* Died November 20th, 1902.



NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
O'Brien, Edward I. J....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
O'Brien, James J.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
O'Brien, William A.....	Junior.....	Syracuse, N. Y.
O'Connor, Edmund J....	Sophomore.....	Binghamton, N. Y.
O'Connor, John C.....	4th Academic..	New York City.
O'Dowd, Edward S.....	4th Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
O'Hara, John J.....	4th Academic.....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Oliver, Francis V., Jr....	Sophomore.....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
O'Reilly, Dominic L....	Junior.....	New York City.
O'Reilly, J. Edward.....	4th Academic.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
O'Rourke, John.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Oswald, William J.....	Special Academic....	New York City.
O'Toole, Edward J.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
O'Toole, Michael L....	1st Academic.....	Somerville, Mass.
Pellon, Henry M.....	English Academic, B.	New York City.
Perez de Velasco, F....	English Freshman....	Lima, Peru.
Plasencia, William.....	English Academic, A.	Havana, Cuba.
Plunkett, Thomas F....	Junior.....	Norwich, Conn.
Portugal, Emanuel G....	4th Academic.....	Lagos Jal., Mexico.
Portugal, Louis B. G....	4th Academic.....	Lagos Jal., Mexico.
Quesada, Cajetan.....	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Quinn, William J.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Redmond, C. A. Dana..	Freshman.....	Springfield, Mass.
Regan, Timothy J.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Reherman, John F.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Reif, George L .....	2d Academic.....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Reihing, George E.....	English Academic, B.	Butler, Pa.
Reihing, William H.....	English Junior.....	Butler, Pa.
Reilly, Hugh J.....	Special Academic....	Albany, N. Y.
Reilly, John J.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Reynard, William A.....	English Junior.....	Tarrytown, N. Y.
Richter, George F.....	English Academic, A.	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Riordan, Eugene A. ...	Special Academic....	Harrison, N. J.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Riordan, George W.	English Academic, A.	Harrison, N. J.
Roberts, Thomas H.	Special Academic	New York City.
Robertson, James A.	Sophomore.	New York City.
Rodier, William T.	Junior.	New York City.
Rodriguez, Manuel A.	English Freshman	Durango, Mexico.
Rogers, Emmett F.	Senior.	New York City.
Rogers, Joseph M.	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Rowland, James J.	English Sophomore	Navesink, N. J.
Ruhl, Henry J.	Senior.	New York City.
Ruhl, Leo G.	English Junior	New York City.
Ruiz, Carlos.	English Academic, B.	Havana, Cuba.
Ryan, John P.	4th Academic.	Rome, N. Y.
Ryan, Lawrence F.	Sophomore.	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Saqui, Frederick	4th Academic.	New York City.
Scannel, John J.	2d Academic.	New York City.
Scott, Daniel S.	Rudiments.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Seiler, Vincent H.	1st Academic.	Elizabeth, N. J.
Shea, George I.	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Shea, T. Jerome.	English Academic, A.	Elizabeth, N. J.
Sibbel, Armin J.	Junior.	New York City.
Smith, Charles W.	Special Academic	New York City.
Smith, Francis G.	English Junior.	Jersey City, N. J.
Smith, Joseph B.	Senior.	New York City.
Starke, George G.	Special Academic	New York City.
Stella, John.	English Freshman	New York City.
Stevens, Joseph W.	English Academic, B.	New York City.
Stone, John C.	4th Academic.	New York City.
Suarez, Eladio.	English Academic, B.	Havana, Cuba.
Suarez, José	Rudiments.	Havana, Cuba.
Sullivan, Homer V.	English Sophomore	Boston, Mass.
Sullivan, Vincent F.	3d Academic.	New York City.
Sutcliffe, George C.	English Academic, A.	Babylon, N. Y.
Sweeney, Joseph D.	Special Academic	Paterson, N. J.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Szymanski, John	Special Academic	Maspeth, N. Y.
Taaffe, Joseph S.	English Senior	New York City.
Tiernay, Owen S.	Freshman	New York City.
Tremari, Ferdinand	1st Academic	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Uniack, Joseph B.	Junior	New York City.
Vicini, Atilano	English Academic	Santo Domingo, W. I.
Vila, Oscar J.	English Sophomore	Cienfuegos, Cuba.
Vila, Robert	Sophomore	Cienfuegos, Cuba.
Vincent, Bernard J.	Special Academic	New York City.
Von Forckenbeck, Osc'r	English Academic, B.	New York City.
Wallace, Timothy W.	Special Academic	New York City.
Walpole, John E.	Special Academic	New York City.
Walsh, Edward F. R.	English Freshman	New York City.
Walsh, Edward T. L.	Special Academic	Yonkers, N. Y.
Walsh, Eugene P.	Special Academic	New York City.
Walsh, William P.	English Academic, B.	New York City.
Walter, Edward L.	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Ward, Jacque M.	English Academic, B.	Buffalo, N. Y.
Werner, Louis	Rudiments	New York City.
Williams, William J.	Special Academic	New York City.
Wilson, John M.	4th Academic	New York City.
Woodcock, Robert G.	2d Academic	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Zalewski, Julian A.	1st Academic	New York City.
Zambrano, Joseph A.	3d Academic	Monterey, Mexico.

Number of Students, Senior and Junior Halls.....313

Number of Students, St. John's Hall.....129

---

Total....442

## St. John's Hall, Fordham, N. Y.

---

The attention of parents and guardians is directed to the peculiar advantages which this Department affords to younger boys whom they are desirous of placing at Boarding School.

These boys follow the regular classes, but outside of school hours they are entirely separated from the older students.

The discipline, and times of study, sleep and recreation in this Department are all arranged with special attention to their youthful age.

The former Diocesan Seminary is occupied by these young students. Thus large Study Halls and spacious Dormitories are furnished them, with careful and abundant provision for light, heat and ventilation.

There is a special Cadet Battalion in St. John's Hall for Military Instruction and Training.

For further particulars, address—

THE PRESIDENT.

## St. John's Ball.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Alvarez, Rudolfo.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Amor, Ignatius.....	3d Academic.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Barbeau, Hector J.....	Rudiments .....	New York City.
Barrett, James M. ....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Beola, Pablo.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Black, George W. S....	4th Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Black, Loring M. A....	1st Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Blanco, Cosme Herrera.	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Bouillon, John Hilary...	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Boyd, Benjamin I.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Brady, John J.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Brady, Joseph E.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Brehany, Edwin A. ....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Brogan, Edward S.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Cadwallader, J. Morris..	4th Academic.....	Lindenhurst, L. I.
Calvelli, Quentin. ....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Campbell, John A.....	English Academic, B.	New York City.
Carbonel, Antonio L....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Charpy, Jean F.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Chevalier, Joseph L....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Chiriboga, Michael A...	4th Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Clancy, John W.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Connolly, Thomas J....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Conor, Arthur K.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Corcoran, James L.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Craig, Joseph L.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Cullinan, Richard J. A.	4th Academic.....	New York City.

---

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Curley, John F.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Dagenais, Victor A. ...	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Daly, Joseph.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Daly, Joseph A.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Damainville, Charles....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Downing, T. Howard...	4th Academic.....	So. Orange, N. J.
Doyle, James.....	4th Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Duffy, Sidney G.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Dumois, Emile J.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Dumois, Peter E.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Errington, Charles P....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Fagan, Frank E.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Fehn, Harry A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Fisher, William C.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Fleming, Harry L.....	2d Academic.....	Cambridgeport, Mass.
Fox, Alfred E.....	4th Academic.....	Portchester, N. Y.
Galvin, John F.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Galvin, Paul.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Gleises, Victor V.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Graham, John B.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Grimshaw, Hugh M....	Rudiments.....	Hohokus, N. J.
Haffen, Matthias C....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Harding, Thomas J....	2d Academic.....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Healy, Columbus.....	4th Academic.....	Chicago, Ill.
Heidemark, Joseph R..	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Higgins, Joseph E.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Hildebrand, Frank J....	English Academic, B..	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hohmann, Pierce J....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Holahan, Joseph M....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Hoyt, Charles A.....	1st Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hulshof, Francis J.....	4th Academic.....	Tuckahoe, N. Y.
Judge, Thomas J.....	English Academic, A..	New York City.
Kemna, Louis A.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Kidder, Joseph D.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Killoran, John A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Kreizer, Charles F.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Lake, Irving F.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Laragh, Henry J.....	4th Academic.....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Larkins, Joseph E.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Lavelle, John J.....	English Academic, A.	Bristol, Pa.
Leibell, Thomas I.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Lopez, Edward.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
McCabe, Joseph B.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McCaffrey, Francis.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McCaffrey, Joseph A....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McCoy, George L.....	4th Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
McGlade, Peter.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McIver, Francis F.....	Rudiments.....	White Plains, N. Y.
McKenna, Matthew J....	4th Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
McKeown, William J. .	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McLoughlin, Gerald. ...	3d Academic.....	New York City.
McLoughlin, Hugh T....	Freshman.....	New York City.
McNamara, William J. .	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Madigan, Thomas F....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Mahoney, George C....	English Academic, B..	New York City.
Marasco, Carmine.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Marasco, Charles P....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Meehan, Thomas J.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Middleton, Joseph V....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Miley, Thomas M.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Milligan, Charles S....	3d Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Molina, Alexander.....	Rudiments.....	Arequipa, Peru.
Mulligan, Francis X....	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Murray, Leo S.....	English Academic, A.	New York City.
Noriega, Remigio.....	Rudiments.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
O'Gorman, Richard.....	English Academic, A.	Larchmont, N. Y.



NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
O'Neill, Joseph M.....	English Academic, B.	New York City.
O'Reilly, Vincent.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Ostendorf, Alfred.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Ostendorf, Edgar.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Pallen, Conde, DeSales.	3d Academic.....	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Patti, Alfred A.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Peltier, Francis D.....	4th Academic.....	Hartford, Conn.
Pernetti, Arsenio.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Petersen, John R.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Quilty, Joseph A.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Repetti, Louis J....	English Academic, B.	New York City.
Rigney, Alfred F.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Rogers, Charles B..	4th Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rowe, Belmont A.....	4th Academic..	Redbank, N. J.
Rowe, James G.....	4th Academic..	Redbank, N. J.
Schiavone, Francis.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Schrader, Henry... ..	English Academic, B.	New York City.
Shea, Martin P... ..	4th Academic.....	Elizabeth, N. J.
Shea, Robert E.....	4th Academic.....	Elizabeth, N. J.
Sheridan, Morton J....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Smith, John A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Sullivan, R. Cheever....	Rudiments.....	Somerville, Mass.
Taaffe, Francis X.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Torre, Isidore de la....	Rudiments.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Tremari, Arthur.....	Rudiments.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Tressel, John E..	English Academic, B.	New York City.
Tucker, Mark.....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Vela, Joseph I.....	4th Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Wade, John B.....	Rudiments.....	Harrison, N. J.
Wadleton, Frank B.....	3d Academic..	Bronxville, N. Y.
Wagner, Herman L....	Rudiments.....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Ward, Albert L..	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Welstead, Edward A....	4th Academic.....	New York City.



NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Whalen, Thomas R....	Rudiments.....	New York City.
Zambrano, Lawrence O.	3d Academic.....	Monterey, Mexico.
Zurmuhlen, Henry F....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Number of students, St. John's Hall.....		129.



## St. John's Alumni Association.

---

The object of this Association is to perpetuate old friendships, to bring the graduates into closer fellowship with one another, and to advance the interests of the College.

All graduates, and others who have passed at least one year in the college course and have left the College in good standing, are eligible to active membership.

The following officers of the Association were elected June 18, 1902 :—

R. S. TREACY, '69,	. . . . .	President
REV. THOMAS P. McLOUGHLIN, '84,	}	Vice-Presidents
THOMAS B. CONNERY, '53,		
HORACE K. DOHERTY, '74,		
T. E. CRIMMINS, '71,		
HUGH KELLY, '73,		
DR. JOSEPH DUNN, '84,	}	Treasurer
GERALD BARRY, '97,		
ROBERT E. McDONNELL, '97,		
JOHN E. CLAFFY, '98,		
JOHN C. McNEILLY, '90,	. . . . .	Recording Secretary
		Corresponding Secretary
		Historian

## Memberships of the College Societies.

### SODALITIES.

#### I. Parthenian Sodality,

Under the invocation of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and the patronage of St. Aloysius, is formed of students of the First Division.

REV. MICHAEL J. MAHONY, S. J., *Director*.

#### OFFICERS.

##### FIRST TERM.

RAPHAEL DELLI PAOLI.

JAMES P. CLARK.

.....

ARTHUR L. HURLEY.

JOHN R. C. DESMOND.

JOHN W. BLAUVELT.

JOSEPH MACMANUS.

THOMAS J. DILLON.

MICHAEL J. O'TOOLE.

FRANCIS G. SMITH.

THOMAS J. MCCORMICK.

DOMINIC L. O'REILLY.

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN.

LOUIS J. HAFFEN.

*Prefect,*

*First Assistant,*

*Second Assistant,*

*Secretary,*

*Treasurer,*

*First Lector,*

*Second Lector,*

*Consultors,*

*Sacristans,*

*Organist,*

Members, fifty-four.

##### SECOND TERM.

CHARLES J. MURN.

WILLIAM J. MURRAY.

WILLIAM E. KEANE.

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN.

WILLIAM A. O'BRIEN.

JOSEPH MACMANUS.

THOMAS J. MCCORMICK.

JAMES P. CLARK.

ARTHUR L. HURLEY.

FRANCIS G. SMITH.

MICHAEL J. O'TOOLE.

WILLIAM J. FALLON.

DOMINIC L. O'REILLY.

PAUL MAHER.

## II. Sodality of the Immaculate Conception,

Under the invocation of the Holy Angels, is formed of students of the Second Division.

MR. PAUL R. CONNIFF, S. J., *Director*.

### OFFICERS.

#### FIRST TERM.

C. A. DANA REDMOND.

JOSEPH A. COOGAN.

J. FERDINAND CONVERY.

VINCENT H. SEILER.

WALTER J. DOYLE.

LOUIS HINCHLIFFE.

JOHN HINCHLIFFE.

CECIL A. FITCH.

CAJETAN QUESADA.

GEORGE V. McNALLY.

STUART J. AGEN.

JOSEPH M. ROGERS.

MANUEL RODRIGUEZ,

*Prefect,*

*First Assistant,*

*Second Assistant,*

*Secretary,*

*Lectors,*

*Sacristans,*

*Organist,*

*Consultors,*

#### SECOND TERM.

JOSEPH A. COOGAN.

JOHN HINCHLIFFE.

WALTER J. DOYLE.

C. A. DANA REDMOND.

VINCENT H. SEILER.

CHARLES S. CASSASA.

WALTER A. FITCH.

HERMAN L. HEIDE.

CAJETAN QUESADA.

J. FERDINAND CONVERY.

LOUIS HINCHLIFFE.

MANUEL RODRIGUEZ.

ROBERT G. WOODCOCK.

Members, fifty-one.

### III. Sodality of the Annunciation,

---

Under the patronage of St. Stanislaus, is formed of students of St. John's Hall.

MR. MICHAEL J. O'SHEA, S. J., *Director*.

#### OFFICERS.

*Prefect,*

VINCENT L. O'REILLY.

*First Assistant,*

LORING M. BLACK.

*Second Assistant,*

HENRY L. FLEMING.

*Secretary,*

CHARLES A. HOYT.

*First Sacristan,*

JOSEPH E. HIGGINS.

*Second Sacristan,*

IGNATIUS AMOR.

*Consultors,*

JOHN F. GALVIN,

JOHN A. CAMPBELL,

JOSEPH M. O'NEILL.

Members, thirty-five.

## IV. Sodality of the Immaculate Conception,

---

Under the patronage St. John Berchmans, is formed of day students.

MR. JOHN W. LINNEHAN, S. J. *Director.*

### OFFICERS.

#### FIRST TERM.

EDWARD J. O'BRIEN.

JOSEPH B. UNIACK.

EMMET F. ROGERS.

LAWRENCE E. RYAN.

EDWARD F. CALLAN.

JAMES B. McLOUGHLIN.

WILLIAM T. RODIER.

JOHN O'ROURKE.

DANIEL M. CORCORAN.

WILLIAM A. GILL.

*Prefect,*

*First Assistant,*

*Second Assistant,*

*Secretary,*

*Consultors,*

*Sacristans,*

*Organist,*

WILLIAM A. GILL.

Members, fifty.

#### SECOND TERM.

EMMET F. ROGERS.

FRANCIS V. OLIVER.

JOSEPH B. UNIACK.

EDWARD J. O'BRIEN.

ARTHUR J. EGAN.

LOUIS C. HARTMAN.

THOMAS J. GALLON, JR.

EDWARD P. O'TOOLE.

THOMAS F. CONNOLLY.

FRANCIS A. HOLAHAN.

### **U. St. John Berchmans' Sanctuary Society.**

---

MR. O. D. V. BRADY, S. J., *Moderator.*

CHARLES J. MURN, *Master of Ceremonies.*

JOHN R. C. DESMOND, *Second Master of Ceremonies.*

DOMINIC L. O'REILLY,     }  
JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN,    } *Thurifers.*

STUART J. AGEN,             }  
CECIL A. FITCH,             }  
WALTER J. DOYLE            } *Acolytes.*  
VINCENT H. SEILER,         }

WILLIAM J. MURRAY, *Secretary.*  
Members, thirty.

## LITERARY SOCIETIES.

---

### St. John's Debating Society.

REV. MICHAEL J. MAHONY, S. J., *President.*

EUGENE F. MCGEE, '03. *Vice-President.*

FIRST TERM.

SECOND TERM.

#### *Recording Secretary,*

ARTHUR L. HURLEY, '04.

ARTHUR L. HURLEY, '04.

#### *Corresponding Secretary,*

WILLIAM A. O'BRIEN, '04.

FRANCIS V. OLIVER, '05.

#### *Treasurer,*

EDMOND J. O'CONNOR, '05.

WILLIAM E. KEANE, '03.

#### *Librarian,*

JAMES J. FALLON, '04.

JOSEPH B. UNIACK, '04.

Members, forty-nine.



## Junior Debating Society.

✽

REV. EDMUND J. BURKE, S. J., *Moderator.*

### OFFICERS.

#### FIRST TERM.

*President,*

RICHARD J. BAKER,

*Vice-President,*

CHARLES DANA REDMOND,

*Recording Secretary,*

THOMAS J. MANSFIELD,

*Corresponding Secretary,*

GEORGE M. HAYES,

Members, twenty.

#### SECOND TERM.

WILLIAM J. FALLON.

WILLIAM J. QUINN.

JOHN C. KING.

JOHN J. BARRY

### **St. John's Dramatic Association.**

---

MR. GEORGE E. KELLY, S. J., *Moderator.*

*President,*

RAPHAEL DELLI PAOLI, '03.

*Vice-President,*

JOHN R. C. DESMOND, '04.

*Secretary,*

EDWARD J. O'CONNOR, '05.

*Treasurer,*

ARTHUR L. HURLEY, '04.

*Stage Manager,*

DOMINIC L. O'REILLY, '04.

*Property Man,*

JOSEPH MACMANUS, '04.

Members, thirty-five.

# The Fordham Monthly,

EDITED BY  
THE STUDENTS OF ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,  
FORDHAM, N. Y.

---

*Subscription, One Dollar a Year, in Advance.*

---

Remittances, literary contributions and business letters should be addressed, "Fordham Monthly," St. John's College, Fordham, N. Y.

---

Entered at the Post-office, New York, as Second Class Matter.

---

## STAFF.

CHARLES J. MURN, '03, Editor-in-Chief.  
JOHN W. BLAUVELT, '03, Exchanges.

### *Associate Editors.*

WILLIAM J. MURRAY, '03.  
EUGENE F. MCGEE, '03.  
EDWARD J. O'BRIEN, '03.  
THOMAS J. A. MCCORMICK, '04.  
JAMES P. CLARK, '04.  
ARMIN J. SIBBEL, '04.  
THOMAS J. DILLON, '05.  
FRANK V. OLIVER, JR., '05.  
RICHARD A. BAKER, '06.  
CHARLES DANA REDMOND, '06.

### *Business Managers.*

DOMINIC L. O'REILLY, '04.  
JOHN R. C. DESMOND, '04.

## St. John's Library Association.

---

This Society was founded September, 1898. Its members are selected from the College classes.

The object of the Association is to encourage among the students the frequent use of the Library, and to secure the most efficient service in the distribution of books.

MR. MICHAEL J. HOGAN, S. J., *Moderator.*

### OFFICERS.

#### FIRST TERM.

#### *President,*

WILLIAM E. KEANE, '03.

#### *Vice-President,*

JAMES P. CLARK, '04.

#### *Recording Secretary,*

EDMUND J. O'CONNOR, '05.

#### *Corresponding Secretary,*

WILLIAM A. O'BRIEN, '04.

#### *Treasurer,*

WILLIAM J. MURRAY, '03.

#### SECOND TERM.

WILLIAM E. KEANE, '03.

ARTHUR L. HURLEY, '04.

.....

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN, '05.

THOMAS A. DILLON, '05.

Members, fifteen.

## Cadet Battalion.

---

MAJOR CHARLES THRUSTON GREENE, U. S. A.,  
*Commandant.*

---

### Field and Staff.

GEORGE A. DALY, *Cadet Major.*

CHARLES J. MURN, *Cadet Major* (St. John's Hall).

JOHN W. BLAUVELT, *Regimental Adjutant.*

EMMET F. ROGERS, *Cadet Captain and Adjutant.*

WILLIAM J. MURRAY, *Cadet Captain and Quartermaster.*

D. L. O'REILLY, *Cadet Capt. and Adjutant* (St. John's Hall).

WILLIAM A. KEATING, *Cadet Sergeant-Major.*

ROBERT VILA, *Cadet Quartermaster-Sergeant.*

### Company A.

Cadet Captain, HENRY L. RUHL.

Cadet 1st Lieut., Thomas J. Kiernan.

Cadet 2d Lieut., William A. O'Brien.

Cadet 1st Sergeant, Chester A. Dady.

#### CADET SERGEANTS.

Edward F. L. Walsh.

Francis V. Oliver, Jr.

John J. Barry.

Nelson S. Murray.

#### CADET CORPORALS.

Howard J. Flannery.

Lawrence M. Curley.

Paul C. Maher.

Privates, thirty-nine.

### **Company B.**

Cadet Captain, EDWARD J. O'BRIEN.

Cadet 1st Lieut., James P. Clark.

Cadet 2d Lieut., Joseph B. Uniack.

Cadet 1st Sergeant, John A. McLaughlin.

#### **CADET SERGEANTS.**

Edward F. Callan.

Francis A. Craig.

William J. Fallon.

Owen S. Tiernay.

#### **CADET CORPORALS.**

Stuart J. Agen.

Edward J. O'Toole.

John J. Reilly.

Privates, thirty-four.

### **Company C.**

Cadet Captain, RAPHAEL DELLI PAOLI.

Cadet 1st Lieut., William E. Keane.

Cadet 2d Lieut., Arthur L. Hurley.

Cadet 1st Sergeant, Joseph Macmanus.

#### **CADET SERGEANTS.**

Edmund J. O'Connor.

William H. Reihing.

Nelson J. Edge.

Richard J. Baker.

#### **CADET CORPORALS.**

Manuel A. Rodriguez.

Arelío Duharte.

C. A. Dana Redmond.

Howard M. Gargan.

Privates, thirty-six.

### **Company D.**

Cadet Captain, JOSEPH A. FOGARTY.

Cadet 1st Lieutenant, James B. McLoughlin.

Cadet 2d Lieutenant, John R. C. Desmond.

Cadet 1st Sergeant, August H. Meise.

CADET SERGEANTS.

Francis G. Smith.

George V. Haffey.

Lawrence F. Ryan.

George F. McNally.

CADET COLOR-SERGEANTS.

Ellsworth J. Healy.

Leo. G. Ruhl.

CADET CORPORALS.

John Hinchliffe.

Thomas P. B. Conlan.

Privates, thirty-two.

FIELD MUSIC.

*Chief Musician* :—James J. Fallon.

*Chief Trumpeter* :—William T. Rodier. Second Sergeant, Armin J. Sibbel.

*Fifers* :—William A. Gill, Albert Jimenis, William F. H. Kennedy.

*Trumpeter* :—Joseph M. Hannick, Jr.

*Base-drummer* :—William P. McGrane.

*Cymbals* :—Leo F. Hynes.

*Drummers* :—Stephen J. Daly, Homer V. Sullivan, Thomas Brockhurst, Joseph A. Coogan, Edmund Keville.

Highest standing in the Military Department :—John W. Blauvelt, Edward J. O'Brien, Charles J. Murn.

## St. John's Hall.

---

Cadet Major, Commanding, CHAS. J. MURN.

Cadet Captain and Adjutant, DOMINIC L. O'REILLY.

### Company E.

Cadet Captain, LEO MURRAY.

Cadet 1st Lieut., J. Curley.

Cadet 2d Lieut., H. McLoughlin.

#### SERGEANTS.

L. Black.

T. Harding.

H. Fleming.

J. Doyle.

J. Lavelle.

#### CORPORALS.

R. O'Gorman.

J. Campbell.

A. Rigney.

A. Repetti.

R. Shea.

Privates, thirty-two.

### Company F.

Cadet Captain, VINCENT F. O'REILLY.

Cadet 1st Lieut., Ignatius Amor.

Cadet 2d Lieut., Sydney Duffy.

Cadet 1st Sergeant, James Rowe.

#### CADET SERGEANTS.

Joseph O'Neil.

Francis Taaffe.

John Galvin.

Gerald McLoughlin.

#### CADET CORPORALS.

Belmont Rowe.

Alfred Patti.

Edwin Brehany.

George W. Black.

M. Angelo Chiriboga.



## Lectures, Plays, and Concerts

DURING THE YEAR 1902-1903.

---

Nov. 18th—Lecture: "The Genesis of Hoax," Hon. Thos. B. Connery, '53

Nov. 26th—Thanksgiving Play: "Macbeth," Dramatic Association

Dec. 9th—Lecture: "An Old Wooden Chair and Other Things Roman"  
Hon. Thos B. Connery, '53

Dec. 17th—Lecture: "The Friars in the Philippines,"  
Rev. John J. Wynne, S. J.

March 3d—Lecture: "The True Story of Our New Parks,"  
Hon. John Mullaly, LL. D.

April 27th—Concert, Banjo, Mandolin and Glee Club

May 19th—Public Debate, St. John's Debating Society

May 29th—Play: "King Robert of Sicily," St. John's Hall

June 9th—Oratorical Contest.

# Commencement Week...

⇒ June, 1903 ⇐



**Sunday, 7th, 3 P. M.**

PUBLIC DRILL.

**Sunday, 14th, 5.30 P. M.**

BACCALAUREATE SERMON

Rev. Owen A. Hill, S. J.

**Tuesday, 16th, 8 P. M.**

PRIZE-NIGHT FOR UNDERGRADUATES.

**Wednesday, 17th, 2.30 P. M.**

GRADUATES' DAY.

His Grace, the Most Rev. Archbishop  
of New York, presiding.

**A. M. D. G.**

---

**FIFTY-EIGHTH**

**ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT**

**OF**

**ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE**

**FORDHAM, NEW YORK CITY**

**Wednesday, June 17, 1903**

---

**ORDER OF EXERCISES.**

**Discourses :**

**THE WORTH OF JESUIT TRAINING**

**FOR**

THE PHYSICIAN,	.	.	.	.	William J. Murray
THE JOURNALIST,	.	.	.	.	Charles J. Murn
THE STATESMAN,	.	.	.	.	Eugene F. McGee

**Valedictory,** James B. McLoughlin

**CONFERRING OF DEGREES.**

**ADDRESS TO GRADUATES,**

The Hon. Charles N. Bulger, LL. D.

**AWARD OF MEDALS.**

## Degrees conferred June 17th, 1903.

---

THE HONORARY DEGREE OF

### Doctor of Laws

WAS CONFERRED ON

GEORGE M. EDEBOHLS, '71, A. M., M. D.

HON. CHARLES N. BULGER, '75, A. M., LL. B.

---

THE DEGREE OF

### Master of Arts

WAS CONFERRED ON

REV. GEORGE T. WALSH,

ALEXIS X. PHELAN,

JOSEPH A. MCALEENAN,

JOHN DWYER, PD. D.,

VICTOR P. KRAUSS, A. B.,

EDWARD J. MITCHELL, A. B.,

JOSEPH V. STENSON, A. B.,

JOHN D. SULLIVAN, A. B.

THE DEGREE OF  
**Bachelor of Arts**

WAS CONFERRED ON

JOHN W. BLAUVELT,	-	-	-	New York City
FELIX K. BOYLE,	-	-	-	New York City
RAPHAEL DELLI PAOLI,	-	-	-	New York City
JOSEPH A. FOGARTY,	-	-	-	Newburgh, N. Y.
EDWARD A. GRIMLEY,	-	-	-	New York City
WILLIAM E. KEANE,	-	-	-	New York City
THOMAS J. KIERNAN,	-	-	-	New York City
EUGENE F. MCGEE,	-	-	-	Pittsfield, Mass.
JAMES B. MCLOUGHLIN,	-	-	-	New York City
CHARLES J. MURN,	-	-	-	Paterson, N. J.
WILLIAM J. MURRAY,	-	-	-	New York City
EDWARD J. O'BRIEN,	-	-	-	New York City
JOHN O'ROURKE,	-	-	-	New York City
EMMET F. ROGERS,	-	-	-	New York City
HENRY L. RUHL,	-	-	-	New York City
JOSEPH B. SMITH,	-	-	-	New York City

THE DEGREE OF

**Bachelor of Science**

WAS CONFERRED ON

HARRY M. ADAMS,	-	-	-	New York City
LOUIS J. HAFFEN,	-	-	-	New York City

THE HIGHEST HONORS IN THE

**Graduating Class**

WERE WON BY

CHARLES J. MURN.

NEXT IN MERIT

EUGENE F. McGEE.

JUNE, 1903

## **Medals and Prizes Awarded**

---

### **THE JOUIN MEDAL**

*Founded by the College Alumni*

FOR THE BEST EXAMINATION IN

## **Evidences of Religion**

WAS AWARDED TO

CHARLES J. MURN.

NEXT IN MERIT

EUGENE F. MCGEE.

## **The Hughes Medal.**

*Founded by the late Eugene Kelly*

FOR THE BEST EXAMINATION IN

## **Mental Philosophy**

WAS AWARDED TO

CHARLES J. MURN.

NEXT IN MERIT

EUGENE F. MCGEE.



## **The Gold Medal**

FOR THE BEST

## **Biographical Essay**

WAS AWARDED TO

CHARLES J. MURN.



SUBJECT:

FATHER MARQUETTE.

DONOR:

ANTHONY A. HIRST, '65, LL. D.

## **A Purse of \$50.00 in Gold**

PRESENTED BY THE

**ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE**

FORDHAM, N. Y.,

FOR THE BEST ESSAY IN

## **English Literature**

IN THE

**SENIOR, JUNIOR AND SOPHOMORE CLASSES**

WAS AWARDED TO

**JAMES B. McLOUGHLIN**

*Of Senior Class.*

NEXT IN MERIT

**WILLIAM J. MURRAY**

*Of Senior Class.*

SUBJECT :

**SATIRE AND AMERICAN SATIRISTS.**

## The Gold Medal

FOR

## Oratory and Composition

*Established by the Class of '89*

IN HONOR OF

ALMA MATER AND IN REMEMBRANCE OF A REVERED PROFESSOR

WAS AWARDED TO

FRANCIS V. S. OLIVER, JR.

---

## A Silver Medal

FOR

## Elocution

WAS AWARDED IN THE

*College Department*

TO

LOUIS C. HARTMAN.

## **A Purse of \$30.00 in Gold**

PRESENTED BY

**HERMAN RIDDER, Esq.**

FOR PROFICIENCY IN

**German**

WAS AWARDED TO

**VINCENT H. SEILER**

NEXT IN MERIT

**RICHARD J. BAKER.**

---

## **A Purse of \$20.00 in Gold**

PRESENTED BY

**HERMAN RIDDER, Esq.**

FOR PROFICIENCY IN

**German**

WAS AWARDED TO

**THOMAS J. MANSFIELD.**

NEXT IN MERIT

**ALOYSIUS S. KARL.**

**The Military Science Medal**

FOR THE

**Best Essay**

WAS AWARDED TO

EDWARD J. O'BRIEN.

PRIZE :

JAMES B. McLOUGHLIN.

DISTINCTION :

JOHN W. BLAUVELT.

**A Silver Medal**  
FOR  
**General Proficiency**

WAS AWARDED IN THE

*Junior Class*

TO

ARMIN J. SIBBEL.

IN THE

*Sophomore Class*

TO

CHARLES J. MALHAMI.

IN THE

*Freshman Class*

TO

WILLIAM A. GILL.

---

**A Silver Medal**

FOR

**Conduct**

*Among the Senior Students*

WAS AWARDED TO

THOMAS J. McCORMICK.

# Good Conduct.

## FIRST DIVISION.

MEDAL,	.	.	THOS. J. McCORMICK
1st Prize,	.	.	CHARLES J. MURN
2d "	.	.	Thomas J. Mansfield
1st Distinction,	.	.	George M. Hayes
2d "	.	.	Dominic L. O'Reilly
3d "	.	.	D. Stewart Carey

## SECOND DIVISION.

1st Prize,	.	.	JOHN HINCHLIFFE
2d "	.	.	Joseph A. Coogan
3d "	.	.	{ C. A. D. Redmond } <i>ex-</i>
			{ Jos. A. Zambrano } <i>æquo</i>
1st Distinction,	.	.	J. Ferdinand Convery
2d "	.	.	George E. Reihing
3d "	.	.	Robert G. Woodcock

## ST. JOHN'S HALL.

1st Prize,	.	.	JOHN J. LAVELLE
2d "	.	.	George W. S. Black
3d "	.	.	Matthew J. McKenna
1st Distinction,	.	.	Henry L. Fleming
2d "	.	.	Lawrence O. Zambrano
3d "	.	.	Alfred A. Pati
4th "	.	.	Robert E. Shea

**DAY STUDENTS.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS V. S. OLIVER, JR.
2d    "	.	.	.	Emmet F. Rogers
3d    "	.	.	.	Edward P. O'Toole
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis A. Holahan
2d       "	.	.	.	Armin J. Sibbel
3d       "	.	.	.	William A. Keating



## The College.

### JUNIOR CLASS.

#### Proficiency.

MEDAL,	.	.	.	ARMIN J. SIBBEL
Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH MACMANUS
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Arthur J. Egan
2d       “	.	.	.	James B. Kilsheimer

#### Evidences of Religion.

Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS J. MCCORMICK
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Armin J. Sibbel
2d       “	.	.	.	Arthur J. Egan

#### Latin.

Prize,	.	.	.	ARMIN J. SIBBEL
Distinction,	.	.	.	Arthur J. Egan

#### Greek.

Prize,	.	.	.	ARMIN J. SIBBEL
Distinction,	.	.	.	James B. Kilsheimer

#### English Discourse.

Prize,	.	.	.	ARTHUR J. EGAN
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Armin J. Sibbel
2d       “	.	.	.	Edward Callan

#### History.

Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS J. MCCORMICK
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Arthur L. Hurley
2d       “	.	.	.	Arthur J. Egan

#### Logic and Metaphysics.

Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH MACMANUS
Distinction,	.	.	.	Armin J. Sibbel

**SOPHOMORE CLASS.****Proficiency.**

MEDAL,	.	.	.	CHARLES J. MALHAMI
Prize,	.	.	.	LAWRENCE F. RYAN
Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas A. Dillon

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES J. MALHAMI
2d " "	.	.	.	Lawrence F. Ryan
Distinction,	.	.	.	John J. McLaughlin

**Latin.**

Prize,	.	.	.	LAWRENCE F. RYAN
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James A. Robertson
2d " "	.	.	.	Charles J. Malhami

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	LAWRENCE F. RYAN
2d " "	.	.	.	Charles J. Malhami
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas A. Dillon
2d " "	.	.	.	James A. Robertson

**English Discourse**

Prize,	.	.	.	ROBERT VILA
Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas A. Dillon

**Oratorical Analysis.**

Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES J. MALHAMI
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis V. S. Oliver
2d " "	.	.	.	Thomas A. Dillon

**History.**

Prize,	.	.	.	LAWRENCE F. RYAN
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Charles J. Malhami
2d " "	.	.	.	Thomas A. Dillon

**Three or more Distinctions.**

Prize for Five Distinctions,				Thomas A. Dillon
------------------------------	--	--	--	------------------

## FRESHMAN CLASS.

### Proficiency.

MEDAL,	.	.	.	WILLIAM A. GILL
Prize,	.	.	.	GEORGE M. HAYES
Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Mansfield

### Religious Instruction.

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM A. GILL
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Mansfield
2d       “	.	.	.	George M. Hayes

### Latin.

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM A. GILL
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	George M. Hayes
2d       “	.	.	.	Thomas J. Mansfield

### Greek.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS J. MANSFIELD
2d   “	.	.	.	William A. Gill
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Gallon
2d   “	.	.	.	C. Dana Redmond

### English Prose.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	GEORGE M. HAYES
2d   “	.	.	.	William A. Gill
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Mansfield
2d   “	.	.	.	Richard J. Baker

### English Versè.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	C. DANA REDMOND
2d   “	.	.	.	Hugh F. McLaughlin
Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Mansfield

### History.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM A. GILL
2d   “	.	.	.	George M. Hayes
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph A. Coogan
2d   “	.	.	.	Thomas J. Mansfield

## The Academic Department.

---

### FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS.

#### Proficiency.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	LORING M. BLACK
2d    “	.	.	.	Joseph Cunningham
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas F. Connolly
2d       “	.	.	.	Vincent H. Seiler

#### Religious Instruction.

Prize,	.	.	.	LORING M. BLACK
Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas F. Connolly

#### Latin.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	LORING M. BLACK
2d    “	.	.	.	Edward P. O'Toole
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas F. Connolly
2d       “	.	.	.	Vincent H. Seiler

#### Greek.

Prize,	.	.	.	LORING M. BLACK
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Vincent H. Seiler
2d       “	.	.	.	Thomas F. Connolly

#### English.

Prize,	.	.	.	LORING M. BLACK
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas F. Connolly
2d       “	.	.	.	J. Ferdinand Convery

#### History.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	LORING M. BLACK
2d       “	.	.	.	J. Ferdinand Convery
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Paul Maher
2d       “	.	.	.	Joseph Cunningham

#### Three or more Distinctions.

Prize for Five Distinctions,	Thomas F. Connolly
------------------------------	--------------------

## SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS.

### Proficiency.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN M. MCGOVERN
2d "	.	.	.	Thomas J. Harding
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis A. Holahan
2d "	.	.	.	Austin Boleman

### Religious Instruction.

Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN M. MCGOVERN
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Harry L. Fleming
2d "	.	.	.	Austin Boleman

### Latin.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN M. MCGOVERN
2d "	.	.	.	Thomas J. Harding
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Charles S. Cassasa
2d "	.	.	.	Aloysius S. Karl

### Greek.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN M. MCGOVERN
2d "	.	.	.	Austin Boleman
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Harding
2d "	.	.	.	Aloysius S. Karl

### English.

Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN M. MCGOVERN
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Timothy J. Regan
2d "	.	.	.	Charles S. Cassasa

### History.

Prize,	.	.	.	AUSTIN BOLEMAN
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John M. McGovern
2d "	.	.	.	John F. Reheman

Edwin E. Crusoe, Jeremiah Davern, Henry Hartman and John J. Scannell were promoted to Second Academic at the beginning of the Second Term. This promotion is equivalent to the honors of Third Academic Class.

**THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH ZAMBRANO
2d    "	.	.	.	Edward P. Beckett
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Gerald P. McLoughlin
2d       "	.	.	.	Lawrence Zambrano

**Religious Instruction.**

Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS FEGAN
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John F. Galvin
2d       "	.	.	.	Joseph A. Quilty

**Latin.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH ZAMBRANO
2d       "	.	.	.	Gerald P. McLoughlin
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Edward P. Beckett
2d       "	.	.	.	Lawrence Zambrano

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH ZAMBRANO
2d       "	.	.	.	Lawrence Zambrano
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Gerald P. McLoughlin
2d       "	.	.	.	George Ewald

**English.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES H. DOYLE
2d       "	.	.	.	Edward P. Beckett
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis Fegan
2d       "	.	.	.	Joseph Breslin

**History.**

Prize,	.	.	.	EDWARD P. BECKETT
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis Fegan
2d       "	.	.	.	Ignatius Amor

**FOURTH ACADEMIC CLASS.****SECTION A.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN R. PETERSEN
2d "	.	.	.	Carl A. Colell
3d "	.	.	.	John P. Donovan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James G. Rowe
2d "	.	.	.	James L. Corcoran

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS J. ELMORE
2d "	.	.	.	Carl A. Colell
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis X. Taaffe
2d "	.	.	.	James Corcoran
3d "	.	.	.	Belmont A. Rowe

**Latin.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN P. DONOVAN
2d "	.	.	.	John R. Petersen
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James J. Burns
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph Vela
3d "	.	.	.	James Corcoran

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN R. PETERSEN
2d "	.	.	.	Carl A. Colell
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis J. Elmore
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph Vela
3d "	.	.	.	James Corcoran

**English.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS X. TAAFFE
2d "	.	.	.	James G. Rowe
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis J. Elmore
2d "	.	.	.	Alfred F. Rigny

**History.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS J. ELMORE
2d "	.	.	.	Alfred F. Rigny
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Michael A. Chiriboga
2d "	.	.	.	John P. Donovan

**Three or more Distinctions.**

Prize for Four Distinctions,	James Corcoran
------------------------------	----------------

**FOURTH ACADEMIC CLASS.****SECTION B.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	{ GEORGE W. BLACK } <i>ex-</i>
				{ JOHN W. CLANCY } <i>aquo</i>
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph E. Brady
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John A. Killoran
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph V. Middleton
3d "	.	.	.	James M. Barrett

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	GEORGE W. BLACK
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph E. Brady
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John W. Clancy
2d "	.	.	.	Edward S. Brogan
3d "	.	.	.	James M. Barrett

**Latin.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN W. CLANCY
2d "	.	.	.	George W. Black
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph E. Brady
2d "	.	.	.	John A. Killoran
3d "	.	.	.	John J. Brady

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	GEORGE W. BLACK
2d "	.	.	.	John W. Clancy



1st Distinction,	.	.	Thomas J. Connolly
2d     "	.	.	Joseph E. Brady
3d     "	.	.	John A. Killoran

### English.

1st Prize,	.	.	GEORGE W. BLACK
2d     "	.	.	Francis Larkin
1st Distinction,	.	.	John W. Clancy
2d     "	.	.	Joseph E. Brady
3d     "	.	.	John A. Killoran

### History.

1st Prize,	.	.	JOHN W. CLANCY
2d     "	.	.	John A. Killoran
1st Distinction,	.	.	Joseph E. Brady
2d     "	.	.	Edward A. Welstead

## FOURTH ACADEMIC CLASS.

### SECTION C.

### Proficiency.

1st Prize,	.	.	WILLIAM J. McKEOW
2d     "	.	.	Joseph M. Holahan
1st Distinction,	.	.	Albert Jimenis
2d     "	.	.	Matthew J. McKenna

### Religious Instruction.

Prize,	.	.	JOSEPH A. MCCAFFREY
1st Distinction,	.	.	William J. McKeown
2d     "	.	.	Joseph M. Holahan
3d     "	.	.	Quentin Calvelli

### Latin.

Prize,	.	.	LOUIS G. PORTUGAL
1st Distinction,	.	.	William J. McKeown
2d     "	.	.	Joseph M. Holahan
3d     "	.	.	Matthew J. McKenna

**English.**

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM J. McKEOWN
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph M. Holahan
2d        "	.	.	.	Louis G. Portugal
3d        "	.	.	.	Robert E. Shea

**History.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH M. HOLAHAN
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William J. McKeown
2d        "	.	.	.	Louis G. Portugal
3d        "	.	.	.	Joseph A. McCaffrey

**SPECIAL ACADEMIC.****SECTION A.****Proficiency.**

Prize,	.	.	.	J. CLIFFORD McCHRISTIE
Distinction,	.	.	.	John E. Walpole

**Religious Instruction.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH D. SWEENEY
Distinction,	.	.	.	John E. Walpole

**Latin.**

Prize,	.	.	.	J. CLIFFORD McCHRISTIE
Distinction,	.	.	.	John E. Walpole

**Greek.**

Prize,	.	.	.	J. CLIFFORD McCHRISTIE
Distinction,	.	.	.	John E. Walpole

**English.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH D. SWEENEY
Distinction,	.	.	.	J. Clifford McChristie

**History.**

Prize,	.	.	.	J. CLIFFORD McCHRISTIE
Distinction,	.	.	.	John E. Walpole

**Three or more Distinctions.**

Prize for Four Distinctions, . John E. Walpole

A second division of the class was formed at Mid-Term.

**For Special Excellence.**

1st Prize, . . . THOMAS J. CLEARY

2d " . . . John Szymanski

**SPECIAL ACADEMIC.****SECTION B.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize, . . . BERNARD J. VINCENT

2d " . . . Stewart D. Carey

1st Distinction, . . . Martin J. Fay

2d " . . . Francis A. Nixon

3d " . . . Cunningston D. Black

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize, . . . STEWART D. CAREY

2d " . . . Frank A. Nixon

1st Distinction, . . . Thomas H. Roberts

2d " . . . Bernard J. Vincent

**Latin.**

Prize, . . . BERNARD J. VINCENT

1st Distinction, . . . Martin J. Fay

2d " . . . Thomas H. Roberts

**Greek.**

1st Prize, . . . BERNARD J. VINCENT

2d " . . . Cunningston D. Black

1st Distinction, . . . Frank A. Nixon

2d " . . . Martin J. Fay

3d " . . . Charles F. Kennedy

**English.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	BERNARD J. VINCENT
2d    “	.	.	.	Clement W. Murphy
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Frank A. Nixon
2d       “	.	.	.	Stewart D. Carey

**Three or more Distinctions.**

Prize for Three Distinctions,	.	Martin J. Fay
-------------------------------	---	---------------



THE HIGHEST HONORS IN THE

**Graduating Class**

OF THE

**ENGLISH DEPARTMENT**

WERE WON BY

**HARRY M. ADAMS.**

## English Department.

### COLLEGE CLASSES.

PHILOSOPHY, ENGLISH, MODERN LANGUAGES, HISTORY,  
MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE.

#### ENGLISH JUNIOR.

##### Proficiency.

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM C. MARTIN
Distinction,	.	.	.	George W. Haffey

##### Evidences of Religion.

Prize,	.	.	.	CHESTER A. DADY
Distinction,	.	.	.	William H. Reihing

##### English Composition.

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM C. MARTIN
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Chester A. Dady
2d " "	.	.	.	Ellsworth J. Healy

##### Logic.

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM C. MARTIN
Distinction,	.	.	.	Chester A. Dady

##### Oratorical Analysis.

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM C. MARTIN
Distinction,	.	.	.	George W. Haffey

##### History and Civics.

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM C. MARTIN
Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis G. Smith

**ENGLISH SOPHOMORE CLASS.****Proficiency.**

Prize,	.	.	.	LEO HANLEY
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Edmund G. Kraft
2d     "	.	.	.	William H. Brennan

**Religious Instruction.**

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM KENNEDY
Distinction,	.	.	.	Edmund G. Kraft

**English Literature.**

Prize,	.	.	.	EDMUND G. KRAFT
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William Kennedy
2d     "	.	.	.	Leo Hanley

**English Composition.**

Prize,	.	.	.	HOMER V. SULLIVAN
Distinction,	.	.	.	William H. Brennan

**History.**

Prize,	.	.	.	LEO HANLEY
Distinction,	.	.	.	William G. Kraft

**ENGLISH FRESHMAN CLASS.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN DE ONA
2d     "	.	.	.	Owen D. Meenagh
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Harry P. Hewes
2d     "	.	.	.	Edward R. Lawlor

**Religious Instruction.**

Prize,	.	.	.	OWEN D. MEENAGH
Distinction,	.	.	.	John de Ona

**English Composition.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN DE ONA
Distinction,	.	.	.	T. Jerome Shea

**History.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN DE ONA
Distinction,	.	.	.	Owen D. Meenagh

**English Literature.**

Prize,	.	.	.	OWEN D. MEENAGH
Distinction,	.	.	.	John de Ona

**ACADEMIC CLASSES.****ENGLISH ACADEMIC, A.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS J. NEWTON
2d " "	.	.	.	Peter A. Lopez
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	J. Lindsay Johnson
2d " "	.	.	.	Burton J. Dunbar

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	PETER A. LOPEZ
2d " "	.	.	.	John J. Lavelle
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Leo S. Murray
2d " "	.	.	.	Leo F. Hynes

**English Grammar.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN J. LAVELLE
2d " "	.	.	.	Francis Newton
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James Echavarria
2d " "	.	.	.	Peter A. Lopez

**English Composition.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS NEWTON
2d " "	.	.	.	Burton J. Dunbar
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James Echavarria
2d " "	.	.	.	Peter A. Lopez
3d " "	.	.	.	John J. Lavelle



## History.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES ECHAVARRIA
2d    “	.	.	.	Peter A. Lopez
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John J. Lavelle
2d       “	.	.	.	Burton J. Dunbar

## ENGLISH ACADEMIC, B.

### Proficiency.

Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS HILDEBRAND
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Stephen J. Fleming
2d       “	.	.	.	George Reihing

### Religious Instruction.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS HILDEBRAND
2d       “	.	.	.	George Reihing
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Stephen J. Fleming
2d       “	.	.	.	Joseph M. O'Neill

### English Grammar.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	STEPHEN J. FLEMING
2d       “	.	.	.	Francis Hildebrand
Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph M. O'Neill

### English Composition.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	GEORGE REIHING
2d       “	.	.	.	Francis Hildebrand
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Stephen Fleming
2d       “	.	.	.	Joseph M. O'Neill

### History and Geography.

Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS HILDEBRAND
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	George Reihing
2d       “	.	.	.	Stephen J. Fleming

### Three or more Distinctions.

Prize for Three Distinctions,	Joseph M. O'Neill
-------------------------------	-------------------

## Preparatory Classes.

---

### ENGLISH RUDIMENTS, A.

#### Proficiency.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS MADIGAN
2d    “	.	.	.	Joseph A. Daly
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Narcisco Fernandez
2d       “	.	.	.	Francis F. McIver

#### Religious Instruction.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES F. KREIZER
2d    “	.	.	.	Francis F. McIver
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas Madigan
2d       “	.	.	.	Joseph A. Daly

#### Composition.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	HILARY BOUILLON
2d    “	.	.	.	Charles F. Kreizer
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph L. Chevalier
2d       “	.	.	.	Joseph A. Daly

#### Grammar and Spelling.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	NARCISCO FERNANDEZ
2d    “	.	.	.	Joseph A. Daly
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas Madigan
2d       “	.	.	.	Francis F. McIver

#### Reading.

Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS MADIGAN
Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis F. McIver

#### History and Geography.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS MADIGAN
2d    “	.	.	.	Joseph A. Daly
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis F. McIver
2d       “	.	.	.	Charles F. Kreizer

**Penmanship.**

Prize,	.	.	PAUL GALVIN
Distinction,	.	.	Narcisco Fernandez

**ENGLISH RUDIMENTS, B.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	CARMINE MARASCO
2d    “	.	.	Rudolfo Alvarez
1st Distinction,	.	.	Remigio Noriega
2d       “	.	.	Eduardo Lopez

**Religious Instruction.**

Prize,	.	.	CARMINE MARASCO
Distinction,	.	.	Charles Marasco

**Grammar and Spelling.**

Prize,	.	.	RUDOLFO ALVAREZ
Distinction,	.	.	Carmine Marasco

**Composition.**

Prize,	.	.	REMIGIO NORIEGA
Distinction,	.	.	Carmine Marasco

**History and Geography.**

Prize,	.	.	RUDOLFO ALVAREZ
1st Distinction,	.	.	Eduardo Lopez
2d       “	.	.	Remigio Noriega

**Reading.**

Prize,	.	.	CARMINE MARASCO
Distinction,	.	.	Charles Marasco

**Penmanship.**

Prize,	.	.	RUDOLFO ALVAREZ
Distinction,	.	.	Remigio Noriega

## Science.

---

### PHYSICS.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM O'BRIEN
2d " "	.	.	.	Armin J. Sibbel
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph Macmanus
2d " "	.	.	.	Thomas J. McCormick

## Chemistry.

---

### ANALYTIC CHEMISTRY.

Prize,	.	.	.	DOMINIC L. O'REILLY
Distinction,	.	.	.	Armin J. Sibbel

### GENERAL CHEMISTRY.

Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES A. ROBERTSON
Distinction,	.	.	.	Edmund G. Kraft

### ASTRONOMY.

Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES A. ROBERTSON
Distinction,	.	.	.	Lawrence F. Ryan

### GEOLOGY.

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM C. MARTIN
Distinction,	.	.	.	Harry M. Adams

## Mathematics.

---

### MECHANICS.

Prize,	.	.	.	HARRY M. ADAMS
Distinction,	.	.	.	William C. Martin

## ANALYTIC GEOMETRY.

Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS A. DILLON
Distinction,	.	.	.	James A. Robertson

## TRIGONOMETRY.

Prize,	.	.	.	GEORGE M. HAYES
Distinction,	.	.	.	William A. Gill

## SOLID GEOMETRY AND ALGEBRA.

Prize,	.	.	.	LORING M. BLACK
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Vincent H. Seiler
2d " "	.	.	.	Clement Murphy

## PLANE GEOMETRY, A.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	HENRY HARTMAN
2d " "	.	.	.	Jeremiah W. Davern

## PLANE GEOMETRY, B.

Prize,	.	.	.	HOMER V. SULLIVAN
Distinction,	.	.	.	John De Ona

## SECOND YEAR ALGEBRA, A.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM KENNEDY
2d " "	.	.	.	John F. Galvin
Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis Fegan

## SECOND YEAR ALGEBRA, B.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	MARTIN J. FAY	
2d	"	.	.	{ Bruno W. Brambach	} <i>ex- quo</i>
				{ J. C. McChristie	
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Frank A. Holahan	
2d	"	.	.	Cunningston D. Black	

**FIRST YEAR ALGEBRA, A.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	CARL A. COLELL
2d "	.	.	.	William McNamara
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John R. Petersen
2d "	.	.	.	John P. Donovan

**FIRST YEAR ALGEBRA, B.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN W. CLANCY
2d "	.	.	.	Francis P. Schiavone
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	George W. Black
2d "	.	.	.	John C. O'Connor
3d "	.	.	.	Joseph V. Middleton

**FIRST YEAR ALGEBRA, C.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH M. HOLAHAN
2d "	.	.	.	William J. McKeown
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Albert Jimenis
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph A. McCaffrey

**FIRST YEAR ALGEBRA, D.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	BERNARD J. VINCENT
2d "	.	.	.	Edwin E. Crusoe
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	George C. Sutcliffe
2d "	.	.	.	Andrew J. Dooley

**SECOND YEAR ARITHMETIC, A.**

Prize,	.	.	.	PETER LOPEZ
Distinction,	.	.	.	James Echavarria

**SECOND YEAR ARITHMETIC, B.**

Prize,	.	.	.	HENRY PELLON
Distinction,	.	.	.	Stephen J. Fleming

**FIRST YEAR ARITHMETIC, A.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	.	NARCISCO FERNANDEZ
2d    "	.	.	.	.	Thomas Madigan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	.	Daniel S. Scott
2d       "	.	.	.	.	Hilary Bouillon

**FIRST YEAR ARITHMETIC, B.**

Prize,	.	.	.	.	REMIGIO NORIEGA
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	.	Rudolfo Alvarez
2d    "	.	.	.	.	Carmine Marasco

---

**Book-Keeping.****FIRST DIVISION.**

Prize,	.	.	.	.	EDMUND G. KRAFT
Distinction,	.	.	.	.	William H. Brennan

**SECOND DIVISION.**

Prize,	.	.	.	.	MARIO M. MORELLO
Distinction,	.	.	.	.	John De Ona

**THIRD DIVISION.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	.	JOHN J. LAVELLE
2d    "	.	.	.	.	Peter A. Lopez
Distinction,	.	.	.	.	Francis J. Newton

## Courses in Modern Languages.

### French.

#### FOURTH YEAR.

Prize,	.	.	OWEN M. TIERNEY
Distinction,	.	.	Charles Hoyt

#### THIRD YEAR.

Prize,	.	.	JOHN J. REILLY
1st Distinction,	.	.	J. Ferdinand Convery
2d        "       .	.	.	Stuart J. Agen

#### SECOND YEAR.

Prize,	.	.	HENRY HARTMAN
1st Distinction,	.	.	Homer V. Sullivan
2d        "       .	.	.	Frank A. Holahan

#### FIRST YEAR.

Prize,	.	.	EDWIN E. CRUSOE
Distinction,	.	.	Bernard J. Vincent

### German.

#### FOURTH YEAR.

PURSE,	.	.	VINCENT H. SEILER
Prize,	.	.	RICHARD J. BAKER
Distinction,	.	.	William A. Gill



**THIRD YEAR.**

PURSE,	.	.	.	THOS. J. MANSFIELD
Prize,	.	.	.	ALOYSIUS S. KARL
Distinction,	.	.	.	George L. Reif

**SECOND YEAR.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN M. MCGOVERN
Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Harding

**FIRST YEAR.**

Prize,	.	.	.	J. CLIFFORD MCCHRISTIE
Distinction,	.	.	.	Andrew J. Dooley

**Spanish.**

---

**SECOND YEAR.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH ZAMBRANO
Distinction,	.	.	.	Lawrence Zambrano

**FIRST YEAR.**

Prize,	.	.	.	FRANK FEGAN
Distinction,	.	.	.	Howard M. Gargan

## Oratory and Composition.

GOLD MEDAL, . . .	F. V. S. OLIVER, '05
Prize, . . .	WILLIAM E. KEANE, '03
Distinction, . . .	Armin J. Sibbel, '04

## Elocution.

---

### COLLEGE CLASSES.

SILVER MEDAL, . . .	LOUIS C. HARTMAN, '05
Prize, . . .	JAMES P. CLARK, '04
Distinction, . . .	Joseph Macmanus, '04

### Judges.

REV. FRANCIS M. CONNELL, S. J.  
 M. J. SWEENEY, A. M., LL. B.  
 JOHN MCTIGUE, A. M.

### ACADEMIC CLASSES.

#### FIRST DIVISION.

Prize, . . .	STUART J. AGEN
Distinction, . . .	Henry Hartman

#### SECOND DIVISION.

1st Prize, . . .	JOSEPH D. KIDDER
2d Prize, . . .	Edgar D. Ostendorf
3d " . . .	Carl A. Colell
Distinction, . . .	Albert L. Ward

Contest Private.

## Music.

### PIANO.

#### FIRST GRADE.

Prize,	.	.	.	CARL A. COLELL
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Paul Maher
2d	"	.	.	J. Ferdinand Convery
3d	"	.	.	James Belden

#### SECOND GRADE.

Prize,	.	.	.	CARMINE MARASCO
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Belmont A. Rowe
2d	"	.	.	Isadore De la Torre

### VIOLIN.

Prize,	.	.	.	HARRY L. FLEMING
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Matthias Haffen
2d	"	.	.	Charles F. Kreizer

### DRAWING.

Prize,	.	.	.	ALFRED F. RIGNY.
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Remigio Noriega

### **Founded Scholarships.**

Endowments for the assistance of students at St. John's College, Fordham, are as follows :—

The Hon. John Whalen Scholarship Fund, for day-student, established November, 1890, by burse of \$1,000.

The Carney Scholarship Fund of \$5,000, founded by bequest of Patrick Carney, July 21st, 1891.

The Neal and Hugh O'Donnell Scholarship Fund, established April 29th, 1898, by gift of mortgage, \$5,000, drawing an annual income of one hundred and fifty dollars.

The Mrs. Sarah A. Moore Scholarship, for day-student, established January 24th, 1901, by burse of \$2,000.

The Andrew J. Heide Scholarship, for day-student, established May 23d, 1901, by burse of \$2,000, the gift of Mr. Henry Heide, Sr., in memory of his son, Andrew Joseph Heide, '05, who died March 20th, 1901.

The Rev. P. F. Dealy, S. J., Scholarship Fund, established August 10th, 1901, by burse of \$10,000, the gift of the Hon. Wm. R. Grace. The six day-student scholarships thus founded are awarded the successful contestants in competitive examinations held at the College.

The Rev. F. W. Gockeln, S. J., Scholarship Fund, for day-student, established April 14th, 1903, by burse of \$2,880; of which \$2,600 was donated by the late James J. Doherty, '60.

As the demand for aid to worthy students is constant, the gift of more scholarships is solicited. The sum of ten thousand dollars is necessary to found a full resident-student scholarship. Day-student scholarships require either two or three thousand dollars. Partial scholarships may also be established, yielding three-fourths, one-half, or one-quarter of the income of a full scholarship. Those not prepared to found a partial scholarship may be able to pay the annual tuition for one day-student, thus furthering, according to their means, what is of the greatest moment to Church and country—Catholic college education.

### DONATIONS, 1902-1903.

Grateful acknowledgment is made of the following gifts :—

To establish the Rev. F. W. Gockeln, S. J., Scholarship :

James J. Doherty, '60.....	\$2,500.00
Rev. T. R. Halpin, '86.....	50.00
Rev. F. A. Hendrick, LL. D.....	25.00
Rev. J. H. Dooley, '87.....	25.00
Anonymous.....	80.00
Amount previously acknowledged....	200.00

Total.....\$2,880.00

Fordham College Alumni Association, to found the

“ Alumni Essay Purse ”.....\$1,250.00

Clerical Benefactor.....1,000.00

Mr. Herman Ridder, for German Proficiency Purse.....50.00

Anthony A. Hirst, '65, LL. D., for Biographical Medal.....50.00

Class of '89, Gold Medal for Oratory and Composition.

Mrs. A. M. Bradley, decorating and furnishing of room in Infirmary.

Benefactress, furnishing of room in Infirmary.

Mr. Francis Belden, stop-watch to Infirmary and Mexican curios for the museum.

Bronze Medallion, struck in memory of the Vatican Council of 1869, and possessed by Pius IX., presented by Miss Mary Neill.

Mr. William Daly, Venetian vase.

Mr. Rogers, set of harness.

**TO THE LIBRARY.**

Mr. John D. Crimmins, "St. Patrick's Day."

J. Fairfax McLaughlin, LL. D., "Matthew Lyon."

Mr. Thomas de Ona, "Gramatica Bascongada."

Mr. Thomas J. A. McCormick, '04, Demosthenes' Orations, Edition de luxe.

Through Rev. John Scully, S. J., "Histoire de S. Jean Baptiste De La Salle."

Rev. Fr. John F. Quirk, S. J., "Historical Sketch of Loyola College."

The Legal title of the College is :—

"ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, FORDHAM,"

NEW YORK CITY.

A. M. D. G.

---

CATALOGUE

OF

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE

FORDHAM

NEW YORK CITY

---

1903-1904

STUDIES WILL BE RESUMED  
ON  
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER THE FOURTEENTH,  
1904



# CONTENTS.

---

	PAGE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES . . . . .	
CALENDAR FOR 1904-1905 . . . . .	I
PROSPECTUS . . . . .	3
BUILDINGS . . . . .	5
METHOD OF INSTRUCTION . . . . .	6
COURSES OF STUDY . . . . .	6
ELOCUTION . . . . .	7
LIBRARIES . . . . .	8
EXAMINATIONS . . . . .	8
PRIZES . . . . .	9
DEGREES . . . . .	10
COLLEGE SOCIETIES . . . . .	11
DISCIPLINE . . . . .	12
ADMISSION . . . . .	13
SESSIONS AND HOLIDAYS . . . . .	13
MILITARY DEPARTMENT . . . . .	14
EXPENSES . . . . .	16
ARRANGEMENT OF THE COURSE OF STUDIES . . . . .	19
FACULTY AND OTHER OFFICERS . . . . .	41
STUDENTS . . . . .	46
ST. JOHN'S HALL . . . . .	57
ST. JOHN'S ALUMNI ASSOCIATION . . . . .	62
MEMBERSHIP OF THE COLLEGE SOCIETIES . . . . .	63
FORDHAM MONTHLY . . . . .	72
ST. JOHN'S LIBRARY ASSOCIATION . . . . .	73
CADET BATTALION . . . . .	74
LECTURES, ETC., DURING 1903-1904 . . . . .	78
COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES . . . . .	79
DEGREES CONFERRED . . . . .	81
MEDALS AND PRIZES AWARDED . . . . .	83
SCHOLARSHIPS . . . . .	125
DONATIONS . . . . .	126

## Board of Trustees.

---

REV. JOHN J. COLLINS, S. J., PRESIDENT.

REV. PETER J. O'CARROLL, S. J., SECRETARY.

REV. THOMAS J. CAMPBELL, S. J.

REV. THOMAS J. GANNON, S. J.

REV. DAVID A. MERRICK, S. J.

REV. NEIL N. MCKINNON, S. J.

REV. JOHN J. WYNNE, S. J.

REV. FRANCIS J. LAMB, S. J.

REV. JOSEPH M. JERGE, S. J.

## Calendar for 1904-1905.

---

Sept.	7.	Wednesday.	Entrance Examinations begin.
Sept.	12.	Monday.	"Conditioned" Examinations.
Sept.	14.	Wednesday.	First Term begins. Resident Students must arrive before 6 P. M.
Sept.	15.	Thursday.	Opening of Schools at 9 A. M.
Sept.	16.	Friday.	Mass of the Holy Ghost.
Oct.	3.	Monday.	College Societies reorganize during this week.
Oct.	13.	Thursday.	Annual Retreat begins.
Oct.	17.	Monday.	Retreat Holiday.
Nov.	1.	Tuesday.	Feast of All Saints. Winter Order of Time begins.
Nov.	2.	Wednesday.	Subject of Biographical Essay announced.
Nov.	8.	Tuesday.	Election Day.
Nov.	24.	Thursday.	Thanksgiving Day.
Dec.	8.	Thursday.	Feast of the Immaculate Conception.
Dec.	22.	Thursday.	Christmas Vacation begins at 12 M.
Jan.	5.	Thursday.	Christmas Vacation ends. Resident students must return before 6 P. M.
Jan.	6.	Friday.	Written Examination.
Jan.	7.	Saturday.	Last day for receiving the Biographical Prize-Essays.
Jan.	28.	Saturday.	General Examinations begin.
Feb.	1.	Wednesday.	First Term ends.
Feb.	2.	Thursday.	Sodality Day and Term Holiday.

Feb.	3. Friday.	Second Term begins. Subject of Literary Essay announced.
Feb.	13. Monday.	Celebration of Lincoln's Birthday.
Feb.	22. Wednesday.	Washington's Birthday.
March	17. Friday.	St. Patrick's Day.
April	1. Saturday.	Last day for receiving speeches for the Oratorical Prize.
April	12. Wednesday.	Public Debate.
April	19. Wednesday.	Easter recess begins at 12 M.
April	26. Wednesday.	Easter recess ends. Resident Students must return before 6 P. M.
May	1. Monday.	Opening Exercises of the month of May. Summer Order of Time begins.
May	4. Thursday.	Rector's Day. Recreation.
May	10. Wednesday.	Public Oratorical Contest.
May	30. Tuesday.	Decoration Day. Memorial Mass.
May	31. Wednesday.	Closing Exercises of the month of May. Written examination for the Jouin Medal.
June	1. Thursday.	Ascension Day.
June	10. Saturday.	Oral Examination for the Hughes Medal.
June	12. Monday.	Examination in Senior Class.
June	15. Thursday.	General Examinations begin.
June	18. Sunday.	Celebration of the Feast of St. Aloysius. Baccalaureate Sermon.
June	19. Monday.	Examinations end.
June	20. Tuesday.	Prize-Night for Undergraduates.
June	21. Wednesday.	COMMENCEMENT DAY.

# ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,

## FORDHAM,

is situated in the extreme northern section of New York City. The property is a part of the old Dutch village of Fordham in Westchester County. In 1639, two hundred years before the foundation of the College, three Indian sachems sold to the Dutch West India Company all the land which is included between the Harlem and Bronx Rivers, as far north as the present city of Yonkers. About 1690, this land, after having passed through the hands of various owners, was divided into several farms, and one of these farms, thereafter known by the name of Rose Hill, now forms the College estate. The original Rose Hill Manor House, destroyed in 1897, after an existence of more than two hundred years, was the scene of many distinguished gatherings in the days of the Revolution, and was often visited by General Washington.

In 1839, the Rose Hill property, containing ninety-seven acres, was purchased for \$30,000 by Bishop John Hughes, then Coadjutor Bishop of New York. In addition \$10,000 were spent in fitting out the place for College purposes.

The College was formally opened on June 24, 1841, and studies were begun the following September with six pupils. The administration was in the hands of secular priests till June, 1846. During this time, the College had a brilliant gathering of men for its

faculty and directors. In the first place, its founder, Bishop John Hughes, later the first Archbishop of New York, was distinguished alike as a churchman and a patriot. Rev. John McCloskey, later Archbishop of New York, and the first American Cardinal, was the first president ; Rev. James Roosevelt Bayley, later Archbishop of Baltimore, was the third president ; Rev. David Bacon, later Bishop of Portland, was a director. The faculty included : Rev. Ambrose Manahan, a distinguished priest and writer ; Rev. John J. Conroy, later Bishop of Albany ; Rev. F. P. McFarland, later Bishop of Hartford ; Rev. Bernard McQuaid, present Bishop of Rochester.

On April 10, 1846, the Act of Incorporation was passed by the New York Legislature, raising the College to the rank of a university, with the power to grant all degrees usually granted by any other university. In the same year the College was purchased by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus for the sum of \$40,500. Subsequently, upon the removal of the Seminary in 1860, that portion was also purchased for the additional sum of \$45,000, making an aggregate of \$85,500. Since then more land has been acquired, but about thirty acres of the original property, lying along the River Bronx, were purchased by the city authorities for park purposes.

The first Jesuit President, Rev. Augustus Thebaud, with the other members of the early Jesuit faculty of St. John's, came from old St. Mary's College, in Marion County, Kentucky. With this identity of directors and faculties, St. Mary's College, founded in 1820, and incorporated with all the powers of a university, was the Mother of the present St. John's College.

The College estate now embraces seventy acres. Immediately adjoining, on the east, are the grounds of the New York Botanical Gardens, in the Bronx Park ; on the south, the New York Zoological Gardens, also in Bronx Park. A mile to the west flows the Harlem River, and farther away the Hudson River. The country for miles around is most picturesque. The climate is notably healthy.

Vast reaches of lawns, rows of noble trees, and rich farm lands, surrounding the College buildings, present an ideal rural scene and afford the seclusion necessary for a seat of learning.

## BUILDINGS.

The second ROSE HILL MANOR HOUSE, a large, square, stone building, was erected in 1838, and contains the offices of the President and Treasurer, and the reception-rooms. Attached to it are two wings, which furnish a College Hall with a seating capacity of 700, and Armory, Wardrobe, Music-Room, and sixteen large rooms for the Infirmary. These three buildings have a combined length of 245 feet.

Two massive five-story stone buildings, one 136 feet by 60 feet, the other 140 feet by 60 feet, contain the Recreation-Rooms and Gymnasium, Reading-Room, Study Hall, Class-Rooms and Dormitory, of the First and Second Divisions of the students, respectively.

Similar accommodations for a third division of the students embracing the youngest boys, are furnished by St. John's Hall, a four-story stone building, 106 feet by 40 feet. This was formerly the Diocesan Seminary.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, built of stone, 120 feet by 47 feet, is richly frescoed, and contains six valuable stained-glass windows.

SCIENCE HALL, a three-story stone building, 123 feet by 50 feet, contains the Lecture Rooms for Physics and Chemistry, the general and private Laboratories, the Cabinet, Museum, and Students' Library.

FACULTY BUILDING, also of stone, with five stories, 170 feet by 50 feet, contains the students' Refectory and the rooms of the



Faculty. It also contains a student's Chapel, 75 feet by 50 feet, two stories high, and adorned with three beautiful carved altars and an altar screen, and with thirteen precious stained-glass windows.

All of these buildings are heated by steam and lighted by electricity, both supplied by the College plants.

Ample facilities for bathing are provided at the College.

Surrounding the buildings of each division are extensive playgrounds arranged for out-door sports.

There is also a large and well-appointed Infirmary under competent charge.

### METHOD OF INSTRUCTION.

The method of instruction followed in all the classes is that prescribed by the Ratio Studiorum of the Institute of the Society of Jesus. Its aim is to afford a complete liberal education by developing and training the mind and heart. It is not merely to prepare young men for professional studies. It supposes that in business life, no less than in the professions, a young man needs habits of attention, application, accuracy. These habits are developed and strengthened by the courses of study. St. John's College, moreover, being under Catholic direction, makes it a primary duty to instruct the students in the doctrine and practice of the Catholic Church. This instruction is not obtruded on non-Catholic students, but discipline requires that they be present at the usual public services in the College Chapel.

### COURSES OF STUDY.

There are two courses of study, each embracing two departments.

**I. CLASSICAL COURSE.**—While there are exercises in all the classes for the distinctive study of English, most reliance is placed



on the study of Latin and Greek for acquiring a thorough knowledge of the mother tongue. The structure and forms of expression of one language are learned never so accurately as by comparison with the structure and forms of expression of another language ; and the experience of centuries has proved that no languages are so available for such comparison as the Latin and Greek. The main reason, however, for the use of these languages is their efficiency for training the mind. Besides the Latin and Greek Classics, and English, the course embraces History, one Modern Language, Mathematics, Chemistry, Geology, Astronomy, Mechanics, and a thorough training in Physics and Philosophy.

**The College** covers a four-year course of studies leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

**The Academic Department** covers a four-year course of studies so graded as to form a preparation for the College.

**II. NON-CLASSICAL COURSE.**—It is intended for those who desire a sound education without the study of Latin and Greek Classics. Latin and Greek are replaced by additional studies in Modern Languages, Science, and Mathematics.

**The College** covers a four-year course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science.

**The Academic Department** covers a three-year course of studies, so graded as to form a preparation for the College. Though this Department does not undertake to instruct the student in actual business practice, all that is absolutely necessary for commercial purposes can be learned.

### ELOCUTION.

Instruction is given in Elocution for one hour every week. There are private contests in Elocution during the year, and a public contest for honors in June.

At certain times of the collegiate year there are entertainments,

lectures, Shakespearian plays, in the College Hall. They are so arranged as not merely to amuse the students, but chiefly to elevate and refine their taste.

### LIBRARIES.

The College Library contains 40,000 volumes, among which are counted rich collections of works on History, and of periodical literature. It possesses, also, the famous Gambosville Library, which for works on ancient and modern art is the largest and most valuable collection in the country.

Besides the College Library, there is also the circulating Library, containing over 10,000 volumes, specially adapted to the needs of the students. Connected with it is a large and attractive reading-room, supplied with all conveniences for consultation and private work.

### EXAMINATIONS.

The scholarship of each student is determined by competitions in the various branches of study, and by examinations. There are two examinations every year, one at the end of January, and the other at the end of June. A student failing in the January examination descends to a lower class ; a student failing in the June examination is debarred from promotion to a higher class for the following year. A student failing in any branch at either examination is not a full member of his class till he satisfies for the deficiency ; and if he fails thus in the June examination, he will not be promoted to a higher class, unless he satisfies for the deficiency before the opening of school in September. Testimonials are awarded for superior success in these examinations.

At the beginning of every month, the standing of each student for success in studies and for conduct during the previous month is publicly announced in the College Hall, and testimonials are given to those who have attained a specified degree of excellence.

A record of the monthly standing and the general examinations of each student is kept in the College books.

Reports are sent to parents or guardians regularly at the beginning of December, February, May and July. They are sent also whenever special occasion demands.

### PRIZES.

Prizes are awarded at the Commencement, and published in the annual Catalogue. For proficiency, or general excellence, they are determined by the sum of the year's work ; for conduct, by the votes of the students ; for scholarship in the several branches of study, by competitions held at the end of the year. No student failing in either examination may compete for prizes.

A Silver Medal is awarded for general excellence in the Junior, Sophomore and Freshman classes.

A Silver Medal is awarded in each of two classes of Elocution.

A Gold Medal, founded by the friends of St. John's Debating Society, is awarded for excellence in Debate.

A Gold Medal, donated by the class of '89 until 1905, is awarded for excellence in oratory. The composition of the speech as well as the delivery will be taken into account in making the award.

The competition for this prize is open to all students in the College course.

The Ridder Purse of \$50.00, the gift of Herman Ridder, Esq., is awarded for excellence in German.

A purse of \$50 in gold, founded by the Alumni Association, is awarded to the student of the Senior, Junior, or Sophomore class who presents the best essay on a specified literary subject.

A Gold Medal is awarded to the *senior* who presents the best essay on the life of some distinguished Catholic layman.

A Gold Medal, founded by the College Alumni in memory of Rev. Louis Jouin, S. J., is awarded for the best examination at the end of the two years' course in Evidences of Religion.

A Gold Medal, founded by the late Eugene Kelly, in memory of the Most Rev. Archbishop Hughes, is awarded for the best examination in Mental Philosophy.

The friends of the College are respectfully reminded of the good and honorable work of founding prizes and scholarships. Such foundations would stimulate young men to greater ardor for serious studies ; and while showing the public spirit and zeal of the founders for religion and education, would enable the College to bestow higher rewards on successful exertions, and to extend its advantages to needy and deserving students.

### DEGREES.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred at the end of the College course. As St. John's College, Fordham, is registered by the University of the State of New York among the highest in grade, its graduates receive all the privileges and exemptions accorded to the graduates of such colleges. The candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts must have passed successfully all the examinations prescribed in the four years of the College course, and must have given evidence of high moral character.

Graduates who desire a fuller mental training, may, in the Post-Graduate course, pursue the study of Ethics, and of other branches of higher education. At the end of this year, the degree of A. M. is conferred after a satisfactory examination.

The degree of A. M. may also be conferred on graduates of the College after two years of professional studies.

The degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred on candidates of the Non-Classical course who pass a satisfactory examination in Mental and Moral Philosophy, Physics, Chemistry, Evidences of Religion, Higher Mathematics, English Literature, and Advanced English and German.

## COLLEGE SOCIETIES.

Each division of the students has its own Sodality. These Sodalities are pious associations composed of such students as desire to practise special devotion to the Blessed Virgin, and to learn to honor, by the integrity of their lives, the virtues of their Patroness. They are all affiliated to the Head Sodality in Rome, the *Prima Primaria*. The Parthenian Sodality of the First Division was established in 1837.

ST. JOHN BERCHMANS' SANCTUARY SOCIETY is devoted to the service of the Altar, and aims at the exact performance of the ceremonies of the Church. Membership is strictly limited to the best behaved boys.

ST. JOHN'S DEBATING SOCIETY was organized in 1854. Its object is to accustom its members, by means of debates and literary compositions, to speak with ease and fluency on useful and interesting subjects. Membership is limited to the Senior, Junior, and Sophomore classes. This Society meets once a week. In April the Society holds its formal Public Debate, to which friends and relatives are invited.

JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY, composed of the members of the Freshman classes, is designed as a preparation for the St. John's Debating Society. Meetings are held every fortnight.

THE FORDHAM MONTHLY is published each month by a board of student editors. Its purpose is to foster literary effort, and to chronicle College doings.

ST. JOHN'S DRAMATIC ASSOCIATION was organized in 1871. Its object is to accustom its members, by means of dramatic reading and representations, to appear in public with greater ease and grace.

FORDHAM COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, composed of the College students, was organized for the management of Athletic sports. It is a member of the Intercollegiate Association of Amateur Athletes of America.

### DISCIPLINE.

The rules of the College have for their sole end to strengthen and develop the moral character, and to secure the order essential to a successful pursuit of learning. These rules, which are read and explained to all, must be accepted and observed faithfully. The manner of enforcing them is firm, yet mild and paternal, and appeals especially to honor, to conscience, and to religion.

Attention to religious duties is strictly required.

The students are separated into three divisions, according to age and maturity. Each division is distinct from the others, and has its own halls, dormitories, and playground.

Private rooms are conceded to members of Senior, Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman classes.

The students are not allowed to go beyond the College bounds without the permission of the proper College official.

The correspondence is under the supervision of the College authorities. No books, papers, periodicals, are allowed among the students, till they have been examined and approved.

The students may, under restrictions, receive visitors on Sunday, Wednesday, and Saturday afternoons. At other times, they are not permitted to interrupt their studies.

Success in studies demands regular attendance during the entire collegiate year. Absence, frequent or continued, very seriously distracts a student's mind from his studies, and diminishes his ardor and ambition. The College authorities promise to secure the student's prompt and energetic attention to duty, while he is actually under their charge ; but parents and guardians



are expected to co-operate, by discouraging exemption from College rules. Moreover, absence occasions loss of class-marks, and adds to the difficulty of winning prizes.

Permission to visit New York City, or home, is granted only at the written request of parents or guardians, and for reasons deemed imperative by the President of the College. Such permission further depends on the student's good behavior and diligence.

The ordinary causes of dismissal are : Insubordination, continued inapplication to study, and bad conduct.

### **ADMISSION.**

St. John's College admits both resident students and day students.

Candidates for admission are required to present testimonials of good moral character. In the case of candidates from other schools, the requirements in detail for admission to the College and Academic Department, will be found on pages 19, 28, 36, 38.

No student of the Grammar Department will be promoted to the Academic, unless he has successfully completed the Grammar course ; no student of the Academic Department will be promoted to the College, unless he has successfully completed the Academic course.

There is a class, called Special Academic, for mature students, who are already advanced in the English studies and Mathematics. In this class, most of the time is given to the study of Latin and Greek, and thus facilities are afforded for completing, in a shorter time, the work of the four-year Academic or Preparatory course.

### **SESSIONS AND HOLIDAYS.**

There are two sessions in the scholastic year. The first session begins on the second Wednesday of September, and the second, on the third day of February.

There is a vacation of two weeks at Christmas, when all the

students are allowed to go home, unless timely notice is given by parents or guardians of a wish to the contrary.

There is also a recess of one week at Easter.

No student may remain at the College during the summer vacation.

There are no class exercises on Sunday, nor on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons.

The daily order of time is : Classes, from 9 A. M. to 12 M. ; Recess from 12 M. to 1:30 P. M. ; Classes, from 1:30 P. M. to 3:30 P. M.

The day students are required to be present punctually on class days, from the beginning to the end of the daily sessions.

### **THE MILITARY DEPARTMENT.**

In accordance with an Act of Congress, an officer of the United States Army is detailed for duty at the College as Professor of Military Science and Tactics. The War Department furnishes the College with necessary arms and equipments.

Academic students, unless physically disqualified, are required to attend drill twice a week, and to wear the uniform during drill. They form a Cadet Battalion. Its officers are selected from the cadets most distinguished for soldierly bearing, good conduct, and proficiency in drill and tactics. The uniform adopted costs, complete, somewhat less than an ordinary dress suit. It can be worn at all times, so that it is not necessary to be provided with two outfits of clothing.

The uniform consists of blue cap, blue blouse, and gray trousers with black stripe.

### **INSTRUCTION.**

The instruction in the Department is both practical and theoretical.

The PRACTICAL instruction, which all the above-mentioned students must attend, is two hours per week.



It consists principally of the instruction prescribed by the Infantry Drill Regulations of the Army, including, in the School of the Soldier, Setting-up Exercises, the Steps, Manual of Arms, and Bayonet Exercises ; School of the Company ; School of the Battalion ; Extended Order as applied to the Squad, Platoon, Company and Battalion ; also the ceremonies of Parade, Review, Inspection, Guard Mounting, etc.

Instruction under this head may also be extended to include Aiming, Sighting, and Estimating Distance, School of the Piece in Artillery Drill and Signaling, as time may permit.

The THEORETICAL instruction is one hour per week, and is limited to students of the Senior or graduating class. The course consists of lectures by the Military Professor on Discipline, Military Hygiene and Etiquette, Military History, and kindred subjects, and of recitations in Wagner's *The Service of Security and Information*. Each Student of the Senior Class is required to submit, at the close of the academic year, an essay on some military subject to be announced by the Military Professor.

Proficiency in the Military Department is necessary for the student to receive the military diploma awarded graduates.

#### REWARDS.

The names of the three students of the graduating class standing highest in the Military Department, which are published in the Annual Army Register, will also be published in the Annual College Catalogue.

## EXPENSES.

ALL CHARGES ARE PAYABLE HALF-YEARLY IN ADVANCE.

BOARDING STUDENTS, *for the Scholastic Year*, - \$400 00  
 This includes Tuition, Board, Lodging, Washing and  
 Mending of Linen, Library, Gymnasium and Doctor's  
 Fee, but not medicines.

Private Rooms, - - (*extra*) - - - \$60 00  
 Two Brothers rooming together (*extra*) each 45 00

### HALF BOARDERS.

Tuition, Gymnasium and Library Fee, yearly, - \$100 00  
 Luncheon at the College yearly, - - - 50 00

### DAY STUDENTS.

Tuition, Gymnasium and Library Fee, in College  
 Department, yearly. - - - - \$100 00  
 In Academic Department, yearly. - - - 80 00

### SPECIAL EXPENSES.

Use of Physical Instruments—Senior year, *per annum*, \$10 00  
 Use of Chemical Apparatus ( Junior and Sophomore years),  
*per annum*, - - - - 10 00  
 Drawing, *per annum*, - - - - 30 00  
 Piano and use of Piano, *per annum*, - - - 70 00  
 Use of Piano, alone, *per annum*, - - - 10 00  
 Violin, Flute, Cornet, Mandolin, etc., *per annum*, each, - 70 00

No deduction on account of lateness of arrival in either term  
 will be made for a period of less than one month.

No deduction will be made for absence or withdrawal from  
 College, except on account of sickness or dismissal, and in these  
 cases no deduction will be made for a shorter period than one  
 month.

---

The date on which notice is received by the Treasurer is considered the date of withdrawal.

Books, stationery, clothes, etc., are furnished by the College at current prices, or may be procured by parents or guardians ; but such will not be furnished by the College unless a deposit for that purpose be made with the Treasurer.

**No advance will be made beyond the deposit.**

Drafts at ten days' sight will be made for bills not settled within thirty days.

Students coming from a distance must have guardians appointed in the vicinity, to be responsible for regular payment of bills, and to receive the students, if for any reason they should have to withdraw from the College.

The College requires in the matter of clothing that each student should have, in quality and quantity, what befits a young gentleman.

Each student should, on entering, or returning after each vacation, bring enough clothing to last until the next vacation.

The following outfit should be had by all :

Six sets of Summer Underwear.

Six sets of Winter Underwear.

Six outer Shirts.

Three Nightshirts.

Twelve Collars.

Twelve Handkerchiefs.

Twelve Towels.

Twelve pairs of Summer Socks.

Twelve pairs of Winter Socks.

Six Napkins.



## THE CLASSICAL COURSE.

### COLLEGE ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS.

For admission to advanced classes, the candidate must pass an examination in all the matter previously studied in the class which he wishes to enter.

From preparatory schools of high standing, candidates will be admitted to Freshman on the certificate of the Principal, stating that they have successfully completed the amount of work required in our Academic Department.

In default of such certificate, the following examination is prescribed :

#### LATIN.—

- GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence ; Syntax ; Prosody.
- CICERO : *De Senectute* ; *De Amicitia* ; Letters, 500 lines ; Orations, the four against Catiline.
- CÆSAR : Gallic War, three books.
- VIRGIL : Eclogues, 500 lines ; Æneid, two books.
- OID : Metamorphoses, 500 lines.
- COMPOSITION : Translation into Latin of a narrative passage based on the *De Senectute*. Such translation will involve the use of the Accusative with the Infinitive ; of *ut, quo, quum, quin, quominus, quod*, in clause-construction ; of relative clauses ; of indirect discourse ; of the Gerundive ; of the sequence of tenses. This composition is the most important part of the examination in Latin.

#### GREEK.—

- GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence ; Syntax ; Accents.
- XENOPHON : *Anabasis*, 700 lines.
- LUCIAN : Dialogues, 500 lines.
- HOMER : *Iliad*, Books I. and II.
- N. B.—When the amount in the authors is indicated by lines, reference is made to the editions in Macmillan's *Elementary Classics*
- COMPOSITION : Translation into Greek of a simple narrative based on the *Anabasis*, with the use of Accents.
- N. B.—The translations from Latin and Greek must be not merely literal, but must also be made into correct idiomatic English. They include a thorough grammatical analysis of words and phrases.

ENGLISH.—1. An intelligent acquaintance with *The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers* in *The Spectator*; Goldsmith's *Vicar of Wakefield*; Scott's *Ivanhoe*; Cooper's *Last of the Mohicans*; Hawthorne's *Twice Told Tales*; Irving's *Sketch Book*; Wiseman's *Fabiola*; Burke's *Speech on Conciliation with America*; Longfellow's *Evangeline*; Tennyson's *Princess*; Coleridge's *Ancient Mariner*; Pope's *Iliad* (Books I., VI., XXII. and XXIV.); Milton's *L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus, and Lycidas*; Shakespeare's *Macbeth*; selections from Lamb, De Quincey, Macaulay, and Newman.

This acquaintance will be tested by a short paper to contain a statement of the author's life and place in Literature, and an abstract and general criticism of some parts of the books assigned.

2. A composition, based on the works above, and evincing a thorough mastery of the grammar and proficiency in narrative and descriptive writing.

HISTORY.—Outlines of Greek and Roman History; United States History.

MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic complete; Algebra to end of Quadratic Equations; Plane and Solid Geometry.

FRENCH OR GERMAN.—A complete knowledge of the Accidence; ability to translate easy prose at sight.

## COURSE OF STUDIES.

### FRESHMAN.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO: *Pro Archia*.

VIRGIL: *Aeneid* VI., IX. and X.

HORACE: *Ars Poetica*.

LIVY: Bk. I.

COMPOSITION.—Exercises in Latin prose style (Bradley's Aids).  
Exercises in Latin verse.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

AUTHORS.—HOMER: *Odyssey*, Bk. I., II.

PLATO: *Crito*.

Bucolic Poets: THEOCRITUS, Idyl I.;

BION's Lament for Adonis;

MOSCHUS' Lament for Bion.

ENGLISH.—Four hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—KLEUTGEN : pp. 1-178.

COPPENS' Introduction to Rhetoric, Bk. III.

REFERENCE BOOKS:—Aristotle's Theory of Poetry and Fine Arts by  
Butcher ;

Stedman's Nature of Poetry ;

Watt's Essay on Poetry (Encycl. Britt.) ;

Ward's English Poets (Introduction) ;

Shairp, Interpretation of Nature, etc.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique : 1730-1832.

Outlines.—Brooke, pp. 158-186 (text-book).

Lake School to Victorian Age, inclusive.

REFERENCE BOOKS:—E. Gosse on 18th century lit. ;

Ward's English Poets, Vol. III., IV. ; Victorian  
Poets ;

Saintsbury's on 19th cent. lit. ;

Stedman's Victorian Poets.

AUTHORS.—Pastoral and Lyric Poets :

Spenser's *Astrophel* ; Milton's *Lycidas* ;

Shelley's *Adonais* ; Arnold's *Thyrsis*.

Palgrave's Golden Treasury, Bk. IV. ;

Palgrave's Golden Treasury, 2d series ;

English Prose Style (Minto's Prose) ;

De Quincey ; Newman ; Ruskin ; Hawthorne.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

GENERAL REVIEW OF HISTORY : seen by epochs.

Epoch I. Grecian supremacy and its significance.

II. Roman supremacy and its significance.

III. Barbarian supremacy and its significance.

IV. Feudalism and Chivalry.

V. Scholasticism.

VI. Renaissance.

VII. Reformation.

VIII. Revolution.

IX. Modernism.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.

WILMERS : pp. 200-279.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

## TRIGONOMETRY AND SURVEYING.

FRENCH, GERMAN OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

## SECOND TERM.

## LATIN.—

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *In Verrem: De Signis, or De Suppliciis.*

HORACE : Odes I. : 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 11, 14, 18, 20, 22, 24, 32, 37,

II. : 3, 9, 10, 14, 18, 20. [38]

III. : 1, 3, 4, 13, 29, 30.

IV. : 2, 3, 5, 7.

LIVY : Bks. XXI. or XXII.

COMPOSITION.—Programme of First Term continued.

## GREEK.—

AUTHORS.—DEMOSTHENES : Olynthiacs I., II.

EURIPIDES : *Hecuba* or *Medea* (Walpole ed.).

HERODOTUS : Merry's Selections.

## ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS.—KLEUTGEN, pp. 180-250.

COPPENS, Bk. VI.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique :

From Elizabeth to Restoration (1603-1660).

From Restoration to Pope (1660-1730).

Brooke, pp. 108-158 (text-book).

AUTHORS.—Lyric and Epic Poetry :

Palgrave's *Golden Treas.*, Bk. III. ;

Milton's *Paradise Lost*, Bks. III., IV. ;

Engl. Prose Style (Minto's Prose) ;

Milton ; Taylor ; Dryden ; Addison ; Swift ; Johnson.

HISTORY.—Programme of First Term continued.

## CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS : pp. 279-349.

## MATHEMATICS.—

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY.

## SOPHOMORE.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *Pro Lege Manilia* ; *Pro Marcello*.

HORACE : Epodes 1, 2, 7, 9, 16.



Satires I. : 1, 3, 5, 9.

II. : 2, 6.

Epistles I. : 2-6.

TACITUS : *Annales* I., II.

QUINTILIAN : Bk. X.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

AUTHORS.—DEMOSTHENES : Philippic I.

ÆSCHINES : Against Ctesiphon.

SOPHOCLES : *Ædipus Tyrannus*.

ENGLISH.—Four hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—Kleutgen, pp. 25c-317.

Coppens' Oratorical Composition, pp. 1-144.

REFERENCE BOOK : Aristotle's Rhet. (Cope and Sandys Cambr. Univ. Press).

Rhetorical analysis of three speeches :

(1) Aeschines against Ctesiphon ;

(2) Cicero—*Pro Lege Manilia* ;

(3) Burke on American Taxation.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique : Elizabethan Age.—Brooke, pp. 71-108 (text-book).

REFERENCE BOOKS : Saintsbury's Age of Elizabeth ;

Ward's Eng. Poets, Vol. II. ;

Jebb's Attic Orators ;

Campbell's Greek Tragedy.

AUTHORS.—Shakespeare : HAMLET (with analysis) ;

KING LEAR (reading) ;

Palgrave's Treasury, Bk. II. ;

Burke's Election ; or Webster's Bunker Hill ;

Newman's Second Spring.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

CHURCH HISTORY : by epochs.

I. The Ante-Nicene Church.

II. The Benedictines.

III. Gregory the Great and the Missionaries.

IV. The Dark Ages.

V. Charlemagne.

VI. Gregory VII. and War of Investitures.

VII. Boniface and Philip the Fair.

VIII. The Crusades.

- IX. Scholasticism and Education in general.
- X. The Schism of the West.
- XI. Renaissance and Reformation.
- XII. Jansenism and Revolution.
- XIII. Modern Times.

## EMPHASIZING

- 1, Church's conservatism and yet breadth,
- 2, Church's democratic spirit and sympathy with the poor,
- 3, Church's binding force in the world.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.

WILMERS : pp. 349-422.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

MECHANICS.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

GENERAL CHEMISTRY.

## SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *Pro Milone* and *Pro Ligario*.

JUVENAL : Sat. I., IV., V., X.

TACITUS : *Agricola* and *Germania*.

GREEK.—

AUTHORS.—DEMOSTHENES : *De Corona*.

SOPHOCLES : *Œdipus Coloneus*.

THUCYDIDES : Bk. II.

ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM : *Eutropius*.

ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS.—Kleutgen, p. 317-end.

Coppens' Oratorical Composition, p. 144-end.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique : Early English writers, Brooke:  
pp. 5-70.

REFERENCE BOOK : Brooke's Early Eng. Lit.

AUTHORS.—Shakespeare : JULIUS CÆSAR (analysis) ;

CORIOLANUS (reading) ;

Palgrave's Golden Treas., Bk. I. ;

Ward's Engl. Poets, Vol. I. ;

Bradley's Oratorical Selections.

Rhetorical analysts : Demosthenes, On the Crown ;  
Cicero, *pro Milone* ;  
Selected speeches from Bradley.

HISTORY.—

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY (Story).

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS : p. 442-end.

SCIENCE.—

GENERAL CHEMISTRY, continued ;

GEOLOGY ; HIGHER ASTRONOMY.

JUNIOR.—FIRST TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—Five hours a week.

DIALECTICS and MAJOR LOGIC.

LATIN.—Two hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO . *Quaest. Tusc.* and *Somnium Scipionis*.

PLAUTUS : *Duc Captivi*.

Q. CURTIUS : *Exped. of Alexand.*

GREEK.—Two hours a week.

AUTHORS.—AESCHYLUS : *Agamemnon*.

PLATO : *Gorgias*.

ST. BASIL : *In Gordium Martyrem*, or On the Reading  
of Books.

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

Age of Dante, and Ital. Influence on Eng. Lit.;—Chaucer

BOOKS OF REFERENCE :

LIDDON'S DANTE AND ST. THOMAS ;

DANTE AND THE FRANCISCANS.

Snell's Ital. Lit. ;

Ozanam on Dante ;

Church on Dante ;

Hettinger, *Divina Comædia* ;

Newman's Idea of a University.

PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

SCHLEGEL'S PHIL. of HISTORY (text).

REFERENCE BOOKS : ST. AUGUSTINE'S City of God ;

BOSSUET'S Univ. Hist.

ALLIES' Formation of Christendom

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.

WILMERS : pp. 1-102.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

SCIENCE.—Five hours a week.

PHYSICS.

## SECOND TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—

ONTOLOGY ; COSMOLOGY.

LATIN.—

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *Quaest. Tusc.*, continued.

PLINY : Letters.

LUCRETIUS ; *De Rerum Origine*.

GREEK.—

AUTHORS.—PLATO : *Phædo*.

PINDAR : IV. Pythian Ode.

SOPHOCLES : *Antigone*, or ARISTOPHANES : *Birds*.

ENGLISH.—THE AGE OF QUEEN ANNE ;

LOUIS XIV.

Saintsbury, French Literature (text).

Longhaye's French Literature (for reference).

PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.—continued.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS : pp. 102-200.

SCIENCE.—

PHYSICS, continued.

OPTIONAL STUDIES.—

Calculus ; Analytical Chemistry ; Modern Languages.

## SENIOR.—FIRST TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—Ten hours a week.

PSYCHOLOGY ; ETHICS.

LATIN.—Two hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *De Officiis* or *De Finibus*.

SUETONIUS : Lives of Cæsars.

LITERATURE.—Two hours a week.

HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE (Jevons).

Comparative study of Greek and English Dramatic Art,  
(cf. Moulton, Campbell).

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.—Two hours a week.

Aristotle to St. Bernard.

POLITICAL ECONOMY.—One hour a week in both First and Second  
Terms.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.

WILMERS: Review, pp. 1-245.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—One hour a week.

Lectures on the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system ;  
localization of the cerebral function ; correlation of the nervous  
mechanism and mental conditions and actions.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

#### SECOND TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—

PSYCHOLOGY ; NATURAL THEOLOGY ; ETHICS.

LATIN.—

AUTHORS : SENECA : *Opera Philosophica*, or a tragedy, e. g., *Hercu-  
les Furens*.

BOETHIUS : *De Consolatione*.

LITERATURE.—

History of Latin Literature (Cruttwell), and comparative study of  
Epic and Lyric poetry.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.—

From 1200 (Abelard) to present day.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS: Review, p. 245-end.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—Continued.

OPTIONAL STUDIES.—

Calculus ; Analytical Chemistry, Physics, higher laboratory work ;  
Modern Languages ; Biology ; Pedagogics.

## THE ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

Candidates must have completed successfully the Grammar course. Those coming from other schools must have completed a course of studies equivalent to that of public Grammar schools of good standing, requiring at least eight years of preacademic preparation. In other cases, candidates will be examined in English Grammar, outlines of Biblical and of United States History, Geography, Elementary English Composition, Arithmetic, Spelling, Penmanship, Reading.

## COURSE OF STUDIES.

### FOURTH ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

**LATIN.**—Seven hours a week.

**GRAMMAR :** (Kingdon, S. J.).

Regular declensions and conjugations, (pp. 1-49) ;

Precepts : (pp. 62-70).

**LATIN COMPOSITION :** (Kingdon, S. J.—I. Elements, pp 1-31.).

**ENGLISH.**—Five hours a week.

**GRAMMAR :** Davidson and Alcock's Engl. Grammar and Analysis.

Analysis of complex sentences by diagram (Kellog's text-book).

**AUTHORS.**—**LONGFELLOW :** *Selections* (No. 167, Maynard Eng. Classics), or *Evangeline* ;

**DICKENS' *Christmas Stories* ;**

**COOPER'S *Last of the Mohicans*.**

**HISTORY.**—Two hours a week.

**ANCIENT HISTORY :** From beginning of authentic history to Triumph of Christianity ; Fisher's Outlines of Univ. Hist. (Am. Book Co.—new ed.) Part I., pp. 1-93.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Fours hours a week.

**ALGEBRA.**

**SCIENCE.**—Two hours a week.

**PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.**—(Text-bk.—Wm. M. Davis) 1st half of vol

**CATECHISM.**—One hour a week.

**DE HARBE :** pp. 67-102.

BIBLE HISTORY.—One hour a week.

REEVE.—Supplement to Ancient History.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J.)

Review of first term work ; irreg. verbs, pp. 49-62 ;

Rules for Gender, pp. 103-107 ; Syntax, pp. 62-74.

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, S. J.—I. Elements) pp. 31-end.

AUTHORS : (Kingdon's First Latin Bk.—" *Viri Romæ*.")

*Servius Tullius, Tarquinius, Horatius, Coriolanus.*

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Yenni—new ed.).

Declension of regular nouns, adjectives, pronouns. also verbs

*εἶμι* to be, and *λέω* (1-6, 7, 8, 9, 19, 23, 24, 27 28-33, 36-39, 40-52) ; General rules for Greek accent.

COMPOSITION—(Harkness' First Greek Bk.) I.-XXIV., pp. 1-72.

AUTHORS : Reading lessons in Yenni's Grammar, pp. 191-193.

ENGLISH.—Three hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—Nichol's English Composition (Macmillan & Co.).

AUTHORS.—SCOTT'S *Lay of the Last Minstrel*.

HAWTHORNE'S *Tanglewood Tales*.

HISTORY.—

ANCIENT HISTORY : From beginning of authentic history to  
Triumph of Christianity (continued).

Fisher's Outlines, Part I., pp. 93-197.

MATHEMATICS.—

ALGEBRA, continued.

SCIENCE.—

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY : (Davis) completed.

CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : pp. 102-158.

THIRD ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J.).

Review of preceding year's matter ; Exceptions in Decl., pp. 89-103 ; Supines, preterites, and varia ; pp. 107-151 ; Syntax, pp. 62-82.

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, S. J.—II. "Figures" pp. 1-37,) written and oral.

AUTHOR.—NEPOS : *Themistocles, Miltiades, Hannibal.*

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Yenni) Review of last term's matter ;

Verbs, Pure, mute, liquid, 52-80 ;

Syntax, Four Concords, 101-129.

GREEK COMPOSITION : (Harkness' First Greek Book) pp. 72-130.

AUTHOR.—ÆSOP : Fables (Yenni's Gram., pp., 195, etc.).

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

PRECEPTS : Hill's Foundations of Rhetoric, pp. 1-197 ;

Buehler's Practical Exercises, pp. 1-60.

AUTHORS : GOLDSMITH'S *Deserted Village* ;

WHITTIER'S *Snowbound*, etc. ;

IRVING'S *Sketch Book*.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

MEDIÆVAL HISTORY : From Triumph of Christianity to Fall of Constantinople.

Fisher's History, Part II., pp., 200-289.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

ALGEBRA, continued.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

ELEMENTS OF BIOLOGY, plant life, etc.

CATECHISM : One hour a week.

DE HARBE : pp. 158-197.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

FRENCH, GERMAN, OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

#### SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J.) Review—Etymology, pp. 89-151.

Syntax, pp. 62-89.

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, II. Figures, pp. 37-78.) written and oral.



AUTHORS : CICERO : Letters (Jean's edition).  
PHÆDRUS : Fables (Walpole's ed.).  
NEPOS : sight reading.

GREEK.—

GRAMMAR.—(Yenni), Review of last term's matter ;  
VERBS in *μt* and irreg. verbs, paragraphs 80-101 ;  
SYNTAX, entire,—(large print) paragraphs 101-149.  
GREEK COMPOSITION : (Harkness) pp. 130-200.  
AUTHOR.—XENOPHON : *Anabasis*, Bk. I.—Opening chapters and description of battle, cc. viii. and seq. (Harper and Wallace ed.)

ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS : Hill's Foundations continued, p. 197-end.  
AUTHORS : CAMPBELL'S Odes (Riverside Series, No. 80) ;  
BRYANT, Studies in,—by Alden ;  
HAWTHORNE'S *Twice Told Tales* (selected) ;  
SCOTT'S *Talisman*.

HISTORY.—

MEDIÆVAL HISTORY.—Triumph of Christianity to Fall of Constantinople, continued.  
Fisher's, Part II., pp. 289-360.

MATHEMATICS.—

ALGEBRA, continued.

SCIENCE.—

BIOLOGY, etc., continued ; Animal Life.

CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : pp. 197-238.

SECOND ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Allen and Greenough's Unabridged, or Bennett's).  
Etymology—all exceptions in decl., conjug., etc., paragraphs 28-170 ; Syntax to synt. of verb, paragraphs 171-263. ("*Cognitio minus plena Appendix I. Generis*," ALVAREZ.)  
LATIN COMPOSITION.—(Kingdon, S. J., III. Rudiments, pp. 1-64), writt. and oral.  
AUTHORS.—CICERO : Letters, to be memorized, 300 lines. Daily memory lesson.

CÆSAR : *De Bello Gallico*, Bk. I., 300 lines ; alternate with Ovid.

OVID : (Juvenius' ed.), 200 lines, to be memorized.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR: (Goodwin's).

Etymol.—Exceptions in decl. and irreg. verbs, paragraphs 1-132.

Syntax—to syntax of verb, paragraphs 133-195, "*minus plena cognitio*."

COMPOSITION : (Abbott's Arnold) paragraphs 1-36.

AUTHORS.—CEBES : Tablet ;

ANACREON : Tyler's Selections ;

XENOPHON : *Anabasis* for sight reading.

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

PRECEPTS : "Composition-Rhetoric" by Scott-Denny (1st half).

AUTHORS.—TENNYSON'S *Holy Grail* and *Sir Galahad* ;

LOWELL'S *Vision of Sir Launfal* ;

THACKERAY'S *Roundabout Papers*.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

MODERN HISTORY, dwelling especially on English History as a preparation for the study of U. S. History next year.

Fisher's Hist., Part III., pp. 361-496.

MATHEMATICS —Four hours a week.

GEOMETRY.

SCIENCE.— Two hours a week.

PHYSIOLOGY and HYGIENE.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

DE HARBE : pp. 238-275.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

FRENCH, GERMAN OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

#### SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

GRAMMAR.—Syntax of verb to end, 264-346, "*minus plena cognitio*."

COMPOSITION. (Kingdon, S. J.—III. Rudiments, p. 65-end), written and oral.

AUTHORS : CICERO : Letters, 300 lines.

CÆSAR : *De Bello Gallico*, Bks. II. and IV.

OVID : *Tristia* (Juvenius' ed.) 200 lines, to be memorized.

GREEK.—

GRAMMAR : (Goodwin) Syntax of verb to end, paragraphs 195-283,  
 " *minus plena cognitio*."

GREEK COMPOSITION : Abbott's Arnold, completed.

AUTHORS.—LUCIAN : *Dialogues* (Bond and Walpole ed.).

LYRIC POETS ; SIMONIDES, etc. (Tyler's ed.).

ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS : " Composition-Rhetoric," by Scott-Denny, completed.

AUTHORS :—GRAY'S *Elegy* and *Eton College*.

COWPER : *Selections* ;

ADDISON'S *Sir Roger de Coverley* ;

NEWMAN'S *Callista*.

HISTORY.—

MODERN HISTORY, continued.

Fisher, pp. 497-638.

MATHEMATICS.—

GEOMETRY, continued.

SCIENCE.—

HYGIENE AND PHYSIOLOGY, continued.

CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : pp. 275-327.

FIRST ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : Syntax to syntax of verb, paragraphs 171-263, " *plena cognitio* " (App. I. and II., ALVAREZ).

Prosody : Rules, scanning, broken verse.

LATIN COMPOSITION : Bradley's Arnold and imitation of Author,  
 written and oral.

AUTHORS : VIRGIL : *Bucolics* I. and IV.; *Georgic* IV.;

CATULLUS : (Juvencius' ed.) ;

CICERO : *De Senectute* or *De Amicitia* ;

SALLUST : *Catilina*.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Goodwin).

Dialects, Review of Etymology, paragraphs 1-133.

Syntax to syntax of verb, paragraphs 133-195, entire, i. e.,

" *completa cognitio*."

AUTHORS.—HOMER : *Iliad*, Bk. I.  
 XENOPHON : *Cyropædia* (Gleason's ed.).  
 LYRIC POETS, sight reading.

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

PRECEPTS : COPPENS' Introduction, BB. I., II.

AUTHORS : SHELLEY : *Odes* (No. 85, Maynard Series).  
 WORDSWORTH : *Selections* (No. 90, Maynard Series)  
 DE QUINCEY : *Flight of Tartar Tribe*.  
 MACAULAY : *Essays, Johnson and Addison*.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

UNITED STATES HISTORY : (Montgomery).

CIVICS.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

GEOMETRY, continued.

SCIENCE.—

ASTRONOMY.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

DE HARBE : Parts I. and II.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

FRENCH, GERMAN, OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

#### SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

GRAMMAR.—Syntax of verb, paragraphs 263-end, "*completa cognitio* "

COMPOSITION.—Bradley's Arnold, and imitation of Author, written and oral. Exercises in Hexameter and Pentameter verse.

AUTHORS.—VIRGIL : *Æneid* I. and II.

SALLUST : *Jugurtha* ;

CICERO : *In Catilinam* I. (careful study) ;

II. (rapid reading).

GREEK.—

GRAMMAR.—(Goodwin).

Syntax of verb, etc. ; paragraph 195-end, "*plena cognitio* ; "

Prosody and general principles of Greek verse.

AUTHORS.—HOMER : *Iliad*, Bk. III., 120-245 ;

Bk. VI., 237-end ;

Bk. XXIV.

XENOPHON : *Memorabilia* (Robbins' ed.) or *Hellenica*.

ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS.—COPPENS' Introduction, Bks. IV. and V.

AUTHORS.—MILTON : *Paradise Lost* ;

SHAKESPEARE : *Macbeth* ;

BURKE : *On Conciliation with America* ;

THACKERAY : *Henry Esmond*.

HISTORY.—

U. S. HISTORY ;

CIVICS.

MATHEMATICS.—

HIGHER ALGEBRA.

SCIENCE.—

ASTRONOMY.

CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : Parts II. and III.

SPECIAL ACADEMIC.

LATIN.—Ten hours a week.

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence, Syntax, Prosody.

Written and oral exercises in composition.

CICERO : *Selectæ Epistolæ* ; *De Senectute* ; *De Amicitia* ;  
*Orationes in Catilinam*.

NEPOS ; CÆSAR ; OVID ; VIRGIL ; SALLUST.

GREEK.—Seven hours a week.

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence, Syntax, Accents.

Written exercises in composition.

XENOPHON : *Anabasis* ; *Cyropædia* ; *Memorabilia* or  
*Hellenica*.

LUCIAN : *Dialogues* ;

HOMER : *Iliad*.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

GEOMETRY : Plane and Solid ; HIGHER ALGEBRA.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

## NON-CLASSICAL COURSE.

### COLLEGE ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS.

Candidates from Preparatory Schools of high standing will be admitted to Freshman on the certificate of the Principal, stating that they have successfully completed the amount of work required in our Academic Department. All other candidates must be examined in the subjects studied in the Third Academic Year.

## COURSE OF STUDIES.

### FRESHMAN.

ENGLISH.—Eight hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—RHETORIC (Coppens).

COMPOSITION: Imitation and Analysis (Donnelly).

AUTHORS.—Same as in Classical Course.

LITERATURE: History of American Literature (Jenkins).

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

MODERN HISTORY (Sanderson-Hardiman).

MATHEMATICS.—Five hours a week.

SOLID GEOMETRY and HIGHER ALGEBRA (Wentworth).

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

GENERAL CHEMISTRY (Remsen).

STENOGRAPHY.—Two hours a week.

Isaac Pitman System.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—Two hours a week.

FRENCH, GERMAN or SPANISH.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.—One hour a week (Wilmers).

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

### SOPHOMORE

ENGLISH.—Eight hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—ORATORICAL COMPOSITION (Coppens).

LITERATURE.—English Literature (Jenkins).

AUTHORS.—Same as in Classical Course.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

HISTORY OF ENGLAND (Wyatt-Davies).

CIVICS.—Two hours a week.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT (Fiske).

MATHEMATICS.—Five hours a week.

TRIGONOMETRY and ANALYTIC GEOMETRY (Wentworth).

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

GENERAL CHEMISTRY and LABORATORY WORK (Remsen).

MODERN LANGUAGES.—Two hours a week.

FRENCH, GERMAN or SPANISH.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.—One hour a week (Wilmer).

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

### JUNIOR.

PHILOSOPHY.—Five hours a week.

LOGIC ; ONTOLOGY ; COSMOLOGY.

ENGLISH.—Five hours a week.

PRECEPTS OF RHETORIC.

Rhetorical Analysis of Speeches.

LITERATURE.—Same as in Classical Course.

HISTORY.—Three hours a week.

PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY (Schlegel).

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY (Story).

MATHEMATICS.—Five hours a week.

CALCULUS.

MECHANICS (Dana).

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

ASTRONOMY and GEOLOGY.

COMMERCIAL LAW.—One hour a week (Richardson).

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.—One hour a week.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

## SENIOR.

PHILOSOPHY.—Ten hours a week

PSYCHOLOGY ; NATURAL THEOLOGY ; ETHICS.

LITERATURE.—Two hours a week.

Same as in Classical Course.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.—Two hours a week.

TURNER'S HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

PHYSICS.—Five hours a week (Ganot).

POLITICAL ECONOMY.—Two hours a week.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.—One hour a week.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

## THE ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

Candidates must have completed successfully the Grammar Classes. Those coming from other schools must have completed a course of studies equivalent to that of public Grammar Schools of good standing, requiring at least eight years of pre-academic preparation. In other cases, candidates will be examined in English Grammar, outlines of Biblical and of United States History, Geography, Elementary English, Composition, Arithmetic, Spelling, Penmanship, Reading.

## COURSE OF STUDIES.

## FIRST YEAR (ACADEMIC C).

ENGLISH.—Six hours a week.

GRAMMAR : Review of entire grammar, with analysis of complex sentences (Gould Brown).

RHETORIC : Elementary Composition (Scott-Denny).

COMPOSITION : Three times a week.

AUTHORS : Same as in Fourth and Third Academic (Classical).



FRENCH.—Five hours a week.

Complete French Course (Chardenal).

HISTORY.—Three hours a week.

ANCIENT HISTORY (Sanderson-Hardiman).

BIBLE HISTORY (Reeve).

MATHEMATICS.—Six hours a week.

ARITHMETIC and ALGEBRA.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY (Geikie).

CATECHISM.—One hour a week (DeHarbe).

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

#### SECOND YEAR (ACADEMIC B).

ENGLISH.—Six hours a week.

PRECEPTS: Composition-Literature (Scott-Denny).

COMPOSITION: Three times a week.

AUTHORS: Same as in Second Academic (Classical).

FRENCH.—Two hours a week.

GRAMMAR (Chardenal).

AUTHORS: Intermediate Texts (Heath)

GERMAN.—Three hours a week.

GRAMMAR (Eysenbach).

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

MEDIEVAL HISTORY (Sanderson-Hardiman).

MATHEMATICS.—Five hours a week.

ALGEBRA (Wentworth).

BOOKKEEPING.—Two hours a week.

BOTANY.—Two hours a week.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week (DeHarbe).

#### THIRD YEAR (ACADEMIC A).

ENGLISH.—Five hours a week.

PRECEPTS: Introduction to Rhetoric (Coppens).

Imitation and Analysis (Donnelly).

AUTHORS : Same as in First Academic (Classical).

FRENCH.—Two hours a week.

Intermediate Texts (Heath).

GERMAN.—Three hours a week.

Intermediate Texts (Heath).

GRAMMAR (Eysenbach).

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

U. S. HISTORY (Montgomery).

MATHEMATICS.—Five hours a week.

GEOMETRY (Wentworth).

BOOKKEEPING.—Two hours a week.

PHYSIOLOGY.—Two hours a week.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

# UNDERGRADUATE CLASSES.==Schedule, 1903-1904.

Time	Class	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
9	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Ethics Logic Latin "	Ethics Logic Latin "	Evidences " Latin "	Ethics Logic Latin "	Ethics Logic Latin "	Ethics Logic Christ. Doct. "
9:45	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Hist. of Phil. Physics Greek "	Eng. Lit. Physics Greek "	Latin Physics English "	Hist. of Phil. Physics Greek "	Greek Lit. Physics English "	Debating Society
11	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Psychology Latin Math. "	Psychol. Greek Math. "	Psychol. Latin Greek "	Psychol. Greek Math. "	Psychol. Latin Math. "	Elocution English "
1:30	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Exp. Phys. History English "	Mil. Science English Gen'l Chem. History	Vac.	Mil. Science History Gen'l Chem. History	Exp. Phys. Elocution " "	Vac.
2:30	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Pol. Economy Anal. Chem. History Mod. Lang.	Drill	Vac.	Drill	Pol. Economy Anal. Chem. History Mod. Lang.	Vac.

# ACADEMIC CLASSES.==Schedule, 1903-1904.

Time	Class	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
9	1st Academic	Latin	Latin	Latin	Latin	Latin	Catechism
	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3d "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	4th "	"	"	"	"	{ Latin * Greek }	"
9:45	1st Academic	Greek	Greek	History	Greek	Greek	History
	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3d "	{ English * Greek }	{ Latin * English }	{ English * Latin }	{ Latin * Greek }	English	{ English * Greek }
	4th "	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	1st Academic	Math.	Math.	Science	Math.	Math.	Science
	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3d "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	4th "	"	"	"	"	"	"
1:30	1st Academic	English Rhet.	English	Vac.	English	Elocution	Vac.
	2d "	"	"		"	"	
	3d "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	4th "	English	{ English * Latin }	"	{ Bible Hist. * English }	"	"
2:30	1st Academic	Mod. Lang.	Drill	Vac.	Drill	Mod. Lang.	Vac.
	2d "	"				"	
	3d "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	4th "	History	"	"	"	History	"

\* Second Term matter.

## Faculty and Other Officers.

---

REV. JOHN J. COLLINS, S. J., PRESIDENT.

REV. MARTIN J. HOLLOHAN, S. J., VICE-PRESIDENT  
AND PREFECT OF STUDIES.

REV. FERNAND A. ROUSSEAU, S. J.,  
CHIEF DISCIPLINARIAN.

REV. FRANCIS J. LAMB, S. J., MINISTER.

REV. PETER J. O'CARROLL, S. J., TREASURER.

REV. JOSEPH H. HANN, S. J., CHAPLAIN.

REV. JOHN A. JANSEN, S. J., LIBRARIAN.

---

REV. JAMES CONWAY, S. J.,  
*Professor of Ethics and Special Metaphysics in the Senior Class, and  
of Evidences of Religion in the Senior and Junior Classes.*

REV. PATRICK O'REILLY, S. J.,  
*Professor of Metaphysics and Ethics in English Senior Class.*

REV. MICHAEL P. HILL, S. J.,  
*Professor of Latin and English Literature and History of Philosophy  
in the Senior Class ; and of the Philosophy of History  
in the Junior Class.*

REV. PATRICK J. CORMICAN, S. J.,  
*Professor of Logic and General Metaphysics, and of Classics and  
English in the Junior Class.*

THOMAS H. MILEY, S. J.,  
*Professor of General and Experimental Physics.*

GEORGE F. JOHNSON, S. J.,  
*Professor of Analytic Chemistry.*

PAUL R. CONNIFF, S. J.,

*Professor of General Chemistry, Mechanics, Astronomy and Geology.*

REV. MICHAEL J. MAHONY, S. J.,

*Professor of Classics and English in Sophomore Class ; President  
of St. John's Debating Society.*

REV. JAMES J. O'CONNOR, S. J.,

*Professor of Classics and English in Freshman Class ; President  
of Junior Debating Society.*

HERBERT J. PARKER, S. J.,

*Instructor in Classics and English in First Academic Class.*

JOHN F. FITZPATRICK, S. J.,

*Instructor in Classics and English in Second Academic Class.*

JOHN H. FARLEY, S. J.,

*Instructor in Classics and English in Third Academic Class.*

REV. WILLIAM J. QUIGLEY, S. J.,

*Instructor in Classics in Third Academic Class.*

CHARLES G. FENWICK, S. J.,

*Instructor in English in Third Academic Class.*

JOHN J. O'CONNOR, S. J.,

*Instructor in Classics and English in Fourth Academic Class.*

CHARLES J. MCINTYRE, S. J.,

*Instructor in Classics and English in Fourth Academic Class.*

PHILIP J. DE BOLD, S. J.,

*Instructor in Classics and English in Fourth Academic Class.*

REV. JOSEPH V. SCHMIDT, S. J.,

*Instructor in Classics and English in Special Academic Class.*

REV. JOSEPH H. HANN, S. J.,

*Lecturer on Christian Doctrine in the English Course.*

JOHN MCTIGUE, A. M.,

*Professor of Logic and Rhetoric in the English Junior Class.*

GEORGE A. DALY, A. M.,

*Professor of Literature in the English Sophomore Class.*

CHARLES J. DEANE,  
*Professor of Literature in the English Freshman Class.*

FELIX K. BOYLE, A. B.,  
*Teacher of English Academic Class A.*

VICTOR P. KRAUSS, A. M.,  
*Teacher of English Academic Class B.*

F. ROUGIER-LEVADOUX,  
*Teacher of English Academic Class C.*

JOHN F. HOGAN, A. M.,  
*Teacher of Grammar Class A.*

SELDEN B. McLAUGHLIN, A. B.,  
*Teacher of Grammar Class B.*

CAPT. JOHN A. LOCKWOOD, U. S. A.,  
*Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*

PAUL R. CONNIFF, S. J.,  
*Professor of Analytic Geometry.*

THOMAS H. MILEY, S. J.,  
*Professor of Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry*

GEORGE F. JOHNSON, S. J.,  
*Professor of Solid Geometry and Higher Algebra.*

REV. JAMES J. O'CONNOR, S. J.,  
GEORGE A. DALY, A. M.,  
*Teachers of Plane Geometry.*

REV. WILLIAM J. QUIGLEY, S. J.,  
CHARLES G. FENWICK, S. J.,  
JOHN F. FITZPATRICK, S. J.,  
ALOYSIUS J. GUINEY, S. J.,  
GEORGE E. KELLY, S. J.,  
CHARLES J. DEANE,  
*Teachers of Lower Algebra.*

VICTOR P. KRAUSS, A. M.,  
F. ROUGIER-LEVADOUX,  
JOHN F. HOGAN, A. M.,  
SELDEN B. McLAUGHLIN, A. B.,

*Teachers of Arithmetic.*

GEORGE A. DALY, A. M.,  
*Teacher of Bookkeeping.*

BRO. JOHN DOWDLE, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Type-writing.*

THOMAS E. MERNIN,  
*Instructor in Stenography.*

FELIX K. BOYLE, A. B.,  
REV. PATRICK CORMICAN, S. J.,  
F. ROUGIER-LEVADOUX,  
CHARLES G. FENWICK, S. J.,  
*Professors of French.*

REV. JOSEPH V. SCHMIDT, S. J.,  
FREDERICK J. HALM, A. M.,  
GEORGE E. KELLY, S. J.,  
REV. JOSEPH H. HANN, S. J.,  
*Professors of German.*

PAUL R. CONNIFF, S. J.,  
HERBERT J. PARKER, S. J.,  
*Professors of Spanish.*

REV. JOSEPH H. HANN, S. J.,  
GEORGE E. KELLY, S. J.,  
*Instructors in Elocution.*

FREDERICK J. HALM, A. M.,  
*Professor of Music.*

FREDERICK DUNN,  
*Instructor in Mandolin and Banjo.*



---

PATRICK J. CLANCY,  
*Instructor in Violin.*

CLIFFORD L. AVERY,  
*Instructor in Field Music.*

MAURICE J. McCARTHY, PH. D.,  
*Physical Instructor.*

T. JOSEPH DUNN, M. D., '84, A. M.,  
*Attending Physician.*

T. L. TOOLEY, D. D. S.,  
*Attending Dentist.*

PAUL R. CONNIFF, S. J.,  
PHILIP J. DEBOLD, S. J.,  
JOHN H. FARLEY, S. J.,  
CHARLES G. FENWICK, S. J.,  
JOHN F. FITZPATRICK, S. J.,  
ALOYSIUS G. GUINEY, S. J.,  
GEORGE F. JOHNSON, S. J.,  
GEORGE E. KELLY, S. J.,  
CHARLES J. McINTYRE, S. J.,  
THOMAS H. MILEY, S. J.,  
JOHN J. O'CONNOR, S. J.,  
HERBERT J. PARKER, S. J.,  
*Assistant Disciplinarians.*

## STUDENTS, 1903-1904.

---

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Akins, William L.....	English Acad. C.....	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Baker, Richard J.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Balsinde, Joseph F.....	English Acad. B.....	Havana, Cuba.
Barrett, James M.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Barry, John J.....	Sophomore. ....	New York City.
Barry, William A.....	English Freshman....	New York City.
Bassett, Earl J.....	Special Academic....	Rockville Centre, N.Y.
Beckett, Edward P.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Belden, James F.....	English Acad. A.....	Monterey, Mexico.
Black, Cunningham D...	English Sophomore..	New York City.
Black, Loring M. A.....	Freshman.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Boleman, Austin P.....	1st Academic... ..	New York City.
Bowes, Henry J.....	2d Academic.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Boyd, Benjamin I.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Bradley, Connery P.....	English Acad. A.....	Waynesburg, Pa.
Bradley, William B.....	English Acad. B.....	Woodmont, Conn.
Brady, John J.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Brady, Joseph E.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Brambach, Bruno W ...	English Sophomore..	New York City.
Brennan, William H.....	English Junior.....	Wilmington, Del.
Breslin, Charles D.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Brockhurst, Thomas C...	English Freshman....	Jersey City, N. J.
Brogan, Edward S.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Buehler, Joseph, Jr.....	English Acad. A.....	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
Burns, James J.....	3d Academic.....	New Haven, Conn.
Byrne, William P.....	4th Academic.....	Phoenixville, Pa.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Callan, Edward F.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Cantwell, John J.....	3d Academic.....	Newark, N. J.
Carey, D. Stewart.....	1st Academic.....	Bridgeport, Conn.
Carmona, Jenaro.....	English Freshman....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Cassasa, Charles S.....	1st Academic.....	Long Island City, N.Y.
Cavanagh, William A....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Chevalier, Joseph L....	English Acad. B....	New York City.
Clancy, John W.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Clark, James P.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Cleary, James F.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Cleary, Thomas J.....	2d Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Colell, Carl A.....	2d Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Collard, William J.....	4th Academic.....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Conlon, Thomas P. B....	Sophomore .....	New York City.
Conmy, John J.....	2d Academic.....	Rye, N. Y.
Connolly, Thomas F....	Freshman.....	Portchester, N. Y.
Connolly, Thomas J....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Convery, J. Ferdinand..	Freshman.....	Trenton, N. J.
Coogan, Joseph A.....	Sophomore.....	Windsor Locks, Conn.
Corcoran, Daniel W....	Junior.....	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
Cornwell, Frank J.....	English Acad. A....	New York City.
Coveney, J. Ignatius....	Sophomore.....	Hyde Park, Mass.
Craig, Frank A.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Craig, Joseph L.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Crusoe, Edwin E., Jr....	1st Academic.....	Key West, Florida.
Cunningham, Joseph V..	Freshman .....	New York City.
Curley, Lawrence M....	English Freshman....	New York City.
Curran, Edward V.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Dady, Chester A.....	English Senior.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Dady, Harold B.....	English Freshman....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Dagenais, Victor A., Jr.	English Acad. A....	New York City.
Daly, Aloysius A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Daly, Peter T.....	Special Academic....	New York City.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Daly, Stephen J.....	English Freshman....	New York City.
Desmond, John R. C....	Senior.....	New York City.
Diaz, Francis M.....	English Junior.....	Durango, Mexico.
Donahue, Thomas R....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Donnelly, William J....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Donovan, John P.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Dooley, Andrew J.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Doyle, James H.....	English Acad. A....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Drew, Edward.....	English Sophomore..	New York City.
Duffy, George V.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Duffy, William R.....	English Acad. C....	Butler, Pa.
Dunbar, Burton J.....	English Freshman....	New York City.
Dunigan, George F.....	English Acad. A....	Woodbridge, N. J.
Echavarria, James.....	English Freshman....	U. S. Colombia.
Eckert, Louis P.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Edge, Nelson J.....	Senior.....	Jersey City, N. J.
Edmiston, Peter A.....	English Acad. C....	West Farms, N. Y.
Egan, Arthur J.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Egan, John J.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Elmore, Francis J.....	3d Academic .....	Portchester, N. Y.
Essenter, Joseph P....	English Sophomore..	Portland, Me.
Ewald, George F.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Fallon, James J.....	Senior.....	Boston, Mass.
Fallon, William J.....	Sophomore.....	Mamaroneck, N. Y.
Farley, Joseph G.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Farrell, George L.....	English Freshman....	New York City.
Fay, Martin J.....	2d Academic.....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Feeny, Charles B.....	English Sophomore..	Wheeling, W. Va.
Fehn, Harry A.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Fernandez, Narciso....	English Acad. B....	Gibara, Cuba.
Finan, Vincent de Paul.	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Fitch, Walter A.....	1st Academic.....	Beacon, Mich.
Flannery, Howard J....	English Junior.....	Pittsburg, Pa.

---

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Flannery, Joseph E. J.	4th Academic	Yonkers, N. Y.
*Fleming, Harry L.	1st Academic	Cambridgeport, Mass.
Fleming, Stephen I.	English Acad. A.	New York City.
Flores, Vincent	English Acad. B.	Mexico City, Mexico.
von Forckenbeck, Oscar	English Acad. C.	New York City.
Foster, J. Bertram	3d Academic	Yonkers, N. Y.
Gallon, Thomas J., Jr.	Sophomore	New York City.
Gargan, Howard M.	1st Academic	New York City.
Gargan, J. Francis	3d Academic	New York City.
Geis, Joseph A. D.	Freshman	New York City.
Gerard, Randolph A.	Sophomore	New York City.
Gill, William A.	Sophomore	New York City.
Gillespie, W. Urban	3d Academic	Jeannette, Pa.
Gilmore, Ralph A.	English Acad. C.	New York City.
Gleises, Paul J.	English Freshman	New York City.
Gleises, Victor V.	2d Academic	New York City.
Glennon, Edward J.	Junior	New York City.
Glynn, John F., Jr.	3d Academic	Waterbury, Conn.
Gonzales, Rogelio	English Acad. A.	New York City.
Gough, Harold A.	3d Academic	New York City.
Grady, George J.	2d Academic	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Grogan, William J.	Special Academic	New York City.
Guthrie, David J.	Sophomore	Chicago, Ill.
Haffen, Henry L.	English Acad. A.	New York City.
Haffey, George W.	English Senior	New York City.
Hamburger, Charles L.	4th Academic	Flushing, N. Y.
Harding, Thomas J.	1st Academic	Yonkers, N. Y.
Harney, Joseph R.	1st Academic	New York City.
Harris, Richard D.	2d Academic	New York City.
Hartman, Henry T.	1st Academic	New York City.
Hartman, Louis C.	Junior	New York City.

---

\* Died May 9th, 1904.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Hayes, George M.....	Sophomore.....	Hartford, Conn.
Hayes, Matthew C.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Hawkes, Joseph F.....	English Acad. A.....	New York City.
Heafy, Francis J.....	Sophomore.....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Healy, Ellsworth J.....	English Senior.....	New York City.
Healy, James F.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Healy, Mark F.....	English Freshman....	New York City.
Heide, Herman L.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Heidemark, Joseph R....	Grammar .....	New York City.
Hewes, Harry P.....	English Sophomore...	New York City.
Higgins, Joseph E.....	2d Academic.....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Hildebrand, Frank J....	English Acad. A.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hinchliffe, John.....	Freshman.....	Paterson, N. J.
Hinchliffe, Louis V.....	1st Academic.....	Paterson, N. J.
Holahan, Frank A.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Horcasitas, Daniel.....	English Acad. B.....	Chihuahua, Mexico.
Hoyt, Charles A.....	Freshman.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hurley, Arthur L.....	Senior.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hynes, Leo F.....	English Acad. A.....	New York City.
Jimenis, Albert O.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Jordan, David L.....	Senior.....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Karl, Aloysius S.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Kavanagh, John J.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Kearns, Vincent J.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Keating, Alfred A.....	English Acad. C.....	New York City.
Keating, William A.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Keelon, Richard P.....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Keller, Jacob.....	1st Academic.....	Dallas, Texas.
Kelly, Hugh G., Jr....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Kennedy, William F. X..	English Junior.....	Albany, N. Y.
Keville, P. Edmund.....	English Junior.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Kiernan, Thomas V....	English Acad. C.....	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Killoran, John A.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.



NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Kilsheimer, James B., Jr.	Senior	New York City.
King, John C.	Sophomore	Chicago, Ill.
Kirwan, James J.	3d Academic	New York City.
Knapp, Nicholas F.	Freshman	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Koontz, Fred. A.	4th Academic	New York City.
Kraft, Edmund G.	English Junior	Raritan, N. J.
Kreizer, Charles F.	4th Academic	New York City.
Larkin, Francis	3d Academic	New York City.
Larkins, Joseph E.	3d Academic	New York City.
Lavelle, John J.	English Freshman	Bristol, Pa.
Legniti, Charles C.	4th Academic	New York City.
Leibell, Casimir F. X.	4th Academic	New York City.
Lindon, Francis X.	2d Academic	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Lopez, Ramon, Jr.	English Acad. B.	Monterey, Mexico.
Lordi, Arnaldo J.	English Acad. C.	New York City.
Luckey, J. Howard	English Acad. A.	Athens, Pa.
McAvoy, John F.	Grammar	New York City.
McCaffrey, Francis S.	3d Academic	New York City.
McCann, Christopher J.	English Acad. A.	New York City.
McCarthy, Randal E.	4th Academic	New York City.
McCarthy, William C.	Special Academic	Pittsburg, Pa.
McChristie, J. Clifford	1st Academic	New York City.
McCormick, Thos. J. A.	Senior	Easton, Pa.
McCoy, Louis DuMain	English Freshman	Brooklyn, N. Y.
McCoy, Peter J.	Special Academic	New York City.
McDermott, Rich. M. J.	English Acad. A.	New York City.
McEveety, Charles	1st Academic	New York City.
McGlade, Peter P.	3d Academic	New York City.
* McGovern, John M.	1st Academic	New York City.
McGrath, Henry R.	2d Academic	New York City.
McGrath, Thomas A.	English Sophomore	New York City.

\* Died Nov. 22d, 1903.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
McGraw, John T., Jr....	Special Academic....	Grafton, W. Va.
McKenna, Thomas A....	Special Academic....	New York City.
McLane, Edward C....	English Freshman....	Waltham, Mass.
McLaughlin, Bernard J.	Special Academic....	New York City.
McLaughlin, John A....	English Junior.....	Jersey City, N. J.
McLaughlin, Robert J..	4th Academic.....	Stamford, Conn.
McLoughlin, Hugh F...	Sophomore.....	New York City.
McMurray, Edward G...	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McNally, George V....	English Junior.....	New York City.
McNally, Hubert A. J..	English Sophomore..	New York City.
McNamara, William J..	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Macmanus, Joseph.....	Senior.....	Mexico City, Mexico
Maguire, Walter J.....	3d Academic.....	Paterson, N. J.
Maher, Paul C.....	Freshman .....	Blairsville, Pa.
Maher, R. Campbell....	English Junior.....	Blairsville, Pa.
Mahoney, George C....	English Acad. B.....	New York City.
Malabre, Arnold.....	3d Academic.....	Jamaica, W. I.
Malhami, Charles J....	Junior.....	New York City.
Mallahan, Patrick F....	Grammar.....	Bellingham, Wash.
Mancuso, Frank.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Mansfield, Thomas J....	Sophomore.....	Cayuga, N. Y.
Marasco, Charles P....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Marcy, Frank L.....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Martin, James F., Jr....	English Sophomore..	Peekskill, N. Y.
Martin, William C.....	English Senior.....	New York City.
Meise, August H.....	Senior.....	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
Mernin, Thomas E.....	1st Academic.....	Trenton, N. J.
Middleton, Joseph V....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Miley, Thomas M .....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Miller, Oliver C. H.....	Special Academic....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Mongon, Walter H.....	Special Academic....	Greenwich, Conn.
Moraza, Juan.....	Grammar.....	Puerto Rico.
Moreau, John.....	English Freshman....	Mexico City, Mexico.



NAMES	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Morin, Etienne.....	English Acad. A.....	Haiti, W. I.
Mulholland, Sidney J....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Murphy, Bertram L....	English Acad. A.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Murray, Joseph W.....	English Acad. A.....	Hawley, Pa.
Murray, Leo S.....	English Freshman....	New York City.
Murray, Nelson S.....	English Junior.....	New York City.
Niewenhous, Siebrand H.	Special Academic....	New York City.
Nixon, Francis A.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Noriega, Remigio.....	4th Academic.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Norton, Thomas J.....	Special Academic....	Jersey City, N. J.
O'Brien, Edward I.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
O'Brien, William A.....	Senior.....	Syracuse, N. Y.
O'Connor, Edmund J....	Junior.....	Binghamton, N. Y.
O'Connor, John C....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
O'Connor, William F....	Special Academic....	Binghamton, N. Y.
O'Gorman, Richard, Jr..	English Acad. A.....	Larchmont, N. Y.
O'Keefe, Joseph D.....	English Acad. B.....	New York City.
Oliver, Francis V., Jr..	Junior.....	New York City.
de Ona, John.....	English Sophomore..	New York City.
O'Reilly, Edward.....	English Acad. A.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
O'Reilly, Dominic L....	Senior.....	New York City.
O'Reilly, Vincent L....	Freshman.....	New York City.
O'Rourke, Robert E....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Ostendorf, Alfred J....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Ostendorf, Edgar L....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
O'Toole, Edward J....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Palladino, Francis.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Pallen, Condé, DeSales..	2d Academic.....	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Paravisini, Antoine.....	English Acad. B.....	Cape Haitien, Haiti.
Patton, George F.....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Pellon, Henry M.....	English Acad. A.....	Canary Islands.
Peterson, John R.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Pisarri, James A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Plunkett, Thomas F.....	Senior.....	Norwich, Conn.
de Quesada, Cajetano...	English Freshman....	Havana, Cuba.
Quilty, Joseph A.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Reagan, John T., Jr....	English Acad. C.....	Newport, R. I.
Redmond, C. A. Dana..	Sophomore.....	Springfield, Mass.
Reeser, J. Donald, Jr....	English Freshman....	Dushore, Pa.
Regan, Timothy J.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Rehermann, John F.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Reid, John J.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Reif, George L.....	1st Academic.....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Reihing, George E.....	English Acad. A.....	Butler, Pa.
Reihing, William H. ....	English Senior.....	Butler, Pa.
Reilly, Hugh J.....	2d Academic.....	Albany, N. Y.
Repetti, Louis J.....	English Acad C.....	New York City.
Reynard, William A.....	English Junior.....	Tarrytown, N. Y.
Rigny, Alfred F.....	English Acad. A.....	New York City.
Riordan, Eugene A.....	3d Academic.....	Harrison, N. J.
Roberts, Thomas H.....	English Sophomore..	New York City.
Robertson, James A....	Junior.....	New York City.
Rodier, William I.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Rodriguez, Manuel V....	English Freshman....	Durango, Mexico.
Rogers, Charles B.....	English Acad. C.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rogers, Joseph M.....	English Acad. A.....	New York City.
Ruhl, Leo G.....	English [Senior.....	New York City.
Ryan, John P.....	English Acad. B.....	Rome, N. Y.
Ryan, Lawrence F.....	Junior.....	White Plains, N. Y.
Saqui, Frederick M.....	4th Academic.....	Vera Cruz, Mexico.
Scannell, John J.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Schaeffler, Francis E....	English Acad. B.....	New York City.
Schiavone, Frank P.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Scott, Daniel S.....	English Acad. B.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Seiler, Vincent H.....	Freshman.....	Elizabeth, N. J.
Shean, David P.....	Special Academic....	Arlington, Mass.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Sheridan, Morton J.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Signoret, Albert.....	English Acad. A.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Sibbel, Armin J.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Smith, Francis G.....	English Senior.....	Jersey City, N. J.
Smith, George.....	English Sophomore..	New York City.
Spellman, Joseph R.....	English Acad. C.....	New York City.
Starke, George G.....	Special Academic....	New York City.
Stevens, Joseph U.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Suarez, Eladio... ..	English Acad. C.....	Havana, Cuba.
Suarez, José U.....	English Acad. C.....	Havana, Cuba.
Sullivan, Homer V.....	English Junior.....	Boston, Mass.
Sutcliffe, George C.....	English Freshman... .	Sheepshead Bay, N. Y.
Sweeney, Joseph D.....	English Junior.....	Paterson, N. J.
Szymanski, John.....	3d Academic.....	Maspeth, N. Y.
Tewey, John F.....	Special Academic....	Irvington, N. Y.
Thompson, Andrew W..	English Acad. A.....	New York City.
Tierney, Owen M.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Tressel, John E.....	English Acad. C.....	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
Tully, Arthur T.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
de Ugarte, Alexander M.	3d Academic.....	San Luis Potosi, Mex.
Uniack, Joseph B.....	Senior.....	New York City.
de Velasco, Francis P..	English Freshman....	Lima, Peru.
Vicini, Atilano.....	English Acad. C.....	Santo Domingo, W. I.
Vier, Henry J.....	4th Academic.....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Vincent, Bernard J.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Wadelton, Frank B.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Walpole, John E.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Walsh, Edward Francis..	English Sophomore..	New York City.
Walsh, Edward Thomas.	English Freshman....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Walsh, William P.....	English Acad. C.....	New York City.
Werner, Louis.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Whelan, Patrick A.....	Special Academic....	Yonkers, N. Y.
White, Frank J.....	English Acad. A.....	McKeesport, Pa.

---

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Wilson, John M.....	4th Academic....	New York City.
Wood, Elbert S.....	English Acad. C.....	New York City.
Woodcock, Robert G....	1st Academic.....	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Wright, Edward J.....	4th Academic.....	Hamilton, Ohio.
Zalewski, Julian A.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Zimmer, Alfred A.....	English Acad. C.....	New York City.
Number of Students, Senior and Junior Halls.....		325
Number of Students, St. John's Hall.....		98
Total.....		423

## **St. John's Hall.**

---

The attention of parents and guardians is directed to the peculiar advantages which this Department affords to younger boys whom they are desirous of placing at Boarding School.

These boys follow the regular classes, but outside of school hours they are entirely separated from the older students.

The discipline, and times of study, sleep and recreation in this Department are all arranged with special attention to their youthful age.

The former Diocesan Seminary is occupied by these young students. Thus large Study Halls and spacious Dormitories are furnished them, with careful and abundant provision for light, heat and ventilation.

There is a special Cadet Battalion in St. John's Hall for Military Instruction and Training.

### **THE GRAMMAR DEPARTMENT.**

There are two classes in this Department, arranged for those students who are not old enough, or not far enough advanced, to enter the Academic Department. Such students are supposed to have reached in their previous studies, the second highest grade of the public Grammar School. The course embraces Reading, Writing, Spelling, Grammar, Elementary Composition, History, Geography, and Arithmetic.

## St. John's Hall.

---

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Abbey, Harry A.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Becker, Harry J.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Beola, Pablo.....	Grammar.....	Gibara, Cuba.
Bernal, Albert.....	Grammar.....	Puerto Principe, Cuba.
Black, George W. S.....	2d Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Blanco, Cosme Herrera..	Grammar.....	Havana, Cuba.
Bouillon, John Hilary...	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Brehany, Edwin A.....	3d Academic.....	Chicago, Ill.
Callahan, Robert E. A..	Grammar.....	New York City.
Calvelli, Quentin.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Campbell, John A.....	English Acad. C.....	New York City.
Cave, Thomas F. J.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Cerrute, Edward P.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Chiriboga, Michael A....	3d Academic.....	Ecuador, S. America.
Conor, Arthur K.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Coogan, John B.....	Grammar.....	Windsor Locks, Conn.
Corcoran, James L.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Curley, John F.....	English Acad. B.....	New York City.
Daly, Joseph A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
de Dantan, Ricardo....	Grammar.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Downing, T. Howard....	4th Academic.....	So. Orange, N. J.
Drury, Harold M.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Dumoïs, Emilio J.....	Grammar.....	Santiago, Cuba.
Dumoïs, Peter E.....	Grammar.....	Santiago, Cuba.
Egan, John D.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Errington, Charles P.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
------	-------	-----------

Evald, A. Oscar.....	4th Academic.....	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Feeley, Edward M.....	4th Academic.....	Pittsfield, Mass.
Fegan, Frank E.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Flynn, John A.....	English Acad. B.....	New York City.
Galvin, John F.....	2d Academic .....	New York City.
Galvin, Paul A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Grimshaw, Hugh M.....	Grammar.....	Hohokus, N. J.
Haffen, Matthias C.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Hammer, Frederick J...	Grammar.....	New York City.
Hammer, Henry F. X...	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Healy, Augustine.....	Grammar.....	Chicago, Ill.
Healy, Columbus P.....	4th Academic.....	Chicago, Ill.
Hennessy, Edward C...	3d Academic.....	Jersey City, N. J.
Hodson, George L.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Holahan, Joseph M.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Jones, Orlando A.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Kidder, Joseph D.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Kiernan, Joseph.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Krauss, Herman E.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Lederle, Louis J. J., Jr.	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Lee, Joseph.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Leibell, Thomas I.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Loughman, Henry B...	Grammar.....	New York City.
Loughman, Thomas S...	Grammar.....	New York City.
McCabe, James M.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
McCaffrey, Joseph A...	3d Academic.....	New York City.
McCoy, George L.....	4th Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
McDermott, Leo F.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McIver, Francis F.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McKenna, Matthew J...	3d Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
McKeown, William J...	3d Academic.....	New York City.
McLoughlin, Gerald...	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Mackey, Joseph J. A...	Grammar.....	New York City.



NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Macpeak, Henry D.....	3d Academic.....	Bedford Park, N. Y.
Madigan Thomas F.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Mahony, Jeremiah G....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Marasco, Carmine.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Meehan, Thomas J.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Meise, George J.....	4th Academic.....	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
Meurer, Andrew W.....	Grammar.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Muro, Rafael J.....	Grammar.....	Lima, Peru.
Nagle, Richard J.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Niewenhous, Matt. W. J.	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Noriega, Manuel.....	Grammar.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
O'Callaghan, Thomas, Jr.	4th Academic.....	Dorchester, Mass.
O'Neill, Joseph M.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
O'Rorke, Francis L. ....	4th Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Parsons, William.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Pati, Alfred A.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Peltier, Francis D.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Redington, John A.....	4th Academic.....	Wilkesbarre, Pa.
Reyes, Salustiano.....	Grammar.....	Manila, P. I.
Robinson, Alan D.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Rowe, Belmont A.....	3d Academic.....	Red Bank, N. J.
Rowe, James G.....	3d Academic.....	Red Bank, N. J.
Seiler, Paul B.....	3d Academic.....	Elizabeth, N. J.
Shields, Robert J.....	Grammar.. ..	Orange, N. J.
Stevens, Francis J.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Stone, Thomas J.....	Grammar.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Sullivan, Richard C....	Grammar.....	Somerville, Mass.
Taaffe, Francis X.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Tierney, James F.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Trainor, Joseph P.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Vela, Joseph I.....	3d Academic.....	Ecuador, S. America.
Viviano, Gaetano.....	Grammar .....	New York City.
Wade, John B.....	Grammar.....	Harrison, N. J.



---

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Ward, Albert L.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Welch, Henry A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Welstead, Edward A....	4th Academic .....	New York City.
Whalen, Thomas R. ....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Wood, Charles D.....	Grammar.....	Altoona, Pa.
Zurmuhlen, Henry F....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Number of Students, St. John's Hall.....		98

## St. John's Alumni Association.

---

The object of this Association is to perpetuate old friendships, to bring the graduates into closer fellowship with one and another, and to advance the interests of the College.

All graduates, and others who have passed at least one year in the college course and have left the College in good standing, are eligible to active membership.

The following officers of the Association were elected June 17th, 1903 :—

RICHARD S. TREACY, '69,	. . . . .	President
REV. THOMAS P. McLOUGHLIN, '84,	}	Vice-Presidents
THOMAS B. CONNERY, '53,		
HORACE K. DOHERTY, '74,		
THOMAS E. CRIMMINS, '71,		
HUGH KELLY, '73,		
DR. T. JOSEPH DUNN, '84,	}	Treasurer
GERALD BARRY, '97,		
ROBERT E. McDONNELL, '97,		
S. ST. JOHN MCPARTLAND, '00,		
JOHN C. MCNEILLY, '90,		
		Recording Secretary
		Corresponding Secretary
		Historian

## Memberships of the College Societies.

### SODALITIES.

#### I. Parthenian Sodality,

Under the invocation of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and the patronage of St. Aloysius, is formed of students of the First Division.

REV. MICHAEL J. MAHONY, S. J., *Director*.

#### OFFICERS.

##### FIRST TERM.

JOSEPH MACMANUS.

THOMAS F. PLUNKETT.

EDMUND J. O'CONNOR.

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN.

THOMAS J. MANSFIELD.

THOMAS J. McCORMICK.

ARTHUR L. HURLEY.

JAMES P. CLARK.

JOSEPH A. COOGAN.

WILLIAM J. FALLON.

PAUL J. MAHER.

*Prefect,*

*First Assistant,*

*Second Assistant,*

*Secretary,*

*Treasurer,*

*First Lector,*

*Second Lector,*

*Consultors,*

*Sacristan,*

*Organist,*

##### SECOND TERM.

THOMAS J. McCORMICK.

JAMES P. CLARK.

THOMAS J. MANSFIELD.

JOHN J. BARRY.

THOMAS F. PLUNKETT.

WILLIAM J. FALLON.

GEORGE M. HAYES.

ARTHUR L. HURLEY.

JOSEPH A. COOGAN.

JOSEPH MACMANUS.

PAUL J. MAHER.

Members, forty-seven.

## II. Sodality of the Immaculate Conception,

Under the invocation of the Holy Angels, is formed of students of the Second Division.

PAUL R. CONNIFF, S. J., *Director*.

### OFFICERS.

#### FIRST TERM.

JOHN HINCHLIFFE.

CHARLES S. CASSASA.

WALTER A. FITCH.

SIEBRAND H. NIEWENHOUS.

WILLIAM C. MCCARTHY.

HERMAN L. HEIDE.

VINCENT H. SEILER.

CARL A. COLELL.

CAJETAN DE QUESADA.

J. FERDINAND CONVERY.

LOUIS V. HINCHLIFFE.

ROBERT G. WOODCOCK.

JAMES J. BURNS.

#### SECOND TERM.

CHARLES S. CASSASA.

LOUIS V. HINCHLIFFE.

ROBERT G. WOODCOCK.

HARRY L. FLEMING.

VINCENT H. SEILER.

LORING M. BLACK.

VINCENT L. O'REILLY.

JOHN J. LAVELLE.

J. FERDINAND CONVERY.

THOMAS J. CLEARY.

WALTER A. FITCH.

JOHN F. GLYNN, JR.

JOHN HINCHLIFFE.

*Prefect,*

*First Assistant,*

*Second Assistant,*

*Secretary,*

*Lectors,*

*Sacristans,*

*Organist,*

*Consultors,*

Members, fifty.

### III. Sodality of the Annunciation,

Under the patronage of St. Stanislaus, is formed of students of St. John's Hall.

REV. JOSEPH V. SCHMIDT, S. J., *Director.*

#### OFFICERS,

FIRST TERM.

SECOND TERM.

*Prefect,*

JOHN F. GALVIN.

GEORGE W. BLACK.

*First Assistant,*

GEORGE W. BLACK.

MATTHEW J. MCKENNA.

*Second Assistant,*

JAMES G. ROWE.

PAUL B. SEILER.

*Secretary,*

JOHN A. CAMPBELL.

LEO F. MCDERMOTT.

*Sacristans,*

PAUL B. SEILER.

JEREMIAH G. MAHONY.

JEREMIAH G. MAHONY.

CHARLES D. WOOD.

*Consultors,*

JOSEPH M. O'NEILL.

JOHN F. GALVIN.

MATTHEW J. MCKENNA.

JAMES G. ROWE.

Members, thirty-two.

## TV. Sodality of the Immaculate Conception,

---

Under the patronage of St. John Berchmans, is formed of day students.

REV. JOSEPH H. HANN, S. J., *Director.*

### OFFICERS.

#### FIRST TERM.

#### SECOND TERM.

#### *Prefect,*

JOSEPH B. UNIACK.

ARMIN J. SIBBEL.

#### *First Assistant,*

FRANCIS V. S. OLIVER, JR.

AUGUST H. MEISE.

#### *Second Assistant,*

LAWRENCE F. RYAN.

WILLIAM A. KEATING.

#### *Secretary,*

LOUIS C. HARTMAN.

THOMAS F. CONNOLLY.

#### *Consultors,*

ARMIN J. SIBBEL.

JOSEPH B. UNIACK.

EDWARD F. CALLAN.

EDWARD F. CALLAN.

ARTHUR J. EGAN.

DOMINIC L. O'REILLY.

AUGUST H. MEISE.

ARTHUR J. EGAN.

WILLIAM A. KEATING.

FRANCIS V. S. OLIVER, JR.

DANIEL W. CORCORAN.

LAWRENCE F. RYAN.

DOMINIC L. O'REILLY.

DANIEL W. CORCORAN.

#### *Sacristans,*

HUGH F. McLOUGHLIN.

FRANCIS J. HEAFY.

#### *Organist,*

WILLIAM A. GILL.

Members, seventy-five.

**U. St. John Berchmans' Sanctuary Society.**

**OFFICERS.**

CHARLES MCINTYRE, S. J., *Moderator.*

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN, *Master of Ceremonies.*

VINCENT H. SEILER, }  
CARL A. COLELL, } *Thurifers.*

JOHN HINCHLIFFE,  
LOUIS V. HINCHLIFFE,  
HERMAN L. HEIDE,  
WILLIAM C. MCCARTHY,  
EDWARD O'REILLY,  
WALTER A. FITCH, } *Acolytes.*

Members, twenty-five.

## LITERARY SOCIETIES.

---

**St. John's Debating Society.****OFFICERS.**REV. MICHAEL J. MAHONY, S. J., *President.*ARTHUR L. HURLEY, '04, *Vice-President.*

## FIRST TERM.

## SECOND TERM.

*Recording Secretary,*

JOSEPH B. UNIACK, '04.

JOSEPH B. UNIACK, '04.

*Corresponding Secretary,*

FRANCIS V. S. OLIVER, JR., '05. FRANCIS V. S. OLIVER, JR., '05.

*Treasurer,*

JAMES J. FALLON, '04.

JAMES J. FALLON, '04.

*Librarian,*

JAMES A. ROBERTSON, '05.

JAMES A. ROBERTSON, '05.

Members, forty-three.



**The F. A. H. Debating Society.**

---

JOHN G. MCTIGUE, A. M., *Moderator.*

**OFFICERS.**

*President,*

FRANCIS G. SMITH, '04.

*Vice-President,*

WILLIAM C. MARTIN, '04.

*Corresponding Secretary,*

NELSON S. MURRAY, '05.

*Recording Secretary,*

WILLIAM H. BRENNAN, '05.

*Treasurer,*

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN, '05.

*Librarian,*

WILLIAM C. REYNARD, '05.

Members, twenty.

**St. John's Dramatic Association.**

---

REV. JOSEPH H. HANN, S. J., *Moderator.*

**OFFICERS.**

*President,*

JAMES P. CLARK, '04.

*Vice-President,*

EDMUND J. O'CONNOR, '05.

*Secretary,*

DOMINIC L. O'REILLY, '04.

*Treasurer,*

JOSEPH MACMANUS, '04.

*Stage Manager,*

ARMIN J. SIBBEL, '04.

*Property Manager,*

NELSON J. EDGE, '04.

Members, thirty-six.

## **The Musical Clubs.**

---

Manager . . . . . G. V. McNally

GLEE CLUB—J. P. Clark, Leader.

First Tenors—C. D. Breslin, A. J. Dooley, W. A. O'Brien,  
W. H. Reihing, W. I. Rodier, B. J. Vincent.

Second Tenors—J. J. Barry, J. P. Clark, E. E. Crusoe, W. J.  
Fallon, T. J. Gallon, R. A. Gerard, J. Hinchliffe, W. C. Mar-  
tin, J. A. McLaughlin, D. L. O'Reilly, T. F. Plunkett, J. J.  
Scannell, O. M. Tierney.

First Bass—R. J. Baker, N. J. Edge, H. M. Gargan, T. J. A.  
McCormick, P. J. McCoy, F. V. Oliver, A. J. Sibbel, H. V.  
Sullivan, J. B. Uniack.

Second Bass—L. M. Curley, E. F. Drew, D. J. Guthrie, G. W.  
Haffey, J. Macmanus, T. A. McKenna, G. V. McNally, S. H.  
Niewenhous, T. J. Norton, F. E. Schaeffler, F. G. Smith.

BANJO CLUB—W. A. O'Brien, Leader.

J. T. Belden, W. J. Fallon, L. D. McCoy, H. J. A. McNally,  
N. S. Murray, W. A. O'Brien, C. A. D. Redmond, F. G.  
Smith, F. E. Schaeffler.

MANDOLIN CLUB—J. Macmanus, Leader.

E. F. Callan, J. A. Coogan, F. M. Diaz, A. J. Dooley, W. R.  
Duffy, N. J. Edge, J. J. Fallon, H. J. Flannery, R. A. Gerard,  
J. Hinchliffe, P. E. Keville, J. Macmanus, P. C. Maher, C. J.  
Malhami, W. C. Martin, M. V. Rodriguez.

Violoncello, J. I. Coveney.

Guitars, T. J. McCormick, H. J. Flannery.

Professor F. J. HALM, Director of Music.

Professor F. E. DUNN, Instrumental Instructor.

---

## **COLLEGE ORCHESTRA**

Violins—H. L. Fleming, G. J. Grady, W. F. X. Kennedy, C. F.  
Kreizer, M. V. Rodriguez, E. J. Wright.

Cornet, J. I. Coveney.

Piccolo, A. O. Jimenis.

'Cello, H. J. Flannery.

Bass, P. C. Maher.

Piano, Prof. F. J. Halm.

# The Fordham Monthly

EDITED BY

THE STUDENTS OF ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,  
FORDHAM, N. Y.

---

*Subscription, One Dollar and a Half per Year, in Advance.*

---

Remittances, literary contributions and business letters should be addressed, "Fordham Monthly," St. John's College, Fordham, N. Y.

---

Entered at the Post-Office, New York, as Second Class Matter.

---

## STAFF.

THOMAS J. A. McCORMICK, '04, Editor-in-Chief.

### *Associate Editors.*

JOSEPH MACMANUS, '04.	ARMIN J. SIBBEL, '04.
WILLIAM C. MARTIN, '04, ENG.	DAVID L. JORDAN, '04.
JOSEPH D. SWEENEY, '05, ENG.	ROBERT C. MAHER, '05, ENG.
GEORGE V. McNALLY, '05, ENG.	WILLIAM H. BRENNAN, '05, ENG.
RICHARD J. BAKER, '06.	C. A. DANA REDMOND, '06.
CHARLES D. BRESLIN, '06.	GEORGE M. HAYES, '06.
LORING M. BLACK, '07.	VINCENT H. SEILER, '07.

### *Business Managers.*

WILLIAM A. O'BRIEN, '04.  
DOMINIC L. O'REILLY, '04.      WILLIAM A. KEATING, '04.

## St. John's Library Association.

---

This Society was founded September, 1898. Its members are selected from the College classes.

The object of the Association is to encourage among the students the frequent use of the Library, and to secure the most efficient service in the distribution of books.

CHARLES G. FENWICK, S. J., *Moderator.*

### OFFICERS.

#### FIRST TERM.

##### *President,*

WILLIAM A. O'BRIEN, '04.

##### *Vice-President,*

EDMUND J. O'CONNOR, '05.

##### *Recording Secretary,*

FRANCIS G. SMITH, '04.

##### *Corresponding Secretary,*

CHESTER A. DADY, '04.

##### *Treasurer,*

C. A. DANA REDMOND, '06.

#### SECOND TERM.

WILLIAM A. O'BRIEN, '04.

EDMUND J. O'CONNOR, '05.

FRANCIS G. SMITH, '04.

CHESTER A. DADY, '04.

C. A. DANA REDMOND, '06.

Members, eighteen.

## Cadet Battalion.

---

CAPTAIN JOHN A. LOCKWOOD, U. S. A.,  
*Commandant.*

---

### Field and Staff.

GEORGE A. DALY, Cadet *Major*.  
WILLIAM A. KEATING, Cadet *Captain and Adjutant*.  
NELSON J. EDGE, Cadet *Quartermaster*.  
GEORGE V. McNALLY, Cadet *Sergeant-Major*.  
CHARLES J. MALHAMI, Cadet *Clerk*.

### COLOR GUARD.

Cadet *Sergeants* : Charles B. Feeny and Francis V. S. Oliver, Jr.  
*Privates* : George V. Duffy and George F. Dunigan.

### FIELD MUSIC.

Clifford L. Avery, *Instructor*.  
Homer V. Sullivan, Cadet *Chief Musician*.  
J. Ignatius Coveney, Cadet *Bugler*.  
*Drummers* :—Elbert S. Wood, *Sergeant* ; William A. Barry,  
Thomas Brockhurst, Paul J. Gleises, P. Edmund Keville, Henry  
A. McGrath, Nelson S. Murray, Homer V. Sullivan.  
*Fifers* :—William F. X. Kennedy, *Corporal* ; John Moreau,  
Joseph A. Coogan.

### **Company A.**

Cadet Captain, JAMES P. CLARK.

Cadet 1st Lieut., William I. Rodier.

Cadet 2d Lieut., Richard J. Baker.

#### **CADET SERGEANTS.**

1st, William J. Fallon.

2d, George M. Hayes.

4th, Thomas P. Conlon.

3d, Edward J. O'Toole.

5th, Charles B. Feeny.

#### **CADET CORPORALS.**

D. Stewart Carey.

Robert G. Woodcock.

Frank A. Holahan.

Thomas J. Norton.

Privates, thirty-two.

### **Company B.**

Cadet Captain, AUGUST H. MEISE.

Cadet 1st Lieut., Edward F. Callan.

Cadet 2d Lieut., Edmund J. O'Connor.

#### **CADET SERGEANTS.**

1st, John J. Barry.

2d, Paul C. Maher.

4th, Manuel A. Rodriguez.

3d, Howard J. Flannery.

5th, William A. Gill.

#### **CADET CORPORALS.**

Burton J. Dunbar.

Thomas F. Connolly.

George C. Sutcliffe.

Peter T. Daly.

Privates, thirty-three.

### **Company C.**

Cadet Captain, WILLIAM A. O'BRIEN.

Cadet 1st Lieut., Arthur L. Hurley.

Cadet 2d Lieut., Francis G. Smith.

## CADET SERGEANTS.

1st, William P. Walsh.

2d, C. A. Dana Redmond.

4th, Francis V. S. Oliver, Jr.

3d, J. Ferdinand Convery.

5th, Edwin E. Crusoe, Jr.

## CADET CORPORALS.

William H. Brennan.

Edward O'Reilly.

Louis V. Hinchliffe.

Daniel W. Corcoran.

Siebrand H. Niewenhaus.

Privates, thirty-five.

**Company D.**

Cadet Captain, JOSEPH B. UNIACK.

Cadet 1st Lieut., John A. McLaughlin.

Cadet 2d Lieut., Lawrence F. Ryan.

## CADET SERGEANTS.

1st, Owen M. Tierney.

2d, John Hinchliffe.

4th, Thomas J. Mansfield.

3d, Howard M. Gargan.

5th, Joseph D. Sweeney.

## CADET CORPORALS.

Joseph A. D. Geis.

Loring M. A. Black.

Vincent L. O'Reilly.

Hugh F. McLoughlin.

Leo S. Murray.

Privates, thirty-four.



## **St. John's Hall.**

### **Cadet Battalion.**

#### **Field and Staff.**

CADET CAPTAIN AND COMMANDANT, DOMINIC L. O'REILLY.

Cadet 1st Lieut. and Adjutant, Robert C. Maher.

Cadet Sergeant-Major, Matthew J. McKenna.

#### **Company E.**

Cadet Captain, JOHN F. GALVIN.

Cadet 1st Lieut., John F. Curley.

Cadet 2d Lieut., George W. S. Black.

#### **CADET SERGEANTS.**

1st, Thomas H. Downing.

2d, John R. Peterson.

4th, Thomas J. Stone.

3d, George L. McCoy.

5th, Louis J. Lederle, Jr.

#### **CADET CORPORALS.**

Edward A. Welstead.

William J. McNamara.

James L. Corcoran.

Privates, twenty-five.

#### **Company F.**

CADET CAPTAIN, JAMES G. ROWE.

Cadet 1st Lieut., Joseph O'Neil.

Cadet 2d Lieut., Gerald McLoughlin.

#### **CADET SERGEANTS.**

1st, Belmont A. Rowe.

2d, Edwin A. Brehany.

4th, Michael A. Chiriboga.

3d, Alfred A. Pati.

5th, Paul A. Galvin.

#### **CADET CORPORALS.**

Hugh M. Grimshaw.

Thomas J. Meehan.

Frank E. Fegan.

Columbus P. Healy.

Privates, thirty-five.

## Lectures, Plays, Concerts, etc.

DURING THE YEAR 1903-1904.

---

- Nov. 17th—Celebration of Feast of St. Stanislaus,  
St. John's Hall
- Dec. 2d—Play : " A Night Off," Dramatic Association
- Dec. 9th—Reception to Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Hendricks, D. D.,  
Bishop of Cebu, P. I.
- Dec. 21st—Concert at the College,  
Banjo, Mandolin and Glee Clubs
- Feb. 11th—Concert at Jersey City,  
Banjo, Mandolin and Glee Clubs
- March 4th—Lecture : " The Indians," Rev. H. G. Ganss, D. D.
- April 14th—Public Debate, St. John's Debating Society
- April 27th—Concert at Carnegie Lyceum,  
Banjo, Mandolin and Glee Clubs
- May 4th—Public Debate, The F. A. H. Debating Society
- June 6th—Oratorical Contest.

## Commencement Week...

→ June, 1904 ←



**Sunday, 12th, 3 P. M.**

PUBLIC DRILL.

**Sunday, 19th, 5.30 P. M.**

BACCALAUREATE SERMON.

The Rev. M. J. Hollohan, S. J.

**Tuesday, 21st, 8 P. M.**

PRIZE-NIGHT FOR UNDERGRADUATES.

**Wednesday, 22d, 2.30 P. M.**

GRADUATES' DAY.

Rt. Rev. Mgr. Joseph F. Mooney, '67, V. G.,  
Presiding.

**A. M. D. G.**

---

**FIFTY-NINTH**

**ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT**

OF

**ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE**

**FORDHAM, NEW YORK CITY**

**Wednesday, June 22, 1904**

---

**ORDER OF EXERCISES.**

**Discourses :**

**PRESENT DAY FORCES :**

ASSOCIATION,	.	.	.	Thomas J. McCormick
THE PRESS,	.	.	.	Joseph Macmanus
THE SCIENTIFIC SPIRIT,	.	.	.	Armin J. Sibbel
Valedictory,				Dominic L. O'Reilly

**CONFERRING OF DEGREES.**

**ADDRESS TO GRADUATES,**

James J. Walsh, '84, M. D., LL. D.

**AWARD OF MEDALS.**

## *Degrees Conferred June 22d, 1904.*

THE HONORARY DEGREE OF

### **Doctor of Laws**

WAS CONFERRED ON

PETER A. HARGOUS, '56,

REV. ISIDORE MEISTER, '67,

HON. THOMAS B. MINAHAN, '74.

THE DEGREE OF

### **Bachelor of Science**

WAS CONFERRED ON

CHESTER A. DADY,	-	-	-	-	Brooklyn, N. Y.
GEORGE W. HAFLEY,	-	-	-	-	New York City
ELLSWORTH J. HEALY,	-	-	-	-	New York City
WILLIAM C. MARTIN,	-	-	-	-	New York City
WILLIAM H. REIHING,	-	-	-	-	Butler, Pa.
LEO G. RUHL,	-	-	-	-	New York City
FRANCIS G. SMITH,	-	-	-	-	Jersey City, N. J.

THE DEGREE OF

**Bachelor of Arts**

WAS CONFERRED ON

EDWARD F. CALLAN,	-	-	-	-	New York City
JAMES P. CLARK,	-	-	-	-	New York City
NELSON J. EDGE,	-	-	-		Jersey City, N. J.
ARTHUR J. EGAN,	-	-	-	-	New York City
JAMES J. FALLON,	-	-	-	-	Boston, Mass.
ARTHUR L. HURLEY,	-	-	-	-	Brooklyn, N. Y.
DAVID L. JORDAN,	-	-	-	-	Yonkers, N. Y.
WILLIAM A. KEATING,	-	-	-	-	New York City
JAMES B. KILSHEIMER, JR.,	-	-	-	-	New York City
THOMAS J. MCCORMICK,	-	-	-	-	Easton, Pa.
JOSEPH MACMANUS,	-	-	-	-	Mexico City, Mex.
AUGUST H. MEISE,	-	-	-	-	New York City
WILLIAM A. O'BRIEN	-	-	-	-	Syracuse, N. Y.
DOMINIC L. O'REILLY,	-	-	-	-	New York City
THOMAS F. PLUNKETT,	-	-	-	-	Norwich, Conn.
WILLIAM I. RODIER,	-	-	-	-	New York City
ARMIN J. SIBBEL,	-	-	-	-	New York City
JOSEPH B. UNIACK,	-	-	-	-	New York City

**Diplomas for Proficiency**  
  
IN THE  
  
**MILITARY DEPARTMENT**

WERE AWARDED TO

DOMINIC L. O'REILLY

EDWARD F. CALLAN

JAMES P. CLARK

NELSON J. EDGE

ARTHUR L. HURLEY

WILLIAM A. KEATING

JOSEPH MACMANUS

AUGUST H. MEISE

WILLIAM A. O'BRIEN

WILLIAM I. RODIER

FRANCIS G. SMITH

JOSEPH B. UNIACK

THE HIGHEST HONORS IN THE

**Graduating Class**

OF THE

CLASSICAL COURSE

WERE WON BY

ARMIN J. SIBBEL.

NEXT IN MERIT

ARTHUR J. EGAN.



## **Medals and Prizes Awarded**

---

### **THE JOUIN MEDAL**

*Founded by the College Alumni*

FOR THE BEST EXAMINATION IN

### **Evidences of Religion**

WAS AWARDED TO

THOMAS J. McCORMICK.

NEXT IN MERIT

ARTHUR J. EGAN.

## **The Hughes Medal.**

*Founded by the late Eugene Kelly*

FOR THE BEST EXAMINATION IN

## **Mental Philosophy**

WAS AWARDED TO

**JOSEPH MACMANUS.**

NEXT IN MERIT

**ARTHUR J. EGAN.**

## **The Gold Medal**

FOR THE BEST

## **Biographical Essay**

WAS AWARDED TO

ARMIN J. SIBBEL.



SUBJECT:

LEO XIII.

DONOR:

HON. JOHN J. BRADY, '72, A. M., '78.

## **A Purse of \$50.00 in Gold**

PRESENTED BY THE

**ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE**

FORDHAM, N. Y.,

FOR THE BEST ESSAY IN

## **English Literature**

IN THE

**SENIOR, JUNIOR AND SOPHOMORE CLASSES**

WAS AWARDED TO

**ARMIN J. SIBBEL.**

*Of Senior Class.*

NEXT IN MERIT

**ARTHUR J. EGAN.**

*Of Senior Class.*

SUBJECT :

**DOES AMERICAN HISTORY AFFORD A THEME  
AND A HERO FOR AN EPIC ?**

## **The Gold Medal**

FOR

## **Oratory and Composition**

*Established by the Class of '89*

IN HONOR OF

ALMA MATER AND IN REMEMBRANCE OF A REVERED PROFESSOR

WAS AWARDED TO

THOMAS J. McCORMICK.

---

## **A Silver Medal**

FOR

## **Elocution**

WAS AWARDED IN THE

*College Department*

TO

JAMES P. CLARK.

## **A Purse of \$30.00 in Gold**

PRESENTED BY

**HERMAN RIDDER, Esq.**

FOR PROFICIENCY IN

**German**

WAS AWARDED TO

**THOMAS F. CONNOLLY.**

---

## **A Purse of \$20.00 in Gold**

PRESENTED BY

**HERMAN RIDDER, Esq.**

FOR PROFICIENCY IN

**German**

WAS AWARDED TO

**THOMAS J. CLEARY.**

NEXT IN MERIT

**GEORGE G. STARKE.**

**A Silver Medal**

FOR

**Military Science**

WAS AWARDED TO

CADET CAPTAIN JOSEPH B. UNIACK.

---

**A Silver Medal**

FOR

**Military Tactics**

WAS AWARDED TO

CADET CAPTAIN WILLIAM A. O'BRIEN.

HONORABLE MENTION :

CADET CAPTAIN WILLIAM A. KEATING,

CADET LIEUTENANT EDWARD F. CALLAN,

CADET LIEUTENANT WILLIAM I. RODIER.

# **General Proficiency**

---

## **CLASSICAL COURSE**

---

### **A Silver Medal**

WAS AWARDED IN THE

*Junior Class*

TO

LAWRENCE F. RYAN.

IN THE

*Sophomore Class*

TO

WILLIAM A. GILL.

IN THE

*Freshman Class*

TO

THOMAS F. CONNOLLY.



**NON-CLASSICAL COURSE**

**A Silver Medal**

WAS AWARDED IN THE

*Junior Class*

TO

ROBERT C. MAHER.

IN THE

*Sophomore Class*

TO

JAMES F. MARTIN.

---

**A Silver Medal**

FOR

**Deportment**

AMONG THE SENIOR STUDENTS

WAS AWARDED TO

THOMAS J. McCORMICK.

## **The Gold Medal**

PRESENTED BY

**FRIENDS OF ST. JOHN'S DEBATING SOCIETY**

FOR THE BEST DEBATE

WAS AWARDED TO

ARMIN J. SIBBEL.

---

## **The Gold Medal**

FOR THE BEST DEBATE IN

***THE F. A. H. SOCIETY***

WAS AWARDED TO

WILLIAM C. MARTIN.

---

DONOR :

COL. MICHAEL J. DADY.

## Classical Course.

### THE COLLEGE.

---

#### JUNIOR CLASS.

##### Proficiency.

MEDAL,	.	.	.	LAWRENCE F. RYAN
Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES J. MALHAMI
Distinction,	.	.	.	Edmund J. O'Connor

##### Evidences of Religion.

Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES J. MALHAMI
Distinction,	.	.	.	Lawrence F. Ryan

##### Logic.

Prize,	.	.	.	LAWRENCE F. RYAN
Distinction,	.	.	.	Edmund J. O'Connor

##### Latin.

Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES J. MALHAMI
Distinction,	.	.	.	Lawrence F. Ryan

##### Greek.

Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES A. ROBERTSON
Distinction,	.	.	.	Lawrence F. Ryan

##### English Discourse.

Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS V. S. OLIVER, JR.
Distinction,	.	.	.	Lawrence F. Ryan

##### History.

Prize,	.	.	.	LAWRENCE F. RYAN
Distinction,	.	.	.	Charles J. Malhami

**SOPHOMORE CLASS.****Proficiency.**

MEDAL,	.	.	.	WILLIAM A. GILL
1st Prize,	.	.	.	GEORGE M. HAYES
2d    “	.	.	.	Thomas J. Mansfield
3d    “	.	.	.	Hugh F. McLaughlin
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Charles D. Breslin
2d       “	.	.	.	Joseph A. Coogan

**Religious Instruction.**

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM A. GILL
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	George M. Hayes
2d       “	.	.	.	Thomas J. Mansfield

**Latin.**

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM A. GILL
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Mansfield
2d       “	.	.	.	George M. Hayes

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	GEORGE M. HAYES
2d    “	.	.	.	Charles D. Breslin
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William A. Gill
2d       “	.	.	.	Thomas J. Mansfield
3d       “	.	.	.	Hugh F. McLaughlin

**English Discourse.**

Prize,	.	.	.	HUGH F. McLAUGHLIN
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Charles D. Breslin
2d       “	.	.	.	William A. Gill

**Oratorical Analysis.**

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM A. GILL
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Mansfield
2d       “	.	.	.	Charles D. Breslin
3d       “	.	.	.	George M. Hayes

## History.

Prize,	.	.	.	CHARLES D. BRESLIN
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William A. Gill
2d        "        ,	.	.	.	Hugh F. McLaughlin

## FRESHMAN CLASS.

### Proficiency.

MEDAL,	.	.	.	THOMAS F. CONNOLLY
1st Prize,	.	.	.	EDWARD J. O'TOOLE
2d       "        ,	.	.	.	Loring M. A. Black
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph A. Geis
2d       "        ,	.	.	.	Vincent H. Seiler

### Religious Instruction.

Prize,	.	.	.	EDWARD J. O'TOOLE
Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas F. Connolly

### Latin.

Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS F. CONNOLLY
Distinction,	.	.	.	Edward J. O'Toole

### Greek.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS F. CONNOLLY
2d       "        ,	.	.	.	Edward J. O'Toole
Distinction,	.	.	.	Loring M. A. Black

### English Prose.

Prize,	.	.	.	LORING M. A. BLACK
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas F. Connolly
2d       "        ,	.	.	.	Edward J. O'Toole

### English Verse.

Prize,	.	.	.	J. FERDINAND CONVERY
Distinction,	.	.	.	Paul C. Maher

### History.

Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS F. CONNOLLY
Distinction,	.	.	.	Edward J. O'Toole

**THE ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.****FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS J. HARDING
2d "	.	.	.	Jacob Keller
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Louis V. Hinchliffe
2d "	.	.	.	Francis A. Holahan

**Religious Instruction.**

Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS J. HARDING
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Edwin E. Crusoe
2d "	.	.	.	Aloysius S. Karl

**Latin.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS J. HARDING
2d "	.	.	.	Jacob Keller
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Louis V. Hinchliffe
2d "	.	.	.	Charles S. Cassasa

**Greek.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JACOB KELLER
Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Harding

**English.**

1st Prize,	.	.	°.	EDWIN E. CRUSOE
2d "	.	.	°.	Jacob Keller
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Harding
2d "	.	.	.	Louis V. Hinchliffe

**History.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS J. HARDING
2d "	.	.	.	Austin P. Boleman
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Jacob Keller
2d "	.	.	.	George L. Reif

**Three or more Distinctions.**

Prize for Three Distinctions,

Louis V. Hinchliffe

D. Stewart Carey, Andrew J. Dooley, George V. Duffy, Clifford J. McChristie, Charles L. McEveety, Thomas E. Mernin, Bernard J. Vincent, John E. Walpole, and Robert E. Woodcock were promoted to First Academic Class at the beginning of the Second Term. This promotion is equivalent to the honors of Second Academic Class.

**SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN W. CLANCY
2d "	.	.	.	George W. S. Black
3d "	.	.	.	John A. Killoran
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Connolly
2d "	.	.	.	Henry F. Zurmuhlen
3d "	.	.	.	Joseph V. Middleton

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	GEORGE W. S. BLACK
2d "	.	.	.	Edward S. Brogan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John A. Killoran
2d "	.	.	.	John W. Clancy

**Latin.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN W. CLANCY
2d "	.	.	.	George W. S. Black
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John A. Killoran
2d "	.	.	.	Thomas J. Connolly

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN W. CLANCY
2d "	.	.	.	Thomas J. Connolly
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John A. Killoran
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph V. Middleton

**English Composition.**

Prize,	.	.	.	RICHARD D. HARRIS
Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph V. Middleton

**Rhetoric and Literature.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN W. CLANCY
Distinction,	.	.	.	George W. S. Black

**History.**

Prize,	.	.	.	GEORGE W. S. BLACK
Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Connolly

**Botany.**

Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS J. CONNOLLY
Distinction,	.	.	.	John W. Clancy

**Three or more Distinctions.**

Prize for Three Distinctions,	Joseph V. Middleton
-------------------------------	---------------------

James M. Barrett, George W. S. Black, John J. Brady, Joseph E. Brady, Edward S. Brogan, Thomas J. Cleary, Carl A. Colell, Thomas J. Connolly, John A. Killoran, Henry R. Magrath, Joseph V. Middleton, John C. O'Connor, Francis P. Schiavone, Henry F. Zurmuhlen, were promoted to Second Academic Class at the beginning of the Second Term. This promotion is equivalent to the honors of Third Academic Class.

**THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS.****SECTION A.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES G. ROWE
2d " "	.	.	.	Albert L. Ward
3d " "	.	.	.	Edward C. Hennessy
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Henry A. Fehn
2d " "	.	.	.	John R. Peterson
3d " "	.	.	.	Edward A. Welstead



### Religious Instruction.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES G. ROWE
2d "	.	.	.	Albert L. Ward
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John P. Donovan
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph E. Larkins

### Latin.

Prize,	.	.	.	HENRY A. FEHN
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Albert L. Ward
2d "	.	.	.	James G. Rowe

### Greek.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	HENRY A. FEHN
2d "	.	.	.	James G. Rowe
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas M. Miley
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph E. Larkins
3d "	.	.	.	Edward C. Hennessy

### English.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH E. LARKINS
2d "	.	.	.	Albert L. Ward
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James G. Rowe
2d "	.	.	.	Edward C. Hennessy

### History.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	ALBERT L. WARD
2d "	.	.	.	John P. Donovan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James G. Rowe
2d "	.	.	.	Edward A. Welstead

## THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS.

### SECTION B.

### Proficiency.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	PAUL B. SEILER
2d "	.	.	.	John J. Egan
3d "	.	.	.	William J. McKeown

---

1st Distinction,	.	.	Harry D. Macpeak
2d     "     .	.	.	Sidney J. Mulholland
3d     "     .	.	.	W. Urban Gillespie

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	HARRY D. MACPEAK
2d   "     .	.	.	Sidney J. Mulholland
3d   "     .	.	.	William J. McKeown
1st Distinction,	.	.	John J. Egan
2d     "     .	.	.	Paul B. Seiler
3d     "     .	.	.	Joseph M. Holahan

**Latin.**

1st Prize,	.	.	PAUL B. SEILER
2d   "     .	.	.	Harry D. Macpeak
3d   "     .	.	.	W. Urban Gillespie
1st Distinction,	.	.	Sidney J. Mulholland
2d     "     .	.	.	John J. Egan
3d     "     .	.	.	William J. McKeown

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	HARRY D. MACPEAK
2d   "     .	.	.	Paul B. Seiler
3d   "     .	.	.	John J. Egan
1st Distinction,	.	.	Sidney J. Mulholland
2d     "     .	.	.	William J. McKeown
3d     "     .	.	.	Joseph M. Holahan

**English.**

1st Prize,	.	.	HAROLD A. GOUGH
2d   "     .	.	.	John F. Glynn
1st Distinction,	.	.	Sidney J. Mulholland
2d     "     .	.	.	Harry D. Macpeak

**History.**

1st Prize,	.	.	WILLIAM J. MCKEOWN
2d   "     .	.	.	Sidney J. Mulholland

1st Distinction,	.	.	W. Urban Gillespie
2d     "         .	.	.	Harold A. Gough

## FOURTH ACADEMIC CLASS.

### SECTION A.

#### Proficiency.

1st Prize,	.	.	JAMES A. PISARRI
2d     "         .	.	.	Francis Mancuso
3d     "         .	.	.	Casimir F. X. Leibell
1st Distinction,	.	.	Edward J. Wright
2d     "         .	.	.	Frederick M. Saqui

#### Religious Instruction.

1st Prize,	.	.	CASIMIR F. X. LEIBELL
2d     "         .	.	.	Francis Mancuso
1st Distinction,	.	.	James A. Pisarri
2d     "         .	.	.	Edward J. Wright

#### Latin.

Prize,	.	.	JAMES A. PISARRI
1st Distinction,	.	.	Francis Mancuso
2d     "         .	.	.	Casimir F. X. Leibell

#### Greek.

Prize,	.	.	JAMES A. PISARRI
1st Distinction,	.	.	Edward J. Wright
2d     "         .	.	.	Francis Mancuso

#### English.

Prize,	.	.	WILLIAM J. COLLARD
1st Distinction,	.	.	Edward J. Wright
2d     "         .	.	.	James A. Pisarri

#### History.

1st Prize,	.	.	CASIMIR F. X. LEIBELL
2d     "         .	.	.	Frederick M. Saqui
1st Distinction,	.	.	James A. Pisarri
2d     "         .	.	.	Francis Mancuso

**Three or more Distinctions.**

Prize for Four Distinctions, . Edward J. Wright

**FOURTH ACADEMIC CLASS.****SECTION B.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	HAROLD M. DRURY
2d "	.	.	.	Jeremiah G. Mahony
3d "	.	.	.	Henry F. X. Hammer
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Richard J. Nagle
2d "	.	.	.	Edward P. Cerrute
3d "	.	.	.	Hilary J. Bouillon

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JEREMIAH G. MAHONY
2d "	.	.	.	Harold M. Drury
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Hilary J. Bouillon
2d "	.	.	.	Richard J. Nagle

**Latin.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	HENRY F. X. HAMMER
2d "	.	.	.	Jeremiah G. Mahony
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Harold M. Drury
2d "	.	.	.	Richard J. Nagle
3d "	.	.	.	Hilary J. Bouillon

**Greek.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JEREMIAH G. MAHONY
2d "	.	.	.	Robert E. O'Rourke
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Harold M. Drury
2d "	.	.	.	Edward P. Cerrute
3d "	.	.	.	Henry F. X. Hammer

**English.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JEREMIAH G. MAHONY
2d "	.	.	.	Richard J. Nagle

1st Distinction,	.	.	Henry F. X. Hammer
2d     "     "	.	.	Harold M. Drury
3d     "     "	.	.	Thomas F. Madigan

**History.**

1st Prize,	.	.	JEREMIAH G. MAHONY
2d     "     "	.	.	Richard J. Nagle
1st Distinction,	.	.	Harold M. Drury
2d     "     "	.	.	George L. McCoy

**Physical Geography.**

1st Prize,	.	.	JEREMIAH G. MAHONY
2d     "     "	.	.	Henry F. X. Hammer
1st Distinction,	.	.	Harold M. Drury
2d     "     "	.	.	Louis J. Lederle, Jr.

**SPECIAL ACADEMIC.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	THOMAS A. MCKENNA
2d     "     "	.	.	Thomas J. Norton
3d     "     "	.	.	William C. McCarthy
1st Distinction,	.	.	John T. McGraw, Jr.
2d     "     "	.	.	S. H. Niewenhous

**Religious Instruction.**

Prize,	.	.	THOMAS J. NORTON
Distinction,	.	.	Oliver C. Miller

**Latin.**

Prize,	.	.	THOMAS A. MCKENNA
1st Distinction,	.	.	William C. McCarthy
2d     "     "	.	.	John T. McGraw, Jr.
3d     "     "	.	.	S. H. Niewenhous

**Greek.**

Prize,	.	.	THOMAS A. MCKENNA
1st Distinction,	.	.	Thomas J. Norton

---

2d Distinction,	.	.	.	John T. McGraw, Jr.
3d        "	.	.	.	S. H. Niewenhous

**English.**

Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS J. NORTON
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas A. McKenna
2d        "	.	.	.	Francis L. Marcy

**Three or more Distinctions.**

Prize for Three Distinctions,	.	.	{	John T. McGraw, Jr
			}	S. H. Niewenhous



THE HIGHEST HONORS IN THE

**Graduating Class**

OF THE

**NON-CLASSICAL COURSE**

WERE WON BY

**WILLIAM C. MARTIN.**

## Non-Classical Course.

### THE COLLEGE.

#### ENGLISH JUNIOR.

##### Proficiency.

MEDAL,	.	.	.	ROBERT C. MAHER
1st Prize,	.	.	.	GEORGE V. McNALLY
2d "	.	.	.	Homer V. Sullivan
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William F. X. Kennedy
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph D. Sweeney

##### Evidences of Religion.

Prize,	.	.	JOSEPH D. SWEENEY
Distinction,	.	.	William H. Brennan

##### Logic.

Prize,	.	.	ROBERT C. MAHER
Distinction,	.	.	George V. McNally

##### English Discourse.

Prize,	.	.	GEORGE V. McNALLY
Distinction,	.	.	Robert C. Maher

##### Rhetoric.

Prize,	.	.	ROBERT C. MAHER
1st Distinction,	.	.	George V. McNally
2d "	.	.	William H. Brennan

##### History and Civics.

Prize,	.	.	HOMER V. SULLIVAN
--------	---	---	-------------------



1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Robert C. Maher
2d        "        "	.	.	.	William H. Brennan

### **Commercial Law.**

Prize,	.	.	.	GEORGE V. McNALLY
Distinction,	.	.	.	Robert C. Maher

### **Three or more Distinctions.**

Prize for Three Distinctions,	.			William H. Brennan
-------------------------------	---	--	--	--------------------

## **ENGLISH SOPHOMORE.**

### **Proficiency.**

MEDAL,	.	.	.	JAMES F. MARTIN
Prize,	.	.	.	HUBERT A. McNALLY
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas H. Roberts
2d        "        "	.	.	.	Charles B. Feeny

### **Religious Instruction.**

Prize,	.	.	.	HUBERT A. McNALLY
Distinction,	.	.	.	James F. Martin

### **Composition.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES F. MARTIN
Distinction,	.	.	.	Charles B. Feeny

### **Rhetoric.**

Prize,	.	.	.	HUBERT A. McNALLY
Distinction,	.	.	.	James F. Martin

### **Literature.**

Prize,	.	.	.	HUBERT A. McNALLY
Distinction,	.	.	.	James F. Martin

### **History.**

Prize,	.	.	.	HUBERT A. McNALLY
Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas A. McGrath

**ENGLISH FRESHMAN.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS P. DE VELASCO
2d "	.	.	.	John J. Lavelle
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Burton J. Dunbar
2d "	.	.	.	Louis DuMain McCoy

**Religious Instruction.**

Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS P. DE VELASCO
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Leo S. Murray
2d "	.	.	.	Burton J. Dunbar

**Composition.**

Prize,	.	.	.	LOUIS DUMAINE MCCOY
Distinction,	.	.	.	John J. Lavelle

**Rhetoric.**

Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS P. DE VELASCO
Distinction,	.	.	.	John J. Lavelle

**Literature.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN J. LAVELLE
Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis P. De Velasco

**History.**

Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS P. DE VELASCO
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John J. Lavelle
2d "	.	.	.	Burton J. Dunbar

**Three or more Distinctions.**

Prize for Three Distinctions,				Burton J. Dunbar
-------------------------------	--	--	--	------------------

**THE ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.****ENGLISH ACADEMIC, A.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS J. HILDEBRAND
2d "	.	.	.	Etienne Morin
3d "	.	.	.	Connery P. Bradley
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Alfred F. Rigny
2d "	.	.	.	Joseph F. Hawkes
3d "	.	.	.	Richard O'Gorman

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS J. HILDEBRAND
2d "	.	.	.	Etienne Morin
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Alfred F. Rigny
2d "	.	.	.	Connery P. Bradley

**Composition.**

Prize,	.	.	.	ALFRED F. RIGNY
Distinction	.	.	.	Francis J. Cornwell

**Rhetoric.**

Prize,	.	.	.	ETIENNE MORIN
Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis J. Hildebrand

**Literature.**

Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS J. HILDEBRAND
Distinction,	.	.	.	Etienne Morin

**History.**

Prize,	.	.	.	ETIENNE MORIN
Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis J. Hildebrand

**Reading.**

Prize, . . . .	.	.	.	ANDREW W. THOMPSON
Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis J. Cornwell

**ENGLISH ACADEMIC, B.****Proficiency.**

Prize,	.	.	.	José F. BALSINDE
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Daniel Horcasitas
2d     “	.	.	.	William B. Bradley

**Religious Instruction.**

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM B. BRADLEY
Distinction,	.	.	.	Daniel Horcasitas

**Composition.**

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM B. BRADLEY
Distinction,	.	.	.	John A. Flynn.

**Grammar and Rhetoric.**

Prize,	.	.	.	José F. BALSINDE
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William B. Bradley
2d     “	.	.	.	Daniel Horcasitas

**History.**

Prize,	.	.	.	DANIEL HORCASITAS
Distinction,	.	.	.	José F. Balsinde

**Reading.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN A. FLYNN
Distinction,	.	.	.	William B. Bradley

**ENGLISH ACADEMIC, C.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM R. DUFFY
2d     “	.	.	.	Eladio Suarez
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William P. Walsh
2d     “	.	.	.	Peter A. Edmiston
3d     “	.	.	.	Alfred Keating

**Religious Instruction.**

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM P. WALSH
Distinction,	.	.	.	William R. Duffy

**Composition.**

Prize, . . . .	WILLIAM R. DUFFY
Distinction, . . .	Peter A. Edmiston

**Grammar and Rhetoric.**

Prize, . . . .	WILLIAM R. DUFFY
Distinction, . . .	Peter A. Edmiston

**History.**

Prize, . . . .	WILLIAM R. DUFFY
Distinction, . . .	Eladio Suarez

**Reading.**

Prize, . . . .	PETER A. EDMISTON
Distinction, . . .	Joseph R. Spellman

**GRAMMAR DEPARTMENT.****ENGLISH GRAMMAR, A.****Proficiency.**

1st Prize, . . . .	SALUSTIANO REYES
2d " . . . .	Carmine J. Marasco
1st Distinction, . . .	Matthias C. Haffen
2d " . . . .	Thomas J. Meehan

**Religious Instruction.**

1st Prize, . . . .	CARMINE J. MARASCO
2d " . . . .	Thomas J. Meehan
1st Distinction, . . .	Robert E. Callahan
2d " . . . .	Matthias C. Haffen

**Composition.**

Prize, . . . .	SALUSTIANO REYES
1st Distinction, . . .	Carmine J. Marasco
2d " . . . .	Charles D. Wood

**Grammar and Spelling.**

Prize,	.	.	.	MATTHIAS C. HAFFEN
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Carmine J. Marasco
2d      "	.	.	.	Salustiano Reyes

**History.**

Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS J. STONE
Distinction,	.	.	.	Matthias C. Haffen

**Geography.**

Prize,	.	.	.	HARRY A. ABBEY
Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph G. Farley

**Reading.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH G. FARLEY
Distinction,	.	.	.	Richard C. Sullivan

**Penmanship.**

Prize,	.	.	.	ALFRED A. PATI
Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph Lee

**ENGLISH GRAMMAR, B.****Proficiency.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOSEPH J. MACKEY
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	William Parsons
2d      "	.	.	.	John D. Egan

**Religious Instruction.**

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM PARSONS
Distinction,	.	.	.	John D. Egan

**Composition.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN D. EGAN
Distinction,	.	.	.	John B. Wade

**Grammar and Spelling.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN D. EGAN
------------	---	---	---	--------------

---

2d Prize,	.	.	.	Emilio J. Dumois
Distinction,	.	.	.	John B. Wade
<b>History.</b>				
Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM PARSONS
Distinction,	.	.	.	John D. Egan
<b>Geography.</b>				
Prize,	.	.	.	AUGUSTINE HEALY
Distinction,	.	.	.	William Parsons
<b>Reading.</b>				
Prize,	.	.	.	AUGUSTINE HEALY
Distinction,	.	.	.	John D. Egan
<b>Penmanship.</b>				
Prize,	.	.	.	RAPHAEL MURO
Distinction,	.	.	.	John J. Mackey



**Science.****PHYSICS.**

Prize,	.	.	.	.	LAWRENCE J. RYAN
Distinction,	.	.	.	.	William C. Martin

**ANALYTIC CHEMISTRY.**

Prize,	.	.	.	.	JOSEPH D. SWEENEY
Distinction,	.	.	.	.	George V. McNally

**GENERAL CHEMISTRY.**

Prize,	.	.	.	.	WILLIAM A. GILL
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	.	George M. Hayes
2d        “	.	.	.	.	Thomas J. Mansfield

**ASTRONOMY.**

Prize,	.	.	.	.	WILLIAM A. GILL
Distinction,	.	.	.	.	George M. Hayes

**GEOLOGY.**

Prize,	.	.	.	.	WILLIAM A. GILL
Distinction,	.	.	.	.	George M. Hayes

**MECHANICS.**

Prize,	.	.	.	.	WILLIAM A. GILL
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	.	Thomas J. Mansfield
2d        “	.	.	.	.	Charles D. Breslin



## **Mathematics.**

### **ANALYTIC GEOMETRY, A.**

Prize,	.	.	.	.	WILLIAM A. GILL
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	.	Thomas P. Conlon
2d	"	.	.	.	Thomas J. Mansfield

### **ANALYTIC GEOMETRY, B.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS F. CONNOLLY
2d	"	.	.	Edward J. O'Toole
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Vincent H. Seiler
2d	"	.	.	Henry R. Magrath

### **TRIGONOMETRY.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	THOMAS F. CONNOLLY
2d	"	.	.	Vincent H. Seiler
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Edward J. O'Toole
2d	"	.	.	Loring M. A. Black

### **SOLID GEOMETRY AND HIGHER ALGEBRA.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JAMES F. MARTIN
Distinction,	.	.	.	Thomas J. Cleary

### **PLANE GEOMETRY, A.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	J. CLIFFORD McCHRISTIE
2d	"	.	.	Bernard J. Vincent
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis A. Holahan
2d	"	.	.	Andrew J. Dooley

### **PLANE GEOMETRY, B.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	GEORGE V. DUFFY
2d	"	.	.	Thomas E. Mernin

1st Distinction,	.	.	Thomas J. Norton
2d        "        .	.	.	Louis DuMain McCoy

### SECOND YEAR ALGEBRA, A.

1st Prize,	.	.	JOHN W. CLANCY
2d        "        .	.	.	Albert L. Ward
1st Distinction,	.	.	Henry F. Zurmuhlen
2d        "        .	.	.	George W. Black

### SECOND YEAR ALGEBRA, B.

1st Prize,	.	.	WILLIAM J. MCNAMARA
2d        "        .	.	.	James G. Rowe
1st Distinction,	.	.	Arthur K. Conor
2d        "        .	.	.	Edward C. Hennessy

### SECOND YEAR ALGEBRA, C.

1st Prize,	.	.	JOHN J. EGAN
2d        "        .	.	.	Harry D. Macpeak
1st Distinction,	.	.	Paul B. Seiler
2d        "        .	.	.	Albert Jimenis

### FIRST YEAR ALGEBRA, A.

1st Prize,	.	.	FRANCIS L. O'RORKE
2d        "        .	.	.	Francis Mancuso
1st Distinction,	.	.	Casimir F. X. Leibell
2d        "        .	.	.	Edward V. Curran

### FIRST YEAR ALGEBRA, B.

1st Prize,	.	.	HAROLD M. DRURY
2d        "        .	.	.	John A. Redington
1st Distinction,	.	.	Hilary J. Bouillon
2d        "        .	.	.	Louis J. Lederle

**FIRST YEAR ALGEBRA, C.**

Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS J. HILDEBRAND
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Connery P. Bradley
2d        "	.	.	.	Etienne Morin

**FIRST YEAR ALGEBRA, D**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	DANIEL S. SCOTT
2d        "	.	.	.	Daniel Horcasitas
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Narciso Fernandes
2d        "	.	.	.	Francis E. Schaeffler

**ARITHMETIC, A.**

Prize,	.	.	.	WILLIAM R. DUFFY
Distinction,	.	.	.	Eladio Suarez

**ARITHMETIC, B.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	SALUSTIANO REYES
2d        "	.	.	.	Carmine . Marasco
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Robert E. Callahan
2d        "	.	.	.	Charles P. Marasco

**ARITHMETIC, C.**

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN B. WADE
2d        "	.	.	.	John D. Egan
Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph J. Mackey

## **Bookkeeping.**

### **FIRST DIVISION.**

Prize,	.	.	.	LOUIS DuMAIN McCoy
Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis P. De Velasco

### **SECOND DIVISION.**

Prize,	.	.	.	FRANCIS J. HILDEBRAND
Distinction,	.	.	.	Connery P. Bradley

## **Stenography.**

Prize	.	.	.	FRANCIS P. DE VELASCO
Distinction,	.	.	.	William A. Barry

## **Courses in Modern Languages.**

### **French.**

#### **FOURTH YEAR.**

Prize,	.	.	.	EDWARD J. O'TOOLE
Distinction,	.	.	.	Charles A. Hoyt

#### **THIRD YEAR.**

Prize,	.	.	.	HENRY T. HARTMAN
Distinction,	.	.	.	Francis A. Holahan

#### **FIRST YEAR.**

Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN R. PETERSEN
Distinction,	.	.	.	Joseph V. Middleton

**ENGLISH ACADEMIC, A.**

Prize, . . .	FRANK J. HILDEBRAND
Distinction, . . .	Alfred F. Rigny

**ENGLISH ACADEMIC, C.**

Prize, . . .	ELADIO SUAREZ
Distinction, . . .	William R. Duffy

**German.****FOURTH YEAR.**

PURSE, . . .	THOS. F. CONNOLLY
Prize, . . .	Vincent H. Seiler
Distinction, . . .	Aloysius S. Karl

**THIRD YEAR.**

PURSE, . . .	THOMAS J. CLEARY
Prize, . . .	George G. Starke
Distinction, . . .	Charles C. McEveety

**SECOND YEAR.**

Prize, . . .	J. CLIFFORD McCHRISTIE
Distinction, . . .	Andrew J. Dooley

**FIRST YEAR.**

Prize, . . .	ALBERT L. WARD
Distinction, . . .	Henry F. Zurmuhlen

**Spanish.****SECTION A.**

Prize, . . .	LORING M. A. BLACK
--------------	--------------------

**SECTION B**

Prize, . . .	JOHN W. CLANCY
Distinction, . . .	George W. S. Black

## Elocution.

---

### COLLEGE CLASSES.

SILVER MEDAL,	.	.	JAMES P. CLARK, '04
Prize,	.	.	WILLIAM C. MARTIN
Distinction,	.	.	Joseph Macmanus

### Judges.

REV. HENRY C. SEMPLÉ, S. J.  
 REV. FRANCIS DE S. HOWLE, S. J.  
 REV. JOHN D. BUTLER, S. J.

### ACADEMIC CLASSES.

#### FIRST DIVISION.

Medal,	.	.	HENRY T. HARTMAN
Prize,	.	.	EDGAR L. OSTENDORF
Distinction,	.	.	James L. Corcoran

#### SECOND DIVISION.

Prize,	.	.	JEREMIAH G. MAHONY
Distinction,	.	.	Casimir F. X. Leibell

## Music.

---

### PIANO.

#### FIRST GRADE.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	CARL A. COLELL
2d "	.	.	.	José F. Balsinde
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	James F. Belden
2d "	.	.	.	Paul C. Maher
3d "	.	.	.	Francis P. de Velasco
4th "	.	.	.	George E. Reihing

### VIOLIN.

Prize,	.	WILLIAM F. X. KENNEDY
Distinction,	.	George L. McCoy

## **Military Prizes**

### **To the Best Sergeant**

Prize, C. A. DANA REDMOND, Co. C.

Next in Merit, PAUL C. MAHER, Co. B.

### **To the Best Corporal**

Prize, WILLIAM H. BRENNAN, Co. C.

Next in Merit, FRANCIS A. HOLAHAN, Co. A.

### **To the Best Private**

Prize, JOSEPH BUEHLER, JR., Co. D.

Next in Merit, RICHARD D. HARRIS, Co. A.

The Colors were won by Co. A, CAPTAIN JAMES P. CLARK.

Highest standing in the Military Department :—WILLIAM A. O'BRIEN, JOSEPH B. UNIACK, WILLIAM A. KEATING.



A. M. D. G.

---

CATALOGUE

OF

FORDHAM COLLEGE

FORDHAM

NEW YORK CITY

---

1904-1905

STUDIES WILL BE RESUMED  
ON  
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER THE THIRTEENTH  
1905

# CONTENTS.

---

	PAGE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES . . . . .	
CALENDAR FOR 1905-1906 . . . . .	I
PROSPECTUS . . . . .	3
BUILDINGS . . . . .	5
LIBRARIES . . . . .	6
METHOD OF INSTRUCTION . . . . .	7
COURSES OF STUDY . . . . .	7
EXAMINATIONS . . . . .	8
PRIZES . . . . .	9
DEGREES . . . . .	10
COLLEGE SOCIETIES . . . . .	11
DISCIPLINE . . . . .	12
ADMISSION . . . . .	13
SESSIONS AND HOLIDAYS . . . . .	13
THE MILITARY DEPARTMENT . . . . .	14
EXPENSES . . . . .	16
ARRANGEMENT OF THE COURSE OF STUDIES . . . . .	18
FACULTY AND OTHER OFFICERS . . . . .	42
ROLL OF STUDENTS . . . . .	49
ST. JOHN'S HALL . . . . .	60
ST. JOHN'S ALUMNI ASSOCIATION . . . . .	66

## Board of Trustees

---

REV. JOHN J. COLLINS, S. J., PRESIDENT.

REV. PETER J. O'CARROLL, S. J., SECRETARY.

REV. THOMAS J. CAMPBELL, S. J.

REV. THOMAS J. GANNON, S. J.

REV. DAVID A. MERRICK, S. J.

REV. NEIL M. MCKINNON, S. J.

REV. JOHN J. WYNNE, S. J.

REV. FRANCIS J. LAMB, S. J.

REV. JOSEPH M. JERGE, S. J.

## Calendar for 1905-1906.

Sept. 6.	Wednesday.	Entrance Examinations begin.
Sept. 11.	Monday.	"Conditioned" Examinations.
Sept. 13.	Wednesday.	First Term begins. Resident Students must arrive before 6 P. M.
Sept. 14.	Thursday.	Opening of Schools at 9 A. M.
Sept. 15.	Friday.	Mass of the Holy Ghost.
Oct. 2.	Monday.	College Societies reorganize during this week.
Oct. 12.	Thursday.	Annual Retreat begins.
Oct. 16.	Monday.	Retreat Holiday.
Nov. 1.	Wednesday.	Feast of All Saints. Winter Order of Time begins.
Nov. 2.	Thursday.	Subject of Biographical Essay announced.
Nov. 7.	Tuesday.	Election Day.
Nov. 30.	Thursday.	Thanksgiving Day.
Dec. 8.	Friday.	Feast of the Immaculate Conception.
Dec. 21	Thursday.	Christmas Vacation begins at 12 M.
Jan. 4.	Thursday.	Christmas Vacation ends. Resident Students must return before 6 P. M.
Jan. 6.	Saturday.	Written Examination. Last day for receiving the Biographical Prize Essays.
Jan. 29.	Monday.	General Examinations begin.

Feb.	1.	Thursday.	First Term ends.
Feb.	2.	Friday.	Sodality Day and Term Holiday.
Feb.	3.	Saturday.	Second Term begins. Subject of Literary Essay announced.
Feb.	12.	Monday.	Lincoln's Birthday.
Feb.	22.	Thursday.	Washington's Birthday.
Mar.	17.	Saturday.	St. Patrick's Day.
April	4.	Wednesday.	Public Debate.
April	11.	Wednesday.	Easter Recess begins at 12 M.
April	18.	Wednesday.	Easter Recess ends. Resident Students must return before 6 P. M.
May	1.	Tuesday.	Opening Exercises for the month of May. Summer Order of Time begins.
May	3.	Thursday.	Rector's Day. Recreation.
May	9.	Wednesday.	Public Oratorical Contest.
May	24.	Thursday.	Ascension Day.
May	30.	Wednesday.	Decoration Day. Memorial Mass.
May	31.	Thursday.	Closing Exercises of the month of May. Written examination for the Jouin Medal.
June	9.	Saturday.	Oral Examination for the Hughes Medal.
June	10.	Sunday.	Celebration of the Feast of St. Aloysius. Baccalaureate Sermon.
June	11.	Monday.	Examination in Senior Class.
June	14.	Thursday.	General Examinations begin.
June	16.	Saturday.	Examinations end.
June	18.	Monday.	Prize Night for Undergraduates.
June	20.	Wednesday.	Commencement Day.

# Fordham College.

## HISTORICAL STATEMENT.

St. John's College, Fordham, New York City, is situated in the extreme northern section of New York City. The property is a part of the old Dutch village of Fordham in Westchester County. In 1639, two hundred years before the foundation of the College, three Indian sachems sold to the Dutch West India Company all the land which is included between the Harlem and Bronx Rivers, as far north as the present city of Yonkers. About 1690, this land, after having passed through the hands of various owners, was divided into several farms, and one of these farms, thereafter known by the name of Rose Hill, now forms the College estate. The original Rose Hill Manor House, destroyed in 1897, after an existence of more than two hundred years, was the scene of many distinguished gatherings in the days of the Revolution, and was often visited by General Washington.

In 1839, the Rose Hill property, containing ninety-seven acres, was purchased for \$30,000 by Bishop John Hughes, then Coadjutor Bishop of New York. In addition \$10,000 were spent in fitting out the place for College purposes.

The College was formally opened on June 24, 1841, and studies were begun the following September with six pupils. The administration was in the hands of secular priests till June, 1846. During this time, the College had a brilliant gathering of men for its

faculty and directors. In the first place, its founder, Bishop John Hughes, later the first Archbishop of New York, was distinguished alike as a churchman and a patriot. Rev. John McCloskey, later Archbishop of New York, and the first American Cardinal, was the first president ; Rev. James Roosevelt Bayley, later Archbishop of Baltimore, was the third president ; Rev. David Bacon, later Bishop of Portland, was a director. The faculty included : Rev. Ambrose Manahan, a distinguished priest and writer ; Rev. John J. Conroy, later Bishop of Albany ; Rev. F. P. McFarland, later Bishop of Hartford ; Rev. Bernard McQuaid, present Bishop of Rochester.

On April 10, 1846, the Act of Incorporation was passed by the New York Legislature, raising the College to the rank of a university, with the power to grant all degrees usually granted by any other university. In the same year the College was purchased by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus for the sum of \$40,500. Subsequently, upon the removal of the Seminary in 1860, that portion was also purchased for the additional sum of \$45,000, making an aggregate of \$85,500. Since then more land has been acquired, but about thirty acres of the original property, lying along the River Bronx, were purchased by the city authorities for park purposes.

The first Jesuit President, Rev. Augustus Thebaud, with the other members of the early Jesuit faculty of St. John's, came from old St. Mary's College, in Marion County, Kentucky. With this identity of directors and faculties, St. Mary's College, founded in 1820, and incorporated with all the powers of a university, was the Mother of the present St. John's College.

The College estate now embraces seventy acres. Immediately adjoining, on the east, are the grounds of the New York Botanical Gardens, in the Bronx Park ; on the south, the New York Zoological Gardens, also in Bronx Park. A mile to the west flows the Harlem River, and farther away the Hudson River. The country for miles around is most picturesque. The climate is notably healthy.



Vast reaches of lawns, rows of noble trees, and rich farm lands, surrounding the College buildings, present an ideal rural scene and afford the seclusion necessary for a seat of learning.

## BUILDINGS.

The second ROSE HILL MANOR HOUSE, a large, square, stone building, was erected in 1838, and contains the offices of the President and Treasurer, and the reception-rooms. Attached to it are two wings, which furnish a Meeting Hall with a seating capacity of 700, and Armory, Wardrobe, Music-Room, and sixteen large rooms for the Infirmary. These three buildings have a combined length of 245 feet.

Two massive five-story stone buildings, one 136 feet by 60 feet, the other 140 feet by 60 feet, contain the Recreation-Rooms and Gymnasium, Reading-Room, Study Hall, Class-Rooms and Dormitory, of the First and Second Divisions of the students, respectively.

Similiar accommodations for a third division of the students embracing the youngest boys, are furnished by St. John's Hall, a four-story stone building, 106 feet by 40 feet. This was formerly the Diocesan Seminary.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, built of stone, 120 feet by 47 feet, is richly frescoed, and contains six valuable stained-glass windows.

SCIENCE HALL, a three-story stone building, 123 feet by 50 feet, contains the Lecture Rooms for Physics and Chemistry, the general and private Laboratories, the Cabinet, Museum, and Students' Library.

FACULTY BUILDING, also of stone, with five stories, 170 feet by 50 feet, contains the students' Refectory and the rooms of the

Faculty. It also contains a student's Chapel, 75 feet by 50 feet, two stories high, and adorned with three beautiful carved altars and an altar screen, and with thirteen precious stained-glass windows.

The NEW HALL, facing the south, is a four story structure, built of brick, and trimmed with terra cotta mouldings. Its length is 140 feet, and its width 69 feet. The main corridor on the first floor leads to eight classrooms, each of which, twenty-seven feet square, is fitted up with all the latest appliances of modern schoolrooms, and tastefully finished in quartered oak. The second floor contains the auditorium, extending throughout the length of the building, occupying the full sweep of two stories with the height of 42 feet, and having a seating capacity of one thousand. It has a spacious stage and twelve adjoining dressing-rooms. The gallery with its entrance on the 4th floor has a seating capacity of four hundred. The basement contains a large play-room, with bath and boiler-rooms adjoining.

### LIBRARIES.

The College Library contains 40,000 volumes, among which are counted rich collections of works on History, and of periodical literature. It possesses, also, the famous Gambosville Library, which for works on ancient and modern art is the largest and most valuable collection in the country.

Besides the College Library, there is also the circulating Library, containing over 10,000 volumes, specially adapted to the needs of the students. Connected with it is a large and attractive reading-room, supplied with all conveniences for consultation and private work.

All of these buildings are heated by steam and lighted by electricity, both supplied by the College plants.

Ample facilities for bathing are provided at the College.

Surrounding the buildings of each division are extensive playgrounds arranged for out-door sports.

There is also a large and well-appointed Infirmary under competent charge.

## METHOD OF INSTRUCTION.

The method of instruction followed in all the classes is that prescribed by the *Ratio Studiorum* of the Institute of the Society of Jesus. Its aim is to afford a complete liberal education by developing and training the mind and heart. It is not merely to prepare young men for professional studies. It supposes that in business life, no less than in the professions, a young man needs habits of attention, application, accuracy. These habits are developed and strengthened by the courses of study. St. John's College, moreover, being under Catholic direction, makes it a primary duty to instruct the students in the doctrine and practice of the Catholic Church. This instruction is not obtruded on non-Catholic students, but discipline requires that they be present at the usual public services in the College Chapel.

## COURSES OF STUDY.

There are two courses of study, each embracing two departments.

**I. CLASSICAL COURSE.**—While there are exercises in all the classes for the distinctive study of English, most reliance is placed on the study of Latin and Greek for acquiring a thorough knowledge of the mother tongue. The structure and forms of expression of one language are learned never so accurately as by comparison with the structure and forms of expression of another language; and the experience of centuries has proved that no languages are so available for such comparison as the Latin and Greek. The main reason, however, for the use of these languages is their efficiency for training the mind. Besides the Latin and Greek Classics, and English, the course embraces History, one Modern Language, Mathematics, Chemistry, Geology, Astronomy, Mechanics, and a thorough training in Physics and Philosophy.

**The College** covers a four-year course of studies leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

**The Academic Department** covers a four-year course of studies so graded as to form a preparation for the College.

**II. NON-CLASSICAL COURSE.**—It is intended for those who desire a sound education without the study of Latin and Greek Classics. Latin and Greek are replaced by additional studies in Modern Languages, Science, and Mathematics.

**The College** covers a four-year course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science.

**The Academic Department** covers a four-year course of studies, so graded as to form a preparation for the College. Though this Department does not undertake to instruct the student in actual business practice, all that is absolutely necessary for commercial purposes can be learned.

## EXAMINATIONS.

The scholarship of each student is determined by recitations in the various branches of study, and by examinations. There are two examinations every year, one at the end of January, and the other at the end of June. A student failing in the January examination descends to a lower class ; a student failing in the June examination is debarred from promotion to a higher class for the following year. A student failing in any branch at either examination is not a full member of his class till he satisfies for the deficiency ; and if he fails thus in the June examination, he will not be promoted to a higher class, unless he satisfies for the deficiency before the opening of school in September. Testimonials are awarded for superior success in these examinations.

At the beginning of every month, the standing of each student for success in studies and for conduct during the previous month is publicly announced in the College Hall, and testimonials are given to those who have attained a specified degree of excellence.

A record of the monthly standing and the general examinations of each student is kept in the College books.

Reports are sent to parents or guardians regularly at the beginning of December, February, May and July. They are sent also whenever special occasion demands.

### PRIZES.

Prizes are awarded at the Commencement, and published in the annual Catalogue. For proficiency, or general excellence, they are determined by the sum of the year's work ; for scholarship in the several branches of study, by recitations and competitions during the year.

A Silver Medal is awarded for general excellence in the Junior, Sophomore and Freshman classes.

A Silver Medal is awarded in each of two classes of Elocution.

A Gold Medal, founded by the friends of St. John's Debating Society, is awarded for excellence in Debate.

A Gold Medal is awarded for excellence in oratory. The composition of the speech as well as the delivery will be taken into account in making the award.

The competition for this prize is open to all students in the College course.

The Ridder Purse of \$50.00, the gift of Herman Ridder, Esq., is awarded for excellence in German.

A purse of \$50 in gold, founded by the Alumni Association, is awarded to the student of the Senior, Junior, or Sophomore class who presents the best essay on a specified literary subject.

A Gold Medal is awarded to the *senior* who presents the best essay on the life of some distinguished Catholic layman.

A Gold Medal, founded by the College Alumni in memory of Rev. Louis Jouin, S. J., is awarded for the best examination at the end of the two years' course in Evidences of Religion.

A Gold Medal, founded by the late Eugene Kelly, in memory of the Most Rev. Archbishop Hughes, is awarded for the best examination in Mental Philosophy.

The friends of the College are respectfully reminded of the good and honorable work of founding prizes and scholarships. Such foundations would stimulate young men to greater ardor for serious studies ; and while showing the public spirit and zeal of the founders for religion and education, would enable the College to bestow higher rewards on successful exertions, and to extend its advantages to needy and deserving students.

### DEGREES.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred at the end of the College course. As St. John's College, Fordham, is registered by the University of the State of New York among the highest in grade, its graduates receive all the privileges and exemptions accorded to the graduates of such colleges. The candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts must have passed successfully all the examinations prescribed in the four years of the College course, and must have given evidence of high moral character.

Graduates who desire a fuller mental training, may, in the Post-Graduate course, pursue the study of Ethics, and of other branches of higher education. At the end of this year, the degree of A. M. is conferred after a satisfactory examination.

The degree of A. M. may also be conferred on graduates of the College after two years of professional studies.

The degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred on candidates of the Non-Classical course who pass a satisfactory examination in Mental and Moral Philosophy, Physics, Chemistry, Evidences of Religion, Higher Mathematics, English Rhetoric and Literature, and Modern Languages.



## COLLEGE SOCIETIES.

Each division of the students has its own Sodality. These Sodalities are pious associations composed of such students as desire to practise special devotion to the Blessed Virgin, and to learn to honor, by the integrity of their lives, the virtues of their Patroness. They are all affiliated to the Head Sodality in Rome, the *Prima Primaria*. The Parthenian Sodality of the First Division was established in 1837.

ST. JOHN BERCHMANS' SANCTUARY SOCIETY is devoted to the service of the Altar, and aims at the exact performance of the ceremonies of the Church. Membership is strictly limited to the best behaved boys.

ST. JOHN'S DEBATING SOCIETY was organized in 1854. Its object is to accustom its members, by means of debates and literary compositions, to speak with ease and fluency on useful and interesting subjects. Membership is limited to the Senior, Junior, and Sophomore classes. This Society meets once a week. In April the Society holds its formal Public Debate, to which friends and relatives are invited.

JUNIOR DEBATING SOCIETY, composed of the members of the Freshman classes, is designed as a preparation for the St. John's Debating Society. Meetings are held every fortnight.

THE FORDHAM MONTHLY is published each month by a board of student editors. Its purpose is to foster literary effort, and to chronicle College doings.

ST. JOHN'S DRAMATIC ASSOCIATION was organized in 1871. Its object is to accustom its members, by means of dramatic reading and representations, to appear in public with greater ease and grace.

FORDHAM COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, composed of the College students, was organized for the management of Athletic sports. It is a member of the Intercollegiate Association of Amateur Athletes of America.

## DISCIPLINE.

The rules of the College have for their sole end to strengthen and develop the moral character, and to secure the order essential to a successful pursuit of learning. These rules, which are read and explained to all, must be accepted and observed faithfully. The manner of enforcing them is firm, yet mild and paternal, and appeals especially to honor, to conscience, and to religion.

Attention to religious duties is strictly required.

The students are separated into three divisions, according to age and maturity. Each division is distinct from the others, and has its own halls, dormitories, and playground.

Private rooms are conceded to members of Senior, Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman classes.

The students are not allowed to go beyond the College bounds without the permission of the proper College official.

The correspondence is under the supervision of the College authorities. No books, papers, periodicals, are allowed among the students, till they have been examined and approved.

The students may, under restrictions, receive visitors on Sunday, Wednesday, and Saturday afternoons. At other times, they are not permitted to interrupt their studies.

Success in studies demands regular attendance during the entire collegiate year. Absence, frequent or continued, very seriously distracts a student's mind from his studies, and diminishes his ardor and ambition. The College authorities promise to secure the student's prompt and energetic attention to duty, while he is actually under their charge ; but parents and guardians



are expected to co-operate, by discouraging exemption from College rules. Moreover, absence occasions loss of class-marks, and adds to the difficulty of winning prizes.

Permission to visit New York City, or home, is granted only at the written request of parents or guardians, and for reasons deemed imperative by the President of the College. Such permission further depends on the student's good behavior and diligence.

The ordinary causes of dismissal are : Insubordination, continued inapplication to study, and bad conduct.

### **ADMISSION.**

St. John's College admits both resident students and day students.

Candidates for admission are required to present testimonials of good moral character. In the case of candidates from other schools, the requirements in detail for admission to the College and Academic Department, will be found on pages 19, 28, 36, 38.

No student of the Grammar Department will be promoted to the Academic, unless he has successfully completed the Grammar course ; no student of the Academic Department will be promoted to the College, unless he has successfully completed the Academic course.

There is a class, called Special Academic, for mature students, who are already advanced in the English studies and Mathematics. In this class, most of the time is given to the study of Latin and Greek, and thus facilities are afforded for completing, in a shorter time, the work of the four-year Academic or Preparatory course.

### **SESSIONS AND HOLIDAYS.**

There are two sessions in the scholastic year. The first session begins on the second Wednesday of September, and the second, on the third day of February.

There is a vacation of two weeks at Christmas, when all the

students are allowed to go home, unless timely notice is given by parents or guardians of a wish to the contrary.

There is also a recess of one week at Easter.

No student may remain at the College during the summer vacation.

There are no class exercises on Sunday, nor on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons.

The daily order of time is : Classes, from 9 A. M. to 12 M. ; Recess from 12 M. to 1:30 P. M. ; Classes, from 1:30 P. M. to 3:30 P. M.

The day students are required to be present punctually on class days, from the beginning to the end of the daily sessions.

### THE MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

In accordance with an Act of Congress, an officer of the United States Army is detailed for duty at the College as Professor of Military Science and Tactics. The War Department furnishes the College with necessary arms and equipments.

Academic students, unless physically disqualified, are required to attend drill twice a week, and to wear the uniform during drill. They form a Cadet Battalion. Its officers are selected from the cadets most distinguished for soldierly bearing, good conduct, and proficiency in drill and tactics. The uniform adopted costs, complete, somewhat less than an ordinary dress suit. It can be worn at all times, so that it is not necessary to be provided with two outfits of clothing.

The uniform consists of blue cap, blue blouse, and gray trousers with black stripe.

### INSTRUCTION.

The instruction in the Department is both practical and theoretical.

The PRACTICAL instruction, which all the above-mentioned students must attend, is two hours per week.

It consists principally of the instruction prescribed by the Infantry Drill Regulations of the Army, including, in the School of the Soldier, Setting-up Exercises, the Steps, Manual of Arms, and Bayonet Exercises ; School of the Company ; School of the Battalion ; Extended Order as applied to the Squad, Platoon, Company and Battalion ; also the ceremonies of Parade, Review, Inspection, Guard Mounting, etc.

Instruction under this head may also be extended to include Aiming, Sighting, and Estimating Distance, School of the Piece in Artillery Drill and Signaling, as time may permit.

The THEORETICAL instruction is one hour per week. The course consists of lectures by the Military Professor on Discipline, Military Hygiene and Etiquette, Military History, and kindred subjects, and of recitations in Wagner's "The Service of Security and Information."

Proficiency in the Military Department is necessary for the student to receive the military diploma awarded graduates.

The names of the three students of the graduating class standing highest in the Military Department, which are published in the Annual Army Register, will also be published in the Annual College Catalogue.

## EXPENSES.

ALL CHARGES ARE PAYABLE HALF-YEARLY IN ADVANCE.

BOARDING STUDENTS, <i>for the Scholastic Year,</i>	\$400 00
This includes Tuition, Board, Lodging, Washing and Mending of Linen, Library, Gymnasium and Doctor's Fee, but not medicines.	
Private Rooms, - - (extra) - - -	\$60 00
Two Brothers rooming together (extra) each	45 00

### HALF BOARDERS.

Tuition, Gymnasium and Library Fee, yearly,	\$100 00
Luncheon at the College yearly, - - -	50 00

### DAY STUDENTS.

Tuition, Gymnasium and Library Fee, in College Department, yearly, - - - - -	\$100 00
In Academic Department, yearly, - - -	80 00

### SPECIAL EXPENSES.

Use of Physical Instruments—Senior year, <i>per annum,</i>	\$10 00
Use of Chemical Apparatus ( Junior and Sophomore years), <i>per annum,</i> - - - - -	10 00
Drawing, <i>per annum,</i> - - - - -	30 00
Piano and use of Piano, <i>per annum,</i> - - - - -	70 00
Use of Piano, alone, <i>per annum,</i> - - - - -	10 00
Violin, Flute, Cornet, Mandolin, etc., <i>per annum,</i> each, -	70 00

No deduction on account of lateness of arrival in either term will be made for a period of less than one month.

No deduction will be made for absence or withdrawal from College, except on account of sickness or dismissal, and in these cases no deduction will be made for a shorter period than one month.

The date on which notice is received by the Treasurer is considered the date of withdrawal.

Books, stationery, clothes, etc., are furnished by the College at current prices, or may be procured by parents or guardians ; but such will not be furnished by the College unless a deposit for that purpose be made with the Treasurer.

**No advance will be made beyond the deposit.**

Drafts at ten days' sight will be made for bills not settled within thirty days.

Students coming from a distance must have guardians appointed in the vicinity, to be responsible for regular payment of bills, and to receive the students, if for any reason they should have to withdraw from the College.

The College requires in the matter of clothing that each student should have, in quality and quantity, what befits a young gentleman.

Each student should, on entering, or returning after each vacation, bring enough clothing to last until the next vacation.

The following outfit should be had by all :

Six sets of Summer Underwear.

Six sets of Winter Underwear.

Six outer Shirts.

Three Nightshirts.

Twelve Collars.

Twelve Handkerchiefs.

Twelve Towels.

Twelve pairs of Summer Socks.

Twelve pairs of Winter Socks.

Six Napkins.

## COLLEGE ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS.

### CLASSICAL COURSE.

For admission to advanced classes, the candidate must pass an examination in all the matter previously studied in the class which he wishes to enter.

From preparatory schools of high standing, candidates will be admitted to Freshman on the certificate of the Principal, stating that they have successfully completed the amount of work required in our Academic Department.

In default of such certificate, the following examination is prescribed.

#### LATIN.—

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence ; Syntax ; Prosody.

CICERO : *De Senectute* ; *De Amicitia* ; Letters, 500 lines ; Orations, the four against Catiline.

CÆSAR : Gallic War, three books.

VIRGIL : Eclogues, 500 lines. *Æneid*, two books.

OVID : *Metamorphoses*, 500 lines.

COMPOSITION : Translation into Latin of easy, continuous prose based on Cæsar and Cicero.

#### GREEK.—

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence ; Syntax ; Accents.

XENOPHON : *Anabasis*, 700 lines.

LUCIAN : Dialogues, 500 lines.

HOMER : *Iliad*, Books I. and II.

COMPOSITION : Translation into Greek of a simple narrative based on the *Anabasis*, with the use of Accents.

N. B.—Translations from Latin and Greek must be not merely literal, but must also be made into correct idiomatic English. They include a thorough grammatical analysis of words and phrases.

ENGLISH.—1. An intelligent acquaintance with *The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers* in *The Spectator*; Goldsmith's *Vicar of Wakefield*; Scott's *Ivanhoe*; Cooper's *Last of the Mohicans*; Hawthorne's *Twice Told Tales*; Irving's *Sketch Book*; Wiseman's *Fabiola*; Burke's *Speech on Conciliation with America*; Longfellow's *Evangeline*; Tennyson's *Princess*; Coleridge's *Ancient Mariner*; Pope's *Iliad* (Books I., VI., XXII. and XXIV.); Milton's *L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus, and Lycidas*; Shakespeare's *Macbeth*; selections from Lamb, De Quincey, Macaulay, and Newman.

This acquaintance will be tested by a short paper to contain a statement of the author's life and place in Literature, and an abstract and general criticism of some parts of the books assigned.

2. A composition, based on the works above, and evincing a thorough mastery of the grammar and proficiency in narrative and descriptive writing.

HISTORY.—Outlines of Greek and Roman History; United States History.

MATHEMATICS.—Arithmetic complete; Algebra to end of Quadratic Equations; Plane and Solid Geometry.

FRENCH OR GERMAN.—A complete knowledge of the Accidence; ability to translate easy prose at sight.

## COURSE OF STUDIES.

### FRESHMAN.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO: *Pro Archia*.

VIRGIL: *Æneid* VI., IX. and X.

HORACE: *Ars Poetica*.

LIVY: Bk. I.

COMPOSITION.—Exercises in Latin prose style (Bradley's Aids).  
Exercises in Latin verse.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

AUTHORS.—HOMER: *Odyssey*, Bk. I., II.

PLATO: *Crito*.

Bucolic Poets: THEOCRITUS, Idyl I.;

BION's Lament for Adonis;

MOSCHUS' Lament for Bion.



**ENGLISH.**—Four hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—KLEUTGEN : pp. 1-178.

COPPENS' Introduction to Rhetoric, Bk. III.

REFERENCE BOOKS:—Aristotle's Theory of Poetry and Fine Arts by  
Butcher ;

Stedman's Nature of Poetry ;

Watt's Essay on Poetry (Encycl. Britt.) ;

Ward's English Poets (Introduction) ;

Shairp, Interpretation of Nature, etc.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique : 1730-1832.

Outlines.—Brooke, pp. 158-186 (text-book).

Lake School to Victorian Age, inclusive.

REFERENCE BOOKS:—E. Gosse on 18th century lit. ;

Ward's English Poets, Vol. III., IV. ; Victorian  
Poets ;

Saintsbury's on 19th cent. lit. ;

Stedman's Victorian Poets.

AUTHORS.—Pastoral and Lyric Poets :

Spenser's *Astrophel* ; Milton's *Lycidas* ;Shelley's *Adonais* ; Arnold's *Thyrsis*.

Palgrave's Golden Treasury, Bk. IV. ;

Palgrave's Golden Treasury, 2d series ;

English Prose Style (Minto's Prose) ;

De Quincey ; Newman ; Ruskin ; Hawthorne.

**HISTORY.**—Two hours a week.

GENERAL REVIEW OF HISTORY : seen by epochs.

Epoch I. Grecian supremacy and its significance.

II. Roman supremacy and its significance.

III. Barbarian supremacy and its significance.

IV. Feudalism and Chivalry.

V. Scholasticism.

VI. Renaissance.

VII. Reformation.

VIII. Revolution.

IX. Modernism.

**CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.**—One hour a week.

WILMERS : pp. 200-279.

**ELOCUTION.**—One hour a week throughout the year.**MATHEMATICS.**—Four hours a week.



TRIGONOMETRY AND SURVEYING.

FRENCH, GERMAN OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *In Verrem: De Signis, or De Suppliciis.*

HORACE : Odes I. : 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 11, 14, 18, 20, 22, 24, 32, 37,

II. : 3, 9, 10, 14, 18, 20. [38.

III. : 1, 3, 4, 13, 29, 30.

IV. : 2, 3, 5, 7.

LIVY : Bks. XXI. or XXII.

COMPOSITION.—Programme of First Term continued.

GREEK.—

AUTHORS.—DEMOSTHENES : Olynthiacs I., II.

EURIPIDES : *Hecuba* or *Medea* (Walpole ed.)

HERODOTUS : Merry's Selections.

ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS.—KLEUTGEN, pp. 180-250.

COPPENS, Bk. VI.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique :

From Elizabeth to Restoration (1603-1660).

From Restoration to Pope (1660-1730).

Brooke, pp. 108-158 (text-book).

AUTHORS.—Lyric and Epic Poetry :

Palgrave's Golden Treas., Bk. III. ;

Milton's *Paradise Lost*, Bks. III., IV. ;

Engl. Prose Style (Minto's Prose) ;

Milton ; Taylor ; Dryden ; Addison ; Swift ; Johnson.

HISTORY.—Programme of First Term continued.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS : pp. 279-349.

MATHEMATICS.—

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY.

SOPHOMORE.—FIRST TERM.

LATIN.—Five hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *Pro Lege Manilia* ; *Pro Marcello*.

HORACE : Epodes 1, 2, 7, 9, 16.

Satires I. : 1, 3, 5, 9.

II. : 2, 6.

Epistles I. : 2-6.

TACITUS : *Annales* I., II.

QUINTILIAN : Bk. X.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

AUTHORS.—DEMOSTHENES : Philippic I.

AESCHINES : Against Ctesiphon.

SOPHOCLES : *Ædipus Tyrannus*.

ENGLISH.—Four hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—Kleutgen, pp. 25c-317.

Coppens' Oratorical Composition, pp. 1-144.

REFERENCE BOOK : Aristotle's Rhet. (Cope and Sandys Cambr. Univ. Press).

Rhetorical analysis of three speeches :

(1) Aeschines against Ctesiphon ;

(2) Cicero—*Pro Lege Manilia* ;

(3) Burke on American Taxation.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique : Elizabethan Age.—Brooke, pp. 71-108 (text-book).

REFERENCE BOOKS : Saintsbury's Age of Elizabeth ;

Ward's Eng. Poets, Vol. II. ;

Jebb's Attic Orators ;

Campbell's Greek Tragedy.

AUTHORS.—Shakespeare : HAMLET (with analysis) ;

KING LEAR (reading) ;

Palgrave's Treasury, Bk. II. ;

Burke's Election ; or Webster's Bunker Hill ;

Newman's Second Spring.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

CHURCH HISTORY : by epochs.

I. The Ante-Nicene Church.

II. The Benedictines.

III. Gregory the Great and the Missionaries.

IV. The Dark Ages.

V. Charlemagne.

VI. Gregory VII. and War of Investitures.

VII. Boniface and Philip the Fair.

VIII. The Crusades.

- IX. Scholasticism and Education in general.
- X. The Schism of the West.
- XI. Renaissance and Reformation.
- XII. Jansenism and Revolution.
- XIII. Modern Times.

EMPHASIZING

- 1, Church's conservatism and yet breadth,
- 2, Church's democratic spirit and sympathy with the poor,
- 3, Church's binding force in the world.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.

WILMERS : pp. 349-422.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

MECHANICS.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

GENERAL CHEMISTRY.

SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *Pro Milone* and *Pro Ligario*.

JUVENAL : Sat. I., IV., V., X.

TACITUS : *Agricola* and *Germania*.

GREEK.—

AUTHORS.—DEMOSTHENES : *De Corona*.

SOPHOCLES : *Œdipus Coloneus*.

THUCYDIDES : Bk. II.

ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM : *Eutropius*.

ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS.—Kleutgen, p. 317-end.

Coppens' Oratorical Composition, p. 144-end.

LITERATURE.—History and Critique : Early English writers, Brooke  
pp. 5-70.

REFERENCE BOOK : Brooke's Early Eng. Lit.

AUTHORS.—Shakespeare : JULIUS CÆSAR (analysis) ;  
CORIOLANUS (reading) ;

Palgrave's Golden Treas., Bk. I. ;

Ward's Engl. Poets, Vol. I. ;

Bradley's Oratorical Selections.

Rhetorical analysts : Demosthenes, On the Crown ;  
Cicero, *pro Milone* ;  
Selected speeches from Bradley.

# HISTORY.—

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY (Story).

# CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS : p. 442—end.

# SCIENCE.—

GENERAL CHEMISTRY, continued ;

GEOLOGY ; HIGHER ASTRONOMY.

## JUNIOR.—FIRST TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—Five hours a week.

DIALECTICS and MAJOR LOGIC.

LATIN.—Two hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO . *Quaest. Tusc.* and *Somnium Scipionis*.

PLAUTUS : *Duc Captivi*.

Q. CURTIUS : Exped. of Alexand.

GREEK.—Two hours a week.

AUTHORS.—AESCHYLUS : *Agamemnon*.

PLATO : *Gorgias*.

ST. BASIL : *In Gordium Martirerem*, or On the Reading  
of Books.

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

Age of Dante, and Ital. Influence on Eng. Lit.;—Chaucer.

# BOOKS OF REFERENCE :

LIDDON'S DANTE AND ST. THOMAS ;

DANTE AND THE FRANCISCANS.

Snell's Ital. Lit. ;

Ozanam on Dante ;

Church on Dante ;

Hettinger, *Divina Comædia* ;

Newman's Idea of a University.

PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

SCHLEGEL'S PHIL. of HISTORY (text).

REFERENCE BOOKS : ST. AUGUSTINE'S City of God ;

BOSSUET'S Univ. Hist.

ALLIES' Formation of Christendom.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.

WILMERS : pp. 1-102.

ELOCUTION.— One hour a week throughout the year.

SCIENCE.—Five hours a week.

PHYSICS.

SECOND TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—

ONTOLOGY ; COSMOLOGY.

LATIN.—

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *Quaest. Tusc.*, continued.

PLINY : Letters.

LUCRETIVS : *De Rerum Origine*.

GREEK.—

AUTHORS.—PLATO : *Phædo*.

PINDAR : IV. Pythian Ode.

SOPHOCLES : *Antigone*, or ARISTOPHANES : *Birds*

ENGLISH.—THE AGE OF QUEEN ANNE ;

LOUIS XIV.

Saintsbury, French Literature (text).

Longhaye's French Literature (for reference).

PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.—continued.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS : pp. 102-200.

SCIENCE.—

PHYSICS, continued.

OPTIONAL STUDIES.—

Calculus ; Analytical Chemistry ; Modern Languages.

SENIOR.—FIRST TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—Ten hours a week.

PSYCHOLOGY ; ETHICS.

LATIN.—Two hours a week.

AUTHORS.—CICERO : *De Officiis* or *De Finibus*.

SUETONIUS : Lives of Cæsars.

LITERATURE.—Two hours a week.

HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE (Jevons).

Comparative study of Greek and English Dramatic Art,  
(cf. Moulton, Campbell).

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.—Two hours a week.  
Aristotle to St. Bernard.

POLITICAL ECONOMY.—One hour a week in both First and Second  
Terms.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—One hour a week.  
WILMERS: Review, pp. 1-245.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—One hour a week.  
Lectures on the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system;  
localization of the cerebral function; correlation of the nervous  
mechanism and mental conditions and actions.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

#### SECOND TERM.

PHILOSOPHY.—

PSYCHOLOGY; NATURAL THEOLOGY; ETHICS.

LATIN.—

AUTHORS: SENECA: *Opera Philosophica*, or a tragedy, e. g., *Hercu-  
les Furens*.

BOETHIUS: *De Consolatione*.

LITERATURE.—

History of Latin Literature (Cruttwell), and comparative study of  
Epic and Lyric poetry.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.—

From 1200 (Abelard) to present day.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—

WILMERS: Review, p. 245-end.

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.—Continued.

OPTIONAL STUDIES.—

Calculus; Analytical Chemistry, Physics, higher laboratory work;  
Modern Languages; Biology; Pedagogics.

## THE ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

Candidates must have completed successfully the Grammar course. Those coming from other schools must have completed a course of studies equivalent to that of public Grammar schools of good standing, requiring at least eight years of preacademic preparation. In other cases, candidates will be examined in English Grammar, outlines of Biblical and of United States History, Geography, Elementary English Composition, Arithmetic, Spelling, Penmanship, Reading.

### COURSE OF STUDIES.

#### FOURTH ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

**LATIN.**—Seven hours a week.

**GRAMMAR :** (Kingdon, S. J.).

Regular declensions and conjugations, (pp. 1-49) ;

Precepts : (pp. 62-70).

**LATIN COMPOSITION :** (Kingdon, S. J.—I. Elements, pp. 1-31.).

**ENGLISH.**—Five hours a week.

**GRAMMAR :** Davidson and Alcock's Engl. Grammar and Analysis.

Analysis of complex sentences by diagram (Kellog's text-book).

**AUTHORS.**—LONGFELLOW: *Selections* (No. 167, Maynard Eng. Classics), or *Evangeline* ;

DICKENS' *Christmas Stories* ;

COOPER'S *Last of the Mohicans*.

**HISTORY.**—Two hours a week.

**ANCIENT HISTORY :** From beginning of authentic history to Triumph of Christianity ; Fisher's Outlines of Univ. Hist. (Am. Book Co.—new ed.) Part I., pp. 1-93.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Fours hours a week.

**ALGEBRA.**

**SCIENCE.**—Two hours a week.

**PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.**—(Text-bk.—Wm. M. Davis) 1st half of vol

**CATECHISM.**—One hour a week.

**DE HARBE :** pp. 67-102.

**BIBLE HISTORY.**—One hour a week.

REEVE.—Supplement to Ancient History.

**ELOCUTION.**—One hour a week throughout the year.

## SECOND TERM.

**LATIN.**—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J.)

Review of first term work ; irreg. verbs, pp. 49-62 ;

Rules for Gender, pp. 103-107 ; Syntax, pp. 62-74.

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, S. J.—I. Elements) pp. 31-end.

AUTHORS : (Kingdon's First Latin Bk.—" *Viri Romæ*.")

*Servius Tullius, Tarquinius, Horatius, Coriolanus.*

**GREEK.**—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Yenni—new ed.).

Declension of regular nouns, adjectives, pronouns, also verbs

εἶμι to be, and λύω (1-6, 7, 8, 9, 19, 23, 24, 27, 28-33, 36-39, 40-52) : General rules for Greek accent.

COMPOSITION —(Harkness' First Greek Bk.) I.-XXIV., pp. 1-72.

AUTHORS : Reading lessons in Yenni's Grammar, pp. 191-193.

**ENGLISH.**—Three hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—Nichol's English Composition (Macmillan & Co.).

AUTHORS.—SCOTT'S *Lay of the Last Minstrel*.

HAWTHORNE'S *Tanglewood Tales*.

**HISTORY.**—

ANCIENT HISTORY : From beginning of authentic history to  
Triumph of Christianity (continued).

Fisher's Outlines, Part I., pp. 93-197.

**MATHEMATICS.**—

ALGEBRA, continued.

**SCIENCE.**—

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY : (Davis) completed.

**CATECHISM.**—

DE HARBE : pp. 102-158.

## THIRD ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

**LATIN.**—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J.).



Review of preceding year's matter ; Exceptions in Decl., pp. 89-103 ; Supines, preterites, and varia ; pp. 107-151 ; Syntax, pp. 62-82.

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, S. J.—II. "Figures" pp. 1-37,) written and oral.

AUTHOR.—NEPOS : *Themistocles, Miltiades, Hannibal.*

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Yenni) Review of last term's matter ;

Verbs, Pure, mute, liquid, 52-80 ;

Syntax, Four Concords, 101-129.

GREEK COMPOSITION : (Harkness' First Greek Book) pp. 72-130.

AUTHOR.—ÆSOP : Fables (Yenni's Gram., pp., 195, etc.).

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

PRECEPTS : Hill's Foundations of Rhetoric, pp. 1-197 ;

Buehler's Practical Exercises, pp. 1-60.

AUTHORS : GOLDSMITH'S *Deserted Village* ;

WHITTIER'S *Snowbound*, etc. ;

IRVING'S *Sketch Book*.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

MEDIÆVAL HISTORY : From Triumph of Christianity to Fall of Constantinople.

Fisher's History, Part II., pp., 200-289.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

ALGEBRA, continued.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

ELEMENTS OF BIOLOGY, plant life, etc.

CATECHISM : One hour a week.

DE HARBE : pp. 158-197.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

FRENCH, GERMAN, OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

#### SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

GRAMMAR : (Kingdon, S. J.) Review—Etymology, pp. 89-151.

Syntax, pp. 62-89.

LATIN COMPOSITION : (Kingdon, II. Figures, pp. 37-78,) written and oral.

AUTHORS : CICERO : Letters (Jean's edition).

PHÆDRUS : Fables (Walpole's ed.).

NEPOS : sight reading.

#### GREEK.—

GRAMMAR.—(Yenni), Review of last term's matter ;

VERBS in *μt* and irreg. verbs, paragraphs 80-101 ;

SYNTAX, entire,—(large print) paragraphs 101-149.

GREEK COMPOSITION : (Harkness) pp. 130-200.

AUTHOR.—XENOPHON : *Anabasis*, Bk. I.—Opening chapters and description of battle, cc. viii. and seq. (Harper and Wallace ed.)

#### ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS : Hill's Foundations continued, p. 197-end.

AUTHORS : CAMPBELL'S Odes (Riverside Series, No. 80) ;

BRYANT, Studies in,—by Alden ;

HAWTHORNE'S *Twice Told Tales* (selected) ;

SCOTT'S *Talisman*.

#### HISTORY.—

MEDIÆVAL HISTORY.—Triumph of Christianity to Fall of Constantinople, continued.

Fisher's, Part II., pp. 289-360.

#### MATHEMATICS.—

ALGEBRA, continued.

#### SCIENCE.—

BIOLOGY, etc., continued ; Animal Life.

#### CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : pp. 197-238.

#### SECOND ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

#### LATIN.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Allen and Greenough's Unabridged, or Bennett's).

Etymology—all exceptions in decl., conjug., etc., paragraphs 28-170 ; Syntax to synt. of verb, paragraphs 171-263. ("*Cognitio minus plena Appendix I. Generis*," ALVAREZ.)

LATIN COMPOSITION.—(Kingdon, S. J., III. Rudiments, pp. 1-64), writt. and oral.

AUTHORS.—CICERO : Letters, to be memorized, 300 lines. Daily memory lesson.

CÆSAR : *De Bello Gallico*, Bk. I., 300 lines ; alternate with Ovid.

OVID : (Juvencius' ed.), 200 lines, to be memorized.

GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR: (Goodwin's).

Etymol.—Exceptions in decl. and irreg. verbs, paragraphs 1-132.

Syntax—to syntax of verb, paragraphs 133-195, "*minus plena cognitio*."

COMPOSITION : (Abbott's Arnold) paragraphs 1-36.

AUTHORS.—CEBES : Tablet ;

ANACREON : Tyler's Selections ;

XENOPHON : *Anabasis* for sight reading.

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

PRECEPTS : "Composition-Rhetoric" by Scott-Denny (1st half).

AUTHORS.—TENNYSON'S *Holy Grail* and *Sir Galahad* ;

LOWELL'S *Vision of Sir Launfal* ;

THACKERAY'S *Roundabout Papers*.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

MODERN HISTORY, dwelling especially on English History as a preparation for the study of U. S. History next year.

Fisher's Hist., Part III., pp. 361-496.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

GEOMETRY.

SCIENCE.— Two hours a week.

PHYSIOLOGY and HYGIENE.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

DE HARBE : pp. 238-275.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

FRENCH, GERMAN OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

#### SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

GRAMMAR.—Syntax of verb to end, 264-346, "*minus plena cognitio*."

COMPOSITION. (Kingdon, S. J.—III. Rudiments, p. 65-end), written and oral.

AUTHORS : CICERO : Letters, 300 lines.

CÆSAR : *De Bello Gallico*, Bks. II. and IV.

OVID : *Tristia* (Juvencius' ed.) 200 lines, to be memorized.

## GREEK.—

GRAMMAR : (Goodwin) Syntax of verb to end, paragraphs 195-283,  
 " *minus plena cognitio*."

GREEK COMPOSITION : Abbott's Arnold, completed.

AUTHORS.—LUCIAN : *Dialogues* (Bond and Walpole ed.).

LYRIC POETS ; SIMONIDES, etc. (Tyler's ed.).

## ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS : " Composition-Rhetoric," by Scott-Denny, completed.

AUTHORS :—GRAY'S *Elegy* and *Eton College*.

COWPER : *Selections* ;

ADDISON'S *Sir Roger de Coverley* ;

NEWMAN'S *Callista*.

## HISTORY.—

MODERN HISTORY, continued.

Fisher, pp. 497-638.

## MATHEMATICS.—

GEOMETRY, continued.

## SCIENCE.—

HYGIENE AND PHYSIOLOGY, continued.

## CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : pp. 275-327.

## FIRST ACADEMIC.—FIRST TERM.

## LATIN.—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR : Syntax to syntax of verb, paragraphs 171-263, " *plena cognitio* " (App. I. and II., ALVAREZ).

Prosody : Rules, scanning, broken verse.

LATIN COMPOSITION : Bradley's Arnold and imitation of Author,  
 written and oral.

AUTHORS : VIRGIL : *Bucolics* I. and IV.; *Georgic* IV.;

CATULLUS : (Juvencius' ed.) ;

CICERO : *De Senectute* or *De Amicitia* ;

SALLUST : *Catilina*.

## GREEK.—Four hours a week.

GRAMMAR : (Goodwin).

Dialects, Review of Etymology, paragraphs 1-133.

Syntax to syntax of verb, paragraphs 133-195, entire, i. e.,

" *completa cognitio*."

AUTHORS.—HOMER : *Iliad*, Bk. I.

XENOPHON : *Cyropædia* (Gleason's ed.).

LYRIC POETS, sight reading.

ENGLISH.—Two hours a week.

PRECEPTS : COPPENS' Introduction, BB. I., II.

AUTHORS : SHELLEY : *Odes* (No. 85, Maynard Series).

WORDSWORTH : *Selections* (No. 90, Maynard Series).

DE QUINCEY : *Flight of Tartar Tribe*.

MACAULAY : *Essays*, Johnson and Addison.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

UNITED STATES HISTORY : (Montgomery).

CIVICS.

MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

GEOMETRY, continued.

SCIENCE.—

ASTRONOMY.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

DE HARBE : Parts I. and II.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week throughout the year.

FRENCH, GERMAN, OR SPANISH.—Two hours a week in both First and Second Terms.

#### SECOND TERM.

LATIN.—

GRAMMAR.—Syntax of verb, paragraphs 263-end, "*completa cognitio*."

COMPOSITION.—Bradley's Arnold, and imitation of Author, written and oral. Exercises in Hexameter and Pentameter verse.

AUTHORS.—VIRGIL : *Æneid* I. and II.

SALLUST : *Jugurtha* ;

CICERO : *In Catilinam* I. (careful study) ;

II. (rapid reading).

GREEK.—

GRAMMAR.—(Goodwin).

Syntax of verb, etc.; paragraph 195-end, "*plena cognitio* ;"

Prosody and general principles of Greek verse.

AUTHORS.—HOMER : *Iliad*, Bk. III., 120-245 ;

Bk. VI., 237-end ;

Bk. XXIV.

XENOPHON : *Memorabilia* (Robbins' ed.) or *Hellenica*.

## ENGLISH.—

PRECEPTS.—COPPENS' Introduction, Bks. IV. and V.

AUTHORS.—MILTON : *Paradise Lost* ;SHAKESPEARE : *Macbeth* ;BURKE : *On Conciliation with America* ;THACKERAY : *Henry Esmond*.

## HISTORY.—

U. S. HISTORY ;

CIVICS.

## MATHEMATICS.—

HIGHER ALGEBRA.

## SCIENCE.—

ASTRONOMY.

## CATECHISM.—

DE HARBE : Parts II. and III.

## SPECIAL ACADEMIC.

## LATIN.—Ten hours a week.

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence, Syntax, Prosody.

Written and oral exercises in composition.

CICERO : *Selectæ Epistolæ* ; *De Senectute* ; *De Amicitia* ;  
*Orationes in Catilinam*.

NEPOS ; CÆSAR ; OVID ; VIRGIL ; SALLUST.

## GREEK.—Seven hours a week.

GRAMMAR : regular and irregular Accidence, Syntax, Accents.

Written exercises in composition.

XENOPHON : *Anabasis* ; *Cyropædia* ; *Memorabilia* or  
*Hellenica*.LUCIAN : *Dialogues* ;HOMER : *Iliad*.

## MATHEMATICS.—Four hours a week.

GEOMETRY : Plane and Solid ; HIGHER ALGEBRA.

## ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

## CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

## NON-CLASSICAL COURSE.

### COLLEGE ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS.

Candidates from Preparatory Schools of high standing will be admitted to Freshman on the certificate of the Principal, stating that they have successfully completed the amount of work required in our Academic Department. All other candidates must be examined in the subjects studied in the Fourth Academic Year.

## COURSE OF STUDIES.

### FRESHMAN

ENGLISH.—Six hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—RHETORIC (Coppens).

COMPOSITION: Prose and Verse.

AUTHORS.—Same as in Classical Course.

LITERATURE: History of American Literature ( Jenkins).

HISTORY.—Three hours a week.

MATHEMATICS.—Five hours a week.

TRIGONOMETRY and SURVEYING. ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

GENERAL CHEMISTRY (Remsen).

GERMAN.—Five hours a week.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.—One hour a week (Wilmers).

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

### SOPHOMORE.

ENGLISH.—Six hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—ORATORICAL COMPOSITION (Coppens).

LITERATURE.—English Literature (Jenkins).

AUTHORS.—Same as in Classical Course.

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

MODERN HISTORY (Sanderson-Hardiman).

CIVICS.—One hour a week.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT (Fiske).

MATHEMATICS.—Five hours a week.

MECHANICS (Dana).

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

GENERAL CHEMISTRY and LABORATORY WORK (Remsen).

ASTRONOMY and GEOLOGY.

GERMAN.—Five hours a week.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.—One hour a week (Wilmers).

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

### JUNIOR.

PHILOSOPHY.—Five hours a week.

LOGIC ; ONTOLOGY ; COSMOLOGY.

ENGLISH.—Five hours a week.

PRECEPTS OF RHETORIC.

Rhetorical Analysis of Speeches.

LITERATURE.—Same as in Classical Course.

HISTORY.—Three hours a week.

PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY (Schlegel).

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY (Story).

PHYSICS.—Five hours a week.

SCIENCE.—Two hours a week.

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

COMMERCIAL LAW.—One hour a week (Richardson).

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.—One hour a week.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.



### SENIOR.

PHILOSOPHY.—Ten hours a week

PSYCHOLOGY ; NATURAL THEOLOGY ; ETHICS.

LITERATURE.—Five hours a week.

Same as in Classical Course.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.—Two hours a week.

TURNER'S HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

PHYSICS.—Two hours a week.

POLITICAL ECONOMY.—Two hours a week.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.—One hour a week.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

## THE ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

Candidates must have completed successfully the Grammar Classes. Those coming from other schools must have completed a course of studies equivalent to that of public Grammar Schools of good standing, requiring at least eight years of pre-academic preparation. In other cases, candidates will be examined in English Grammar, outlines of Biblical and of United States History, Geography, Elementary English, Composition, Arithmetic, Spelling, Penmanship, Reading.

## COURSE OF STUDIES.

### FIRST YEAR (ACADEMIC D).

ENGLISH.—Six hours a week.

GRAMMAR : Review of entire grammar, with analysis of complex sentences (Gould Brown).

RHETORIC : Elementary Composition (Scott-Denny).

COMPOSITION : Three times a week.

AUTHORS : Same as in Fourth Academic (Classical).

**FRENCH.**—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR (Fraser and Squair).

**HISTORY.**—Three hours a week.

ANCIENT HISTORY (Sanderson-Hardiman).

BIBLE HISTORY (Reeve).

**MATHEMATICS.**—Five hours a week.

ARITHMETIC and ALGEBRA.

**SCIENCE.**—Two hours a week.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY (Geikie).

**CATECHISM.**—One hour a week (DeHarbe).

**ELOCUTION.**—One hour a week.

#### SECOND YEAR (ACADEMIC C).

**ENGLISH.**—Five hours a week.

PRECEPTS : Composition-Literature (Scott-Denny).

COMPOSITION: Three times a week.

AUTHORS: Same as in Third Academic (Classical).

**FRENCH.**—Five hours a week.

GRAMMAR (Fraser and Squair).

AUTHORS: Intermediate Texts (Heath).

**HISTORY.**—Two hours a week.

MEDIEVAL HISTORY (Sanderson-Hardiman).

**MATHEMATICS.**—Five hours a week.

ALGEBRA and GEOMETRY.

**BOOKKEEPING.**—Two hours a week.

**GEOLOGY.**—Two hours a week.

**CATECHISM.**—One hour a week (DeHarbe).

**ELOCUTION.**—One hour a week.

#### THIRD YEAR (ACADEMIC B).

**ENGLISH.**—Five hours a week.

PRECEPTS: Composition-Literature (Scott-Denny).

Imitation and Analysis (Donnelly).

AUTHORS : Same as in Second Academic (Classical).

FRENCH.—Five hours a week.

Intermediate Texts (Heath).

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

HISTORY OF ENGLAND (Wyatt-Davies).

MATHEMATICS.—Five hours a week.

GEOMETRY.

BOOKKEEPING.—Two hours a week.

BIOLOGY.—Two hours a week.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

FOURTH YEAR (ACADEMIC A).

ENGLISH.—Five hours a week.

PRECEPTS.—RHETORIC (Coppens).

Imitation and Analysis (Donnelly).

AUTHORS.—Same as in First Academic (Classical).

FRENCH.—Five hours a week.

Advanced Texts (Heath).

HISTORY.—Two hours a week.

U. S. HISTORY.—(Montgomery.)

MATHEMATICS.—Five hours a week.

SOLID GEOMETRY and HIGHER ALGEBRA.

BOOKKEEPING.—Two hours a week.

PHYSIOLOGY.—Two hours a week.

CATECHISM.—One hour a week.

ELOCUTION.—One hour a week.

# UNDERGRADUATE CLASSES.==Schedule, 1904-1905.

Time	Class	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
9	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Ethics Logic Latin "	Ethics Logic Latin "	Evidences " Latin "	Ethics Logic Latin "	Ethics Logic Latin "	Ethics Logic Christ. Doct. "
9-45	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Hist. of Phil. Physics Greek "	Eng. Lit. Physics Greek "	Latin Physics English "	Hist. of Phil. Physics Greek "	Greek Lit. Physics English "	Debating Society
11	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Psychology Latin Math. "	Psychol. Greek Math. "	Psychol. Latin {Greek "	Psychol. Greek Math. "	Psychol. Latin Math. "	Elocution English " "
1:30	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Exp. Phys. History English "	Mil. Science English Gen'l Chem. History	Vac.	Mil. Science History Gen'l Chem. History	Exp. Phys. Elocution " "	Vac.
2:30	Senior Junior Sophomore Freshman	Pol. Economy Anal. Chem. History Mod. Lang.	Drill	Vac.	Drill	Pol. Economy Anal. Chem. History Mod. Lang.	Vac.

# ACADEMIC CLASSES.==Schedule, 1904-1905.

Time	Class	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
9	1st Academic	Latin	Latin	Latin	Latin	Latin	Catechism
	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3d "	"	"	"	"	{ Latin	"
	4th "	"	"	"	"	* Greek	"
9:45	1st Academic	Greek	Greek	History	Greek	Greek	History
	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3d "	{ English	{ Latin	{ English	{ Latin	English	{ English
	4th "	* Greek	* English	* Latin	* Greek	English	* Greek
11	1st Academic	Math.	Math.	Science	Math.	Math.	Science
	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3d "	"	"	"	"	"	"
	4th "	"	"	"	"	"	"
1:30	1st Academic	English Rhet.	English	Vac.	English	Elocution	Vac.
	2d "	"	"		"	"	
	3d "	"	"	Vac.	{ Bible Hist.	"	Vac.
	4th "	English	{ English		* English	"	
2:30	1st Academic	Mod. Lang.	Drill	Vac.	Drill	Mod. Lang.	Vac.
	2d "	"	History	Vac.	Drill	"	Vac.
	3d "	"				"	
	4th "	History				History	

\* Second Term matter.

## Faculty and Other Officers.

REV. JOHN J. COLLINS, S. J., PRESIDENT.

REV. MARTIN J. HOLLOHAN, S. J., VICE-PRESIDENT  
AND PREFECT OF STUDIES.

REV. THOMAS I. CRYAN, S. J.,  
CHIEF DISCIPLINARIAN.

REV. FRANCIS J. LAMB, S. J., MINISTER.

REV. PETER J. O'CARROLL, S. J., TREASURER AND CHAPLAIN.

REV. JOHN A. JANSEN, S. J., LIBRARIAN.

REV. JAMES CONWAY, S. J.,  
*Professor of Ethics and Special Metaphysics in the Senior Class, and  
of Evidences of Religion in the Senior and Junior Classes.*

REV. PATRICK O'REILLY, S. J.,  
*Professor of Metaphysics and Ethics in English Senior Class.*

REV. MICHAEL P. HILL, S. J.,  
*Professor of Latin and English Literature and History of Philosophy  
in the Senior Class, and of the Philosophy of History  
in the Junior Class.*

REV. PATRICK J. CORMICAN, S. J.,  
*Professor of Logic and General Metaphysics, and of Classics and  
English in the Junior Class.*

THOMAS H. MILEY, S. J.,  
*Professor of General and Experimental Physics.*

HERMAN I. STORCK, S. J.,  
*Professor of Analytic and General Chemistry.*

DAVID E. ROELKEY, A. B.,  
*Professor of General Chemistry.*

REV. MICHAEL J. MAHONY, S. J.,  
*Professor of Classics and English in Sophomore Class.*

REV. JOHN C. HARMON, S. J.,  
*Professor of Classics and English in Freshman Class.*

JAMES A. CAHILL, S. J.,  
*Professor of Classics and English in Freshman Class.*

HERBERT J. PARKER, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in First Academic Class.*

CHARLES J. MULLALY, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in First Academic Class.*

JAMES F. MELLYN, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in Second Academic Class.*

REV. EDWARD S. BROCK, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in Third Academic Class.*

JOHN J. O'CONNOR, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Classics and English in Fourth Academic Class.*

CHARLES J. MCINTYRE, S. J.,

*Instructor in Classics and English in Fourth Academic Class.*

PHILIP J. DE BOLD, S. J.,

*Instructor in Classics and English in Fourth Academic Class.*

REV. WILLIAM J. CONWAY, S. J.,

*Instructor in Classics and English in Special Academic Class.*

REV. MICHAEL C. DOLAN, S. J.,

*Lecturer on Christian Doctrine in the English Course.*

HENRY A. MCGARVEY, S. J.,

*Professor of English Junior and Sophomore Classes.*

GEORGE A. DALY, A. M.,

*Professor of English Freshman Class.*

THOMAS A. O'MALLEY, A. B.,

*Teacher of English Academic Class A.*

JOSEPH J. REILLY, A. B.,

*Teacher of English Academic Class B.*

EUGENE F. MCGEE, A. B.,

*Teacher of English Academic Class C.*

JOSEPH E. FITZPATRICK,

*Teacher of Grammar Class A.*

VICTOR P. KRAUSS, A. M.,

*Teacher of Grammar Class B.*



REV. JOHN H. FINNEGAN, S. J.,

*Teacher of Special English.*

CAPT. JOHN A. LOCKWOOD, U. S. A.,

*Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*

THOMAS H. MILEY, S. J.,

*Professor of Analytic Geometry, Astronomy and Geology.*

HERMAN I. STORCK, S. J.,

*Professor of Trigonometry and Mechanics.*

REV. GEORGE J. KRIM, S. J.,

*Professor of Solid Geometry.*

CHARLES J. MULLALY, S. J.,

*Professor of Plane and Solid Geometry.*

GEORGE A. DALY, A. M.,

THOMAS A. O'MALLEY, A. B.,

*Teachers of Plane Geometry.*

REV. EDWARD S. BROCK, S. J.,

GEORGE E. KELLY, S. J.,

*Teachers of Higher Algebra.*

REV. WILLIAM J. CONWAY, S. J.,

JOHN W. COVENEY, S. J.,

EUGENE F. MCGEE, A. B.,

JOSEPH J. REILLEY, A. B.,

*Teachers of Lower Algebra.*

VICTOR P. KRAUSS, A. M.,  
JOSEPH E. FITZPATRICK,  
*Teachers of Arithmetic.*

GEORGE A. DALY, A. M.,  
*Teacher of Bookkeeping.*

BRO. JOHN DOWDLE, S. J.,  
*Instructor in Typewriting.*

THOMAS E. MERNIN,  
*Instructor in Stenography.*

REV. JOHN H. FINNEGAN, S. J.,  
JAMES A. CAHILL, S. J.,  
FRANCIS L. ROUGIER,  
LOUIS DELAMARRE, Ph. D.,  
THOMAS A. O'MALLEY, A. B.,  
*Professors of French.*

REV. JOSEPH V. SCHMIDT, S. J.,  
GEORGE E. KELLY, S. J.,  
FREDERICK J. HALM, A. M.,  
*Professors of German.*

HERBERT J. PARKER, S. J.,  
*Professor of Spanish.*

REV. MICHAEL C. DOLAN, S. J.,  
JOHN W. COVENEY, S. J.,  
GEORGE E. KELLY, S. J.,

*Instructors in Elocution.*

FREDERICK J. HALM, A. M.,  
*Professor of Music.*

FREDERICK DUNN,  
*Instructor in Mandolin and Banjo.*

PATRICK J. CLANCY,  
*Instructor in Violin.*

CLIFFORD L. AVERY,  
*Instructor in Field Music.*

MATTHEW A. HALPIN,  
*Physical Instructor.*

T. JOSEPH DUNN, M. D., '84, A. M.,  
*Attending Physician.*

T. L. TOOLEY, D. D. S.,  
*Attending Dentist.*

REV. JOHN H. FINNEGAN, S. J.,  
REV. MICHAEL C. DOLAN, S. J.,  
REV. JOSEPH V. SCHMIDT, S. J.,

REV. WILLIAM J. CONWAY, S. J.,  
JAMES F. MELLYN, S. J.,  
GEORGE E. KELLY, S. J.,  
JOHN W. COVENEY, S. J.,  
HERBERT J. PARKER, S. J.,  
PHILIP J. DEBOLD, S. J.,  
CHARLES J. MULLALY, S. J.,  
CHARLES J. MCINTYRE, S. J.,  
HERMAN I. STORCK, S. J.,  
JAMES A. CAHILL, S. J.,  
JOHN J. O'CONNOR, S. J.,  
THOMAS H. MILEY, S. J.,  
HENRY A. MCGARVEY, S. J.,  
JOSEPH A. McMILLAN, S. J.,

*Assistant Disciplinarians.*



## Roll of Students, 1904-1905.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Arias, Alfredo.....	Grammar.....	Panama, S. A.
Arosemena, Leopold....	Grammar.....	Panama, S. A.
Baker, Richard J.....	Junior.....	New York City.
Barr, Albert McD.....	Academic A.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Barr, Louis A.....	Freshman.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Barrett, Edward J.....	3d Academic.....	Huntingdon, Ind.
Barrett, James M.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Barrett, William E.....	4th Academic.....	Huntingdon, Ind.
Barry, Francis R.....	Special.....	Derby, Conn.
Barry, John J.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Barry, William A.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Baxter, Hugh T.....	Special.....	New York City.
Beckett, Edward P.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Belden, James F.....	Freshman.....	Monterey, Mexico.
Bird, William F.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Black, George W. S.....	1st Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Black, Loring M. A.....	Sophomore.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Bocilari, Angelo.....	Academic C.....	New York City.
Boss, Frederick.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Boyd, Benjamin I.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Bradley, William B....	Academic A.....	Meriden, Conn.
Brady, John J.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Brady, Joseph E.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Brambach, Bruno W....	Junior.....	New York City.
Brannigan, Richard J..	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Brennan, William H....	Senior.....	Wilmington, Del.
Breslin, Charles D.....	Junior.....	New York City.

---

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Brockhurst, Walter A. G.	Special	Red Bank, N. J.
Brogan, Edward S.	1st Academic	New York City.
Buehler, Joseph, Jr.	Academic A	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
Buley, John J.	Grammar	New York City.
Butler, Jerome L.	Special	New York City.
Byrne, William P.	Academic B	Phoenixville, Pa.
Byrnes, Cornelius A.	1st Academic	New York City.
Callan, Bernard J.	4th Academic	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Campbell, John A.	Academic C	New York City.
Carey, D. Stewart.	Freshman	Bridgeport, Conn.
Carmona, Jenaro C.	Freshman	Mexico City, Mexico.
Carretta, Rafael.	4th Academic	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Cassasa, Charles S.	Freshman	Long Island City, N. Y.
Cave, Thomas F. J.	3d Academic	New York City.
Cespedes, Carlos L.	Grammar	Havana, Cuba.
Chevalier, Joseph L.	Academic B	New York City.
Chiriboga, Michael A.	2d Academic	Ecuador, S. A.
Cilento, Michael A.	4th Academic	New York City.
Clancy, John W.	1st Academic	New York City.
Clarke, Edward DeGrove	Academic B	New York City.
Cleary, James F.	3d Academic	New York City.
Colell, Carl A.	1st Academic	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Collard, William J.	3d Academic	Yonkers, N. Y.
Conboy, Thomas G.	4th Academic	New York City.
Conlon, Thomas P. B.	Junior	New York City.
Conmy, John J.	2d Academic	Rye, N. Y.
Connolly, Florence E.	Academic B	New York City.
Connolly, Thomas F.	Sophomore	Portchester, N. Y.
Convery, J. Ferdinand.	Sophomore	Trenton, N. J.
Coogan, Joseph A.	Junior	Windsor Locks, Conn.
Corbett, James E.	Special	Boston, Mass.
Corcoran, Daniel W.	Senior	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
Cornell, Thomas H.	Grammar	Freeport, Pa.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Cornwell, Francis J....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Coveney, James A.....	1st Academic.....	Hyde Park, Mass.
Coveney, J. Ignatius....	Junior.....	Hyde Park, Mass.
Coyne, William I.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Craig, Joseph L.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Cravioto, Carlos.....	Academic A.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Crowley, Thomas F....	Academic C.....	South Orange, N. J.
Cruvino, Antonio.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Cunningham, Joseph V.	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Curley, John F.....	Academic B.....	New York City.
Curran, Edward V.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Dalton, Andrew J.....	Academic B.....	New York City.
Dalton, John J.....	Academic A.....	New York City.
Daly, Aloysius A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Daly, Peter T.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Davern, Jeremiah W...	Freshman.....	Peru, N. Y.
Davies, William E., Jr.	3d Academic.....	Closter, N. J.
Dempsey, Cornelius I..	Academic C.....	New York City.
Diaz, Francis M.....	Senior.....	Durango, Mexico.
Donahue, Thomas R....	Academic B.....	New York City.
Donnelly, Charles W...	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Donovan, Harry A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Donovan, John P.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Dooley, Andrew J.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Dougherty, Bernard J..	Special.....	St. Paul, Minn.
Doyle, James H.....	Freshman.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Duffy, Charles H.....	4th Academic.....	Olean, N. Y.
Duffy, George V.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Duffy, William R.....	Academic B.....	Butler, Pa.
Dumoisi, Peter E.....	Grammar.....	Santiago, Cuba.
Dunbar, Burton J.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Dunigan, George F.....	Freshman.....	Woodbridge, N. J.
Dunn, Edward J.....	Junior.....	New York City.



---

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Eckert, Clendenin.....	Sophomore.....	Stamford, Conn.
Edmiston, Peter A.....	Academic B.....	New York City.
Edwards, Charles O.....	Academic C.....	New York City.
Egan, John J.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Fallon, William J.....	Junior.....	Mamaroneck, N. Y.
Farley, Joseph G. C.....	Academic C.....	New York City.
Farrell, George L.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Fay, Martin J.....	Freshman.....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Fehn, Harry A.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Finan, Vincent de Paul.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Fitzmorris, Vincent.....	Special.....	Paterson, N. J.
Fitzpatrick, John R.....	Special.....	New York City.
Fitzpatrick, Joseph.....	Academic C.....	New York City.
Flannery, Howard J.....	Senior.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Flannery, Joseph E. J.....	4th Academic.....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Flores, Vincent.....	Academic B.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Flynn, John A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
von Forckenbeck, Oscar.....	Academic B.....	Irvington, N. J.
Gallon, Thomas J., Jr.....	Junior.....	New York City.
Galvin, John F., Jr.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Gargan, Francis J.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Gargan, Howard M.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Gargan, Leo G.....	Special.....	New York City.
Garside, John W.....	Academic C.....	New York City.
Geis, Joseph A. D.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Gerard, Randolph A.....	Junior.....	New York City.
Gill, William A.....	Junior.....	New York City.
Gillespie, W. Urban.....	1st Academic.....	Jeannette, Pa.
Gleises, Victor V.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Glennon, Edward J.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Glynn, John F., Jr.....	Freshman.....	Waterbury, Conn.
Gordon, Francis H.....	Special.....	South Amboy, N. J.
Gough, Harold A.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.



NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Grady, George J.....	1st Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Graham, Robert C.....	Junior.....	Washington, Ind.
Grogan, William J.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Gurry, John V.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Haffen, Henry L.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Hamburger, Charles L....	4th Academic.....	Flushing, N. Y.
Hannon, John T.....	4th Academic.....	Ogdensburg, N. Y.
Harding, Thomas J.....	Freshman.....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Harris, Richard D.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Hartman, Henry T.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Hartman, Louis C.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Hastings, Richard V....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Hawkes, Joseph F.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Hayes, George M.....	Junior.....	New Britain, Conn.
Hayes, Matthew C.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Healy, Mark F.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Hearon, James P.....	Special.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Heide, Herman L.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Heidemark, Joseph R....	Academic C.....	New York City.
Hildebrand, Francis J..	Freshman.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hinchliffe, John.....	Sophomore.....	Paterson, N. J.
Hinchliffe, Louis V....	Freshman.....	Paterson, N. J.
Holahan, Frank A.....	Freshman.....	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
Holley, Myle J.....	3d Academic.....	Nyack, N. Y.
Horcasitas, Daniel.....	Academic A.....	Chihuahua, Mexico.
Hoyt, Charles A.....	Sophomore.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hynes, J. Emmett.....	Academic A.....	Youngstown, Ohio.
Jennings, James E.....	4th Academic.....	Long Island, N. Y.
Johnson, J. Lindsay....	Freshman.....	Rome, Ga.
Julian, Antonio.....	Grammar.....	Gibara, Cuba.
Karl, Aloysius S.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Kearns, Vincent J.....	Academic A.....	New York City.

---

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Keating, Alfred A.....	Academic B.....	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
Keelon, Richard P.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Keller, Jacob.....	Freshman.....	Dallas, Texas.
Kennedy, William F. X.....	Senior.....	Albany, N. Y.
Kiernan, Charles F.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Killoran, John A.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Knapp, Nicholas F.....	Sophomore.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Koerner, William L.....	Academic C.....	New York City.
Koontz, Frederick A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Kraft, Edmund G.....	Senior.....	Raritan, N. J.
Lalor, William E.....	Academic C.....	New York City.
de Lare, Juan.....	Academic C.....	New York City.
Lavelle, Finbar V.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Legniti, Charles C.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Leibell, Casimir F. X..	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Leibell, Thomas I.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Levy, Louis.....	Grammar.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Luckey, J. Howard....	Freshman.....	Athens, Pa.
McArdle, Henry J.....	Special.....	New York City.
McAvoy, John F.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
McCaffrey, Francis S...	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McCaffrey, Joseph A...	3d Academic.....	New York City.
McCarthy, Randal E...	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McCarthy, William C...	1st Academic.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
McCarthy, William J...	Freshman.....	Dorchester, Mass.
McChristie, J. Clifford..	Freshman.....	New York City.
McCoy, Georga L.....	3d Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
McCoy, Louis DuMain..	Sophomore.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
McCoy, Peter J.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
McDermott, Rich. M. J.	Freshman.....	New York City.
McDonagh, Leo.....	4th Academic.....	Linden, N. J.
McDonnell, William E.	4th Academic.....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
McDonough, James R..	Freshman.....	Albany, N. Y.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
McEveety, Charles L....	Freshman.....	New York City.
McGlade, Peter P.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
McGladigan, Thomas....	Special.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
McGovern, James C....	Academic C.....	New York City.
McGrath, Thomas A...	Junior.....	New York City.
McGraw, John T., Jr..	1st Academic.....	Grafton, W. Va.
McGuire, Clarence M...	Academic A.....	Keesville, N. Y.
McKenna, Matthew J...	3d Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
McKeown, William J...	1st Academic.....	Fordham, N. Y.
McKone, Thomas C....	Special.....	Hartford, Conn.
McLane, Edward C...	Special.....	Waltham, Mass.
McLaughlin, Bernard J.	Special.....	New York City.
McLaughlin, John A...	Senior.....	Jersey City, N. J.
McLaughlin, Robert J..	3d Academic.....	Stamford, Conn.
McLean, Jeremiah.....	Academic A.....	Glace Bay, Nov. Scotia.
McLoughlin, Gerald P..	1st Academic.....	New York City.
McLoughlin, Hugh F...	Junior.....	New York City.
McMahon, James C....	1st Academic.....	Port Henry, N. Y.
McMurray, Edward C...	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McMurray, Edward G...	3d Academic.....	New York City.
McNally, George V....	Senior.....	New York City.
McNally, Hubert A. J..	Junior.....	New York City.
McNamara, William J.,	Academic A.....	New York City.
Macpeak, Henry D....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Magrath, Henry R....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Maher, Paul C.....	Sophomore.....	Blairsville, Pa.
Maher, R. Campbell....	Senior.....	Blairsville, Pa.
Malabre, Arnold L....	Freshman.....	Jamacia, W. I.
Malhami, Charles J....	Senior.....	New York City.
Mallahan, Patrick F....	Grammar.....	Bellingham, Wash.
Mancuso, Francis.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Manduley, Bernardo....	Grammar.....	Guantanamo, Cuba.
Mansfield, Thomas J...	Junior.....	Cayuga, N. Y.

---

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Marasco, Charles P.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Melendez, Dario.....	Academic C.....	Colon, Panama.
Mernin, Thomas E.....	Freshman.....	Trenton, N. J.
Middleton, Joseph V....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Miles, Mark R.....	4th Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Miley, Thomas M.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Miller, Oliver C. H.....	1st Academic.....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Montiel, Fernando.....	Grammar.....	Nicaragua, C. A.
Moran, Lester J.....	Academic A.....	New York City.
Morin, Etienne G.....	Freshman.....	Haiti, W. I.
Morrisson, Edward C..	Academic A.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Mulhall, Philip F.....	Academic C.....	New York City.
Mulholland, Sidney J....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Munhall, Herbert N....	1st Academic.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Murphy, Bertram L....	Freshman.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Murray, Leo S.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Murray Nelson S.....	Senior.....	New York City.
Nagle, Richard J.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Nebrich, Francis J.....	Academic B.....	Buffalo, N. Y.
Noriega, Remigio.....	3d Academic.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Norton, Thomas J.....	1st Academic.....	Jersey City, N. J.
Oates, Alfred B.....	Special.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
O'Brien, Edward M....	Special.....	Waterbury, Conn.
O'Brien, Esmond P....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
O'Brien, Morgan J., Jr.	1st Academic.....	New York City.
O'Connor, Edmund J....	Senior.....	Binghamton, N. Y.
O'Connor, John C.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
O'Connor, William F....	Academic B.....	Binghamton, N. Y.
O'Gorman, John F.....	2d Academic.....	Providence, R. I.
O'Gorman, Thomas A..	Academic C.....	Providence, R. I.
Oliver, Francis V., Jr..	Senior.....	New York City.
O'Neil, William J. ....	4th Academic.....	White Plains, N. Y.
O'Reilly, Edward J....	Academic A.....	Pittsburg, Pa.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
O'Reilly, J. Rhodes....	1st Academic.....	Crafton, Pa.
O'Reilly, Vincent L....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
O'Rourke, Robert E....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Ostendorf, Alfred J....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Ostendorf, Edgar L....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
O'Toole, Edward J....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Oveis, Francis.....	Academic A.....	New York City.
Palladino, Francis.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Patton, George F.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Peterson, John R.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Puente, Manuel Pas y ..	Grammar.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Quilty, Joseph A.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Quinlan, Harold J....	Sophomore.....	Brookline, Mass.
Quinn, Stanley J.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Raftis, William H.....	Special.....	Dalton, Mass.
Reagan, John T., Jr...	Academic C.....	Newport, R. I.
Redington, John A....	3d Academic.....	Wilkesbarre, Pa.
Redmond, C. A. Dana..	Junior.....	Springfield, Mass.
Reherman, John F....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Reid, John J.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Reif, George L.....	Freshman.....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Reihing, George E....	Freshman.....	Butler, Pa.
Repetti, Louis J.....	Academic C.....	New York City.
Reynard, Amos L.....	Academic A.....	Tarrytown, N. Y.
Reynard, William A....	Senior.....	Tarrytown, N. Y.
Rigny, Alfred F.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Roberts, Thomas H....	Junior.....	New York City.
Robertson, James A....	Senior.....	New York City.
Rodier, Robert S.....	Special.....	New York City.
Rodriguez, Manuel V...	Sophomore.....	Durango, Mexico.
Roelkey, David E.....	Senior.....	Frederick, Md.
Rollins, Walter C.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Ross, Ricardo.....	Academic C.....	Cienfuegos, Cuba.



---

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Rowe, James G.....	2d Academic.....	Red Bank, N. J.
Rubin, Pedro.....	Grammar.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Ruggiero, Antonio.....	4th Academic.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Ryan, John P.....	Academic B.....	Rome, N. Y.
Ryan, Lawrence F.....	Senior.....	White Plains, N. Y.
Ryan, Thomas F.....	Academic C.....	New York City.
Ryan, Thomas J.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Sanchez, Pedro T.....	Grammar.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Schaeffler, Francis E...	Academic A.....	New York City.
Schiavone, Francis P...	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Scott, Daniel S.....	Academic A.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Seiler, Paul B.....	1st Academic.....	Elizabeth, N. J.
Seiler, Vincent H.....	Sophomore.....	Elizabeth, N. J.
Shankey, Joseph A....	3d Academic.....	Haverstraw, N. Y.
Shean, David P.....	Freshman.....	Arlington, Mass.
Sheridan, Morton J....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Smith, Frederick N....	1st Academic.....	Cleveland, Ohio.
Smith, George F.....	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Sobel, Jerome H.....	Academic C.....	New York City.
Spellman, Joseph R....	Academic B.....	New York City.
Spies, Edwin A.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Stack, Thomas H.....	Sophomore.....	Portchester, N. Y.
Starke, George G.....	Academic A.....	New York City.
Stone, John C.....	Academic A.....	New York City.
Sullivan, Homer V.....	Senior.....	Boston, Mass.
Sullivan, John H.....	Junior.....	Taunton, Mass.
Sutcliffe, George C....	Sophomore.....	Sheepshead Bay, N. Y.
Sweeney, Joseph D.....	Senior.....	Paterson, N. J.
Taaffe, Francis X.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Termini, Alexander J..	Sophomore.....	New York City.
Termini, Philip J.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Tewey, John F.....	1st Academic.....	Irvington, N. Y.
Thompson, Andrew W..	Freshman.....	New York City.
Thompson, Walter S...	Special.....	New York City.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Tierney, Edwin M.....	Academic A.....	New York City.
Tierney, Owen S.....	Junior.....	New York City.
Tisne, Edward R.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Tompkins, Roscoe C....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Toomey, J. Boyne.....	Academic C.....	New York City.
Trainor, Joseph P.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Tracey, Charles, Jr....	Freshman.....	Albany, N. Y.
Tracey, Philip D.....	Freshman.....	Albany, N. Y.
Tressel, John E.....	Academic C.....	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
Trudden, Joseph P.....	Grammar.....	Long Island City, N. Y.
Twohig, Robert.....	Academic C.....	New York City.
de Ugarte, Alexander M.	Freshman.....	San Luis Potosi, Mex.
Vela, Joseph I.....	2d Academic.....	Ecuador, S. A.
de Velasco, Francis P..	Sophomore.....	Lima, Peru.
Vicini, Atilano.....	Academic B.....	Santo Domingo, W. I.
Vier, Henry J.....	3d Academic.....	White Plains, N. Y.
Vilamil, Jose A.....	Grammar.....	Havana, Cuba.
Vincent, Bernard J....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Walpole, John E.....	Freshman.....	New York City.
Walsh, Edward F.....	Junior.....	New York City.
Walsh, Joseph R.....	Special.....	New York City.
Walsh, William P.....	Academic B.....	New York City.
Ward, Albert L.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Weireter, Charles A....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Weitekamp, Joseph J...	4th Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Welstead, Edward A...	2d Academic.....	New York City.
White, Francis J.....	Freshman.....	McKeesport, Pa.
Wilson, John M.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Wood, Charles A.....	Academic A.....	New York City.
Wood, Elbert S.....	Academic B.....	New York City.
Wren, Edward V.....	4th Academic.....	Springfield, Ohio.
Wright, Edward J.....	3d Academic.....	Hamilton, Ohio.
Zimmer, Alfred A.....	Academic B.....	New York City.
Zurmuhlen, Henry F...	1st Academic.....	New Brighton, N. Y.

## **St. John's Hall.**

---

The attention of parents and guardians is directed to the peculiar advantages which this Department affords to younger boys whom they are desirous of placing at Boarding School.

These boys follow the regular classes, but outside of school hours they are entirely separated from the older students.

The discipline, and times of study, sleep and recreation in this Department are all arranged with special attention to their youthful age.

The former Diocesan Seminary is occupied by these young students. Thus large Study Halls and spacious Dormitories are furnished them, with careful and abundant provision for light, heat and ventilation.

There is a special Cadet Battalion in St. John's Hall for Military Instruction and Training.

### **THE GRAMMAR DEPARTMENT.**

There are two classes in this Department, arranged for those students who are not old enough, or not far enough advanced, to enter the Academic Department. Such students are supposed to have reached in their previous studies, the second highest grade of the public Grammar School. The course embraces Reading, Writing, Spelling, Grammar, Elementary Composition, History, Geography, and Arithmetic.



## St. John's Hall.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
de Alderete, George P.	Grammar.....	Havana, Cuba.
Andrews, Raymond.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Barrett, Vincent J.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Beola, Pablo.....	Grammar.....	Gibara, Cuba.
Berger, Carl A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Bethart, Luis.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Bird, Russel F.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Blake, John A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Bouillon, J. Hilary.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Browne, John J.....	Grammar.....	Riverdale, N. Y.
Callahan, Robert E. A...	Grammar.....	New York City.
*Cannon, Charles C....	Academic C.....	Boston, Mass.
Cerrute, Edward P.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Chadil, Edward H.....	Grammar.....	Long Island, N. Y.
Clark, Harold C.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Clark, Henry C.....	Grammar.....	Baltimore, Md.
Clarke, Copley.....	Grammar.....	White Plains, N. Y.
Conor, Arthur K.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Corcoran, James L.....	2d Academic.....	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
Crookston, Harold G...	Grammar.....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Cue, Lorenzo G.....	Grammar.....	Asturias, Spain.
Dalton, Noel R.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Daly, Joseph A.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Daly, Michael J.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Daly, William J.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
de Dantan, Ricardo.....	Grammar.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
Decker, Peter P.....	Grammar.....	New York City.

\* Died March 14th.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Delaney, Peter T.....	Grammar.....	Kingsbridge, N. Y.
Delli Paoli, Joseph....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Dillon, John R.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Disbrow, John H.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Drury, Harold M.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Duggan, James F.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Dumoisi, Emilio J.....	Grammar.....	Santiago, Cuba.
Egan, John C.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Egan, John J.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Errington, Charles P....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Feeley, Edward M.....	4th Academic.....	Pittsfield, Mass.
Fegan, Francis E.....	1st Academic.....	New York City.
Fisher, Stanley F.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Foody, F. Barrett.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Foody, Howard.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Frei, Edward.....	Grammar.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Gallagher, William F....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Galvin, Paul A.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Gilleran, Edward P....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Greene, Henry F.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Gubner, Walter D.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Gude, Arthur J.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Gude, John R.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Gude, Oscar J.....	Academic C.....	New York City.
Haffen, Matthias C.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Hammer, Henry F. X....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Hanley, William A.....	Grammar.....	Jersey City, N. J.
Harding, Edward K....	Grammar.....	New Brighton, N. Y.
Hayes, Daniel I.....	Grammar.....	Pawtucket, R. I.
Hayes, Daniel O'S.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Healy, Augustine.....	Grammar.....	Chicago, Ill.
Healy, Columbus P.....	3d Academic.....	Chicago, Ill.
Healy, Luke J.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Henderson, Edwin F....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Hennessy, James.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Hilbert, Charles A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Hodson, George L.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Holahan, Joseph M.....	3d Academic.....	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
Holden, John F.....	4th Academic.....	White Plains, N. Y.
Jacquart, Charles E....	Academic C.....	South River, N. J.
Jameson, Creighton H...	Grammar.....	New York City.
Jameson, William R....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Johnson, Charles A. H..	Grammar.....	New York City.
Johnson, C. Chouteau..	Grammar.....	Yonkers, N. Y.
Keating, John.....	4th Academic.....	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
Keller, Pius P., Jr.....	4th Academic.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
Kenny, Francis X.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Kidder, John A.....	4th Academic.....	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
Kidder, Joseph D.....	3d Academic.....	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
Kiernan, Joseph M.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Kiernan, Thomas.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Krauss, Herman E.....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Larkins, Joseph E.....	2d Academic.....	New York City.
Lavelle, Francis M.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
League, Howard B.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Lederle, Louis J., Jr...	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Ledogar, Joseph.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Lee, Joseph.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Lowery, Lawrence J....	4th Academic.....	Pelham, N. Y.
Lynch, James E.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
McCabe, James M.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
McCanless, Frederick...	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McCann, Edward A....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McCreery, Francis G...	Grammar.....	Staten Island, N. Y.
McDermott, Leo F.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McGeer, Joseph G.....	Grammar.....	New York City.

---

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
McIver, Francis F.....	Academic C.....	New York City.
McKee, Joseph.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
McNamara, Robert E....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Mackey, Joseph J.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Madigan, Thomas F....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Mahony, Jeremiah G....	3d Academic.....	New York City.
Manola, Anthony.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Marasco, Carmine J....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Marrin, George C.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Marrone, Atillio.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Martin, James J.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Meehan, Thomas J.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Meise, George J.....	3d Academic.....	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
Meurer, Andrew W....	Grammar.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Morales, Jose M.....	Grammar.....	Ponce, Puerto Rico.
Muro, Rafael J.....	Grammar.....	Lima, Peru.
Murphy, Edwin S.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Murphy, John H.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Musso, James N.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Napiersalski, Thaddeus..	Grammar.....	New York City.
Niewenhous, Matthias W.	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Noriega, Manuel.....	Grammar.....	Mexico City, Mexico.
O'Brien, Joseph J.....	4th Academic.....	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
O'Brien, Morgan J., Jr.	4th Academic.....	New York City.
O'Connor, John A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
O'Keefe, Samuel V.....	Grammar.....	White Plains, N. Y.
O'Toole, A. Livingstone.	4th Academic.....	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Pati, Alfred A.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Patton, Joseph F.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Peltier, Francis D.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Piedra, Manuel F.....	Grammar.....	Matanzas, Cuba.
Redington, Thomas E....	4th Academic.....	Wilkesbarre, Pa.
Reinhart, Anthony.....	Grammar.....	New York City.

NAME	CLASS	RESIDENCE
Reyes, Salustiano.....	Academic C.....	Manila, P. I.
Robinson, Alan D.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Rowe, Belmont A.....	3d Academic.....	Red Bank, N. J.
Saver, Edwin P.....	4th Academic.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Schiff, Herbert G.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Schiff, Irwin M.....	Academic C.....	New York City.
Sheridan, Arthur C....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Sobel, Roswell.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Somohano, Thomas G..	Grammar.....	Asturias, Spain.
Stevens, Francis J.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Stone, Thomas J.....	4th Academic.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Sullivan, Richard C....	4th Academic.....	Somerville, Mass.
Treyvoux, Valentine....	Grammar.....	Portchester, N. Y.
Todd, Charles N.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Twachtman, Quentin G.	Grammar.....	Greenwich, Conn.
Ulloa, John.....	Grammar.....	Havana, Cuba.
Viviano, Gaetano.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Wade, John B.....	Grammar.....	Harrison, N. J.
Walsh, Edward J.....	4th Academic.....	New York City.
Welsh, William M.....	Grammar.....	Freeport, N. Y.
Weise, Herbert W.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Wettach, Arthur J.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
White, Robert M.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Wood, Charles D.....	Grammar.....	Altoona, Pa.
Young, Sentell G.....	Grammar.....	New York City.
Number of Students, Senior and Junior Halls.....		358
Number of Students, St. John's Hall.....		151
Total.....		509

## St. John's Alumni Association

---

The object of this Association is to perpetuate and strengthen friendships formed at the College, and to promote the interests of Alma Mater.

All graduates, and others who have passed at least one year in the college course and have left the College in good standing, are eligible to active membership.

The following officers of the Association were elected June 22d, 1904:—

FRANCIS O'NEILL, '96, President

GEORGE A. LEITNER, M. D., '85,	} Vice Presidents
ISAAC B. BRENNAN, '90,	
MARTIN FLEMMING, M. D., '68,	
THOMAS B. MINAHAN, '74,	
WILLIAM SETON, A. M., '79,	
GEORGE E. QUINN, S. J., '73,	

FRANCIS DWIGHT DOWLEY, '83, Treasurer

JAMES A. TREACY, '00, Recording Secretary

ROBERT E. McDONNELL, '97, Corresponding Secretary

MICHAEL J. SWEENEY, '89, Historian



# College Societies

## Sodalities

### I. Parthenian Sodality

Under the invocation of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and the patronage of St. Aloysius, is formed of students of the First Division.

REV. MICHAEL J. MAHONY, S. J., *Director.*

#### Officers

##### FIRST TERM.

EDMUND J. O'CONNOR.

CHARLES J. MALHAMI.

JOHN J. BARRY.

WILLIAM J. FALLON.

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN.

GEORGE M. HAYES.

PAUL C. MAHER.

R. CAMPBELL MAHER.

JOSEPH D. SWEENEY.

JOHN HINCHLIFFE.

LOUIS V. HINCHLIFFE.

J. IGNATIUS COVENEY.

*Prefect,*

*First Assistant,*

*Second Assistant,*

*Secretary,*

*Treasurer,*

*First Lector,*

*Second Lector,*

*Consultors,*

*Sacristans,*

*Organist,*

##### SECOND TERM.

CHARLES J. MALHAMI.

C. A. DANA REDMOND.

WILLIAM J. FALLON.

JOHN J. BARRY.

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN.

GEORGE M. HAYES.

PAUL C. MAHER.

R. CAMPBELL MAHER.

JOSEPH D. SWEENEY.

JOHN HINCHLIFFE.

LOUIS V. HINCHLIFFE.

J. IGNATIUS COVENEY.

Members, forty-one.

## II. Sodality of the Immaculate Conception

Under the invocation of the Holy Angels, is formed of students of the Second Division.

JAMES F. MELLYN, S. J., *Director*.

### Officers

#### FIRST TERM.

LORING M. BLACK.

JOHN T. MCGRAW.

VINCENT L. O'REILLEY.

LOUIS DUM. MCCOY.

HERMAN L. HEIDE.

VICTOR V. GLEISES.

WILLIAM C. MCCARTHY.

W. URBAN GILLESPIE.

CARL A. COLELL.

JOHN F. GLYNN.

JOHN F. GALVIN.

GEORGE J. GRADY.

CHARLES A. HOYT.

#### SECOND TERM.

WILLIAM A. BARRY.

BERTRAM L. MURPHY.

RICHARD M. McDERMOTT.

CHARLES A. HOYT.

GEORGE J. GRADY.

PHILIPP D. TRACEY.

JAMES G. ROWE.

CHARLES L. HAMBURGER.

CHARLES O. EDWARDS.

HERMAN L. HEIDE.

JOHN F. TEWEX.

GEORGE W. S. BLACK.

MICHAEL A. CHIRIBOGA.

*Prefect,*

*First Assistant,*

*Second Assistant,*

*Secretary,*

*Lectors,*

*Sacristans,*

*Organist,*

*Consultors,*

Members, forty.



### III. Sodality of the Annunciation

Under the patronage of St. Stanislaus, is formed of students of St. John's Hall.

CHARLES J. MULLALY, S. J., *Director*.

#### Officers

##### FIRST TERM.

##### SECOND TERM.

#### *Prefect,*

JEREMIAH G. MAHONY.

JEREMIAH G. MAHONY.

#### *First Assistant,*

ALFRED A. PATI.

LEO F. McDERMOTT.

#### *Second Assistant,*

LEO F. McDERMOTT.

EDWARD M. FEELEY.

#### *Secretary,*

JOHN H. BOUILLON.

JOHN D. EGAN.

#### *Sacristans,*

EDWARD M. FEELEY.

JOHN R. GUDE.

CHARLES D. WOOD.

THOMAS J. STONE.

#### *Consultors,*

BELMONT A. ROWE.

BELMONT A. ROWE.

COLUMBUS P. HEALY.

NOEL R. DALTON.

THOMAS J. STONE.

JOHN D. EGAN.

JOHN B. WADE.

JOHN B. WADE.

Members, twenty-eight.

## IV. Sodality of the Immaculate Conception

Under the patronage of St. John Berchmans, is formed of day students.

REV. WILLIAM J. CONWAY, S. J., *Director.*

### Officers

#### FIRST TERM.

#### SECOND TERM.

#### *Prefect,*

FRANCIS V. S. OLIVER.

FRANCIS V. S. OLIVER.

#### *First Assistant,*

DANIEL W. CORCORAN.

DANIEL W. CORCORAN.

#### *Second Assistant,*

BERNARD J. VINCENT.

BERNARD J. VINCENT.

#### *Secretary,*

BURTON J. DUNBAR.

BURTON J. DUNBAR.

#### *Consultor,*

ALOYSIUS S. KARL.

ALOYSIUS S. KARL.

#### *Sacristan,*

EDWARD A. WELSTEAD.

EDWARD A. WELSTEAD.

Members, thirty.

## V. St. John Berchman's Sanctuary Society

CHARLES MCINTYRE, S. J., *Moderator.*

### Officers

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN, *Master of Ceremonies.*

VINCENT H. SEILER,	}	<i>Thurifers.</i>
CARL A. COLELL,		

JOHN HINCHLIFFE,	}	<i>Acolytes.</i>
LOUIS V. HINCHLIFFE,		
PAUL B. SEILER,		
W. URBAN GILLESPIE,		

Members, twenty-five.

## Conference of St. Vincent de Paul

REV. WILLIAM J. CONWAY, S. J., *Spiritual Director.*

This Society has been affiliated to the great Conference of St. Vincent de Paul. Its object is to render assistance to the sick and the poor who are visited under its auspices.

### Officers

JOSEPH J. SWEENEY, '05, *President.*

JOHN J. BARRY, '06, *Secretary.*

WILLIAM J. FALLON, '06, *Treasurer.*

### Members

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN, '05.

VINCENT J. KEARNS, '09.

LOUIS DUM. MCCOY, '07.

HERMAN L. HEIDE, '08.

STANLEY J. QUIN.

HAROLD J. QUINLAN, '07.

## Literary Societies

### St. John's Debating Society

#### Officers

REV. MICHAEL J. MAHONY, S. J., *President*.

FRANCIS V. OLIVER, '05, *Vice-President*.

FIRST TERM.

SECOND TERM.

*Recording Secretary,*

LAWRENCE F. RYAN, '05.

LAWRENCE F. RYAN, '05.

*Corresponding Secretary,*

EDMUND J. O'CONNOR, '05.

EDMUND J. O'CONNOR, '05.

*Treasurer,*

JOSEPH A. COOGAN, '06.

JOSEPH A. COOGAN, '06.

*Librarian,*

THOMAS P. CONLON, '06.

THOMAS P. CONLON, '06.

Members, forty-six.

### St. John's Dramatic Association

#### Officers

JOHN W. COVENEY, S. J., *Moderator*.

*President,*

EDMUND J. O'CONNOR, '05.

*Vice-President,*

ROBERT C. MAHER, '05.

*Secretary,*

WILLIAM J. FALLON, '06.

*Treasurer,*

JOHN J. BARRY, '07.

Members, thirty-six.

## Musical Clubs

JOHN W. COVENEY, S. J., *Director.*

GLEE CLUB—G. V. McNally, Manager.

First Tenors—B. J. Vincent, A. J. Dooley, V. J. Kearns, J. E. Corbett, J. C. Stone, T. H. Stack.

Second Tenors—W. J. Fallon, J. J. Barry, J. Hinchliffe, A. J. Termini, B. J. Dougherty, J. I. Coveney.

First Bass—H. V. Sullivan, F. N. Smith, M. J. O'Brien, B. L. Murphy, W. A. Barry, G. F. Smith.

Second Bass—G. V. McNally, P. C. Maher, C. J. Maguire, H. J. McNally, J. A. Coveney, F. A. Koontz.

MANDOLIN CLUB—P. C. Maher, Leader.

H. J. Flannery, M. V. Rodriguez, F. A. Koontz, J. Hinchliffe, A. J. Dooley, V. P. Krauss, F. M. Diaz, G. L. McCoy, W. A. Barry, S. J. Quinn, G. J. Grady.

BANJO CLUB—C. Dana Redmond, Leader.

J. D. Sweeney, F. N. Smith, J. F. Belden, L. D. McCoy, H. J. McNally.

Guitars, S. J. Quinn, A. J. Termini, R. C. Maher, E. V. Wren.

Violincellos, J. I. Coveney, E. J. Wright.

Professor F. E. DUNN, Instrumental Instructor

## College Orchestra

1st Violins—M. V. Rodriguez, E. J. Wright.

2d Violin, G. J. Grady.

Flute, F. N. Smith.

1st Cornet, J. I. Coveney.

2d Cornet, O. J. Gude.

Piano, P. C. Maher.

Drums, J. A. Coveney.

Professor F. J. HALM, Piano Accompanist.

# The Fordham Monthly

EDITED BY

THE STUDENTS OF FORDHAM COLLEGE,  
FORDHAM, N. Y.

*Subscription, One Dollar and a Half per Year, in Advance.*

Remittances, literary contributions and business letters should be addressed, "Fordham Monthly," Fordham College, Fordham, N. Y.

Entered at the Post-Office, New York, as Second Class Matter.

## Staff

RICHARD J. BAKER, '06, Editor-in-chief.

FRANCIS V. S. OLIVER, '05, Literary Editor.

## Board of Editors.

DANIEL J. CORCORAN, '05.

ROBERT C. MAHER, '05.

LAWRENCE M. RYAN, '05.

WILLIAM A. GILL, '06.

J. IGNATIUS COVENEY, '06.

WILLIAM J. FALLON, '06.

VINCENT H. SEILER, '07.

J. F. CONVERY, '07.

THOMAS J. HARDING, '08.

EDMUND J. O'CONNOR, '05.

GEORGE V. McNALLY, '05.

GEORGE M. HAYES, '06.

CHARLES D. BRESLIN, '06.

JOSEPH A. COOGAN, '06.

THOMAS F. CONNOLLY, '07.

EDWARD J. O'TOOLE, '07.

LORING M. BLACK, '07.

JEREMIAH G. MAHONY, ACAD.

## Exchange Editors.

JOSEPH R. WALSH, '06.

C. A. DANA REDMOND, '06.

WILLIAM A. BRENNAN, '05, Athletic Editor.

PAUL C. MAHER, '07, Military Editor.

## Business Managers.

JOSEPH D. SWEENEY, '05.

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN, '05.

JOHN J. BARRY, '07.

## St. John's Library Association

This Society was founded September, 1898. Its members are selected from the College classes.

The object of the Association is to encourage among the students the frequent use of the Library, and to secure the most efficient service in the distribution of books.

JOHN J. O'CONNOR, S. J., *Moderator.*

### Officers

#### FIRST TERM.

#### SECOND TERM.

#### *President,*

EDMUND J. O'CONNOR, '05.

EDMUND J. O'CONNOR, '05.

#### *Vice-President,*

THOMAS J. MANSFIELD, '06.

THOMAS J. MANSFIELD, '06.

#### *Recording Secretary,*

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN, '05.

JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN, '05.

#### *Corresponding Secretary,*

CHARLES J. MALHAMI, '05.

CHARLES J. MALHAMI, '05.

#### *Treasurer,*

ROBERT C. MAHER, '05.

ROBERT C. MAHER, '05.

Members, eighteen.

## Cadet Battalion

CAPTAIN JOHN A. LOCKWOOD, U. S. A.,  
*Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*

### Field and Staff

GEORGE A. DALY, A. M., *Major and Commandant of Cadets.*  
JOHN J. BARRY, *Cadet Lieutenant and Adjutant.*  
NELSON S. MURRAY, *Cadet Captain and Quartermaster.*  
MANUEL A. RODRIGUEZ, *Cadet Sergeant-Major.*  
GEORGE C. SUTCLIFFE, *Cadet Quartermaster-Sergeant.*

### ON SPECIAL DUTY.

Robert C. Maher, *Cadet Captain*—Supernumerary.  
Edmund J. O'Connor, *Cadet Captain*—Instructor St. John's Hall.  
Thomas P. Conlon, *Cadet 2d Lieutenant*—(Act. Capt. "D" Co.)  
Howard M. Gargan, *Cadet 2d Lieut.*—Instructor St. John's Hall.  
Edward A. Welstead, *Clerk.*

### COLOR GUARD.

*Cadet Sergeants:* Vincent J. Kearns and George V. Duffy.  
*Privates:* Edward C. Morrison and William E. Barrett.

### FIELD MUSIC.

Clifford L. Avery, *Instructor.*  
J. Ignatius Coveney, *Chief Musician.*  
*Buglers:*—Oscar J. Gude, Ormsby C. Edwards.  
*Drummers:*—William A. Barry, Sergeant; Henry A. Magrath,  
William P. Byrne, Henry L. Haffen, John P. Ryan, James  
A. Coveney.  
*Fifers:*—Frederick N. Smith, John F. Galvin, Benjamin I.  
Boyd, Alfred F. Rigny, Joseph A. Coogan.



## **Company A**

Cadet Captain, RICHARD C. BAKER.

Cadet 1st Lieut., William J. Fallon.

Cadet 2d Lieut., George F. Smith.

### **CADET SERGEANTS.**

1st, D. Stewart Carey.

2d, Louis V. Hinchliffe.

4th, Bernard J. McLaughlin.

3d, Edward J. O'Reilly.

5th, George V. Duffy.

Q. M. S., Vincent J. Kearns.

### **CADET CORPORALS.**

1st, Aloysius S. Karl.

3d, Louis DuM. McCoy.

2d, George L. Reif.

4th, Thomas J. Harding.

5th, Edward J. Wright.

Privates, thirty-four.

## **Company B**

Cadet Captain, HOMER V. SULLIVAN.

Cadet 1st Lieut., Howard J. Flannery.

Cadet 2d Lieut., Paul C. Maher.

### **CADET SERGEANTS.**

1st, J. Ferdinand Convery.

2d, Herman L. Heide.

4th, Burton J. Dunbar.

3d, J. Clifford McChristie.

5th, John T. McGraw.

Additional Sergts., Chas. S. Cassasa and Charles A. Hoyt.

## CADET CORPORALS.

1st, John F. Glynn.	4th, Thomas M. Miley.
2d, Victor V. Gleises.	5th, Alfred B. Oates.
3d, Matthew C. Hayes.	6th, Matthew J. McKenna.

Privates, thirty-nine.

**Company C**

Cadet Captain, DANIEL W. CORCORAN.

Cadet 1st Lieut., C. Dana Redmond.

Cadet 2d Lieut., John Hinchliffe.

Cadet 2d Lieut. (additional) Hubert A. McNally.

## CADET SERGEANTS

1st, Thomas F. Connolly.	4th, Peter T. Daly.
2d, W. Urban Gillespie.	5th, Edward S. Brogan.
3d, Mark F. Healy.	6th, (add'l) Hugh F. McLoughlin.

## CADET CORPORALS.

1st, Joseph I. Vela.	4th, John W. Clancy.
2d, Harold J. Quinlan.	5th, Robert C. Graham.
3d, Louis A. Barr.	

Privates, thirty-one.

**Company D**

Cadet Captain, HENRY F. ZURMUHLEN.

Cadet 1st Lieut., John Hilary Bouillon.

Cadet 2d Lieut., Louis J. Lederle.

CADET SERGEANTS.

1st, Joseph M. Holahan.

2d, Herman E. Krauss. 4th, Edward P. Cerrute.

3d, Edward M. Feeley. 5th, Henry D. Macpeak.

CADET CORPORALS.

1st, Joseph D. Kidder. 3d, Thomas F. Cave.

2d, Joseph P. Trainor. 4th, George L. Hodson.

5th, Henry F. X. Hammer.

Privates, twenty-nine.

**Company E**

Cadet Captain, JAMES L. CORCORAN.

Cadet 1st Lieut., Paul A. Galvin.

Cadet 2d Lieut., Frank E. Fegan.

Cadet 3d Lieut., Gerald A. McLaughlin.

CADET SERGEANTS.

1st, Columbus P. Healy. 4th, Joseph E. Larkins.

2d, Jeremiah G. Mahoney. 5th, Joseph A. Daly.

3d, Thomas J. Meehan. Q. M., Richard C. Sullivan.

CADET CORPORALS.

1st, John J. Egan. 4th, Francis D. Peltier.

2d, John B. Wade. 5th, Harold M. Drury.

3d, Sallust Reyes. 6th, James M. McCabe.

Members, thirty-eight.

## Entertainments

DURING THE YEAR 1904-1905.

---

Nov. 17th—Celebration of Feast of St. Stanislaus,  
St. John's Hall

Dec. 8th—Golden Jubilee of the Definition of the Immaculate  
Conception of the B. V. Mary

Dec. 21st—Concert at the College,  
Banjo, Mandolin and Glee Clubs

March 17th—Concert at the College,  
Banjo, Mandolin and Glee Clubs

April 14th—Public Debate, St. John's Debating Society

April 27th—Concert and Drama,  
Musical Clubs and Dramatic Society

June 6th—Oratorical Contest.

# Commencement Week

❁ June, 1905 ❁



**Sunday, 11th, 3 p. m.**

PUBLIC DRILL

**Sunday, 18th, 5.30 p. m.**

BACCALAUREATE SERMON

The Rev. Aloysius P. Brosnan, S. J.

**Monday, 19th, 8 p. m.**

PRIZE-NIGHT FOR UNDERGRADUATES

**Wednesday, 21st, 2.30 p. m.**

GRADUATES' DAY

His Grace, the Most Rev. Archbishop of New York, presiding

A. M. D. G.

---

**Sixtieth Annual Commencement**

..of..

**Fordham College**

**Fordham, N. Y. C.**

**Wednesday, June 21, 1905**

---

*Order of Exercises*

**Discourses**

**ETHICS OF THE CIVIC VIRTUES**

RESPECT FOR CIVIL AUTHORITY	Selden B. McLaughlin, A. B.
REGARD FOR FELLOW CITIZENS	Homer V. Sullivan
LOVE OF COUNTRY	Francis V. S. Oliver, Jr.
VALEDICTORY	Edmund J. O'Connor

**Conferring of Degrees**

ADDRESS TO GRADUATES,	The Hon. George B. McClellan, LL.D.
	Mayor of the City of New York

**AWARD OF MEDALS**

## **Degrees Conferred June 21st. 1905**

THE HONORARY DEGREE OF

### **Doctor of Laws**

WAS CONFERRED ON

The HON. GEORGE B. McCLELLAN, LL.D.

The HON. LOUIS F. HAFFEN, A. M., '76, C. E.

The HON. JOHN J. DELANEY, LL.D.

DR. JAMES N. BUTLER, A. M., '90

DR. JOHN J. ASPELL, A. M., '91

JAMES M. KIERAN, A. M., '82

THE DEGREE OF

### **Master of Arts**

WAS CONFERRED ON

JEREMIAH V. DUNLEVY, '98

SELDEN B. McLAUGHLIN, '02

RAPHAEL DELLI PAOLI, '03

## THE DEGREE OF

**Bachelor of Arts**

## WAS CONFERRED ON

DANIEL W. CORCORAN	-	-	Williamsbridge, N. Y.
EDWARD J. GLENNON	-	-	New York City
LOUIS C. HARTMAN	-	-	New York City
CHARLES J. MALHAMI	-	-	New York City
EDMUND J. O'CONNOR	-	-	Binghampton, N. Y.
FRANCIS V. S. OLIVER, JR.	-	-	New York City
JAMES A. ROBERTSON	-	-	New York City
LAWRENCE F. RYAN	-	-	White Plains, N. Y.
DAVID E. ROELKEY	-	-	Frederick, Md.

## THE DEGREE OF

**Bachelor of Science**

## WAS CONFERRED ON

WILLIAM H. BRENNAN	-	-	Wilmington, Del.
FRANCIS M. DIAZ	-	-	Durango, Mexico
HOWARD J. FLANNERY	-	-	Pittsburg, Pa.
WILLIAM F. X. KENNEDY	-	-	Albany, N. Y.
EDMUND G. KRAFT	-	-	Raritan, N. J.
JOHN A. McLAUGHLIN	-	-	Jersey City, N. J.
GEORGE V. McNALLY	-	-	New York City
R. CAMPBELL MAHER	-	-	Blairsville, Pa.
NELSON S. MURRAY	-	-	New York City
WILLIAM A. REYNARD	-	-	Tarrytown, N. Y.
HOMER V. SULLIVAN	-	-	Boston, Mass.
JOSEPH D. SWEENEY	-	-	Paterson, N. J.



***Diplomas for Proficiency***

IN THE

***MILITARY DEPARTMENT***

WERE AWARDED TO

DANIEL W. CORCORAN

EDWARD J. FLANNERY

WILLIAM F. X. KENNEDY

EDMUND G. KRAFT

ROBERT C. MAHER

CHARLES J. MALHAMI

NELSON S. MURRAY

EDMUND J. O'CONNOR

LAWRENCE F. RYAN

HOMER V. SULLIVAN

*The Highest Honors*

IN THE

**Graduating Class**

**B. A. Course**

WERE WON BY

**CHARLES J. MALHAMI**

---

NEXT IN MERIT

**LAWRENCE F. RYAN**

*June, 1905*

## **Medals and Prizes Awarded**

---

**THE JOUIN MEDAL**

*Founded by the College Alumni*

***For the Best Examination***

IN

## **Evidences of Religion**

WAS AWARDED TO

**CHARLES J. MALHAMI**

---

NEXT IN MERIT

**EDMUND J. O'CONNOR**

**THE HUGHES MEDAL***Founded by the late Eugene Kelly****For the Best Examination***

IN

**Mental Philosophy**

WAS AWARDED TO

**CHARLES J. MALHAMI**

---

**NEXT IN MERIT****EDMUND J. O'CONNOR**

**THE GOLD MEDAL**

FOR THE BEST

**Biographical Essay**

WAS AWARDED TO

**FRANCIS V. S. OLIVER, Jr.**



SUBJECT :

***Blessed Thomas More***

DONOR :

***The Right Rev. Joseph F. Mooney, D. D.***

*A Purse of Fifty Dollars in Gold*

PRESENTED BY THE

*Alumni Association of Fordham College*  
**Fordham, N. Y.**

*For the Best Essay*

IN

**English Literature**

IN THE

*Senior, Junior and Sophomore Classes*

WAS AWARDED TO

**LORING M. A. BLACK**

*Of Sophomore Class*

NEXT IN MERIT

**EDWARD P. O'TOOLE**

*Of Sophomore Class*

SUBJECT:

**LYRIC POETRY**

*A Purse of Fifty Dollars in Gold*

PRESENTED BY

*DR. JAMES N. BUTLER, LL.D.*

**For the best poem offered during the year**

WAS AWARDED TO

*STANLEY J. QUINN*

**THE GOLD MEDAL**  
FOR THE  
**BEST ESSAY**  
ON THE  
**Blessed Virgin Mary**

*Patroness of the United States*

WAS AWARDED TO

**LORING M. A. BLACK**

DONOR:

**FRANCIS O'NEILL, '96**



***A GOLD MEDAL***

PRESENTED BY

**Friends of St. John's Debating Society**

***For the Best Debate***

WAS AWARDED TO

***RICHARD J. BAKER***

---

***SECOND GOLD MEDAL***

DONATED BY

**The President of the Bronx**

***HON. LOUIS F. HAFFEN***

WAS AWARDED TO

***FRANCIS V. S. OLIVER, Jr.***

**THE GOLD MEDAL**

FOR

**Oratory and Composition**

WAS AWARDED TO

**STANLEY J. QUINN**

DONOR:

**ARTHUR A. McALEENAN, '84**

---

**A SILVER MEDAL**

FOR

**Elocution**

WAS AWARDED IN THE

**College Department**

TO

**HENRY T. HARTMAN**

*A Purse of Twenty-five Dollars in Gold*

PRESENTED BY

*HERMAN RIDDER, Esq.*

FOR PROFICIENCY IN

**G e r m a n**

WAS AWARDED TO

**GEORGE V. DUFFY**

***THE MILITARY MEDAL***  
**FOR**  
***SCIENCE AND TACTICS***  
**WAS AWARDED TO**  
***HOMER V. SULLIVAN***

# **General Proficiency**

---

*Classical Course*

---

**A SILVER MEDAL**

WAS AWARDED

IN THE

*Junior Class*

TO

**WILLIAM A. GILL**

IN THE

*Sophomore Class*

TO

**EDWARD P. O'TOOLE**

IN THE

*Freshman Class*

TO

**THOMAS E. MERNIN**

*Non-Classical Course*

---

*A SILVER MEDAL*

WAS AWARDED

IN THE

*Sophomore Class*

TO

*HAROLD J. QUINLAN*

Donor of Proficiency Medals :

*WM. P. O'CONNOR, Esq.*

# Classical Course

## The College

### JUNIOR CLASS.

#### PROFICIENCY.

MEDAL, . . . . .	WILLIAM A. GILL
Prize, . . . . .	CHARLES D. BRESLIN
1st Distinction, . . . . .	George M. Hayes
2d " . . . . .	Hugh F. McLoughlin
3d " . . . . .	Owen J. Tierney
4th " . . . . .	Thomas J. Mansfield

#### EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.

Prize, . . . . .	THOMAS J. GALLON
Distinction, . . . . .	William A. Gill

#### LOGIC.

Prize, . . . . .	WILLIAM A. GILL
Distinction, . . . . .	Charles D. Breslin

#### LATIN.

Prize, . . . . .	CHARLES D. BRESLIN
Distinction, . . . . .	William A. Gill

#### GREEK.

Prize, . . . . .	WILLIAM A. GILL
Distinction, . . . . .	Charles D. Breslin

#### ENGLISH DISCOURSE.

Prize, . . . . .	CHARLES D. BRESLIN
Distinction, . . . . .	William A. Gill

#### HISTORY.

Prize, . . . . .	CHARLES D. BRESLIN
Distinction, . . . . .	William A. Gill

## SOPHOMORE CLASS.

## PROFICIENCY.

MEDAL, . . . .	EDWARD P. O'TOOLE
Prize, . . . .	THOMAS F. CONNOLLY
1st Distinction, . . .	Loring M. A. Black
2d " . . . .	Vincent H. Seiler

## RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Prize, . . . .	THOMAS F. CONNOLLY
Distinction, . . . .	Vincent H. Seiler

## LATIN.

Prize, . . . .	EDWARD P. O'TOOLE
Distinction, . . . .	Thomas F. Connolly

## GREEK.

Prize, . . . .	EDWARD P. O'TOOLE
Distinction, . . . .	Thomas F. Connolly

## ENGLISH DISCOURSE.

Prize, . . . .	THOMAS F. CONNOLLY
Distinction, . . . .	J. Ferdinand Convery

## ORATORICAL ANALYSIS.

Prize, . . . .	VINCENT H. SEILER
Distinction, . . . .	J. Ferdinand Convery

## HISTORY.

Prize, . . . .	LORING M. A. BLACK
Distinction, . . . .	Paul C. Maher

## FRESHMAN CLASS.

## PROFICIENCY.

MEDAL, . . . .	THOMAS E. MERNIN
1st Prize, . . . .	STANLEY J. QUINN
2d " . . . .	J. Clifford McChristie
3d " . . . .	Bernard J. Vincent
1st Distinction, . . .	George V. Duffy
2d " . . . .	Charles L. McEveety



**RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.**

Prize, . . . . .	STANLEY J. QUINN
Distinction, . . . . .	George V. Duffy

**LATIN.**

Prize, . . . . .	THOMAS E. MERNIN
1st Distinction, . . . . .	Stanley J. Quinn
2d " . . . . .	J. Clifford McChristie

**GREEK.**

Prize, . . . . .	THOMAS E. MERNIN
1st Distinction, . . . . .	Stanley J. Quinn
2d " . . . . .	J. Clifford McChristie

**ENGLISH PROSE.**

Prize, . . . . .	STANLEY J. QUINN
Distinction, . . . . .	Bernard J. Vincent

**ENGLISH VERSE.**

Prize, . . . . .	STANLEY J. QUINN
Distinction, . . . . .	Bernard J. Vincent

**HISTORY.**

Prize, . . . . .	STANLEY J. QUINN
Distinction, . . . . .	George V. Duffy
Prize for Three Distinctions,	George V. Duffy

# The Academic Department

## First Academic Class

### SECTION A.

#### PROFICIENCY.

1st Prize, . . . .	JOHN W. CLANCY
2d " . . . .	Edward S. Brogan
3d " . . . .	Henry F. Zurmuhlen
4th " . . . .	Joseph E. Brady
1st Distinction, . . . .	George W. Black
2d " . . . .	John A. Killoran

#### RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Prize, . . . .	HENRY F. ZURMUHLEN
Distinction, . . . .	John W. Clancy

#### LATIN.

Prize, . . . .	JOHN W. CLANCY
Distinction, . . . .	Joseph E. Brady

#### GREEK.

Prize, . . . .	JOHN W. CLANCY
Distinction, . . . .	Edward S. Brogan

#### ENGLISH.

Prize, . . . .	JOHN W. CLANCY
Distinction, . . . .	Joseph E. Brady

#### HISTORY.

Prize, . . . .	EDWARD S. BROGAN
Distinction, . . . .	John W. Clancy
Prize for Three Distinctions,	JOSEPH E. BRADY

## First Academic Class

### SECTION B.

#### PROFICIENCY.

1st Prize, . . . .	SIDNEY J. MULHOLLAND
2d " . . . .	Paul B. Seiler
3d " . . . .	William J. McKeown

1st Distinction, . . . .	W. Urban Gillespie
2d       "       . . . .	J. Rhodes O'Reilly
3d       "       . . . .	Morton J. Sheridan
RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.	
Prize, . . . . .	J. RHODES O'REILLY
Distinction, . . . . .	W. Urban Gillespie
LATIN.	
Prize, . . . . .	SIDNEY J. MULHOLLAND
Distinction, . . . . .	William J. McKeown
GREEK.	
Prize, . . . . .	SIDNEY J. MULHOLLAND
Distinction, . . . . .	Paul B. Seiler
ENGLISH.	
Prize, . . . . .	HAROLD A. GOUGH
Distinction, . . . . .	Sidney J. Mulholland
HISTORY.	
Prize, . . . . .	SIDNEY J. MULHOLLAND
Distinction, . . . . .	William J. McKeown

## **Second Academic Class**

PROFICIENCY.	
1st Prize, . . . . .	HARRY D. MACPEAK
2d       "       . . . . .	Albert L. Ward
1st Distinction, . . . . .	John R. Peterson
2d       "       . . . . .	Francis P. Schiavone
RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.	
Prize, . . . . .	ALBERT L. WARD
Distinction, . . . . .	Harry D. Macpeak
LATIN.	
Prize, . . . . .	HARRY D. MACPEAK
Distinction, . . . . .	John R. Peterson
GREEK.	
Prize, . . . . .	HARRY D. MACPEAK
Distinction, . . . . .	Albert L. Ward

## ENGLISH.

Prize, . . . . .	JOSEPH E. LARKINS
Distinction, . . . . .	Albert L. Ward

## HISTORY.

Prize, . . . . .	HARRY D. MACPEAK
1st Distinction, . . . . .	Edward A. Welstead
2d " . . . . .	John R. Peterson
Prize for Three Distinctions,	JOHN R. PETERSON

**Third Academic Class**

## SECTION A.

## PROFICIENCY.

1st Prize, . . . . .	JOSEPH A. McCAFFREY
2d " . . . . .	Edward J. Wright
1st Distinction, . . . . .	William J. Collard
2d " . . . . .	Myle J. Holley

## RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Prize, . . . . .	WILLIAM J. COLLARD
Distinction, . . . . .	Edward J. Wright

## LATIN.

Prize, . . . . .	JOSEPH A. McCAFFREY
Distinction, . . . . .	Matthew J. McKenna

## GREEK.

Prize, . . . . .	JOSEPH A. McCAFFREY
1st Distinction, . . . . .	Joseph M. Holahan
2d " . . . . .	Edward J. Wright

## ENGLISH.

Prize, . . . . .	WILLIAM J. COLLARD
Distinction, . . . . .	William E. Davies, Jr.

## HISTORY.

Prize, . . . . .	JOSEPH A. McCAFFREY
Distinction, . . . . .	William J. Collard

**GEOLOGY.**

Prize, . . . . .	EDWARD J. McMURRAY
Distinction, . . . . .	William J. Collard

**Third Academic Class**

**SECTION B.**

**PROFICIENCY.**

1st Prize, . . . . .	JEREMIAH G. MAHONY
2d " . . . . .	Henry F. X. Hammer
3d " . . . . .	Harold M. Drury
1st Distinction, . . . . .	Edward P. Cerrute
2d " . . . . .	Thomas F. Cave
3d " . . . . .	Louis J. Lederle, Jr.
4th " . . . . .	John M. Wilson

**RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.**

Prize, . . . . .	JEREMIAH G. MAHONY
Distinction, . . . . .	Henry F. X. Hammer

**LATIN.**

Prize, . . . . .	JEREMIAH G. MAHONY
Distinction, . . . . .	Harold M. Drury

**GREEK.**

Prize, . . . . .	JEREMIAH G. MAHONY
Distinction, . . . . .	Harold M. Drury

**ENGLISH.**

Prize, . . . . .	HENRY F. X. HAMMER
Distinction, . . . . .	Harold M. Drury

**HISTORY.**

Prize, . . . . .	JEREMIAH G. MAHONY
Distinction, . . . . .	Hilary J. Bouillon

**GEOLOGY.**

Prize, . . . . .	HAROLD M. DRURY
Distinction, . . . . .	Jeremiah G. Mahony

**Fourth Academic Class****SECTION A.****PROFICIENCY.**

1st Prize, . . . .	JOHN R. DILLON
2d " . . . .	Joseph McKee
3d " . . . .	William J. O'Neill
1st Distinction, . . . .	Edward V. Wren
2d " . . . .	Edward J. Walsh
3d " . . . .	Richard V. Hastings

**RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.**

Prize, . . . .	JOSEPH MCKEE
Distinction, . . . .	Edward V. Wren

**LATIN.**

Prize, . . . .	JOSEPH MCKEE
Distinction, . . . .	John R. Dillon

**GREEK.**

Prize, . . . .	JOHN R. DILLON
Distinction, . . . .	Joseph McKee

**ENGLISH.**

Prize, . . . .	JOSEPH MCKEE
Distinction, . . . .	Francis D. Peltier

**HISTORY.**

Prize, . . . .	JOHN R. DILLON
Distinction, . . . .	Joseph McKee

**PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.**

Prize, . . . .	WILLIAM J. O'NEILL
Distinction, . . . .	Edward J. Walsh

**Fourth Academic Class****SECTION B.****PROFICIENCY.**

1st Prize, . . . .	LUKE J. HEALY
2d " . . . .	Francis J. Stevens
1st Distinction, . . . .	Charles A. Hilbert

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Prize, . . . . .	LUKE J. HEALY
Distinction, . . . . .	Francis J. Stevens

LATIN.

Prize, . . . . .	LUKE J. HEALY
Distinction, . . . . .	Francis J. Stevens

GREEK.

Prize, . . . . .	CARMINE J. MARASCO
Distinction, . . . . .	Luke J. Healy

ENGLISH.

Prize, . . . . .	FRANCIS X. KENNY
Distinction, . . . . .	Edward M. Feeley

HISTORY.

Prize, . . . . .	EDWARD M. FEELEY
Distinction, . . . . .	Luke J. Healy

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

Prize, . . . . .	RAYMOND ANDREWS
Distinction, . . . . .	John J. Keating

**Special Academic**

PROFICIENCY.

1st Prize, . . . . .	ALFRED B. OATES
2d " . . . . .	Walter N. G. Brockhurst
Distinction, . . . . .	Francis H. Gordon

*The Highest Honors*

IN THE

**Graduating Class****B. S. Course**

WERE WON BY

**HOMER V. SULLIVAN**

---

NEXT IN MERIT**EDMUND G. KRAFT**



## Non-Classical Course

### The College

#### JUNIOR.

##### PROFICIENCY.

Prize, . . . .	ROBERT C. GRAHAM
Distinction, . . . .	Hubert A. McNally

##### RHETORIC.

Prize, . . . .	ROBERT C. GRAHAM
Distinction, . . . .	Hubert A. McNally

#### SOPHOMORE.

##### PROFICIENCY.

MEDAL, . . . .	HAROLD J. QUINLAN
1st Prize, . . . .	GEORGE F. SMITH
2d " . . . .	Burton J. Dunbar
Distinction, . . . .	Francis P. de Velasco

##### RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Prize, . . . .	HAROLD J. QUINLAN
Distinction, . . . .	George F. Smith

##### ENGLISH PROSE.

Prize, . . . .	GEORGE F. SMITH
Distinction, . . . .	Louis D. McCoy

##### ENGLISH VERSE.

Prize, . . . .	LOUIS D. MCCOY
1st Distinction, . . . .	George F. Smith
2d " . . . .	Burton J. Dunbar

##### RHETORIC AND LITERATURE.

Prize, . . . .	HAROLD J. QUINLAN
Distinction, . . . .	George F. Smith

##### HISTORY.

Prize, . . . .	HAROLD J. QUINLAN
Distinction, . . . .	Francis P. de Velasco

## FRESHMAN.

## PROFICIENCY.

1st Prize, . . . .	FRANCIS J. HILDEBRAND
2d " . . . .	Louis A. Barr
1st Distinction, . . . .	Francis J. Cornwell
2d " . . . .	George F. Patton

## RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Prize, . . . .	FRANCIS J. WHITE
Distinction, . . . .	Francis J. Cornwell

## COMPOSITION.

Prize, . . . .	RICHARD M.J.McDERMOTT
Distinction, . . . .	Francis J. Cornwell

## RHETORIC AND LITERATURE.

Prize, . . . .	LOUIS A. BARR
Distinction, . . . .	George F. Patton

## HISTORY.

Prize, . . . .	FRANCIS J. CORNWELL
Distinction, . . . .	George F. Patton
Prize for Three Distinctions,	George F. Patton



## The Academic Department

### ACADEMIC A.

#### PROFICIENCY.

1st Prize, . . . . .	LESTER J. MORAN
2d " . . . . .	Daniel Horcasitas
1st Distinction, . . . . .	John C. Stone
2d " . . . . .	Vincent B. Kearns

#### RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Prize, . . . . .	JOHN C. STONE
Distinction, . . . . .	Lester J. Moran

#### COMPOSITION.

Prize, . . . . .	VINCENT B. KEARNS
Distinction, . . . . .	John C. Stone

#### RHETORIC AND LITERATURE.

Prize, . . . . .	DANIEL HORCASITAS
Distinction, . . . . .	Vincent B. Kearns

#### HISTORY.

Prize, . . . . .	LESTER J. MORAN
Distinction, . . . . .	Daniel Horcasitas

#### BOTANY.

Prize, . . . . .	DANIEL HORCASITAS
Distinction, . . . . .	John J. Dalton

### ACADEMIC B.

#### PROFICIENCY.

Prize, . . . . .	ANDREW J. DALTON
Distinction, . . . . .	William P. Byrne

#### RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Prize, . . . . .	WILLIAM P. BYRNE
Distinction, . . . . .	Andrew J. Dalton

#### COMPOSITION.

Prize, . . . . .	PETER A. EDMISTON
Distinction, . . . . .	William P. Byrne

## GRAMMAR AND RHETORIC.

Prize, . . . . .	ANDREW J. DALTON
Distinction, . . . . .	William P. Byrne

## HISTORY.

Prize, . . . . .	WILLIAM P. BYRNE
Distinction, . . . . .	Andrew J. Dalton

## GEOLOGY.

Prize, . . . . .	WILLIAM P. BYRNE
Distinction, . . . . .	Andrew J. Dalton

## ACADEMIC C.

## PROFICIENCY.

1st Prize, . . . . .	JOSEPH FITZPATRICK
2d " . . . . .	Dario Melendez
1st Distinction, . . . . .	Salustiano Reyes
2d " . . . . .	Charles E. Jacquart

## RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Prize, . . . . .	JOSEPH FITZPATRICK
Distinction, . . . . .	Dario Melendez

## COMPOSITION.

Prize, . . . . .	JOSEPH FITZPATRICK
Distinction, . . . . .	Charles E. Jacquart

## GRAMMAR AND RHETORIC.

Prize, . . . . .	DARIO MELENDEZ
Distinction, . . . . .	Joseph Fitzpatrick

## HISTORY.

Prize, . . . . .	DARIO MELENDEZ
Distinction, . . . . .	Joseph Fitzpatrick

## PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

Prize, . . . . .	DARIO MELENDEZ
Distinction, . . . . .	Joseph Fitzpatrick
For Three Distinctions, . . . . .	Charles E. Jacquart

## Grammar Department

### GRAMMAR A.

#### PROFICIENCY.

1st Prize . . . .	THOMAS H. CORNELL
2d " . . . .	Joseph F. Patton
3d " . . . .	John J. Buley
1st Distinction, . . . .	Leopold Arosemena
2d " . . . .	Henry C. Clark

#### RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Prize, . . . .	JOSEPH F. PATTON
Distinction, . . . .	Leopold Arosemena

#### COMPOSITION.

Prize, . . . .	THOMAS H. CORNELL
Distinction, . . . .	John J. Egan

#### GRAMMAR AND SPELLING.

Prize, . . . .	LEOPOLD AROSEMENA
Distinction, . . . .	Antonio Cruvino

#### HISTORY.

Prize, . . . .	THOMAS H. CORNELL
Distinction, . . . .	Patrick F. Mallahan

#### GEOGRAPHY.

Prize, . . . .	JOHN J. BULEY
Distinction, . . . .	Antonio Cruvino

#### READING.

Prize, . . . .	DANIEL J. HAYES
Distinction, . . . .	Henry C. Clark

#### PENMANSHIP.

Prize, . . . .	ALFRED ARIAS
Distinction, . . . .	Daniel J. Hayes

### GRAMMAR B.

#### PROFICIENCY.

1st Prize, . . . .	JOSE A. VILLAMIL
2d " . . . .	Edwin S. Murphy
3d " . . . .	Sentell G. Young

1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Thaddeus Napieralski
2d        "	.	.	.	Robert M. White
3d        "	.	.	.	Valentine Treyvoux

## RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSE A. VILLAMIL
2d        "	.	.	.	Thaddeus Napieralski
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Emilio J. Dumois
2d        "	.	.	.	John R. Gude

## COMPOSITION.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	SENTELL G. YOUNG
2d        "	.	.	.	Valentine Treyvoux
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Robert M. White
2d        "	.	.	.	Harold C. Clark

## GRAMMAR AND SPELLING.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	SENTELL G. YOUNG
2d        "	.	.	.	George C. Marrin
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Jose A. Villamil
2d        "	.	.	.	Edwin S. Murphy

## HISTORY.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	EDWIN S. MURPHY
2d        "	.	.	.	Robert M. White
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	John R. Gude
2d        "	.	.	.	Anthony Reinhart

## GEOGRAPHY.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOSE A. VILLAMIL
2d        "	.	.	.	Augustine Healy
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Robert M. White
2d        "	.	.	.	John R. Gude

## READING.

1st Prize,	.	.	.	JOHN R. GUDE
2d        "	.	.	.	Copley Clarke
1st Distinction,	.	.	.	Augustine Healy
2d        "	.	.	.	Valentine Treyvoux

## PENMANSHIP.

1st Prize, . . . .	LUIS LEVY
2d " . . . .	Thaddeus Napieralski
1st Distinction, . . .	Jose A. Villamil
2d " . . . .	Rafael Muro

## SPANISH-ENGLISH.

## PROFICIENCY.

1st Prize, . . . .	LUIS LEVY
2d " . . . .	Carlos Cravioto
1st Distinction, . . .	Lorenzo Cue
2d " . . . .	Juan Ulloa

## ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

Prize, . . . .	LUIS LEVY
Distinction, . . . .	Tomas Somohano

## GRAMMAR AND SPELLING.

Prize, . . . .	JUAN ULLOA
Distinction, . . . .	Lorenzo Cue

## READING.

Prize, . . . .	MANUEL PAS Y PUENTE
Distinction, . . . .	Juan Ulloa



**Science****PHYSICS.**

1st Prize, . . . .	WILLIAM A. GILL
2d " . . . .	Homer V. Sullivan
1st Distinction, . . . .	Thomas P. B. Conlon
2d " . . . .	Hugh F. McLoughlin

**ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.**

Prize, . . . .	HUGH F. McLOUGHLIN
Distinction, . . . .	William A. Gill

**GENERAL CHEMISTRY A.**

Prize, . . . .	HAROLD J. QUINLAN
Distinction, . . . .	Thomas F. Connolly

**GENERAL CHEMISTRY B.**

Prize, . . . .	LOUIS A. BARR
Distinction, . . . .	Francis J. Hildebrand

**ASTRONOMY.**

Prize, . . . .	EDWARD P. O'TOOLE
Distinction, . . . .	Thomas F. Connolly

**GEOLOGY.**

Prize, . . . .	EDWARD P. O'TOOLE } <b>Ex</b>
" . . . .	Thomas F. Connolly } <b>Aequo</b>
Distinction, . . . .	Vincent H. Seiler

**MECHANICS.**

1st Prize, . . . .	THOMAS F. CONNOLLY
2d " . . . .	Edward P. O'Toole
Distinction, . . . .	Vincent H. Seiler



**Mathematics****ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY.**

1st Prize, . . . .	HAROLD J. QUINLAN
2d " . . . .	Stanley J. Quinn
1st Distinction, . . . .	Philip J. Termini
2d " . . . .	Charles S. Cassasa

**TRIGONOMETRY.**

1st Prize, . . . .	CHARLES S. CASSASA
2d " . . . .	Harold J. Quinlan
1st Distinction, . . . .	Thomas E. Mernin
2d " . . . .	George F. Patton

**PLANE & SOLID GEOMETRY, SEC. A.**

1st Prize, . . . .	JOHN W. CLANCY
2d " . . . .	Joseph V. Middleton
1st Distinction, . . . .	Henry F. Zurmuhlen
2d " . . . .	W. Urban Gillespie

**PLANE & SOLID GEOMETRY, SEC. B.**

1st Prize, . . . .	LOUIS A. BARR
2d " . . . .	Francis J. Hildebrand

**PLANE GEOMETRY A.**

Prize, . . . .	ALBERT L. WARD
1st Distinction, . . . .	John P. Donovan
2d " . . . .	Thomas M. Miley

**PLANE GEOMETRY B.**

1st Prize, . . . .	DANIEL HORCASITAS
2d " . . . .	Lester J. Moran
1st Distinction, . . . .	John C. Stone
2d " . . . .	Vincent B. Kearns

**2D YEAR ALGEBRA A.**

1st Prize, . . . .	MYLE J. HOLLEY
2d " . . . .	Joseph L. Craig
1st Distinction, . . . .	Joseph M. Holahan
2d " . . . .	Joseph A. McCaffrey

## 2D YEAR ALGEBRA B.

1st Prize, . . . .	JEREMIAH G. MAHONY
2d " . . . .	Henry F. X. Hammer
1st Distinction, . . . .	Harold M. Drury
2d " . . . .	Louis J. Lederle

## 1ST YEAR ALGEBRA A.

1st Prize, . . . .	RICHARD V. HASTINGS
2d " . . . .	John R. Dillon
1st Distinction, . . . .	James F. Duggan
2d " . . . .	William E. Barrett

## 1ST YEAR ALGEBRA B.

1st Prize, . . . .	EDWARD M. FEELEY
2d " . . . .	Luke J. Healy
1st Distinction, . . . .	Leo F. McDermott
2d " . . . .	Morgan J. O'Brien

## ALGEBRA, SPECIAL ACADEMIC.

Prize, . . . .	WALTER BROCKHURST
1st Distinction, . . . .	Francis Gordon
2d " . . . .	Alfred B. Oates

## ALGEBRA, ENG. ACAD. B.

Prize, . . . .	ANDREW J. DALTON
Distinction, . . . .	William P. Byrne

## ALGEBRA, ENG. ACAD. C.

Prize, . . . .	DARIO MELENDEZ
Distinction, . . . .	Joseph Fitzpatrick

## BOOK-KEEPING, ENG. ACAD. A.

1st Prize, . . . .	JEREMIAH MCLEAN
2d " . . . .	Daniel Horcasitas
1st Distinction, . . . .	Lester J. Moran
2d " . . . .	Edward J. O'Reilly

# ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA

## GRAMMAR A.

1st Prize, . . . .	THOMAS H. CORNELL
2d " . . . .	Leopold Arosemena
3d " . . . .	John J. Buley
1st Distinction, . . . .	Henry C. Clark
2d " . . . .	Antonio Cruvino

## ARITHMETIC.

### GRAMMAR B.

#### SECTION I.

1st Prize, . . . .	LUIS LEVY
2d " . . . .	Jose A. Villamil
1st Distinction, . . . .	Edwin S. Murphy
2d " . . . .	Thaddeus Napieralski

#### SECTION III.

Prize, . . . .	GEORGE C. MARRIN
1st Distinction, . . . .	Louis Bethart
2d " . . . .	John H. Murphy

## Modern Languages

### 4TH YEAR FRENCH.

Prize, . . . .	STANLEY J. QUINN
Distinction, . . . .	Henry T. Hartman

### 3D AND 2D YEAR FRENCH.

Prize, . . . .	JOHN A. KILLORAN
Distinction, . . . .	Joseph I. Vela

### 1ST YEAR FRENCH.

Prize, . . . .	SIDNEY J. MULHOLLAND
Distinction, . . . .	Harry D. Macpeak

## FRENCH, ENGLISH FRESHMAN.

Prize, . . . . .	<b>CHARLES TRACEY</b>
Distinction, . . . . .	Alfred F. Rigny

## FRENCH, ENGLISH ACADEMIC A.

Prize, . . . . .	<b>DANIEL HORCASITAS</b>
Distinction, . . . . .	Lester J. Moran

## FRENCH, ENGLISH ACADEMIC B.

Prize, . . . . .	<b>ATILANO VICINI</b>
Distinction, . . . . .	William P. Walsh

## FRENCH, ENGLISH ACADEMIC C.

Prize, . . . . .	<b>DARIO MELENDEZ</b>
Distinction, . . . . .	Charles E. Jacquart

## 4TH YEAR GERMAN.

Purse, . . . . .	<b>GEORGE V. DUFFY</b>
Prize, . . . . .	Aloysius S. Karl
Distinction, . . . . .	Herman L. Heide

## 3D AND 2D YEAR GERMAN.

(Gift of Herman Ridder, Esq.)

Purse, . . . . .	<b>ALBERT L. WARD</b>
Prize, . . . . .	Paul B. Seiler
Distinction, . . . . .	Henry F. Zurmuhlen

## 1ST YEAR GERMAN.

(Gift of Herman Ridder, Esq.)

Purse, . . . . .	<b>MORTON J. SHERIDAN</b>
Prize, . . . . .	Harold M. Drury
Distinction, . . . . .	Francis Mancuso

## SPANISH.

Prize, . . . . .	<b>JOHN W. CLANCY</b>
Distinction, . . . . .	George W. S. Black

BLESSED VIRGIN ESSAY MEDAL,

**HAROLD A. GOUGH.**

## Elocution

### COLLEGE CLASSES.

MEDAL, . . . . .	HENRY T. HARTMAN
------------------	------------------

### ACADEMIC CLASSES.

#### 1ST SECTION.

MEDAL, . . . . .	Edgar L. Ostendorf
------------------	--------------------

#### 2D SECTION.

Prize, . . . . .	ALOYSIUS A. DALY
------------------	------------------

Distinction, . . . . .	Francis X. Kenny
------------------------	------------------

## Music

### PIANO.

1st Prize, . . . . .	CARL A. COLELL
2d " . . . . .	Paul C. Maher
1st Distinction, . . . . .	Antonio Cruvino
2d " . . . . .	Ferdinand Montiel
3d " . . . . .	James F. Belden
4th " . . . . .	Edward Frei

**Award of Military Diplomas**

Daniel W. Corcoran  
 Howard J. Flannery  
 William F. X. Kennedy  
 Edmund G. Kraft  
 Charles J. Malhami  
 Robert C. Maher  
 Nelson S. Murray  
 Edmund G. O'Connor  
 Lawrence F. Ryan  
 Homer V. Sullivan

**PRIZES FOR MILITARY SCIENCE.**

MEDAL,	.	.	.	.	HOMER V. SULLIVAN
Prizes, .	.	.	.	.	C. Dana Redmond
					Thomas P. B. Conlon
					Howard M. Gargan
					D. Stewart Carey
					W. Urban Gillespie

### **Founded Scholarships**

Endowments for the assistance of students at Fordham College, Fordham, N. Y., are as follows :

The Hon. John Whalen Scholarship Fund, for day-student, established November, 1890, by burse of \$1,000.

The Carney Scholarship Fund of \$5,000, founded by bequest of Patrick Carney, July 21st, 1891.

The Neal and Hugh O'Donnell Scholarship Fund, established April 29th, 1898, by gift of mortgage, \$5,000, drawing an annual income of \$150.00.

The Mrs. Sarah A. Moore Scholarship, for day-student, established January 24th, 1901, by burse of \$2,000.

The Andrew J. Heide Scholarship, for day-student, established May 23d, 1901, by burse of \$2,000, the gift of Mr. Henry Heide, Sr., in memory of his son, Andrew Joseph Hyde, '05, who died March 20th, 1901.

The Rev. P. F. Dealy, S. J., Scholarship Fund, established August 10th, 1901, by burse of \$10,000, the gift of the Hon. Wm. R. Grace. The six day-student scholarships thus founded are awarded the successful contestants in competitive examinations held at the College.

The Rev. F. W. Gockeln, S. J., Scholarship Fund, for day-student, established April 14th, 1903, by burse of \$2,880; of which \$2,600 was donated by the late James J. Doherty, '60.

As the demand for aid to worthy students is constant, the gift of more scholarships is solicited. The sum of \$10,000 is necessary to found a full resident-student scholarship. Day-student scholarships require either \$2,000 or \$3,000. Partial scholarships may also be established, yielding three-fourths, one-half, or one-quarter of the income of a full scholarship. Those not prepared to found a partial scholarship may be able to pay the annual tuition for one day-student, thus furthering, according to their means, what is of the greatest moment to Church and country—Catholic college education.

**Donations, 1904-1905.**  

---

Grateful acknowledgement is made of the following gifts:

The John A. Mooney Legacy	-	-	\$4,000.00
For the New Hall—From Friends of the College	-	-	800.00
Gold Medal for Biographical Essay,			
Donor	-	THE RIGHT REV. JOSEPH F. MOONEY, D. D.	
Poetry Purse,			
Donor	-	-	DR. JAMES N. BUTLER, LL.D.
Gold Medal for Essay on Blessed Virgin,			
Donor	-	-	FRANCIS O'NEILL, A. B., '96
Gold Medal for Oratory and Composition,			
Donor	-	-	ARTHUR A. MCALEENAN, '84
Gold Medal for Debate,			
Donor	-	-	HON. LOUIS F. HAFEN, LL D.
German Proficiency Purse,			
Donor	-	-	HERMAN RIDDER, ESQ.
Silver Medals for Proficiency,			
Donor	-	-	WILLIAM P. O'CONNOR, ESQ.
Fifty Volumes for the College Library from a Friend			













